Knox-Keene Health Care Service Plan Act of 1975

Including Amendments effective as of January 2016

FOR USE BEGINNING January 2016

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF MANAGED HEALTH CARE
2016

This copy of Knox-Keene Health Care Service Plan Act of 1975, as amended, has been prepared by the California Department of Managed Health Care. It is provided for interested persons' convenience only and should not be relied upon for any other purpose. This copy includes amendments effective January 2016.

The Knox-Keene Health Care Service Plan Act of 1975, as amended, (Health and Safety Code Section 1340, et seq.) is found in West's Annotated California Codes and Deering's California Codes.

KNOX-KEENE ACT
TABLE OF CONTENTS

KNOX-KEENE ACT ..... **I**

ARTICLE 1. ..... GENERAL **1**

§ 1340. CITATION OF CHAPTER 1
§ 1341. DEPARTMENT OF MANAGED HEALTH CARE; POWERS AND DUTIES OF DIRECTOR 1
§ 1341.1. PRINCIPAL AND BRANCH OFFICES 1
§ 1341.2. PERSONNEL OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MANAGED HEALTH CARE 1
§ 1341.3. ADOPTION OF SEAL 2
§ 1341.4. MANAGED CARE FUND 2
§ 1341.45 MANAGED CARE ADMINISTRATIVE FINES AND PENALTIES FUND; CREATION 2
§ 1341.5. PUBLIC INFORMATION 3
§ 1341.6. OPINIONS ON QUESTIONS OF LAW 3
§ 1341.7. CONFLICT OF INTEREST 3
§ 1341.8. POWERS OF DIRECTOR 4
§ 1341.9. SUCCESSION TO POWERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES 4
§ 1341.10. UNEXPENDED BALANCE OF FUNDS 4
§ 1341.11. TRANSFER OF EMPLOYEES 4
§ 1341.12. POSSESSION OF ALL PROPERTY 5
§ 1341.13. APPOINTMENT OF OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES 5
§ 1341.14. PREEXISTING REGULATIONS, ORDERS, AND PROCEEDINGS 5
§ 1342. INTENT AND PURPOSE OF LEGISLATURE 5
§ 1342.4. JOINT WORKING GROUP TO ENSURE CLARITY FOR CONSUMERS IN CONSISTENCY AND ENFORCEMENT OF REGULATIONS 6
§ 1342.5. CONSULTATION PRIOR TO ADOPTING REGULATIONS 7
§ 1342.6. HEALTH CARE COVERAGE; LEGISLATIVE INTENT, FINDINGS AND DECLARATIONS; ANTITRUST LAW 7
§ 1342.7. LEGISLATIVE INTENT; REGULATION OF THE PROVISION OF MEDICALLY NECESSARY PRECRIPTION DRUG BENEFITS BY HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS 8
§ 1342.71. LEGISLATIVE FINDINGS AND DECLARATIONS; OUTPATIENT PRESCRIPTION DRUGS; COST SHARING LIMITS; USE OF FORMULARIES 9
§ 1342.8. AUDITS OR SURVEYS 11
§ 1343. APPLICATION OF CHAPTER 11
§ 1343.1. LONG-TERM CARE DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMS 12
§ 1343.5. BURDEN OF PROOF 12
§ 1344. RULES, FORMS AND ORDERS; MODIFICATION OF NOTICE; INTERPRETIVE OPINIONS; ACTS AND OMISSIONS IN GOOD FAITH 12
§ 1345. DEFINITIONS 13

ARTICLE 2. ..... ADMINISTRATION **16**

§ 1346. POWERS OF DIRECTOR 16
§ 1346.1. DATABASE OF HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS 17
§ 1346.2. REVIEW OF FEDERAL INTERNET SITE LISTING CERTAIN HEALTH BENEFIT PRODUCTS IN CALIFORNIA; AUTHORITY TO DEVELOP AN ELECTRONIC CLEARINGHOUSE 17
§ 1346.4. LEGISLATIVE FINDINGS; PUBLICATION OF CODE PROVISIONS 17
§ 1346.5. ENTITY PURPORTING TO BE EXEMPT HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN 17
§ 1347.15. ESTABLISHMENT OF FINANCIAL SOLVENCY STANDARDS BOARD; MEMBERS; PURPOSE, MEETINGS 18
§ 1347.5. COOPERATION IN DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION OF MEDICAL PROGRAM'S PREMIUM AND COST SHARING PAYMENTS 19
§ 1348. ANTIFRAUD PLAN 19
§ 1348.5. COMPLIANCE OF HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS 20
§ 1348.6. PROSCRIPTIONS ON PAYMENT TO HEALTH CARE PRACTITIONER TO DENY, LIMIT, OR DELAY SERVICES 20
§ 1348.8. TELEPHONE MEDICAL ADVICE SERVICES 20

§ 1348.9. CONSUMER PARTICIPATION PROGRAM; ESTABLISHMENT; REGULATIONS; APPLICATION; AWARD OF FEES 22
§ 1348.95. HEALTH CARE SERVICES PLANS; REPORTING OF NUMBER OF ENROLLEES THAT RECEIVE HEALTH CARE COVERAGE UNDER HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN CONTRACT 23
§ 1348.96. HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS; DATA SUBMISSION FOR PURPOSES OF RISK ADJUSTMENT PROGRAM; FORMAT; USE 23

ARTICLE 3. ..... LICENSING AND FEES 24

§ 1349. NECESSITY OF LICENSE 24
§ 1349.1. EXEMPTIONS 24
§ 1349.2. EXEMPTION OF CERTAIN PLANS 24
§ 1350. LICENSE REQUIREMENT FOR SPONSOR OF PRESCRIPTION DRUG PLAN 25
§ 1351. APPLICATIONS FOR LICENSURE 26
§ 1351.1. AUTHORIZATION FOR DISCLOSURE 27
§ 1351.2 PREPAID HEALTH PLANS LAWFULLY OPERATING UNDER MEXICAN LAW IN STATE; APPLICATION FOR STATE LICENSURE; REQUIREMENTS; FEES; FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH PROVISIONS OF SECTION 28
§ 1351.3. EFFECT OF NONCOMPLIANCE 30
§ 1352. APPLICATION; AMENDMENTS; MODIFICATIONS; CHANGE IN OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, ETC.; FILING FEE 30
§ 1352.1. FILINGS AND FINDINGS PRIOR TO SPECIFIED ACTS 30
§ 1353. APPLICANTS TO SATISFY PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER 31
§ 1354. DENIALS OF APPLICATIONS OR DISAPPROVALS 31
§ 1355. DURATION OF LICENSE 32
§ 1356. LICENSE PROCESSING, ADMINISTRATION AND ENFORCEMENT; COSTS; REIMBURSEMENT BY HEALTH PLANS; PAYMENT AMOUNTS AND METHODS 32
§ 1356.1. ADJUSTMENT OF CHARGES IN CASE OF EXCESS OR SHORTFALL 33
§ 1356.2 ADDITIONAL ASSESSMENT FOR PROVIDE SUFFICIENT REVENUES TO SUPPORT COSTS AND EXPENSES; SEPARATE AND INDEPENDENT FROM ASSESSMENT IMPOSED FOR LICENSE; DETERMINATION OF AMOUNT; TIMING; FUTURE ASSESSMENT LIMIT 33

ARTICLE 3.1. ... SMALL EMPLOYER GROUP ACCESS TO CONTRACTS FOR HEALTH CARE SERVICES 35

§ 1357. DEFINITIONS 35
§ 1357.01. COMPLIANCE WITH ARTICLE 40
§ 1357.02. APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 40
§ 1357.025. CONSTRUCTION OF ARTICLE 41
§ 1357.03. MARKETING OF PLANS TO SMALL EMPLOYERS; PARTICIPATION REQUIREMENTS; REJECTION OF APPLICATIONS; PROHIBITED ACTIVITIES; PLAN COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS 41
§ 1357.035. SMALL EMPLOYER COVERAGE FOR ASSOCIATIONS WITH FEWER THAN 1,000 PERSONS 43
§ 1357.04. NOTIFICATION OF PREMIUM CHARGES; WHEN COVERAGE BECOMES EFFECTIVE; OPTION TO CHANGE COVERAGE 44
§ 1357.05. EXCLUSION OF EMPLOYEE OR DEPENDENT; LIMITATION ON EXCLUSION OF COVERAGE 44
§ 1357.06. PREEXISTING CONDITION PROVISIONS; WAITING OR AFFILIATION PERIODS 44
§ 1357.07. LATE ENROLLEES 45
§ 1357.08. SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED 45
§ 1357.09. WHEN PLAN NOT REQUIRED TO OFFER CONTRACT 46
§ 1357.10. REQUIREMENT THAT PLAN DISCONTINUE OFFERING CONTRACTS OR ACCEPTING APPLICATIONS 47
§ 1357.12. REQUIREMENTS FOR PREMIUMS 47
§ 1357.13. RISK RATES TO BE APPLIED 48
§ 1357.14. DISCLOSURES REQUIRED WITH OFFER OF CONTRACT 49
§ 1357.15. NOTICE OF MATERIAL MODIFICATION; AMENDMENTS TO PLAN; MAINTENANCE OF INFORMATION; AVAILABILITY OF RISK ADJUSTMENT FACTOR 50
§ 1357.16. QUALIFIED ASSOCIATIONS; ASSUMPTION OF ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES 52
§ 1357.17. REGULATIONS 53
§ 1357.19. APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 53

ARTICLE 3.15. . PREEXISTING CONDITION PROVISIONS 55

§ 1357.50. DEFINITIONS 55
§ 1357.51. PREEXISTING CONDITION PROVISIONS OR WAIVERED CONDITION PROVISIONS; EXCLUSIONS PROHIBITED; WAITING OR AFFILIATION PERIODS; CERTIFICATION OF PERIOD OF CREDITABLE COVERAGE 56
§ 1357.52. RULES FOR ELIGIBILITY BASED ON HEALTH-RELATED CONDITIONS PROHIBITED 57
§ 1357.55. OPERATIVE DATE OF ARTICLE 57

ARTICLE 3.16. NONGRANDFATHERED SMALL EMPLOYER PLANS 58

§ 1357.500. DEFINITIONS 58
§ 1357.501. APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 61
§ 1357.502. APPLICATION OF ARTICLE TO HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS AND HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN CONTRACTS 61
§ 1357.502.5. CONSTRUCTION OF ARTICLE 62
§ 1357.503. OFFER, MARKETING, AND SALE OF SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN CONTRACTS; ENROLLEMENT PERIODS; FILING OF REQUIREMENTS; PROHIBITED ACTIVITIES; SINGLE RISK POOL CONSIDERATIONS 62
§ 1357.503.035. ASSOCIATIONS WHICH DO NOT COVER 1,000 PERSONS; PURCHASE OF SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH COVERAGE; RIGHTS OF GUARANTEED ASSOCIATIONS 65
§ 1357.504. SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN CONTRACTS OFFERED OUTSIDE THE EXCHANGE; NOTICE OF ACTUAL PREMIUM CHARGES; COVERAGE EFFECTIVE DATES; SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN CONTRACTS OFFERED THROUGH THE EXCHANGE; OPTION TO CHANGE COVERAGE; SCOPE OF COVERAGE 65
§ 1357.506. PREEXISTING CONDITION PROVISIONS OR WAITING OR AFFILIATION PERIODS PROHIBITED 66
§ 1357.507. LATE ENROLLEES; ENROLLMENT RESTRICTIONS 66
§ 1357.508. PROVISION OF ESSENTIAL HEALTH BENEFITS 66
§ 1357.509. PLAN NOT REQUIRED TO OFFER HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN CONTRACT OR ACCEPT APPLICATIONS FOR CONTRACT; CONDITIONS 67
§ 1357.510. FINANCIAL IMPAIRMENT OF CARRIER; DISCONTINUANCE OF OFFERING OF CONTRACTS OR ACCEPTANCE OF APPLICATIONS 68
§ 1357.512. PREMIUM RATES; VARIABLES; TOTAL PREMIUM CHARGED; RATING PERIOD 68
§ 1357.514. DISCLOSURES REQUIRED IN SOLICITATION AND SALES MATERIALS 70
§ 1357.515. MATERIAL MODIFICATION; FILING OF NOTICE; MAINTENANCE OF INFORMATION AT PRINCIPAL PLACE OF BUSINESS; ENFORCEMENT OF RATING PRACTICES 71
§ 1357.516. CONTRACTUAL AGREEMENTS WITH QUALIFIED ASSOCIATIONS 72

ARTICLE 3.17. GRANDFATHERED SMALL EMPLOYER PLANS 74

§ 1357.600. DEFINITIONS 74
§ 1357.601. APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 80
§ 1357.602. HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS PROVIDING BASIC HEALTH CARE SERVICES TO SMALL EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THIS ARTICLE; CONDITIONS 80
§ 1357.603. CONSTRUCTION OF ARTICLE 80
§ 1357.604. RENEWAL OF GRANDFATHERED HEALTH PLAN CONTRACTS; FILING OF REQUIREMENTS; PROHIBITED ACTIVITIES 81
§ 1357.606. ASSOCIATIONS WHICH DO NOT COVER 1,000 PERSONS; PURCHASE OF SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH COVERAGE; RIGHTS OF GUARANTEED ASSOCIATIONS 82
§ 1357.607. PREEXISTING CONDITION PROVISIONS OR WAITING OR AFFILIATION PERIODS PROHIBITED 82
§ 1357.608. LATE ENROLLEES; RESTRICTIONS ON ENROLLMENT 82
§ 1357.609. PROVISION OF BASIC HEALTH CARE SERVICES 83
§ 1357.610. SCOPE OF ARTICLE REQUIREMENTS 83
§ 1357.611. RENEWAL OF CONTRACTS OR ACCEPTANCE OF APPLICATIONS DISCOURAGED; CONDITIONS 83
§ 1357.612. PREMIUM REQUIREMENTS 83
§ 1357.613. CONSISTENT APPLICATION OF STANDARD EMPLOYEE RISK RATES 84
§ 1357.614. DISCLOSURES REQUIRED IN SOLICITATION AND SALES MATERIALS 84
§ 1357.615. NOTICE OF MATERIAL MODIFICATION; CHANGES IN RISK CATEGORIES, RISK ADJUSTMENT FACTORS OR STANDARD EMPLOYEE RISK RATES; FILING OF AMENDMENT; MAINTENANCE OF INFORMATION AT PRINCIPAL PLACE OF BUSINESS; AVAILABILITY OF RISK ADJUSTMENT FACTOR; ENFORCEMENT OF RATING PRACTICES 85
§ 1357.616. CONTRACTUAL AGREEMENTS WITH QUALIFIED ASSOCIATIONS 86
§ 1357.618. EMERGENCY REGULATIONS 87

ARTICLE 3.5. ... ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR MEDICARE SUPPLEMENT CONTRACTS 89

§ 1358.1. COMPLIANCE WITH ARTICLE 89
§ 1358.2. PURPOSE OF ARTICLE 89
§ 1358.3. APPLICABILITY OF ARTICLE 89
§ 1358.4. DEFINITIONS 90
§ 1358.5. REQUIRED DEFINITIONS 92
§ 1358.6. PROHIBITED CONTRACT PROVISIONS 93
§ 1358.7. CONTRACTS PRIOR TO JANUARY 1, 2001 94
§ 1358.8. APPLICABLE STANDARDS FOR CONTRACTS WITH EFFECTIVE DATE PRIOR TO JUNE 1, 2010; BASIC (CORE) BENEFITS; ADDITIONAL BENEFITS IN MEDICARE SUPPLEMENT BENEFIT PLANS B TO L 95
§ 1358.81. APPLICABLE STANDARDS FOR CONTRACTS WITH AN EFFECTIVE DATE ON OR AFTER JUNE 1, 2010; BASIC (CORE) BENEFITS; ADDITIONAL BENEFITS IN SPECIFIED MEDICARE SUPPLEMENT BENEFIT PLANS 101
§ 1358.9. STANDARDIZED BENEFIT PLANS; CONTRACTS WITH EFFECTIVE DATE PRIOR TO JUNE 1, 2010 105
§ 1358.91. STANDARD BENEFIT PLANS; CONTRACTS WITH EFFECTIVE DATE ON OR AFTER JUNE 1, 2010 107
§ 1358.10. MEDICARE SELECT CONTRACTS 110
§ 1358.11. COVERAGE DENIAL, LIMITATION, OR PRICE DISCRIMINATION; HEALTH STATUS, PRIOR HEALTH CARE USAGE OR CLAIMS OR MEDICAL CONDITION; PREEXISTING CONDITION EXCLUSION; OPEN ENROLLMENT PERIOD 113
§ 1358.12. GUARANTEED ISSUE; ELIGIBLE PERSONS; BENEFIT PACKAGES; TERMINATION OR DISENROLLMENT 116
§ 1358.13. COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL SOCIAL SECURITY ACT PROVISIONS 120
§ 1358.14. LOSS RATIO STANDARDS; REFUND OR CREDIT CALCULATIONS; PREPAID OR PERIODIC CHARGES AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION; PUBLIC HEARINGS 121
§ 1358.145. CALCULATION OF LOSS RATIOS; COPIES TO DEPARTMENT; COMPLIANCE WITH STANDARDS 123
§ 1358.146. FORMAT FOR REPORTING LOSS RATIO EXPERIENCE 123
§ 1358.15. APPROVAL OF CONTRACT BY DIRECTOR AS PREREQUISITE TO ADVERTISING OR ISSUANCE; REQUIREMENTS; FILING OF CERTAIN CHANGES; TIME PERIODS 126
§ 1358.16. COMPENSATION FOR SOLICITORS AND SALES REPRESENTATIVES 128
§ 1358.17. RENEWAL OR CONTINUATION PROVISIONS; AMENDMENTS; NOTICES; INFORMATION PROVIDED; OUTLINE OF COVERAGE; REQUIRED DISCLOSURES 128
§ 1358.18. APPLICATION FORMS; CONTENTS; NOTICE REGARDING REPLACEMENT OF MEDICARE SUPPLEMENT COVERAGE; MEDICARE SUPPLEMENT BUYER'S GUIDE 132
§ 1358.19. DIRECTOR'S APPROVAL OF ADVERTISEMENT 137
§ 1358.20. MARKETING PROCEDURES; PROHIBITED PRACTICES 137
§ 1358.21. APPROPRIATENESS OF RECOMMENDED PURCHASE OR REPLACEMENT; MULTIPLE CONTRACTS; ISSUANCE TO INDIVIDUAL ENROLLED IN PART C 138
§ 1358.22. ANNUAL REPORT 138
§ 1358.225. ANNUAL FILING OF LIST OF CONTRACTS IN STATE; CONTENTS 138
§ 1358.23. WAIVER OF TIME PERIODS FOR PREEXISTING CONDITIONS 139
§ 1358.24. CONTRACTS EFFECTIVE ON OR AFTER MAY 21, 2009; COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL GENETIC INFORMATION NONDISCRIMINATION ACT OF 2008 139

ARTICLE 4. ..... SOLICITATION AND ENROLLMENT 142

§ 1359. STANDARDS FOR SOLICITORS AND SOLICITOR FIRMS 142
§ 1360. UNTRUE OR MISLEADING ADVERTISING OR SOLICITATIONS 142
§ 1360.1. REPRESENTATIONS RESPECTING IMPLICATIONS OF LICENSING 143
§ 1360.5. UNFAIR BUSINESS PRACTICE; SOLICITOR OR HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN REPRESENTING EXCHANGE 143
§ 1361. NEW OR REVISED ADVERTISEMENTS; FILING 143
§ 1361.1 UNFAIR BUSINESS PRACTICE; SOLICITOR SELLING OR NEGOTIATING HEALTH CARE COVERAGE PRODUCTS; COLD LEAD ADVERTISING; USE OF AN APPOINTMENT 144
§ 1362. DEFINITIONS 144
§ 1363. DISCLOSURE FORMS; CONTENTS; UNIFORM HEALTH PLAN BENEFITS AND COVERAGE MATRIX; UNIFORM SUMMARY OF BENEFITS AND COVERAGE 145
§ 1363.01. NOTICE OF FORMULARY; NOTICE OF DRUGS LISTED 148
§ 1363.02. REPRODUCTIVE HEALTH SERVICES INFORMATION; STATEMENT 149
§ 1363.03. UNIFORM PRESCRIPTION DRUG INFORMATION CARD; CONTENTS OF CARD 149

§ 1363.05. STATEMENT TO BE INCLUDED IN PLAN'S DISCLOSURE FORM; MODIFICATION; NOTICE TO ENROLLEES 150
§ 1363.06. COMPARATIVE BENEFIT MATRIX; COMPONENTS; REPORT TO THE DEPARTMENT; EXPLANATION OF PRODUCT AND COVERAGE 151
§ 1363.07. COMPARATIVE BENEFIT MATRIX; DISTRIBUTION OF COPIES 154
§ 1363.1. BINDING ARBITRATION INCLUDED AS CONTRACT TERM; REQUIRED DISCLOSURES AND CONDITIONS 154
§ 1363.2. USE OF EMERGENCY RESPONSE SYSTEM 155
§ 1363.5. DISCLOSURE OF PROCESS USED TO AUTHORIZE OR DENY SERVICES; REQUIREMENTS FOR CRITERIA USED; NOTICE ACCOMPANYING DISCLOSURE TO PUBLIC 155
§ 1364. SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE INFORMATION 156
§ 1364.1. NOTICE OF REDUCTION IN EMERGENCY SERVICE 156
§ 1364.5. FILING PROCEDURES TO PROTECT CONFIDENTIALITY; STATEMENT FOR ENROLLEES AND SUBSCRIBERS; NOTICE OF AVAILABILITY 156
§ 1365. ENROLLMENT OR SUBSCRIPTION; CANCELLATION OR NON-RENEWAL; REVIEW; PREEXISTING CONTRACTS; GUIDANCE 157
§ 1365.5. DISCRIMINATION; CONTRACT AVAILABILITY OR TERMS 159
§ 1366. NAME OF PLAN 160
§ 1366.1. GEOGRAPHIC ACCESSIBILITY STANDARD; APPLICABILITY; NOTICE OF MATERIAL MODIFICATION OF PLAN AND PUBLIC HEARING 160
§ 1366.1. GEOGRAPHIC ACCESSIBILITY STANDARD; APPLICABILITY; NOTICE OF MATERIAL MODIFICATION OF PLAN AND PUBLIC HEARING 161
§ 1366.2. AVAILABILITY TO GROUP SUBSCRIBERS OF TERMINATION DATE OF HEALTH CARE CONTRACTS IN GEOGRAPHIC AREA; DEFINITIONS 162
§ 1366.3. HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS ISSUING INDIVIDUAL PLAN CONTRACTS WHO CEASE TO OFFER INDIVIDUAL COVERAGE; CONTINUATION OF SUBSCRIBER COVERAGE 163
§ 1366.4. LICENSED NONPHYSICIAN PROVIDERS; SERVICE CONTRACTS 163
§ 1366.6. CALIFORNIA HEALTH BENEFIT EXCHANGE PARTICIPATION; PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS 164
§ 1366.6. CALIFORNIA HEALTH BENEFIT EXCHANGE PARTICIPATION; PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS 166

ARTICLE 4.5. CALIFORNIA COBRA PROGRAM 168

§ 1366.20. CALIFORNIA CONTINUATION BENEFITS REPLACEMENT ACT (COBRA) 168
§ 1366.21. DEFINITIONS 168
§ 1366.22. CONTINUATION COVERAGE REQUIREMENTS; EXCLUSIONS FROM ARTICLE 169
§ 1366.23. REQUIREMENT TO OFFER CONTINUATION COVERAGE 170
§ 1366.24. DISCLOSURES 171
§ 1366.25. QUALIFYING EVENT; NOTIFICATION; TERMINATION OF COVERAGE; CONTRACTING FOR ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES; PREMIUM ASSISTANCE; DESIGNATION AND USE OF MODEL NOTICE OR NOTICES 172
§ 1366.26. RATE LIMITS 177
§ 1366.27. TERMINATION OF CONTINUATION COVERAGE 177
§ 1366.28. FAILURES TO COMPLY 178
§ 1366.29. CONTINUING COVERAGE FOR ENROLLEES WHO HAVE EXHAUSTED CONTINUATION COVERAGE UNDER COBRA 178

ARTICLE 4.6. ... COVERAGE FOR FEDERALLY ELIGIBLE DEFINED INDIVIDUALS 180

§ 1366.35. REQUIRED COVERAGE 180
§ 1366.50. NOTICE OF ELIGIBILITY FOR REDUCE-COST OR NO-COST HEALTH COVERAGE 181

ARTICLE 5. ..... STANDARDS 183

§ 1367. REQUIREMENTS 183
§ 1367.001 COMPLIANCE WITH 42 U.S.C. § 300GG-11; EXCEPTIONS 184
§ 1367.002 COMPLIANCE WITH PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE ACT AND RELATED RULES AND REGULATIONS 185
§ 1367.003 ANNUAL REBATE; PREMIUM REVENUE EXPENDED; MINIMUM MEDICAL LOSS RATIOS; AMOUNT OF REBATE; COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL LAW; EXCEPTIONS 185
§ 1367.004. PLANS THAT ISSUE SELL RENEW OR OFFER A SPECIALIZED HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN COVERING DENTAL SERVICES; MEDICAL LOSS RATIO ANNUAL REPORT; FINANCIAL EXAMINATION; GUIDANCE REGARDING COMPLIANCE 186

§ 1367.005. INDIVIDUAL OR SMALL GROUP HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS; COVERAGE FOR ESSENTIAL HEALTH BENEFITS; REQUIREMENTS UNDER THE PATIENT PROTECTION AND AFFORDABLE CARE ACT (PPACA) 187
§ 1367.005. INDIVIDUAL OR SMALL GROUP HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS; COVERAGE FOR ESSENTIAL HEALTH BENEFITS; REQUIREMENTS UNDER THE PATIENT PROTECTION AND AFFORDABLE CARE ACT (PPACA) 191
§ 1367.006. NONGRANDFATHERED INDIVIDUAL AND GROUP HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN CONTRACTS PROVIDING COVERAGE FOR ESSENTIAL HEALTH BENEFITS; ISSUED, AMENDED, OR RENEWED ON OR AFTER JANUARY 1, 2015; LIMIT ON ANNUAL OUT OF POCKET EXPENSES FOR COVERED BENEFITS; MAXIMUM OUT OF POCKET LIMIT; LIMIT ON DEDUCTIBLES 194
§ 1367.0065 NONGRANDFATHERED INDIVIDUAL AND GROUP HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN CONTRACTS PROVIDING COVERAGE FOR ESSENTIAL HEALTH BENEFITS; ISSUED, AMENDED, OR RENEWED FOR 2014 PLAN YEAR; LIMIT ON ANNUAL OUT-OF-POCKET EXPENSES FOR COVERED BENEFITS; MAXIMUM OUT-OF-POCKET LIMIT 195
§ 1367.007. SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN CONTRACTS; DEDUCTIBLE LIMITS 197
§ 1367.008 NONGRANDFATHERED INDIVIDUAL MARKET; LEVELS OF COVERAGE; ACTUARIAL VALUE; CATASTROPHIC PLAN 197
§ 1367.009 NONGRANDFATHERED SMALL GROUP MARKET; LEVELS OF COVERAGE; ACTUARIAL VALUE 198
§ 1367.01 PROCESS FOR REVIEW OF REQUESTS BY HEALTH CARE SERVICE PROVIDERS 199
§ 1367.010. NONGRANDFATHERED HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS; CONTRACTS PROVIDING MINIMUM VALUE OF LESS THAN SIXTY PERCENT PROHIBITED; EXCEPTIONS 202
§ 1367.012 SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS; RENEWAL UNDER CHAPTER 202
§ 1367.015 MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES; AUTHORIZATION OR CLAIM REIMBURSEMENT; PROHIBITED GROUNDS FOR DENIAL 204
§ 1367.02. ECONOMIC PROFILING; POLICIES AND PROCEDURES; FILING; CHANGES; AVAILABILITY TO PUBLIC 205
§ 1367.03. REGULATIONS TO ENSURE ACCESS TO NEEDED HEALTH CARE SERVICES IN TIMELY MANNER; INDICATORS AND CONSIDERATIONS; REVIEW AND ADOPTION OF STANDARDS; CONTRACTS; REPORTS; EVALUATING COMPLIANCE; ANNUAL REVIEW; PUBLICATION OF WAIVERS 205
§ 1367.035. SUBMISSION OF DATA REGARDING NETWORK ADEQUACY 208
§ 1367.04. ACCESS TO LANGUAGE ASSISTANCE; REGULATIONS AND STANDARDS; ASSESSMENT OF LINGUISTIC NEEDS OF ENROLLEES; BIENNIAL REPORTS 209
§ 1367.041 HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN; ADVERTISING OR MARKETING IN NON-ENGLISH LANGUAGE; SPECIFIED DOCUMENTS TO BE PROVIDED IN SAME NON-ENGLISH LANGUAGE; TRANSLATORS 212
§ 1367.05. CONTRACT WITH DENTAL COLLEGE 213
§ 1367.06. HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN CONTRACTS COVERING OUTPATIENT PRESCRIPTION DRUG BENEFITS; COVERAGE FOR INHALER SPACERS AND EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES RELATED TO PEDIATRIC ASTHMA 213
§ 1367.07. REPORT BY HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN REGARDING INTERNAL POLICIES ON CULTURAL APPROPRIATENESS 214
§ 1367.08 ANNUAL DISCLOSURE OF FEES AND COMMISSIONS PAID; REQUIREMENTS 214
§ 1367.09. RETURN TO SKILLED NURSING 215
§ 1367.1. APPLICATION TO TRANSITIONALLY LICENSED PLANS 216
§ 1367.2. COVERAGE FOR ALCOHOLISM; NOTICE OF COVERAGE 216
§ 1367.3. COVERAGE PLAN FOR COMPREHENSIVE PREVENTIVE CARE OF CHILDREN 217
§ 1367.35. COMPREHENSIVE PREVENTIVE CARE OF CHILDREN 16 YEARS OR UNDER; OFFER AND EXTENT OF COVERAGE 218
§ 1367.36. COSTS OF REQUIRED IMMUNIZATION OF CHILDREN 218
§ 1367.4. EFFECT OF BLINDNESS ON COVERAGE 219
§ 1367.41. PHARMACY AND THERAPEUTICS COMMITTEE; BOARD; DUTIES OF COMMITTEE 219
§ 1367.42. ENROLLEE USE OF RETAIL PHARMACY; COST SHARING 220
§ 1367.45. AIDS VACCINE COVERAGE 221
§ 1367.46 COVERAGE FOR HIV TESTING 221
§ 1367.49 ABILITY OF HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN TO FURNISH INFORMATION TO CONSUMERS OR PURCHASES CONCERNING COST RANGE OF PROCEDURES OR QUALITY OF SERVICES; CONTRACTUAL PROVISIONS; STATEMENT POSTED ON INTERNET WEB SITE 221
§ 1367.5. HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CONTRACT RESTRICTIONS 223
§ 1367.50. DISCLOSURE OF CLAIMS DATA TO ENROLLEE OR SUBSCRIBER NOT TO BE RESTRICTED BY CONTRACT BETWEEN PLAN AND PROVIDER OR SUPPLIER; APPLICATION OF FEDERAL LAW; DEFINITIONS 223
§ 1367.51. DIABETES; EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES; PRESCRIPTIONS; OUTPATIENT CARE 223

§ 1367.54. PLANS PROVIDING MATERNITY BENEFITS; COVERAGE FOR PARTICIPATION IN CALIFORNIA PRENATAL SCREENING PROGRAM 225
§ 1367.6. BREAST CANCER COVERAGE 225
§ 1367.61. LARYNGECTOMY; PROSTHETIC DEVICES; COVERAGE 226
§ 1367.62. HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN CONTRACTS; MATERNITY COVERAGE 226
§ 1367.63. CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR RECONSTRUCTIVE SURGERY 228
§ 1367.635. CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR MASTECTOMIES AND LYMPH NODE DISSECTIONS; NECESSARY PROVISIONS 229
§ 1367.64. PROSTATE CANCER SCREENING AND DIAGNOSIS; CONTRACT COVERAGE 230
§ 1367.65. MAMMOGRAPHY COVERAGE 231
§ 1367.656. HEALTH SERVICE PLANS COVERING ORALLY ADMNINISTERED ANTICANCER MEDICATIONS; DEDUCTIBLE REQUIREMENTS 231
§ 1367.66. ANNUAL CERVICAL CANCER SCREENING TEST COVERAGE 232
§ 1367.665. CANCER SCREENING TESTS 232
§ 1367.67. OSTEOPOROSIS; COVERAGE 232
§ 1367.68. COVERAGE FOR SURGICAL PROCEDURES FOR CONDITIONS AFFECTING JAWBONE OR ASSOCIATED BONE JOINTS; DEFINITION; DENTAL SERVICES 233
§ 1367.69. OBSTETRICIAN-GYNECOLOGISTS AS ELIGIBLE PRIMARY CARE PHYSICIANS 233
§ 1367.695. REQUIREMENT FOR ENROLLEE'S CHOICE OF OBSTETRICAL OR GYNECOLOGICAL SERVICES PROVIDER 233
§ 1367.7. COVERAGE FOR PRENATAL DIAGNOSIS OF GENETIC DISORDERS OF THE FETUS 234
§ 1367.71. DENTAL PROCEDURES RENDERED IN HOSPITAL OR SURGERY CENTER; GENERAL ANESTHESIA AND ASSOCIATED FACILITY CHARGES; INCLUSION IN CONTRACT COVERAGE 234
§ 1367.8. COVERAGE FOR HANDICAPPED PERSONS 235
§ 1367.9. DIETHYLSTILBESTROL; EXCLUSIONS, REDUCTIONS OR LIMITATIONS IN CONTRACTS 235
§ 1367.10. DISCLOSURE OF EFFECT OF PARTICIPATION IN PLAN ON CHOICE OF PROVIDER 235
§ 1367.11. DIRECT REIMBURSEMENT TO PROVIDERS OF COVERED MEDICAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES 236
§ 1367.12. NUMBER OF FORMS TO BE SUBMITTED PER CLAIM FOR PAYMENT OF REIMBURSEMENT 237
§ 1367.15. INDIVIDUAL AND EMPLOYER CONTRACTS WITH FEWER THAN TWO ELIGIBLE EMPLOYEES; CLOSE OF BLOCK OF BUSINESS; PRESUMPTIONS; PROCEDURES; APPLICATION OF SECTION 237
§ 1367.18. COVERAGE FOR ORTHOTIC AND PROSTHETIC DEVICES AND SERVICES 238
§ 1367.19. COVERAGE FOR SPECIAL FOOTWEAR FOR THOSE SUFFERING FROM FOOT DISFIGUREMENT 239
§ 1367.20. PROVISION OF LIST OF PRESCRIPTION DRUGS ON PLAN'S FORMULARY 239
§ 1367.205. HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS THAT MAINTAIN ONE OR MORE FORMULARIES; REQUIREMENTS REGARDING FORMULARY OR FORMULARIES 239
§ 1367.21. PRESCRIPTION DRUGS UNDER HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS; NONAPPROVED USERS; CONDITIONS; COMPLIANCE; MEDI-CAL SERVICES 240
§ 1367.215. COVERAGE OF PAIN MANAGEMENT MEDICATIONS FOR TERMINALLY ILL PATIENTS 241
§ 1367.22. PLAN'S OBLIGATIONS RELATING TO DRUG PREVIOUSLY APPROVED FOR ENROLLEE'S MEDICAL CONDITION 242
§ 1367.23. PLAN PROVISION REQUIRING NOTIFICATION OF GROUP CONTRACT HOLDERS AND SUBSCRIBERS OF CANCELLATION 243
§ 1367.24. AUTHORIZATION FOR NONFORMULARY PRESCRIPTION DRUGS; MEDICAL NECESSITY; RECORD MAINTENANCE 243
§ 1367.241. ACCEPTANCE OF PRIOR AUTHORIZATION FORM FOR PRESCRIPTION DRUG BENEFITS; EXCEPTIONS; REQUEST DEEMED GRANTED; DEVELOPMENT OF FORM; CRITERIA; ELECTRONIC PRIOR AUTHORIZATION SYSTEM 244
§ 1367.244. REQUEST FOR EXCEPTION TO HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN'S STEP THERAPY PROCESS FOR PRESCRIPTION DRUGS; SUBMISSION PROCESS 246
§ 1367.25. PRESCRIPTION CONTRACEPTIVE METHOD; CONTRACT COVERAGE; RELIGIOUS EMPLOYER EXEMPTION 246
§ 1367.26. LIST OF CONTRACTING PROVIDERS WITHIN ENROLLEE'S OR PROSPECTIVE ENROLLEE'S GENERAL GEOGRAPHIC AREA; CONTENTS; PRESENTMENT AND AVAILABILITY OF INFORMATION 248
§ 1367.27. PUBLISHING OF PROVIDER DIRECTORY BY HEALTH CARE SERVICE; ONLINE DIRECTORY; UPDATES; INCLUDED INFORMATION 248
§ 1367.29. MENTAL HEALTH COVERAGE; IDENTIFICATION CARDS; REQUIREMENTS; DELEGATION OF ISSUANCE RESPONSIBILITY; APPLICATION 255
§ 1367.30. HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS SUBJECT TO §1374.58 256
§ 1368. GRIEVANCE SYSTEM 257

§ 1368.01. RESOLUTION PERIOD; GRIEVANCE STATUS AND DISPOSITION STATEMENT; EXPEDITED REVIEW; COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS 260
§ 1368.015. PLAN WITH INTERNET WEB SITE; ONLINE FORM TO FILE GRIEVANCE REQUIRED; ONLINE ACCESS TO MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES; EXEMPTION 261
§ 1368.016. MENTAL HEALTH COVERAGE; INFORMATION REQUIREMENTS FOR INTERNET WEB SITE; UPDATES; HARD COPIES AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST; APPLICATION 262
§ 1368.02. COMPLAINTS ABOUT HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS; TOLL-FREE NUMBER; NOTICE OF NUMBER 263
§ 1368.03. PARTICIPATION IN PLAN'S GRIEVANCE PROCESS BEFORE COMPLAINT WITH DEPARTMENT 264
§ 1368.04. INVESTIGATION AND ENFORCEMENT; PENALTIES 264
§ 1368.05. TRANSFER OF CONSUMER ASSISTANCE ACTIVITIES 265
§ 1368.1. INFORMATION PROVIDED BY PLAN DENYING COVERAGE TO ENROLLEE WITH TERMINAL ILLNESS; CONFERENCE TO REVIEW INFORMATION 266
§ 1368.2. HOSPICE CARE 266
§ 1368.5. PHARMACIST COVERAGE 267
§ 1369. PARTICIPATION BY SUBSCRIBERS AND ENROLLEES 267
§ 1370. REVIEW OF QUALITY OF CARE, ETC.; PEER REVIEW COMMITTEES; IMMUNITY FROM LIABILITY; PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS; DISCOVERY; TESTIMONY 268
§ 1370.1. REVIEW SUBCOMMITTEES 268
§ 1370.2. REVIEW OF APPEAL OF CONTESTED CLAIM 268
§ 1370.4. INDEPENDENT REVIEW PROCESS; EXPERIMENTAL OR INVESTIGATIONAL THERAPIES 269
§ 1370.6. COVERAGE OF ROUTINE PATIENT CARE COSTS RELATED TO CLINICAL TRIAL FOR CANCER PATIENTS; INCLUDED COSTS; PROVISION OF TREATMENT; PAYMENT RATE; RESTRICTING COVERAGE; LIABILITY; REVIEW PROCESS; CO-PAYMENTS AND DEDUCTIBLES 271
§ 1371. TIME FOR REIMBURSEMENT OF CLAIMS; CONTESTED CLAIMS 273
§ 1371.1. OVERPAYMENT OF CLAIMS; TIME FOR REIMBURSEMENT; CONTESTED CASES; INTEREST; DENTAL SERVICES 273
§ 1371.2. PROHIBITED REQUEST FOR REIMBURSEMENT OR REDUCTION OF LEVEL OF PAYMENT 274
§ 1371.22. ACCEPTANCE OF LOWEST PAYMENT RATE CHARGED BY PROVIDER TO PATIENT OR THIRD PARTY; INAPPLICABILITY OF POLICY PROVISION TO CASH PAYMENTS MADE TO PROVIDER BY PATIENT WITHOUT PRIVATE OR PUBLIC HEALTH CARE 274
§ 1371.25. LIABILITY 274
§ 1371.3. ASSIGNMENT OF RIGHT TO REIMBURSEMENT 275
§ 1371.35. TIME FOR REIMBURSEMENT OF COMPLETE CLAIM 275
§ 1371.36. DENIAL OF PAYMENT; PROHIBITIONS 276
§ 1371.37. PROHIBITION AGAINST UNFAIR PATTERNS 277
§ 1371.38. REGULATIONS; ADOPTION OF DISPUTE RESOLUTION MECHANISMS 279
§ 1371.39. REPORTING TO OFFICE OF PLAN PROVIDER RELATIONS 279
§ 1371.4. EMERGENCY SERVICES AND CARE; AUTHORIZATION; PAYMENTS TO PROVIDERS; TREATMENT FOLLOWING STABILIZATION; PAYMENTS TO PROVIDERS; ASSUMPTION AND DELEGATION OF RESPONSIBILITIES 280
§ 1371.5. BASIC HEALTH CARE SERVICES; "911" EMERGENCY MEDICAL ASSISTANCE; CONDITIONS FOR COVERAGE 282
§ 1371.8. RESCISSION OR MODIFICATION OF AUTHORIZATION AFTER SERVICE PROVIDED 282
§ 1372. CONTRACTS; USE OF EVIDENCE OF COVERAGE; EXCEPTION 283
§ 1373. PLAN CONTRACT COVERAGE; MEDI-CAL OR MEDICAID BENEFITS NOT TO BE EXCEPTED; STERILIZATION OPERATIONS OR PROCEDURES; SPOUSE OR DEPENDENTS; TERMINATION OF COVERAGE OF DEPENDENT CHILD UPON ATTAINMENT OF LIMITING AGE; FOLLOWING TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT; HANDICAPPED PERSONS; MENTAL HEALTH OR VISION CARE; ARBITRATION; DEPENDENT CHILDREN OVER 26 WHO ARE FULL-TIME STUDENTS 283
§ 1373.1. CONVERSION PROVISIONS 287
§ 1373.2. CONVERSION RIGHTS OF DEPENDENT SPOUSE UPON CHANGE OF STATUS 287
§ 1373.3. SELECTION OF PRIMARY CARE PHYSICIAN 287
§ 1373.4. MATERNITY BENEFITS 288
§ 1373.5. COVERAGE OF HUSBAND AND WIFE COVERED UNDER TERMS OF SAME MASTER CONTRACT; MAXIMUM CONTRACTUAL BENEFITS 288
§ 1373.6. GROUP CONTRACTS; CONVERSION PRIVILEGE; EXEMPTIONS 289
§ 1373.620. NOTICE OF NON-RENEWAL AND AVAILABILITY OF INDIVIDUAL HEALTH COVERAGE; REQUIREMENTS; REGULATIONS 291
§ 1373.621. EMPLOYER-SPONSORED GROUP PLAN; HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN CONTRACT; CONTINUATION OF BENEFITS FOR CERTAIN FORMER EMPLOYEES 292

§ 1373.622. CONTINUATION OF COVERAGE PROVIDED UNDER § 1373.62 AFTER PROGRAM TERMINATION; NOTICE OF HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN TERMINATION AND AVAILABILITY OF INDIVIDUAL COVERAGE; MONTHLY PAYMENT INCREASES 294
§ 1373.65. TERMINATION OF CONTRACTS; ENROLLEE BLOCK TRANSFER FILING; NOTIFICATION OF ENROLLEES; OPTION FOR ENROLLEES TO RETURN TO PROVIDER UPON RENEWAL OF AGREEMENT WITH TERMINATED PROVIDER OR AGREEMENT NOT TO TERMINATE; CONTENTS OF NOTIFICATION STATEMENT 295
§ 1373.7. OUT OF STATE CONTRACTS; PSYCHOLOGIST LICENSURE REQUIREMENTS 296
§ 1373.8. CONTRACTS WRITTEN OR ISSUED FOR DELIVERY OUTSIDE STATE; SELECTION OF CALIFORNIA LICENSED CLINICAL SOCIAL WORKER, REGISTERED PSYCHIATRIC-MENTAL HEALTH NURSE, ADVANCED PRACTICE REGISTERED NURSE, MARRIAGE, FAMILY AND CHILD COUNSELOR, OR PROFESSIONAL CLINICAL COUNSELOR 296
§ 1373.9. DUTY TO GIVE REASONABLE CONSIDERATION TO PROPOSALS FOR AFFILIATION 297
§ 1373.95. CONTINUITY OF CARE POLICY; FILING REQUIREMENTS; APPLICATION TO SPECIFIED HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS OFFERING PROFESSIONAL MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES; NOTICE OF POLICY 297
§ 1373.96. COMPLETION OF COVERED SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN; REQUEST OF ENROLLEE; COVERED CONDITIONS; COMPLIANCE WITH SPECIFIED TERMS AND CONDITIONS BY TERMINATED PROVIDERS, OR NONPARTICIPATING PROVIDERS, WHOSE SERVICES ARE CONTINUED; PAYMENTS 299
§ 1373.10. ACUPUNCTURE 302
§ 1373.11. AFFILIATION WITH PODIATRISTS 302
§ 1373.12. DUTY OF HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN TO CONSIDER AFFILIATION WITH CHIROPRACTORS 302
§ 1373.13. DISCRIMINATION AGAINST LICENSED DENTISTS; LEGISLATIVE INTENT 303
§ 1373.14. EXCLUSION OF VICTIMS OF PROGRESSIVE, DEGENERATIVE, AND DEMENTING ILLNESSES 303
§ 1373.18. CALCULATION OF ENROLLEE COPAYMENTS FOR SPECIFIED CONTRACTS OF HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN 303
§ 1373.19. SELECTION OF ARBITRATOR 304
§ 1373.20. ARBITRATION REQUIREMENTS 304
§ 1373.21. WRITTEN ARBITRATION DECISIONS 305
§ 1374. SPOUSAL COVERAGE; RESTRICTION ON LESS FAVORABLE COVERAGE FOR EMPLOYEES 305
§ 1374.3. COMPLIANCE WITH STANDARDS FOR INSURANCE INCIDENT TO SUPPORT AND FOR INSURANCE COVERAGE RELATING TO MEDI-CAL BENEFICIARIES 306
§ 1374.5. UNENFORCEABILITY OF LIFETIME WAIVER OF MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES COVERAGE IN NONGROUP CONTRACT 306
§ 1374.51. VOLUNTARINESS OF PSYCHIATRIC ADMISSION NOT TO BE USED WHEN DETERMINING ELIGIBILITY FOR REIMBURSEMENT 306
§ 1374.55. COVERAGE FOR TREATMENT OF INFERTILITY; APPLICABLE PLANS; EXCEPTIONS; DISCRIMINATION PROHIBITED 306
§ 1374.56. PHENYLKETONURIA; TESTING AND TREATMENT 307
§ 1374.57. EXCLUSION OF DEPENDENT CHILD 308
§ 1374.58. DOMESTIC PARTNERS; COVERAGE 308
§ 1374.7. DISCRIMINATION ON THE BASIS OF GENETIC CHARACTERISTICS 309
§ 1374.75. DISCRIMINATION BY HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN PROVIDERS AGAINST VICTIMS OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE 310
§ 1374.8. RELEASE OF INFORMATION TO EMPLOYERS; AUTHORIZATION; EXCEPTIONS 310
§ 1374.9. ADMINISTRATIVE PENALTIES 311
§ 1374.10. INCLUSION OF BENEFITS FOR HOME HEALTH CARE 311
§ 1374.11. PRISONER'S CLAIMS 312
§ 1374.12. RESTRICTIONS ON LIABILITY FOR EXPENSES INCURRED WHILE IN STATE HOSPITAL 312
§ 1374.13. TELEHEALTH; MEDICAL SERVICES WITHOUT IN-PERSON CONTACT; TYPE OF SETTING WHERE SERVICES ARE PROVIDED; HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN AND MEDI-CAL MANAGED CARE PLAN CONTRACTS WITH THE DEPARTMENT; USE OF TELEHEALTH NOT TO BE REQUIRED IF INAPPROPRIATE 313
§ 1374.15. DISCLOSURE OF METHOD USED IN CALCULATING CONTRACT PAYMENT RATES 314
§ 1374.16. HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS; IMPLEMENTATION OF PROCEDURES; STANDING REFERRAL TO SPECIALIST 314
§ 1374.17. COVERAGE FOR INDIVIDUALS WITH HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS UNDER HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS FOR SOLID ORGAN OR OTHER TISSUE TRANSPLANTATION SERVICES; UTILIZATION EFFORTS TO BE UNDERTAKEN BY HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN 315

§ 1374.19. SERVICE PLAN OR CONTRACT COVERING DENTAL SERVICES; COORDINATION OF BENEFITS REQUIRED 315
§ 1374.195. CONTRACTS FOR DENTAL SERVICES; USUAL AND CUSTOMARY RATE; FORM 316

ARTICLE 5.5. ... HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN COVERAGE CONTRACT CHANGES 318

§ 1374.20. PROHIBITIONS ON CHANGING PREMIUM RATES OF HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN; EXEMPTIONS 318
§ 1374.21. CHANGES IN RATES OR COVERAGE; REQUIRED NOTICE; REASONS FOR DECLINING TO OFFER COVERAGE OR DENYING ENROLLMENT 318
§ 1374.22. WRITTEN NOTICE; MAILING; CONTENTS 319
§ 1374.23. TIME OF DELIVERY OF NOTICE FOR SPECIFIED PLANS 319
§ 1374.24. LIMITATION ON LIABILITY OF PLAN 319
§ 1374.25. PROOF OF MAILING OF NOTICE 319
§ 1374.26. ADOPTION OF REGULATIONS 320
§ 1374.27. PENALTIES FOR VIOLATION 320
§ 1374.28. SUSPENSION OF AUTHORITY OF PLAN TO TRANSACT BUSINESS 320
§ 1374.29. PURPOSE OF ARTICLE 320

ARTICLE 5.55. . APPEALS SEEKING INDEPENDENT MEDICAL REVIEWS 321

§ 1374.30. INDEPENDENT MEDICAL REVIEW SYSTEM; ESTABLISHMENT; GRIEVANCES INVOLVING DISPUTED HEALTH CARE SERVICE; PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS (OPERATIVE JULY, 1, 2015) 321
§ 1374.31. IMMINENT THREAT TO HEALTH; EXPEDITIOUS REVIEW 324
§ 1374.32. CONTRACTS WITH INDEPENDENT MEDICAL REVIEW ORGANIZATIONS; RESTRICTIONS AND REQUIREMENTS (OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2015) 325
§ 1374.33. REVIEW OF MEDICAL RECORDS AND OTHER INFORMATION; DETERMINATION OF MEDICAL NECESSITY; PROCEDURE (OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2015) 327
§ 1374.34. IMPLEMENTING DECISION; CONDUCT FOR INDEPENDENT REVIEW PROCESS; REIMBURSEMENT; ENFORCEMENT 329
§ 1374.35. REIMBURSEMENT OF COSTS 330
§ 1374.36. REPORT ON IMPLEMENTATION OF ARTICLE 331

ARTICLE 5.6. ... POINT-OF-SERVICE HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN CONTRACTS 332

§ 1374.60. DEFINITIONS 332
§ 1374.62. APPLICATION TO RISK TRANSFERRED THROUGH REINSURANCE 332
§ 1374.64. LICENSED PLANS; FINANCIAL CRITERIA; REPORTS; DISCONTINUANCE ORDER 332
§ 1374.65. PLAN CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS 335
§ 1374.66. ALLOWABLE PLAN PROVISIONS 335
§ 1374.67. LIMITATIONS 336
§ 1374.68. REQUIREMENTS 337
§ 1374.69. NOTICE OF MATERIAL MODIFICATION 337
§ 1374.71. NOTICE OF MATERIAL MODIFICATION; EXEMPTION 338
§ 1374.72. SEVERE MENTAL ILLNESSES; SERIOUS EMOTIONAL DISTURBANCES OF CHILDREN 338
§ 1374.73. PERVASIVE DEVELOPMENTAL DISORDER; AUTISM; BEHAVIORAL HEALTH TREATMENT (IN EFFECT ONLY UNTIL JANUARY 1, 2017) 340
§ 1374.74. AUTISM ADVISORY TASK FORCE; RECOMMENDATIONS; REPORT 343
§ 1374.76. COVERAGE OF MENTAL HEALTH AND SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER BENEFITS; ISSUANCE OF GUIDANCE 343

ARTICLE 6. ..... OPERATION AND RENEWAL REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES 345

§ 1375.1. REQUIREMENTS OF PLAN; FINANCIAL ASPECTS; INSURANCE 345
§ 1375.2. TRANSITIONALLY LICENSED PLANS 346
§ 1375.3. MEET AND CONFER WITH DIRECTOR PRIOR TO FILING PETITION FOR BANKRUPTCY; INFORMATION TO ENSURE CONTINUITY OF CARE 346
§ 1375.4. RISK-BEARING ORGANIZATIONS; ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL CAPACITY; REPORT 347
§ 1375.5. CONTRACT PROVISION REQUIRING RISK-BEARING ORGANIZATION TO BE AT FINANCIAL RISK FOR PROVISION OF HEALTH CARE SERVICES 349
§ 1375.6. CONTRACT PROVISION REQUIRING PROVIDER TO ACCEPT CERTAIN RATES OR METHODS OF PAYMENT 350
§ 1375.7. HEALTH CARE PROVIDERS' BILL OF RIGHTS 350

§ 1375.8. WRITTEN REQUEST BY PROVIDER TO ASSUME FINANCIAL RISK ALLOWED WHEN NEGOTIATING INITIAL CONTRACT OR RENEWING EXISTING CONTRACT 352
§ 1375.9. AT LEAST ONE FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT PRIMARY CARE PHYSICIAN REQUIRED FOR EVERY 2,000 PLAN ENROLLEES; INCREASE IN NUMBER OF ENROLLEES PER PRIMARY CARE PHYSICIAN FOR EACH FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT NONPHYSICIAN MEDICAL PRACTITIONER SUPERVISED BY PHYSICIAN; ACCEPTANCE OF ASSIGNMENT; EFFECT ON PROVISIONS RELATING TO NURSE PRACTITIONERS AND PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS 354
§ 1376. RULES AND REGULATIONS; SURETY BOND 354
§ 1376.1. DEPOSIT REQUIREMENTS; PLANS OPERATED BY COUNTY OR CITY AND COUNTY 355
§ 1377. REIMBURSING PLANS; DEPOSITS IN TRUST; FEE-FOR-SERVICES DEFINED; INSOLVENT PLANS 355
§ 1378. ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS 357
§ 1379. CONTRACTS; NECESSITY OF WRITING; LIABILITY FOR PLAN'S DEBTS; ACTIONS 357
§ 1379.5 CONTRACT BETWEEN PLAN AND HEALTH CARE PROVIDER WHO PROVIDES HEALTH CARE SERVICES IN MEXICO; REQUIREMENTS; PLAN'S OBLIGATIONS 357
§ 1380. ONSITE MEDICAL SURVEY OF HEALTH DELIVERY SYSTEM OF PLAN 358
§ 1380.1. LEGISLATIVE FINDINGS AND DECLARATIONS; STANDARDS FOR UNIFORM MEDICAL QUALITY AUDIT SYSTEM 360
§ 1380.3. COORDINATION OF SURVEYS 361
§ 1381. INSEPCTION OF RECORDS, BOOKS AND PAPERS 361
§ 1382. EXAMINATIONS OF FISCAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE AFFAIRS OF PLANS 361
§ 1383. ANNUAL REPORT TO DEPARTMENT 362
§ 1383.1. POLICY ON SECOND MEDICAL OPINION 363
§ 1383.15. SECOND OPINION 363
§ 1384. AUDIT REPORTS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 365
§ 1385. BOOKS OF ACCOUNT 366

ARTICLE 6.2 ...REVIEW OF RATE INCREASES 367

§ 1385.01. DEFINITIONS 367
§ 1385.02 APPLICATION TO HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN CONTRACTS OFFERED IN INDIVIDUAL OR GROUP MARKET IN CALIFORNIA; EXCEPTIONS. 367
§ 1385.03 RATE FILINGS PRIOR TO RATE CHANGE; INDIVIDUAL AND SMALL GROUP HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN CONTRACTS; REQUIRED DISCLOSURE; ELECTRONIC FILING; OTHER REQUIRED INFORMATION 367
§ 1385.04 RATE FILINGS PRIOR TO UNREASONABLE RATE INCREASE; LARGE GROUP HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN CONTRACTS; REQUIRED DISCLOSURE; ELECTRONIC FILING; OTHER REQUIRED INFORMATION 369
§ 1385.045. FILING OF WEIGHTED AVERAGE RATE INCREASE AND OTHER INFORMATION; DISCLOSURE OF ADDITIONAL AGGREGATE RATE INFORMATION 370
§ 1385.05 DEPARTMENT REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION 372
§ 1385.06 ACTUARIALLY SOUND FILINGS; CONTRACT WITH INDEPENDENT ACTUARY; DIRECTOR NOT PERMITTED TO ESTABLISH RATES CHARGED 373
§ 1385.07 PUBLICLY AVAILABLE INFORMATION; CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION; ELECTRONIC SUBMISSION; INFORMATION AVAILABLE ON DEPARTMENT AND HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN INTERNET WEB SITES 373
§ 1385.08 COMPLIANCE GUIDELINES; CONSULTATION WITH DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE TO IMPLEMENT ARTICLE 374
§ 1385.10 LARGE GROUP PURCHASE; CLAIMS DATA 374
§ 1385.11 VIOLATIONS; DEPARTMENT POWERS AND DUTIES; AUTHORITY TO ADMINISTER AND ENFORCE THIS CHAPTER 375
§ 1385.13 DATA ON TRENDS IN PREMIUM RATING AREAS PROVIDED TO UNITED STATES SECRETARY OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES; NECESSARY INFORMATION PROVIDED TO THE EXCHANGE 376

ARTICLE 7. .....DISCIPLINE 377

§ 1386. SUSPENSION OR REVOCATION OF LICENSES; GROUNDS FOR DISCIPLINARY ACTION; PROHIBITION AGAINST PERSON SERVING AS AN OFFICER, DIRECTOR, ASSOCIATE, PROVIDER OR SOLICITOR 377
§ 1387. CIVIL PENALTY; NONEXCLUSIVE REMEDY; LIMITATION 378
§ 1388. DISCIPLINE OF PERSON ACTING AS SOLICITOR OR SOLICITOR FIRM 379
§ 1389. PETITION TO REINSTATE LICENSE 380

ARTICLE 7.5. … UNDERWRITING PRACTICES 381

§ 1389.1. APPLICATION FOR COVERAGE; HIV TEST PROHIBITION 381
§ 1389.2. WRITTEN STATEMENT OF ACTUARIAL BASIS 381
§ 1389.21. HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN CONTRACTS; RESCISSION OR LIMITATION; NOTICE; PROHIBITION FOLLOWING SPECIFIED TIME PERIOD 381
§ 1389.25. FULL SERVICE HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN OFFERING HEALTH COVERAGE IN THE INDIVIDUAL MARKET; WRITTEN NOTICE REQUIRED PRIOR TO CHANGE IN PREMIUM RATE OR COVERAGE; REJECTION OF CERTAIN SUBSCRIBERS AND APPLICANTS UNDER GRANDFATHERED HEALTH PLANS; ASSISTANCE WITH ALTERNATIVE HEALTH COVERAGE ENROLLMENT; CONTIDENTIALITY OF INFORMATION 382
§ 1389.3. POSTCLAIMS UNDERWRITING PROHIBITED 383
§ 1389.4. FULL SERVICE HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS ISSUING RENEWING OR AMENDING INDIVIDUAL HEALTH PLAN CONTRACTS; WRITTEN CRITERIA AND PROCESS TO DENY OR OFFER COVERAGE AND TO SET RATES; FILING; POSTING ON INTERNET WEB SITE 383
§ 1389.4. FULL SERVICE HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS RENEWING INDIVIDUAL GRANDFATHERED HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS; WRITTEN CRITERIA AND PROCESS TO PROVIDE OR DENY COVERAGE AND TO SET RATES; FILING 384
§ 1389.5. TRANSFER OF INDIVIDUAL HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN; EXCEPTIONS 385
§ 1389.6 HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS; EMPLOYEES AND CONTRACTORS; COMPENSATION AND PERFORMANCE EXPECTATIONS 386
§ 1389.7. RESCINDED HEALTH CARE PLANS; OFFER OF NEW INDIVIDUAL PLAN; REQUIREMENTS; PREEXISTING CONDITIONS; NOTIFICATION; EXCEPTIONS 386
§ 1389.7. RESCINDED HEALTH CARE PLANS; OFFER OF NEW INDIVIDUAL PLAN; REQUIREMENTS; NOTIFICATION; EXCEPTIONS 387
§ 1389.8 DUTIES OF AGENTS, BROKERS, SOLICITORS, SOLICITOR FIRMS, OR REPRESENTATIVES ASSISTING IN SUBMITTING APPLICATION TO HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN; PENALTIES FOR SUBMITTING FALSE INFORMATION 388

ARTICLE 8. ..... OTHER ENFORCEMENT PROCEDURES 389

§ 1390. VIOLATIONS; PENALTIES 389
§ 1391. CEASE AND DESIST ORDERS 389
§ 1391.5. IMMEDIATE ORDER TO DISCONTINUE UNSAFE PRACTICE 390
§ 1392. INJUNCTIONS AND OTHER EQUITABLE RELIEF 390
§ 1393. VESTING OF TITLE TO ASSETS; TAKING POSSESSION OF BUSINESS 391
§ 1393.5. CIVIL PENALTIES FOR VIOLATION OF LICENSE PROVISIONS 392
§ 1393.6. SMALL EMPLOYER GROUP HEALTH CARE SERVICES CONTRACTS; VIOLATIONS; ADMINISTRATIVE PENALTIES 393
§ 1394. PENALTIES NOT EXCLUSIVE 394
§ 1394.1. COMPLAINT FOR INVOLUNTARY DISSOLUTION OF PLAN 394
§ 1394.2. PRIORITY OF CLAIMS 394
§ 1394.3. APPLICABLE LAW IN INVOLUNTARY DISSOLUTION ACTIONS 395

ARTICLE 8.5. … SERVICE OF PROCESS 396

§ 1394.5. METHODS OF SERVICE 396
§ 1394.7. DEFINITIONS; INSOLVENCY OF HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN 396
§ 1394.8. DEFINITIONS; INSOLVENCY OF SPECIALIZED HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN 398

ARTICLE 9. ..... MISCELLANEOUS 400

§ 1395. ADVERTISING; CONTRACTS WITH LICENSED PROFESSIONALS; OFFICES; MISREPRESENTATIONS BY PLAN; COMPLIANCE BY PLAN 400
§ 1395.5. CONTRACT TO RESTRICT HEALTH CARE PROVIDER'S ADVERTISING 401
§ 1395.6. DISCLOSURE RELATING TO HEALTH CARE PROVIDER'S PARTICIPATION IN NETWORK; DISCLOSURES BY CONTRACTING AGENT CONVEYING ITS LIST OF CONTRACTED HEALTH CARE PROVIDERS AND REIMBURSEMENT RATES; ELECTION BY PROVIDER TO BE EXCLUDED FROM LIST; DEMONSTRATION BY PAYOR OF ENTITLEMENT TO PAY CONTRACTED RATE 401
§ 1395.7. STAFF-MODEL DENTAL HEALTH CARE SERVICES PLANS THAT ARRANGE CREDIT EXTENDED BY THIRD PARTIES; COMPLIANCE WITH POLICIES AND PROCEDURES; REFUNDS; CREDIT DIRECTLY EXTENDED; DEFINITIONS 404
§ 1396. MISSTATEMENTS OR OMISSIONS IN DOCUMENTS FILED 404

§ 1396.5. PRIVILEGES OF NONPROFIT HOSPITAL CORPORATIONS WHICH INDEMNIFIED SUBSCRIBERS 405
§ 1397. HEARINGS; JUDICIAL REVIEW 405
§ 1397.5. SUMMARY OF COMPLAINTS AGAINST PLANS 405
§ 1397.6. CONTRACTS WITH MEDICAL CONSULTANTS 406
§ 1398.5. REFERENCES TO PRIOR LAW 406
§ 1399. SURRENDER OF LICENSES; EFFECTIVE DATE; SUMMARY SUSPENSIONS OR REVOCATIONS 406
§ 1399.1. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIONS APPLICABLE TO TRANSITIONALLY LICENSED PLANS 406
§ 1399.3. MATERIAL CHANGE TO TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN CONTRACT WITH A SOLICITOR; EFFECTIVENESS OF CHANGE; CONDITION 407
§ 1399.5. LEGISLATIVE INTENT; APPLICATION OF CHAPTER 407

ARTICLE 9.5. ... CLAIMS REVIEWERS 408

§ 1399.55. DISCLOSURE OF RATIONALE FOR REJECTION OF CLAIM FROM HEALTH CARE PROVIDER OR PATIENT 408
§ 1399.56. COMPENSATION OF PERSON RETAINED TO REVIEW CLAIMS FOR HEALTH CARE SERVICES 408
§ 1399.57. APPLICATION OF ARTICLE TO MEDI-CAL SERVICES OR BENEFITS 408

ARTICLE 10. ... DISCONTINUANCE AND REPLACEMENT OF GROUP HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN CONTRACTS 409

§ 1399.60. APPLICATION 409
§ 1399.61. DEFINITIONS 409
§ 1399.62. EXTENSION OF BENEFITS 409
§ 1399.63. REQUIRED COVERAGE FOLLOWING DISCONTINUANCE OF PRIOR CONTRACT OR POLICY 410
§ 1399.64. COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENT 411

ARTICLE 11. ... NONPROFIT PLANS 412

§ 1399.70. SUBMISSION OF COPY OF ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION; REPORT 412
§ 1399.71. SUBMISSION OF PUBLIC BENEFIT PROGRAM 412
§ 1399.72. APPROVAL FOR CONVERSION FROM NONPROFIT TO FOR-PROFIT STATUS 414
§ 1399.73. CONTENTS OF APPLICATION; FEE; CONTRACTS FOR REVIEW 415
§ 1399.74. ADOPTION OF REGULATIONS; NOTICE; PUBLIC RECORDS; PUBLIC HEARING 416
§ 1399.75. APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 416
§ 1399.76. EXCEPTIONS 417

ARTICLE 11.1. . CONSUMER OPERATED AND ORIENTED PLANS 418

§ 1399.80. DEFINITIONS 418
§ 1399.81. HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS; DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN CO-OPS; LICENSURE 419
§ 1399.83. COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE STATUTES, RULES, AND REGULATIONS 419
§ 1399.84. DOCUMENT REQUEST; START-UP OR SOLVENCY LOAN 420
§ 1399.86. CONVERSION OR SALE OF CO-OP TO PROHIBITED ENTITIES; REQUIREMENTS 420
§ 1399.88. COMPLIANCE WITH PPACA 421

ARTICLE 11.5. . INDIVIDUAL ACCESS TO CONTRACTS FOR HEALTH CARE SERVICES 423

§ 1399.801. DEFINITIONS 423
§ 1399.802. COMPLIANCE WITH CHAPTER AND ARTICLE 424
§ 1399.803. APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 424
§ 1399.804. AVAILABILITY OF CONTRACTS TO FEDERALLY ELIGIBLE DEFINED INDIVIDUALS 424
§ 1399.805. NOTIFICATION OF PREMIUM CHARGES; MAXIMUM AMOUNTS; ADJUSTMENTS; OPTIONS TO CHANGE COVERAGE 425
§ 1399.806. PROHIBITED EXCLUSIONS 427
§ 1399.809. DISCONTINUATION OF PLAN 427
§ 1399.810. RENEWAL OF CONTRACTS; APPLICABILITY 427
§ 1399.811. PREMIUM AMOUNTS; REQUIREMENTS FOR SPECIFIED CONTRACTS ON OR AFTER JANUARY 1, 2001 428
§ 1399.812. CONSISTENT APPLICATION OF PREMIUMS 430
§ 1399.813. DISCLOSURE 430
§ 1399.814. EXEMPTION FROM REQUIREMENT TO OFFER TO INDIVIDUALS 430
§ 1399.815. RENEWAL OR AMENDMENT OF PLAN CONTRACTS; PREMIUM CHARGES; APPLICABILITY 430

§ 1399.817. REGULATIONS 431
§ 1399.818. DATE OF APPLICABILITY OF ARTICLE 431

ARTICLE 11.7. CHILD ACCESS TO HEALTH CARE COVERAGE (AMENDED STATS 2013 C. 2 § 15 (SB 2)). 432

§ 1399.825. DEFINITIONS 432
§ 1399.826. CHILD COVERAGE NOT TO BE EXCLUDED OR LIMITED DUE TO PREEXISTING CONDITIONS; EXCEPTION FOR INDIVIDUAL GRANDFATHERED COVERAGE; APPLICATIONS NOT TO BE REJECTED; COVERAGE NOT TO BE CONDITIONED ON SPECIFIC FACTORS; DEPENDENT COVERAGE 433
§ 1399.827. EXCEPTION FOR MEDICARE SERVICES COVERAGE PURSUANT TO SPECIFIED CONTRACTS 434
§ 1399.828. OFFERING, MARKETING, AND SALE OF HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN CONTRACTS FOR CHILDREN; PROHIBITED ACTIIVITIES OF PLANS OR SOLICITORS; COMPENSATION OF SOLICITORS 434
§ 1399.829. DETERMINING RATE OF PLAN CONTRACT FOR CHILD; FACTORS CONSIDERED; LIMITATIONS; NOTICE RELATING TO INCREASED PREMIUMS; MAINTENANCE OF COVERAGE; RATE IDENTICAL TO STANDARD RISK RATE; DOCUMENTATION OF COVERAGE HISTORY; UNIFORM MODEL NOTICE 435
§ 1399.832. HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS NOT REQUIRED TO BE OFFERED OR APPLICATIONS NOT REQUIRED TO BE ACCEPTED IN SPECIFIED CIRCUMSTANCES 436
§ 1399.833. INSUFFICIENT PLAN FINANCIAL VIABILITY OR ADMINISTRATIVE CAPACITY; DISCONTINUANCE OF CONTRACT OFFERINGS OR ACCEPTANCE OF APPLICATIONS; FACTORS CONSIDERED 436
§ 1399.834. HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN CONTRACTS FOR CHILD COVERAGE; CONFORMANCE WITH SPECIFIED REQUIREMENTS; OPTION TO RENEW; CONTINUED GOVERNANCE OF BUSINESS CONDUCT OF PLAN; SALE OF NEW CONTRACTS PROHIBITED IF PLAN FAILS TO WRITE NEW HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS FOR CHILDREN 437
§ 1399.835. COMPLIANCE GUIDELINES 437
§ 1399.836. OPERATIVE EFFECT OF ARTICLE 437

ARTICLE 11.8. INDIVIDUAL ACCESS TO HEALTH CARE COVERAGE (ADDED STATS 2013 C. 2 § 18 (SB 2)) 438

§ 1399.845 DEFINITIONS 438
§ 1399.847 APPLICATION OF ARTICLE TO NONGRANDFATHERED INDIVIDUAL HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS OFFERED BY HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS 438
§ 1399.849. OPEN, ANNUAL, AND SPECIAL ENROLLMENT PERIODS; PREEXISTING CONDITION CONSIDERATIONS ELIMINATED; TRIGGERING EVENTS; EFFECTIVE DATES OF COVERAGE; NONEXCHANGE PLAN REQUIREMENTS; LIMITATIONS ON ELIGIBILITY RULES; SINGLE RISK POOL CONSIDERATIONS; EXCLUSION OF GRANDFATHERED HEALTH PLANS; CONSTRUCTION WITH FEDERAL LAW 439
§ 1399.851 PROHIBITED ACTIVITIES RELATING TO HEALTH STATUS, CLAIMS EXPERIENCE, INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION, OR GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION OF INDIVIDUALS; DISCRIMINATORY MARKETING PRACTICES 442
§ 1399.853 PLANS AS RENEWABLE AT OPTION OF ENROLLEE; APPLICATION OF ARTICLE TO INSURERS CEASING TO OFFER FOR SALE NEW PLANS 443
§ 1399.855 ESTABLISHMENT OF RATE OF INDIVIDUAL HEALTH BENEFIT PLAN; CHARACTERISTICS OF INDIVIDUAL AND DEPENDENTS ALLOWED TO BE CONSIDERED; RATING VARIATION FOR FAMILY COVERAGE; RATING PERIOD; APPLICATION 443
§ 1399.857 CONDITIONS EXCLUDING HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN FROM REQUIREMENT TO OFFER PLAN OR ACCEPT APPLICATIONS 445
§ 1399.858 REQUIREMENT TO DISCONTINUE OFFERING OF CONTRACTS OR ACCEPTANCE OF APPLICATIONS UPON DETERMINATION OF INSUFFICIENT FINANCIAL VIABILITY OR ORGANIZATIONAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPACITY TO ENSURE DELIVERY OF HEALTH CARE SERVICES 446
§ 1399.859 NOTICE TO APPLICANTS AND POLICYHOLDERS OUTSIDE OF THE EXCHANGE REGARDING AVAILABILITY OF COVERAGE THROUGH THE EXCHANGE; INAPPLICABILITY OF SECTION TO GRANDFATHERED PLANS 446
§ 1399.861 NOTICE TO POLICYHOLDERS ENROLLED IN GRANDFATHERED HEALTH PLAN REGARDING NEW HEALTH INSURANCE OPTIONS; PROHIBITION ON ADVERTISING OR MARKETING GRANDFATHERED PLAN FOR PURPOSES OF ENROLLING A DEPENDENT 447
§ 1399.862 IMPLEMENTATION OF ARTICLE 447
§ 1399.863 ADOPTION OF EMERGENCY REGULATIONS 447

§ 1399.864. "BRIDGE PLAN PRODUCT" DEFINED; REQUIREMENTS TO OFFER FOR SALE BRIDGE PLAN PRODUCTS 448

ARTICLE 1. GENERAL

§ 1340. Citation of chapter

This chapter shall be known and may be cited as the Knox-Keene Health Care Service Plan Act of 1975.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1975 C. 941 § 2, OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1976.

§ 1341. Department of Managed Health Care; powers and duties of director

(a) There is in state government, in the California Health and Human Services Agency, a Department of Managed Health Care that has charge of the execution of the laws of this state relating to health care service plans and the health care service plan business including, but not limited to, those laws directing the department to ensure that health care service plans provide enrollees with access to quality health care services and protect and promote the interests of enrollees.

(b) The chief officer of the Department of Managed Health Care is the Director of the Department of Managed Health Care. The director shall be appointed by the Governor and shall hold office at the pleasure of the Governor. The director shall receive an annual salary as fixed in the Government Code. Within 15 days from the time of the director's appointment, the director shall take and subscribe to the constitutional oath of office and file it in the office of the Secretary of State.

(c) The director shall be responsible for the performance of all duties, the exercise of all powers and jurisdiction, and the assumption and discharge of all responsibilities vested by law in the department. The director has and may exercise all powers necessary or convenient for the administration and enforcement of, among other laws, the laws described in subdivision (a).

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 22 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000. AMENDED STATS 2000 C. 857 § 19 (AB 2903); STATS 2011 C. 552 § 2 (AB 922).

§ 1341.1. Principal and branch offices

The director shall have his or her principal office in the City of Sacramento, and may establish branch offices in the City and County of San Francisco, in the City of Los Angeles, and in the City of San Diego. The director shall from time to time obtain the necessary furniture, stationery, fuel, light, and other proper conveniences for the transaction of the business of the Department of Managed Health Care.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 23 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000. AMENDED STATS 2000 C. 857 § 20 (AB 2903).

§ 1341.2. Personnel of the Department of Managed Health Care

In accordance with the laws governing the state civil service, the director shall employ and, with the approval of the Department of Finance, fix the compensation of such personnel as the director needs to discharge properly the duties imposed upon the director by law, including, but not limited to, a chief deputy, a public information officer, a chiefenforcement counsel, and legal counsel to act as the attorney for the director in actions or proceedings brought by or against the director under or pursuant to any provision of any law under the director's jurisdiction, or in which the director joins or intervenes as to a matter within the director's jurisdiction, as a friend of the court or otherwise, and stenographic reporters to take and transcribe the testimony in any formal hearing or investigation before the director or

before a person authorized by the director. The personnel of the Department of Managed Health Care shall perform such duties as the director assigns to them. Such employees as the director designates by rule or order shall, within 15 days after their appointments, take and subscribe to the constitutional oath of office and file it in the office of the Secretary of State.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 24 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000. AMENDED STATS 2000 C. 857 § 21 (AB 2903).

§ 1341.3. Adoption of seal

The director shall adopt a seal bearing the inscription: "Director, Department of Managed Health Care, State of California." The seal shall be affixed to or imprinted on all orders and certificates issued by him or her and such other instruments as he or she directs. All courts shall take judicial notice of this seal.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 25 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000. AMENDED STATS 2000 C. 857 § 22 (AB 2903).

§ 1341.4. Managed Care Fund

(a) In order to effectively support the Department of Managed Health Care in the administration of this law, there is hereby established in the State Treasury, the Managed Care Fund. The administration of the Department of Managed Health Care shall be supported from the Managed Care Fund.

(b) In any fiscal year, the Managed Care Fund shall maintain not more than a prudent 5 percent reserve unless otherwise determined by the Department of Finance.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 26 (AB 78), JULY 1, 2000. AMENDED STATS 2000 C. 93 § 7 (AB 2877), EFFECTIVE JULY 7, 2000. AMENDED STATS 2004 C. 228 § 3 (SB 1103), EFFECTIVE AUGUST 16, 2004. AMENDED STATS 2007 C. 577 § 6 (AB 1750), EFFECTIVE OCTOBER 13, 2007.

§ 1341.45 Managed Care Administrative Fines and Penalties Fund; creation

(a) There is hereby created in the State Treasury the Managed Care Administrative Fines and Penalties Fund.

(b) The fines and administrative penalties collected pursuant to this chapter, on and after September 20, 2008, shall be deposited into the Managed Care Administrative Fines and Penalties Fund.

(c) The fines and administrative penalties deposited into the Managed Care Administrative Fines and Penalties Fund shall be transferred by the department, beginning September 1, 2009, and annually thereafter, as follows:

(1) The first one million dollars ($1,000,000) shall be transferred to the Medically Underserved Account for Physicians within the Health Professions Education Fund and shall, upon appropriation by the Legislature, be used for the purposes of the Steven M. Thompson Physician Corps Loan Repayment Program, as specified in Article 5 (commencing with Section 128550) or Chapter 5 of Part 3 of Division 107 and, notwithstanding Section 128555, shall not be used to provide funding for the Physician Volunteer Program.

(2) Any amount over the first one million dollars ($1,000,000), including accrued interest, in the fund shall be transferred to the Major Risk Medical Insurance Fund continued pursuant to Section 15893 of the Welfare and Institutions Code and shall, upon appropriation by the Legislature, be used for the Major Risk Medical Insurance Program for the purposes specified in Section 15894 of the Welfare and Institutions Code.

(d) Notwithstanding subdivision (b) of Section 1356 and Section 1356.1, the fines and administrative penalties authorized pursuant to this chapter shall not be used to reduce the assessments imposed on health care service plans pursuant to Section 1356.

(e) The amendments made to this section by the act adding this subdivision shall become operative on July 1, 2014.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2008 C. 607 § 1 (SB 1379), EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 30, 2008. AMENDED STATS 2014 C. 31 § 5 (SB 857), EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2014.

§ 1341.5. Public information

(a) The director, as a general rule, shall publish or make available for public inspection any information filed with or obtained by the department, unless the director finds that this availability or publication is contrary to law. No provision of this chapter authorizes the director or any of the director's assistants, clerks, or deputies to disclose any information withheld from public inspection except among themselves or when necessary or appropriate in a proceeding or investigation under this chapter or to other federal or state regulatory agencies. No provision of this chapter either creates or derogates from any privilege that exists at common law or otherwise when documentary or other evidence is sought under a subpoena directed to the director or any of his or her assistants, clerks, or deputies.

(b) It is unlawful for the director or any of his or her assistants, clerks, or deputies to use for personal benefit any information that is filed with or obtained by the director and that is not then generally available to the public.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 27 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1341.6. Opinions on questions of law

(a) The Attorney General shall render to the director opinions upon all questions of law, relating to the construction or interpretation of any law under the director's jurisdiction or arising in the administration thereof, that may be submitted to the Attorney General by the director and upon the director's request shall act as the attorney for the director in actions and proceedings brought by or against the director under or pursuant to any provision of any law under the director's jurisdiction.

(b) Sections 11041, 11042, and 11043 of the Government Code do not apply to the Director of the Department of Managed Health Care.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 28 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000. AMENDED STATS 2000 C. 857 § 23 (AB 2903).

AMENDMENTS:
2000 AMENDMENT: SUBSTITUTED "MANAGED HEALTH CARE" FOR "MANAGED CARE" AT THE END OF SUBD. (B).

§ 1341.7. Conflict of interest

(a) Neither the director nor any of the director's assistants, clerks, or deputies shall be interested as a director, officer, shareholder, member other than a member of an organization formed for religious purposes, partner, agent, or employee of any person who, during the period of the official's or employee's association with the Department of Managed Health Care, was licensed or applied for a license as a health care service plan under this chapter.

(b) Nothing contained in subdivision (a) shall prohibit the holdings or purchasing of any securities by the director, an assistant, clerk, or deputy in accordance with rules, which shall be adopted for the purpose of protecting the public interest and avoiding conflicts of interest.

(c) Nothing in this section shall prohibit or preclude the director or any of the director's assistants, clerks, or deputies or any employee of the Department of Managed Health Care from obtaining health care services as a subscriber or an enrollee from a plan licensed under this chapter, subject to any rules that may be adopted hereunder or pursuant to proper authority.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 29 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000. AMENDED STATS 2000 C. 857 § 24 (AB 2903).

§ 1341.8. Powers of director

The director shall have the powers of a head of a department pursuant to Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 11150) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code. The director may make the agreements that he or she deems necessary or appropriate in exercising his or her powers.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 30 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1341.9. Succession to powers and responsibilities

The director and department succeed to, and are vested with, all duties, powers, purposes, responsibilities, and jurisdiction of the Commissioner of Corporations and the Department of Corporations as they relate to the Department of Corporations' Health Plan Program, health care service plans, and the health care service plan business, including those powers and duties specified in this chapter. Nothing in this section abrogates, limits, diminishes, or otherwise restricts the duties, powers, purposes, responsibilities, and jurisdictions of the Commissioner of Corporations and the Department of Corporations under the Investment Program, the Financial Services Program, and the other laws in which jurisdiction is vested in the Commissioner of Corporations and the Department of Corporations.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 31 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1341.10. Unexpended balance of funds

The department may use the unexpended balance of funds available for use in connection with the performance of the functions of the Department of Corporations to which the department succeeds pursuant to Section 1341.9.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 32 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1341.11. Transfer of employees

All officers and employees of the Department of Corporations who, on the operative date of this section, are performing any duty, power, purpose, responsibility, or jurisdiction to which the department succeeds, who are serving in the state civil service, other than as temporary employees, and engaged in the performance of a function vested by the department by Section 1341.9, shall be transferred to the department. The status, positions, and rights of those persons shall not be affected by the transfer and shall be retained by those persons as officers and employees of the department, pursuant to the State Civil Service Act (Part 2 (commencing with Section 18500) of Division 5 of Title 2 of

the Government Code), except as to positions exempted from civil service.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 33 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1341.12. Possession of all property

The department shall have possession and control of all records, papers, offices, equipment, supplies, moneys, funds, appropriations, licenses, permits, agreements, contracts, claims, judgments, land, and other property, real or personal, connected with the administration of, or held for the benefit or use of, the Department of Corporations for the performance of the functions transferred to the department by Section 1341.9.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 34 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1341.13. Appointment of officers and employees

All officers or employees of the department employed after the operative date of this section shall be appointed by the director.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 35 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1341.14. Preexisting regulations, orders, and proceedings

(a) Any regulation, order, or other action, adopted, prescribed, taken, or performed by the Department of Corporations or by an officer of the Department of Corporations in the administration of a program or the performance of a duty, responsibility, or authorization transferred to the department by Section 1341.9 shall remain in effect and shall be deemed to be a regulation, order, or action of the department.

(b) No suit, action, or other proceeding lawfully commenced by or against the Department of Corporations or any other officer of the state, in relation to the administration of any program or the discharge of any duty, responsibility, or authorization transferred to the department by Section 1341.9 shall abate by reason of the transfer of the program, duty, responsibility, or authorization.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 36 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1342. Intent and purpose of Legislature

It is the intent and purpose of the Legislature to promote the delivery and the quality of health and medical care to the people of the State of California who enroll in, or subscribe for the services rendered by, a health care service plan or specialized health care service plan by accomplishing all of the following:

(a) Ensuring the continued role of the professional as the determiner of the patient's health needs which fosters the traditional relationship of trust and confidence between the patient and the professional.

(b) Ensuring that subscribers and enrollees are educated and informed of the benefits and services available in order to enable a rational consumer choice in the marketplace.

(c) Prosecuting malefactors who make fraudulent solicitations or who use deceptive methods, misrepresentations, or practices, which are inimical to the general purpose of enabling a rational choice for the consumer public.

(d) Helping to ensure the best possible health care for the public at the lowest possible cost by transferring the financial risk of health care from patients to providers.

(e) Promoting effective representation of the interests of subscribers and enrollees.

(f) Ensuring the financial stability thereof by means of proper regulatory procedures.

(g) Ensuring that subscribers and enrollees receive available and accessible health and medical services rendered in a manner providing continuity of care.

(h) Ensuring that subscribers and enrollees have their grievances expeditiously and thoroughly reviewed by the department.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1975 C. 941 § 2, OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1976. AMENDED STATS 1980 C. 1031 § 1; STATS 1984 C. 540 § 1; STATS 1999 C. 525 § 37 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000. AMENDED STATS 2002 C. 797 § 2 (AB 2179).

STATS 2002 C. 797 § 1 PROVIDES:
IT IS THE INTENT OF THE LEGISLATURE TO ENSURE THAT ALL ENROLLEES OF HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS AND HEALTH INSURERS HAVE TIMELY ACCESS TO HEALTH CARE. THE LEGISLATURE FINDS AND DECLARES THAT TIMELY ACCESS TO HEALTH CARE IS ESSENTIAL TO SAFE AND APPROPRIATE HEALTH CARE AND THAT LACK OF TIMELY ACCESS TO HEALTH CARE MAY BE AN INDICATOR OF OTHER SYSTEMIC PROBLEMS SUCH AS LACK OF ADEQUATE PROVIDER PANELS, FISCAL DISTRESS OF A HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN OR A HEALTH CARE PROVIDER, OR SHIFTS IN THE HEALTH NEEDS OF A COVERED POPULATION. IT IS THE FURTHER INTENT OF THE LEGISLATURE IN ENACTING THIS SECTION THAT THE DEPARTMENT SHALL INCORPORATE THE STANDARDS DEVELOPED UNDER THIS SECTION IN LICENSING, SURVEY, ENFORCEMENT, AND OTHER PROCESSES INTENDED TO PROTECT THE CONSUMER.

§ 1342.4. Joint working group to ensure clarity for consumers in consistency and enforcement of regulations

(a) The Department of Managed Health Care and the Department of Insurance shall maintain a joint senior level working group to ensure clarity for health care consumers about who enforces their patient rights and consistency in the regulations of these departments.

(b) The joint working group shall undertake a review and examination of the Health and Safety Code, the Insurance Code, and the Welfare and Institutions Code as they apply to the Department of Managed Health Care and the Department of Insurance to ensure consistency in consumer protection.

(c) The joint working group shall review and examine all of the following processes in each department:

(1) Grievance and consumer complaint processes, including, but not limited to, outreach, standard complaints, including coverage and medical necessity complaints, independent medical review, and information developed for consumer use.

(2) The processes used to ensure enforcement of the law, including, but not limited to, the medical survey and audit process in the Health and Safety Code and market conduct exams in the Insurance Code.

(3) The processes for regulating the timely payment of claims.

(d) The joint working group shall report its findings to the Insurance Commissioner and the Director of the Department

of Managed Health Care for review and approval. The commissioner and the director shall submit the approved final report under signature to the Legislature by January 1 of every year for five years.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2002 C. 793 § 1 (SB 1913).

§ 1342.5. Consultation prior to adopting regulations

The director shall consult with the Insurance Commissioner prior to adopting any regulations applicable to health care service plans subject to this chapter and other entities governed by the Insurance Code for the specific purpose of ensuring, to the extent practical, that there is consistency of regulations applicable to these plans and entities by the Insurance Commissioner and the Director of the Department of Managed Health Care.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1984 C. 1006 § 1. AMENDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 39 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000; STATS 2000 C. 857 § 26 (AB 2903). AMENDED STATS 2007 C. 577 § 8 (AB 1750), EFFECTIVE OCTOBER 13, 2007.

NOTE- STATS 1984 C. 1006 PROVIDES:
SEC. 3. IN ORDER TO LESSEN OR AVOID AMBIGUITY IN THE REGULATION OF LICENSED HEALTH CARE PROVIDERS, THE LEGISLATURE, IN ENACTING SECTIONS 1 AND 2 OF THIS ACT, INTENDS THAT RELEVANT ADMINISTRATIVE REGULATIONS ADOPTED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS AND THE DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE BE COMPATIBLE IN THEIR REGULATORY GOALS.

§ 1342.6. Health care coverage; Legislative intent, findings and declarations; antitrust law

It is the intent of the Legislature to ensure that the citizens of this state receive high-quality health care coverage in the most efficient and cost-effective manner possible. In furtherance of this intent, the Legislature finds and declares that it is in the public interest to promote various types of contracts between public or private payers of health care coverage, and institutional or professional providers of health care services. This intent has been demonstrated by the recent enactment of Chapters 328, 329, and 1594 of the Statutes of 1982, authorizing various types of contracts to be entered into between public or private payers of health care coverage, and institutional or professional providers of health care services. The Legislature further finds and declares that individual providers, whether institutional or professional, and individual purchasers, have not proven to be efficient-sized bargaining units for these contracts, and that the formation of groups and combinations of institutional and professional providers and combinations of purchasing groups for the purpose of creating efficient-sized contracting units represents a meaningful addition to the health care marketplace. The Legislature further finds and declares that negotiations between purchasers or payers of health services, and health care service plans governed by the provisions of this chapter, or through a person or entity acting for, or on behalf of, a purchaser or payer of health services, or a health care service plan, are in furtherance of the public's interest in obtaining quality health care services in the most efficient and cost-effective manner possible. It is the intent of the Legislature, therefore, that the formation of groups and combinations of providers and purchasing groups for the purpose of creating efficient-sized contracting units be recognized as the creation of a new product within the health care marketplace, and be subject, therefore, only to those antitrust prohibitions applicable to the conduct of other presumptively legitimate enterprises.

This section does not change existing antitrust law as it relates to any agreement or arrangement to exclude from any of the above-described groups or combinations, any person who is lawfully qualified to perform the services to be performed by the members of the group or combination, where the ground for the exclusion is failure to possess the same license or certification as is possessed by the members of the group or combination.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1985 C. 1592 § 2.

§ 1342.7. Legislative intent; regulation of the provision of medically necessary precription drug benefits by health care service plans

(a) The Legislature finds that in enacting Sections 1367.215, 1367.25, 1367.45, 1367.51, and 1374.72, it did not intend to limit the department's authority to regulate the provision of medically necessary prescription drug benefits by a health care service plan to the extent that the plan provides coverage for those benefits.

(b)(1) Nothing in this chapter shall preclude a plan from filing relevant information with the department pursuant to Section 1352 to seek the approval of a copayment, deductible, limitation, or exclusion to a plan's prescription drug benefits. If the department approves an exclusion to a plan's prescription drug benefits, the exclusion shall not be subject to review through the independent medical review process pursuant to Section 1374.30 on the grounds of medical necessity. The department shall retain its role in assessing whether issues are related to coverage or medical necessity pursuant to paragraph (2) of subdivision (d) of Section 1374.30.

(2) A plan seeking approval of a copayment or deductible may file an amendment pursuant to Section 1352.1. A plan seeking approval of a limitation or exclusion shall file a material modification pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 1352.

(c) Nothing in this chapter shall prohibit a plan from charging a subscriber or enrollee a copayment or deductible for a prescription drug benefit or from setting forth by contract, a limitation or an exclusion from, coverage of prescription drug benefits, if the copayment, deductible, limitation, or exclusion is reported to, and found unobjectionable by, the director and disclosed to the subscriber or enrollee pursuant to the provisions of Section 1363.

(d) The department in developing standards for the approval of a copayment, deductible, limitation, or exclusion to a plan's prescription drug benefits, shall consider alternative benefit designs, including, but not limited to, the following:

(1) Different out-of-pocket costs for consumers, including copayments and deductibles.

(2) Different limitations, including caps on benefits.

(3) Use of exclusions from coverage of prescription drugs to treat various conditions, including the effect of the exclusions on the plan's ability to provide basic health care services, the amount of subscriber or enrollee premiums, and the amount of out-of-pocket costs for an enrollee.

(4) Different packages negotiated between purchasers and plans.

(5) Different tiered pharmacy benefits, including the use of generic prescription drugs.

(6) Current and past practices.

(e) The department shall develop a regulation outlining the standards to be used in reviewing a plan's request for approval of its proposed copayment, deductible, limitation, or exclusion on its prescription drug benefits.

(f) Nothing in subdivision (b) or (c) shall permit a plan to limit prescription drug benefits provided in a manner that is inconsistent with Sections 1367.215, 1367.25, 1367.45, 1367.51, and 1374.72.

(g) Nothing in this section shall be construed to require or authorize a plan that contracts with the State Department of Health Services to provide services to Medi-Cal beneficiaries or with the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board to provide services to enrollees of the Healthy Families Program to provide coverage for prescription drugs that are not required pursuant to those programs or contracts, or to limit or exclude any prescription drugs that are required by those programs or contracts.

(h) Nothing in this section shall be construed as prohibiting or otherwise affecting a plan contract that does not cover

outpatient prescription drugs except for coverage for limited classes of prescription drugs because they are integral to treatments covered as basic health care services, including, but not limited to, immunosuppressives, in order to allow for transplants of bodily organs.

(i)The department shall periodically review its regulations developed pursuant to this section.

(j) This section shall become operative on January 2, 2003, and shall only apply to contracts issued, amended, or renewed on or after that date.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2002 C. 791 § 1 (SB 842), OPERATIVE JANUARY 2, 2003.
AMENDED STATS 2012 C. 728 § 81 (SB 71).

§ 1342.71. Legislative findings and declarations; outpatient prescription drugs; cost sharing limits; use of formularies

Section operative until Jan. 1, 2020.

(a) The Legislature hereby finds and declares all of the following:

(1) The federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, its implementing regulations and guidance, and related state law prohibit discrimination based on a person's expected length of life, present or predicted disability, degree of medical dependency, quality of life, or other health conditions, including benefit designs that have the effect of discouraging the enrollment of individuals with significant health needs.

(2) The Legislature intends to build on existing state and federal law to ensure that health coverage benefit designs do not have an unreasonable discriminatory impact on chronically ill individuals, and to ensure affordability of outpatient prescription drugs.

(3) Assignment of all or most prescription medications that treat a specific medical condition to the highest cost tiers of a formulary may effectively discourage enrollment by chronically ill individuals, and may result in lower adherence to a prescription drug treatment regimen.

(b) A nongrandfathered health care service plan contract that is offered, amended, or renewed on or after January 1, 2017, shall comply with this section. The cost-sharing limits established by this section apply only to outpatient prescription drugs covered by the contract that constitute essential health benefits, as defined in Section 1367.005.

(c) A health care service plan contract that provides coverage for outpatient prescription drugs shall cover medically necessary prescription drugs, including nonformulary drugs determined to be medically necessary consistent with this chapter.

(d)(1) Consistent with federal law and guidance, the formulary or formularies for outpatient prescription drugs maintained by the health care service plan shall not discourage the enrollment of individuals with health conditions and shall not reduce the generosity of the benefit for enrollees with a particular condition in a manner that is not based on a clinical indication or reasonable medical management practices. Section 1342.7 and any regulations adopted pursuant to that section shall be interpreted in a manner that is consistent with this section.

(2) For combination antiretroviral drug treatments that are medically necessary for the treatment of AIDS/HIV, a health care service plan contract shall cover a single-tablet drug regimen that is as effective as a multitablet regimen unless, consistent with clinical guidelines and peer-reviewed scientific and medical literature, the multitablet regimen is clinically equally or more effective and more likely to result in adherence to a drug regimen.

(e)(1) With respect to an individual or group health care service plan contract subject to Section 1367.006, the copayment, coinsurance, or any other form of cost sharing for a covered outpatient prescription drug for an individual prescription for a supply of up to 30 days shall not exceed two hundred fifty dollars ($250), except as provided in paragraphs (2) and (3).

(2) With respect to products with actuarial value at, or equivalent to, the bronze level, cost sharing for a covered outpatient prescription drug for an individual prescription for a supply of up to 30 days shall not exceed five hundred dollars ($500), except as provided in paragraph (3).

(3) For a health care service plan contract that is a “high deductible health plan” under the definition set forth in Section 223(c)(2) of Title 26 of the United States Code, paragraphs (1) and (2) of this subdivision shall apply only once an enrollee's deductible has been satisfied for the year.

(4) For a nongrandfathered individual or small group health care service plan contract, the annual deductible for outpatient drugs, if any, shall not exceed twice the amount specified in paragraph (1) or (2), respectively.

(5) For purposes of paragraphs (1) and (2), “any other form of cost sharing” shall not include deductible.

(f)(1) If a health care service plan contract for a nongrandfathered individual or small group product maintains a drug formulary grouped into tiers that includes a fourth tier, a health care service plan contract shall use the following definitions for each tier of the drug formulary:

(A) Tier one shall consist of most generic drugs and low-cost preferred brand name drugs.

(B) Tier two shall consist of nonpreferred generic drugs, preferred brand name drugs, and any other drugs recommended by the health care service plan's pharmacy and therapeutics committee based on safety, efficacy, and cost.

(C) Tier three shall consist of nonpreferred brand name drugs or drugs that are recommended by the health care service plan's pharmacy and therapeutics committee based on safety, efficacy, and cost, or that generally have a preferred and often less costly therapeutic alternative at a lower tier.

(D) Tier four shall consist of drugs that are biologics, drugs that the FDA or the manufacturer requires to be distributed through a specialty pharmacy, drugs that require the enrollee to have special training or clinical monitoring for self-administration, or drugs that cost the health plan more than six hundred dollars ($600) net of rebates for a one-month supply.

(2) In placing specific drugs on specific tiers, or choosing to place a drug on the formulary, the health care service plan shall take into account the other provisions of this section and this chapter.

(3) A health care service plan contract may maintain a drug formulary with fewer than four tiers.

(4) This section shall not be construed to limit a health care service plan from placing any drug in a lower tier.

(g) A health care service plan contract shall ensure that the placement of prescription drugs on formulary tiers is based on clinically indicated, reasonable medical management practices.

(h) This section shall not be construed to require a health care service plan to impose cost sharing. This section shall not be construed to require cost sharing for prescription drugs that state or federal law otherwise requires to be provided without cost sharing.

(i) This section does not require or authorize a health care service plan that contracts with the State Department of Health Care Services to provide services to Medi-Cal beneficiaries to provide coverage for prescription drugs that are not required pursuant to those programs or contracts, or to limit or exclude any prescription drugs that are required by

those programs or contracts.

(j) In the provision of outpatient prescription drug coverage, a health care service plan may utilize formulary, prior authorization, step therapy, or other reasonable medical management practices consistent with this chapter.

(k) This section shall not apply to a health care service plan that contracts with the State Department of Health Care Services.

(l) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2020, and as of that date is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, that is enacted before January 1, 2020, deletes or extends that date.

ADDED BY STATS.2015, C. 619 (A.B.339), § 1, EFF. JAN. 1, 2016.

§ 1342.8. Audits or surveys

The State Department of Health Services and the department shall coordinate, to the extent feasible, audits or surveys of physician offices required by this chapter and by the managed care program under the Medi-Cal Act (Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 14000) of Part 3 of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code) and for any physician office auditing required by this chapter.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1998 C. 647 § 2 (AB 162).

§ 1343. Application of chapter

(a) This chapter shall apply to health care service plans and specialized health care service plan contracts as defined in subdivisions (f) and (o) of Section 1345.

(b) The director may by the adoption of rules or the issuance of orders deemed necessary and appropriate, either unconditionally or upon specified terms and conditions or for specified periods, exempt from this chapter any class of persons or plan contracts if the director finds the action to be in the public interest and not detrimental to the protection of subscribers, enrollees, or persons regulated under this chapter, and that the regulation of the persons or plan contracts is not essential to the purposes of this chapter.

(c) The director, upon request of the Director of Health Care Services, shall exempt from this chapter any county-operated pilot program contracting with the State Department of Health Care Services pursuant to Article 7 (commencing with Section 14490) of Chapter 8 of Part 3 of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code. The director may exempt noncounty-operated pilot programs upon request of the State Director of Health Care Services. Those exemptions may be subject to conditions the Director of Health Care Services deems appropriate.

(d) Upon the request of the Director of Mental Health, the director may exempt from this chapter any mental health plan contractor or any capitated rate contract under Part 2.5 (commencing with Section 5775) of Division 5 of the Welfare and Institutions Code. Those exemptions may be subject to conditions the Director of Mental Health deems appropriate.

(e) This chapter shall not apply to:

(1) A person organized and operating pursuant to a certificate issued by the Insurance Commissioner unless the entity is directly providing the health care service through those entity-owned or contracting health facilities and providers, in which case this chapter shall apply to the insurer's plan and to the insurer.

(2) A plan directly operated by a bona fide public or private institution of higher learning which directly provides health care services only to its students, faculty, staff, administration, and their respective dependents.

(3) A person who does all of the following:

(A) Promises to provide care for life or for more than one year in return for a transfer of consideration from, or on behalf of, a person 60 years of age or older.

(B) Has obtained a written license pursuant to Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 1250) or Chapter 3.2 (commencing with Section 1569).

(C) Has obtained a certificate of authority from the State Department of Social Services.

(4) The Major Risk Medical Insurance Board when engaging in activities under Chapter 8 (commencing with Section 10700) of Part 2 of Division 2 of the Insurance Code, Part 6.3 (commencing with Section 12695) of Division 2 of the Insurance Code, and Part 6.5 (commencing with Section 12700) of Division 2 of the Insurance Code.

(5) The California Small Group Reinsurance Fund.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1990 CH 1043 § 2 (SB 785), OPERATIVE APRIL 1, 1993. AMENDED STATS 1992 CH 722 § 3 (SB 485), EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 14, 1992, OPERATIVE APRIL 1, 1993, CH 1128 § 4 (AB 1672), OPERATIVE APRIL 1, 1993; STATS 1994 CH 633 § 1 (AB 757), EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 20, 1994; STATS 1999 CH 525 § 40 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000; STATS 2000 CH 857 § 27 (AB 2903). AMENDED STATS 2007 C. 577 § 9 (AB 1750), EFFECTIVE OCTOBER 13, 2007.

§ 1343.1. Long-term care demonstration programs

This chapter shall not apply to any program developed under the authority of Chapter 8.75 (commencing with Section 14591) of Part 3 of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1992 C. 1024 § 2 (SB 1708). AMENDED STATS 2011 C. 367 § 2 (AB 574).

§ 1343.5. Burden of proof

In any proceeding under this chapter, the burden of proving an exemption or an exception from a definition is upon the person claiming it.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1978 C. 778 § 9.

§ 1344. Rules, forms and orders; modification of notice; interpretive opinions; acts and omissions in good faith

(a) The director may from time to time adopt, amend, and rescind any rules, forms, and orders that are necessary to carry out the provisions of this chapter, including rules governing applications and reports, and defining any terms, whether or not used in this chapter, insofar as the definitions are not inconsistent with the provisions of this chapter. For the purpose of rules and forms, the director may classify persons and matters within the director's jurisdiction, and may prescribe different requirements for different classes. The director may waive any requirement of any rule or form in situations where in the director's discretion that requirement is not necessary in the public interest or for the protection of the public, subscribers, enrollees, or persons or plans subject to this chapter. The director may adopt rules consistent with federal regulations and statutes to regulate health care coverage supplementing Medicare.

(b) The director may, by regulation, modify the wording of any notice required by this chapter for purposes of clarity, readability, and accuracy, except that a modification shall not change the substantive meaning of the notice.
(c) The director may honor requests from interested parties for interpretive opinions.

(d) No provision of this chapter imposing any liability applies to any act done or omitted in good faith in conformity with any rule, form, order, or written interpretive opinion of the director, or any opinion of the Attorney General, notwithstanding that the rule, form, order, or written interpretive opinion may later be amended or rescinded or be determined by judicial or other authority to be invalid for any reason.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1975 C. 941 § 2, OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1976. AMENDED STATS 1992 C. 287 § 2 (SB 925), EFFECTIVE JULY 21, 1992; STATS 1999 C. 525 § 41 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000. AMENDED STATS 2009 C. 298 § 3 (AB 1540).

§ 1345. Definitions

As used in this chapter:

(a) "Advertisement" means any written or printed communication or any communication by means of recorded telephone messages or by radio, television, or similar communications media, published in connection with the offer or sale of plan contracts.

(b) "Basic health care services" means all of the following:

(1) Physician services, including consultation and referral.

(2) Hospital inpatient services and ambulatory care services.

(3) Diagnostic laboratory and diagnostic and therapeutic radiologic services.

(4) Home health services.

(5) Preventive health services.

(6) Emergency health care services, including ambulance and ambulance transport services and out-of-area coverage. "Basic health care services" includes ambulance and ambulance transport services provided through the "911" emergency response system.

(7) Hospice care pursuant to Section 1368.2.

(c) "Enrollee" means a person who is enrolled in a plan and who is a recipient of services from the plan.

(d) "Evidence of coverage" means any certificate, agreement, contract, brochure, or letter of entitlement issued to a subscriber or enrollee setting forth the coverage to which the subscriber or enrollee is entitled.

(e) "Group contract" means a contract, which by its terms limits the eligibility of subscribers and enrollees to a specified group.

(f) "Health care service plan" or "specialized health care service plan" means either of the following:

(1) Any person who undertakes to arrange for the provision of health care services to subscribers or enrollees, or to pay for or to reimburse any part of the cost for those services, in return for a prepaid or periodic charge paid by or on behalf of the subscribers or enrollees.

(2) Any person, whether located within or outside of this state, who solicits or contracts with a subscriber or enrollee in this state to pay for or reimburse any part of the cost of, or who undertakes to arrange or arranges for, the provision of health care services that are to be provided wholly or in part in a foreign country in return for a prepaid or periodic charge paid by or on behalf of the subscriber or enrollee.

(g) "License" means, and "licensed" refers to, a license as a plan pursuant to Section 1353.

(h) "Out-of-area coverage," for purposes of paragraph (6) of subdivision (b), means coverage while an enrollee is anywhere outside the service area of the plan, and shall also include coverage for urgently needed services to prevent serious deterioration of an enrollee's health resulting from unforeseen illness or injury for which treatment cannot be delayed until the enrollee returns to the plan's service area.

(i) "Provider" means any professional person, organization, health facility, or other person or institution licensed by the state to deliver or furnish health care services.

(j) "Person" means any person, individual, firm, association, organization, partnership, business trust, foundation, labor organization, corporation, limited liability company, public agency, or political subdivision of the state.

(k) "Service area" means a geographical area designated by the plan within which a plan shall provide health care services.

(l) "Solicitation" means any presentation or advertising conducted by, or on behalf of, a plan, where information regarding the plan, or services offered and charges therefore, is disseminated for the purpose of inducing persons to subscribe to, or enroll in, the plan.

(m) "Solicitor" means any person who engages in the acts defined in subdivision (l).

(n) "Solicitor firm" means any person, other than a plan, who through one or more solicitors engages in the acts defined in subdivision (l).

(o) "Specialized health care service plan contract" means a contract for health care services in a single specialized area of health care, including dental care, for subscribers or enrollees, or which pays for or which reimburses any part of the cost for those services, in return for a prepaid or periodic charge paid by or on behalf of the subscribers or enrollees.

(p) "Subscriber" means the person who is responsible for payment to a plan or whose employment or other status, except for family dependency, is the basis for eligibility for membership in the plan.

(q) Unless the context indicates otherwise, "plan" refers to health care service plans and specialized health care service plans.

(r) "Plan contract" means a contract between a plan and its subscribers or enrollees or a person contracting on their behalf pursuant to which health care services, including basic health care services, are furnished; and unless the context otherwise indicates it includes specialized health care service plan contracts; and unless the context otherwise indicates it includes group contracts.

(s) All references in this chapter to financial statements, assets, liabilities, and other accounting items mean those financial statements and accounting items prepared or determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and fairly presenting the matters which they purport to present, subject to any specific requirement imposed by this chapter or by the director.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1990 C. 1043 § 4 (SB 785), OPERATIVE APRIL 1, 1993. AMENDED STATS 1994 C. 1010 § 154 (SB 2053); STATS 1995 C. 515 § 1 (SB 1151); STATS 1998 C. 979 § 1 (AB 984), C. 1025 § 1 (SB 658), C. 1026 § 2 (AB 1899); STATS 1999 C. 525 § 42 (AB 78), C. 528 § 1 (AB 892). AMENDED STATS 2002 C. 760 § 1 (AB 3048).

EDITOR'S NOTES:

IN SUBDIVISIONS (M) AND (N) OF THIS SECTION, THE LEGISLATURE'S REFERENCE TO "SUBDIVISION (1) OF THIS SECTION" WAS PROBABLY MEANT TO BE A REFERENCE TO SUBDIVISION (L).

ARTICLE 2. ADMINISTRATION

§ 1346. Powers of director

(a) The director shall administer and enforce this chapter and shall have the following powers:

(1) Recommend and propose the enactment of any legislation necessary to protect and promote the interests of the public, subscribers, enrollees, and providers of health care services in health care service plans in the State of California.

(2) Provide information to federal and state legislative committees and executive agencies concerning plans.

(3) Assist, advise, and cooperate with federal, state, and local agencies and officials to protect and promote the interests of plans, subscribers, enrollees, and the public.

(4) Study, investigate, research, and analyze matters affecting the interests of plans, subscribers, enrollees, and the public.

(5) Hold public hearings, subpoena witnesses, take testimony, compel the production of books, papers, documents, and other evidence, and call upon other state agencies for information to implement the purposes, and enforce this chapter.

(6) Conduct audits and examinations of the books and records of plans and other persons subject to this chapter, and may prescribe by rule or order, but is not limited to, the following:

(A) The form and contents of financial statements required under this chapter.

(B) The circumstances under which consolidated statements shall be filed.

(C) The circumstances under which financial statements shall be audited by independent certified public accountants or public accountants.

(7) Conduct necessary onsite medical surveys of the health delivery system of each plan.

(8) Propose, develop, conduct, and assist in educational programs for the public, subscribers, enrollees, and licensees.

(9) Promote and establish standards of ethical conduct for the administration of plans and undertake activities to encourage responsibility in the promotion and sale of plan contracts and the enrollment of subscribers or enrollees in the plans.

(10) Advise the Governor on all matters affecting the interests of plans, subscribers, enrollees, and the public.

(11) Determine that investments of a plan's assets necessary to meet the requirements of Section 1376 are acceptable. For those purposes, reinvestment in the plan and investment in any obligations set forth in Article 3 (commencing with Section 1170) of, and Article 4 (commencing with Section 1190) of, Chapter 2 of Part 2 of Division 1 of the Insurance Code shall be considered acceptable. All other assets shall be invested in a prudent manner.

(b) The powers enumerated in subdivision (a) shall not limit, diminish, or otherwise restrict the other powers of the director specifically set forth in this chapter and other laws.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1975 C. 941 § 2, OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1976. AMENDED STATS 1991 C. 898 § 1 (SB 118); STATS 1999 C. 525 § 43 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1346.1. Database of health care service plans

The department shall maintain a database indicating for each county, the names of the health care service plans that operate in that particular county.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2003 CH 80 § 1 (AB 362).

§ 1346.2. Review of federal Internet site listing certain health benefit products in California; authority to develop an electronic clearinghouse

The director shall, in coordination with the Insurance Commissioner, review the Internet portal developed by the United States Secretary of Health and Human Services under subdivision (a) of Section 1103 of the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public Law 111-148) and paragraph (5) of subdivision (c) of Section 1311 of that act, and any enhancements to that portal expected to be implemented by the secretary on or before January 1, 2015. The review shall examine whether the Internet portal provides sufficient information regarding all health benefit products offered by health care service plans and health insurers in the individual and small employer markets in California to facilitate fair and affirmative marketing of all individual and small employer products, particularly outside the California Health Benefit Exchange created under Title 22 (commencing with Section 100500) of the Government Code. If the director and the Insurance Commissioner jointly determine that the Internet portal does not adequately achieve those purposes, they shall jointly develop and maintain an electronic clearinghouse to achieve those purposes. In performing this function, the director and the Insurance Commissioner shall routinely monitor individual and small employer benefit filings with, and complaints submitted by individuals and small employers to, their respective departments, and shall use any other available means to maintain the clearinghouse.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2010 C. 659 § 3 (SB 900).

§ 1346.4. Legislative findings; Publication of code provisions

(a) The Legislature finds and declares all of the following:

(1) That millions of Californians are insured under health care service plans regulated by the Knox-Keene Health Care Service Plan Act of 1975, and that more Californians each year are insuring themselves under these health plans.

(2) That greater awareness of the rights and protections afforded by the Knox-Keene Health Care Service Plan Act of 1975 will further the act's goal of providing access to quality health care.

(3) That the public, Knox-Keene providers, and those seeking to form health care service plans under the act will benefit from having the text of the act available to them, affording a greater understanding of what the act does and making it easier for providers to comply with its provisions.

(b) The director shall annually publish this chapter and make it available for sale to the public.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1991 C. 102 § 1 (SB 361). AMENDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 44 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1346.5. Entity purporting to be exempt health care service plan

If the director determines that an entity purporting to be a health care service plan exempt from the provisions of Section 740 of the Insurance Code is not a health care service plan, the director shall inform the Department of

Insurance of that finding. However, if the director determines that an entity is a health care service plan, the director shall prepare and maintain for public inspection a list of those persons or entities described in subdivision (a) of Section 740 of the Insurance Code, which are not subject to the jurisdiction of another agency of this or another state or the federal government and which the director knows to be operating in the state. There shall be no liability of any kind on the part of the state, the director, and employees of the Department of Managed Health Care for the accuracy of the list or for any comments made with respect to it. Additionally, any solicitor or solicitor firm who advertises or solicits health care service plan coverage in this state described in subdivision (a) of Section 740 of the Insurance Code, which is provided by any person or entity described in subdivision (c) of that section, and where such coverage does not meet all pertinent requirements specified in the Insurance Code, and which is not provided or completely underwritten, insured or otherwise fully covered by a health care service plan, shall advise and disclose to any purchaser, prospective purchaser, covered person or entity, all financial and operational information relative to the content and scope of the plan and, specifically, as to the lack of plan coverage.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1983 C. 830 § 1, EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 14, 1983. AMENDED STATS 1984 C. 582 § 1, EFFECTIVE JULY 19, 1984, C. 947 § 1, EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 10, 1984; STATS 1999 C. 525 § 45 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000; STATS 2000 C. 857 § 28 (AB 2903).

§ 1347.15. Establishment of Financial Solvency Standards Board; Members; Purpose, Meetings

(a) There is hereby established in the Department of Managed Health Care the Financial Solvency Standards Board composed of eight members. The members shall consist of the director, or the director's designee, and seven members appointed by the director. The seven members appointed by the director may be, but are not necessarily limited to, individuals with training and experience in the following subject areas or fields: medical and health care economics; accountancy, with experience in integrated or affiliated health care delivery systems; excess loss insurance underwriting in the medical, hospital, and health plan business; actuarial studies in the area of health care delivery systems; management and administration in integrated or affiliated health care delivery systems; investment banking; and information technology in integrated or affiliated health care delivery systems. The members appointed by the director shall be appointed for a term of three years, but may be removed or reappointed by the director before the expiration of the term.

(b) The purpose of the board is to do all of the following:

(1) Advise the director on matters of financial solvency affecting the delivery of health care services.

(2) Develop and recommend to the director financial solvency requirements and standards relating to plan operations, plan-affiliate operations and transactions, plan-provider contractual relationships, and provider-affiliate operations and transactions.

(3) Periodically monitor and report on the implementation and results of the financial solvency requirements and standards.

(c) Financial solvency requirements and standards recommended to the director by the board may, after a period of review and comment not to exceed 45 days, be noticed for adoption as regulations as proposed or modified under the rulemaking provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act (Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code). During the director's 45-day review and comment period, the director, in consultation with the board, may postpone the adoption of the requirements and standards pending further review and comment. Nothing in this subdivision prohibits the director from adopting regulations, including emergency regulations, under the rulemaking provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act.

(d) The board shall meet at least quarterly and at the call of the chair. In order to preserve the independence of the board, the director shall not serve as chair. The members of the board may establish their own rules and procedures. All members shall serve without compensation, but shall be reimbursed from department funds for expenses actually

and necessarily incurred in the performance of their duties.

(e) For purposes of this section, "board" means the Financial Solvency Standards Board.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1999 C. 529 § 1 (SB 260). AMENDED STATS 2000 C. 1067 § 5 (SB 2094); STATS 2005 CH 77 § 27 (SB 64); STATS 2007 C. 577 § 10 (AB 1750), EFFECTIVE OCTOBER 13, 2007.

§ 1347.5. Cooperation in development and implementation of MediCal program's premium and cost sharing payments

(a) A health care service plan providing individual coverage in the Exchange shall cooperate with requests from the Exchange to collaborate in the development of, and participate in the implementation of, the Medi-Cal program's premium and cost-sharing payments under Sections 14102 and 14148.65 of the Welfare and Institutions Code for eligible Exchange enrollees.

(b) A health care service plan providing individual coverage in the Exchange shall not charge, bill, ask, or require an enrollee receiving benefits under Section 14102 or 14148.65 of the Welfare and Institutions Code to make any premium or cost-sharing payments for any services that are subject to premium or cost-sharing payments by the State Department of Health Care Services under Section 14102 or 14148.65 of the Welfare and Institutions Code.

(c) For purposes of this section, "Exchange" means the California Health Benefit Exchange established pursuant to Title 22 (commencing with Section 100500) of the Government Code.

ADDED BY STATS.2014, C. 31 (S.B.857), § 6, EFF. JUNE 20, 2014. AMENDED BY STATS.2015, C. 303 (A.B.731), § 249, EFF. JAN. 1, 2016.

§ 1348. Antifraud plan

(a) Every health care service plan licensed to do business in this state shall establish an antifraud plan. The purpose of the antifraud plan shall be to organize and implement an antifraud strategy to identify and reduce costs to the plans, providers, subscribers, enrollees, and others caused by fraudulent activities, and to protect consumers in the delivery of health care services through the timely detection, investigation, and prosecution of suspected fraud. The antifraud plan elements shall include, but not be limited to, all of the following: the designation of, or a contract with, individuals with specific investigative expertise in the management of fraud investigations; training of plan personnel and contractors concerning the detection of health care fraud; the plan's procedure for managing incidents of suspected fraud; and the internal procedure for referring suspected fraud to the appropriate government agency.

(b) Every plan shall submit its antifraud plan to the department no later than July 1, 1999. Any changes shall be filed with the department pursuant to Section 1352. The submission shall describe the manner in which the plan is complying with subdivision (a), and the name and telephone number of the contact person to whom inquiries concerning the antifraud plan may be directed.

(c) Every health care service plan that establishes an antifraud plan pursuant to subdivision (a) shall provide to the director an annual written report describing the plan's efforts to deter, detect, and investigate fraud, and to report cases of fraud to a law enforcement agency. For those cases that are reported to law enforcement agencies by the plan, this report shall include the number of cases prosecuted to the extent known by the plan. This report may also include recommendations by the plan to improve efforts to combat health care fraud.

(d) Nothing in this section shall be construed to limit the director's authority to implement this section in accordance with Section 1344.

(e) For purposes of this section, "fraud" includes, but is not limited to, knowingly making or causing to be made any

false or fraudulent claim for payment of a health care benefit.

(f) Nothing in this section shall be construed to limit any civil, criminal, or administrative liability under any other provision of law.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1998 C. 837 § 1 (SB 956). AMENDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 48 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1348.5. Compliance of health care service plans

A health care service plan shall comply with the provisions of Section 56.107 of the Civil Code to the extent required by that section. To the extent this chapter conflicts with Section 56.107 of the Civil Code, the provisions of Section 56.107 of the Civil Code shall control.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2013 C. 444 § 10 (SB 138).

§ 1348.6. Proscriptions on payment to health care practitioner to deny, limit, or delay services

(a) No contract between a health care service plan and a physician, physician group, or other licensed health care practitioner shall contain any incentive plan that includes specific payment made directly, in any type or form, to a physician, physician group, or other licensed health care practitioner as an inducement to deny, reduce, limit, or delay specific, medically necessary, and appropriate services provided with respect to a specific enrollee or groups of enrollees with similar medical conditions.

(b) Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit contracts that contain incentive plans that involve general payments, such as capitation payments, or shared-risk arrangements that are not tied to specific medical decisions involving specific enrollees or groups of enrollees with similar medical conditions. The payments rendered or to be rendered to physicians, physician groups, or other licensed health care practitioners under these arrangements shall be deemed confidential information in accordance with subdivision (d) of Section 1351.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1996 C. 1014 § 2 (AB 2649).

§ 1348.8. Telephone medical advice services

(a) A health care service plan that provides, operates, or contracts for telephone medical advice services to its enrollees and subscribers shall do all of the following:

(1) Ensure that the in-state or out-of-state telephone medical advice service is registered pursuant to Chapter 15 (commencing with Section 4999) of Division 2 of the Business and Professions Code.

(2) Ensure that the staff providing telephone medical advice services for the in-state or out-of-state telephone medical advice service are licensed as follows:

(A) For full service health care service plans, the staff hold a valid California license as a registered nurse or a valid license in the state within which they provide telephone medical advice services as a physician and surgeon or physician assistant, and are operating in compliance with the laws governing their respective scopes of practice.

(B)(i) For specialized health care service plans providing, operating, or contracting with a telephone medical advice service in California, the staff shall be appropriately licensed, registered, or certified as a dentist pursuant to Chapter 4

(commencing with Section 1600) of Division 2 of the Business and Professions Code, as a dental hygienist pursuant to Article 7 (commencing with Section 1740) of Chapter 4 of Division 2 of the Business and Professions Code, as a physician and surgeon pursuant to Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 2000) of Division 2 of the Business and Professions Code or the Osteopathic Initiative Act, as a registered nurse pursuant to Chapter 6 (commencing with Section 2700) of Division 2 of the Business and Professions Code, as a psychologist pursuant to Chapter 6.6 (commencing with Section 2900) of Division 2 of the Business and Professions Code, as an optometrist pursuant to Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 3000) of Division 2 of the Business and Professions Code, as a marriage and family therapist pursuant to Chapter 13 (commencing with Section 4980) of Division 2 of the Business and Professions Code, as a licensed clinical social worker pursuant to Chapter 14 (commencing with Section 4991) of Division 2 of the Business and Professions Code, as a professional clinical counselor pursuant to Chapter 16 (commencing with Section 4999.10) of Division 2 of the Business and Professions Code, or as a chiropractor pursuant to the Chiropractic Initiative Act, and operating in compliance with the laws governing their respective scopes of practice.

(ii) For specialized health care service plans providing, operating, or contracting with an out-of-state telephone medical advice service, the staff shall be health care professionals, as identified in clause (i), who are licensed, registered, or certified in the state within which they are providing the telephone medical advice services and are operating in compliance with the laws governing their respective scopes of practice. All registered nurses providing telephone medical advice services to both in-state and out-of-state business entities registered pursuant to this chapter shall be licensed pursuant to Chapter 6 (commencing with Section 2700) of Division 2 of the Business and Professions Code.

(3) Ensure that every full service health care service plan provides for a physician and surgeon who is available on an on-call basis at all times the service is advertised to be available to enrollees and subscribers.

(4) Ensure that staff members handling enrollee or subscriber calls, who are not licensed, certified, or registered as required by paragraph (2), do not provide telephone medical advice. Those staff members may ask questions on behalf of a staff member who is licensed, certified, or registered as required by paragraph (2), in order to help ascertain the condition of an enrollee or subscriber so that the enrollee or subscriber can be referred to licensed staff. However, under no circumstances shall those staff members use the answers to those questions in an attempt to assess, evaluate, advise, or make any decision regarding the condition of an enrollee or subscriber or determine when an enrollee or subscriber needs to be seen by a licensed medical professional.

(5) Ensure that no staff member uses a title or designation when speaking to an enrollee or subscriber that may cause a reasonable person to believe that the staff member is a licensed, certified, or registered professional described in Section 4999.2 of the Business and Professions Code unless the staff member is a licensed, certified, or registered professional.

(6) Ensure that the in-state or out-of-state telephone medical advice service designates an agent for service of process in California and files this designation with the director.

(7) Requires that the in-state or out-of-state telephone medical advice service makes and maintains records for a period of five years after the telephone medical advice services are provided, including, but not limited to, oral or written transcripts of all medical advice conversations with the health care service plan's enrollees or subscribers in California and copies of all complaints. If the records of telephone medical advice services are kept out of state, the health care service plan shall, upon the request of the director, provide the records to the director within 10 days of the request.

(8) Ensure that the telephone medical advice services are provided consistent with good professional practice.

(b) The director shall forward to the Department of Consumer Affairs, within 30 days of the end of each calendar quarter, data regarding complaints filed with the department concerning telephone medical advice services.

(c) For purposes of this section, "telephone medical advice" means a telephonic communication between a patient and a health care professional in which the health care professional's primary function is to provide to the patient a telephonic response to the patient's questions regarding his or her or a family member's medical care or treatment.

"Telephone medical advice" includes assessment, evaluation, or advice provided to patients or their family members.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1999 C. 535 § 2 (AB 285). AMENDED STATS 2002 C. 1013 § 83 (SB 2026); STATS 2003 C. 885 § 3 (SB 969); STATS 2008 C. 31 § 51 (SB 853), C. 179 § 137 (SB 1498) (C. 31 PREVAILS), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2009; STATS 2010 C. 328 § 113 (SB 1330); STATS 2011 C. 381 § 28 (SB 146).

NOTE- STATS 2003 C. 885 PROVIDES:
SEC. 4. NO REIMBURSEMENT IS REQUIRED BY THIS ACT PURSUANT TO SECTION 6 OF ARTICLE XIII B OF THE CALIFORNIA CONSTITUTION BECAUSE THE ONLY COSTS THAT MAY BE INCURRED BY A LOCAL AGENCY OR SCHOOL DISTRICT WILL BE INCURRED BECAUSE THIS ACT CREATES A NEW CRIME OR INFRACTION, ELIMINATES A CRIME OR INFRACTION, OR CHANGES THE PENALTY FOR A CRIME OR INFRACTION, WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 17556 OF THE GOVERNMENT CODE, OR CHANGES THE DEFINITION OF A CRIME WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 6 OF ARTICLE XIII B OF THE CALIFORNIA CONSTITUTION.

§ 1348.9. Consumer Participation Program; establishment; regulations; application; award of fees

(a) On or before July 1, 2003, the director shall adopt regulations to establish the Consumer Participation Program, which shall allow for the director to award reasonable advocacy and witness fees to any person or organization that demonstrates that the person or organization represents the interests of consumers and has made a substantial contribution on behalf of consumers to the adoption of any regulation or to an order or decision made by the director if the order or decision has the potential to impact a significant number of enrollees.

(b) The regulations adopted by the director shall include specifications for eligibility of participation, rates of compensation, and procedures for seeking compensation. The regulations shall require that the person or organization demonstrate a record of advocacy on behalf of health care consumers in administrative or legislative proceedings in order to determine whether the person or organization represents the interests of consumers.

(c) This section shall apply to all proceedings of the department, but shall not apply to resolution of individual grievances, complaints, or cases.

(d) Fees awarded pursuant to this section may not exceed three hundred fifty thousand dollars ($350,000) each fiscal year.

(e) The fees awarded pursuant to this section shall be considered costs and expenses pursuant to Section 1356 and shall be paid from the assessment made under that section. Notwithstanding the provisions of this subdivision, the amount of the assessment shall not be increased to pay the fees awarded under this section.

(f) The department shall report to the appropriate policy and fiscal committees of the Legislature before March 1, 2004, and annually thereafter, the following information:

(1) The amount of reasonable advocacy and witness fees awarded each fiscal year.

(2) The individuals or organization to whom advocacy and witness fees were awarded pursuant to this section.

(3) The orders, decisions, and regulations pursuant to which the advocacy and witness fees were awarded.

(g) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2018, and as of that date is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, that is enacted before January 1, 2018, deletes or extends that date.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2002 C. 792 § 2 (SB 1092), REPEALED JANUARY 1, 2007. AMENDED STATS 2006 CH 69 § 20 (AB 1806), EFFECTIVE JULY 12, 2006, REPEALED JANUARY 1, 2012; AMENDED STATS 2011 CH 31 § 14 (AB 119), REPEALED JANUARY 1,

2018.

NOTE- STATS 2002 C. 792 PROVIDES:
SEC. 1. (A) THE LEGISLATURE FINDS AND DECLARES THAT CONSUMER PARTICIPATION PROGRAMS AT THE PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION AND THE DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE HAVE BEEN A COST-EFFECTIVE AND SUCCESSFUL MEANS OF ENCOURAGING CONSUMER PROTECTION, EXPERTISE, AND PARTICIPATION IN RATE SETTING AND ADJUDICATORY AND QUASI-LEGISLATIVE PROCEEDINGS.
(B) THE LEGISLATURE FURTHER FINDS AND DECLARES THAT BY ENSURING THAT THESE PROCEEDINGS HAVE THE BENEFIT OF CONSUMER EXPERTISE AND EVIDENCE, CONSUMER PARTICIPATION PROGRAMS HAVE SAVED CALIFORNIA TAXPAYERS BILLIONS OF DOLLARS AND HAVE SIGNIFICANTLY IMPROVED THE DECISIONS MADE BY THE AFFECTED AGENCIES.
(C) IT IS THE INTENT OF THE LEGISLATURE TO ESTABLISH A CONSUMER PARTICIPATION PROGRAM ADMINISTERED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF MANAGED HEALTH CARE THAT WILL PROMOTE THE INTERESTS AND EFFECTIVE REPRESENTATION OF CONSUMERS AND ASSIST THE DEPARTMENT IN ENSURING AFFORDABLE AND EFFECTIVE DELIVERY OF HEALTH CARE TO THE PEOPLE OF THIS STATE WHO ARE ELIGIBLE TO ENROLL IN OR SUBSCRIBE TO A HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN OR A SPECIALIZED HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN.
(D) IT IS FURTHER THE INTENT OF THE LEGISLATURE THAT THIS ACT SHALL BE ADMINISTERED IN A MANNER THAT ENCOURAGES THE EFFECTIVE AND EFFICIENT PARTICIPATION OF ALL ORGANIZATIONS REPRESENTING THE INTERESTS OF CONSUMERS THAT HAVE A STAKE IN THE REGULATION OF HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS OR SPECIALIZED HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS.

§ 1348.95. Health care services plans; reporting of number of enrollees that receive health care coverage under health care service plan contract

Commencing March 1, 2013, and at least annually thereafter, every health care service plan, not including a health care service plan offering specialized health care service plan contracts, shall provide to the department, in a form and manner determined by the department in consultation with the Department of Insurance, the number of enrollees, by product type, as of December 31 of the prior year, that receive health care coverage under a health care service plan contract that covers individuals, small groups, large groups, or administrative services only business lines. Health care service plans shall include the enrollment data in specific product types as determined by the department, including, but not limited to, HMO, point-of-service, PPO, grandfathered, and Medi-Cal managed care. The department shall publicly report the data provided by each health care service plan pursuant to this section, including, but not limited to, posting the data on the department's Internet Web site. The department shall consult with the Department of Insurance to ensure that the data reported is comparable and consistent, does not duplicate existing reporting requirements, and utilizes existing reporting formats.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2012 C. 852 § 1 (AB 1083).

§ 1348.96. Health care service plans; data submission for purposes of risk adjustment program; format; use

Any data submitted by a health care service plan to the United States Secretary of Health and Human Services, or his or her designee, for purposes of the risk adjustment program described in Section 1343 of the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 18063) shall be concurrently submitted to the department in the same format. The department shall use the information to monitor federal implementation of risk adjustment in the state and to ensure that health care service plans are in compliance with federal requirements related to risk adjustment.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2013 C. 2 § 1 (SB 2).

ARTICLE 3. LICENSING AND FEES

§ 1349. Necessity of license

It is unlawful for any person to engage in business as a plan in this state or to receive advance or periodic consideration in connection with a plan from or on behalf of persons in this state unless such person has first secured from the director a license, then in effect, as a plan or unless such person is exempted by the provisions of Section 1343 or a rule adopted thereunder. A person licensed pursuant to this chapter need not be licensed pursuant to the Insurance Code to operate a health care service plan or specialized health care service plan unless the plan is operated by an insurer, in which case the insurer shall also be licensed by the Insurance Commissioner.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1975 C. 941 § 2, OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1976. AMENDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 49 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1349.1. Exemptions

A health care service plan which satisfies both of the following criteria is exempt from Section 1349:

(a) Provides only emergency ambulance services or advanced life support services, as defined by Section 1797.52, or both.

(b) Is operated by the State of California, any city, county, city and county, public district, or public authority.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1986 C. 502 § 1.

§ 1349.2. Exemption of certain plans

(a) A health care service plan, including a self-insured reimbursement plan that pays for or reimburses any part of the cost of health care services, operated by any city, county, city and county, public entity, political subdivision, or public joint labor management trust that satisfies all of the following criteria is exempt from this chapter:

(1) Provides services or reimbursement only to employees, retirees, and the dependents of those employees and retirees, of any participating city, county, city and county, public entity, or political subdivision, but not to the general public.

(2) Provides funding for the program.

(3) Provides that providers are reimbursed solely on a fee-for-service basis, so that providers are not at risk in contracting arrangements.

(4) Complies with Section 1378 and, to the extent that a plan contracts directly with providers for health care services, complies with Section 1379.

(5) Does not reduce or change current benefits except in accordance with collective bargaining agreements, or as otherwise authorized by the governing body in the case of un-represented employees, and provides, pays for, or reimburses at least part of the cost of all basic health care services as defined in subdivision (b) of Section 1345. Plans covering only a single specialized health care service, including dental, vision, or mental health services, shall not be required to cover all basic health care services.

(6) Refrains from any conduct that constitutes fraud or dishonest dealing or unfair competition, as defined by

Section 17200 of the Business and Professions Code, and notifies enrollees of their right to file complaints with the director regarding any violation of this exemption.

(7) Maintains a fiscally sound operation and makes adequate provision against the risk of insolvency so that enrollees are not at risk, individually or collectively, as evidenced by audited financial statements submitted to the director as of the end of the plan's fiscal year, within 180 days after the close of that fiscal year. The financial statements shall be accompanied by a report, certificate, or opinion of an independent certified public accountant. The financial statements shall be prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. The audit shall be conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. However, audits of public entities or political subdivisions shall be conducted in accordance with governmental auditing standards. Upon request, the governing body of the plan shall provide copies thereof, without charge, to any enrollee or recognized and participating employee organization.

(8) Submits with the annual financial statements required under paragraph (7), a declaration, which shall conform to Section 2015.5 of the Code of Civil Procedure, executed by a plan official authorized by the governing body of the plan that the plan complies with this subdivision.

(b) The director's responsibilities under this section shall be limited to enforcing compliance with this section. Nothing in this section shall impair or impede the director's enforcement authority or the remedies available under this chapter, including, but not limited to, the termination of the plan's exemption under this section.

(c) A public joint labor management trust is a trust maintained by one or more participating cities, counties, cities and counties, public entities, or political subdivisions that appoint management representatives, and one or more recognized and participating employee organizations representing the employees of one or more of the cities, counties, cities and counties, public entities, or political subdivisions that appoint labor representatives, in which the management representatives and the labor representatives have equal voting power in the operation of the trust.

(d) A public joint labor management trust shall not be deemed to provide services or reimbursement to the general public if, in addition to providing services or reimbursement to the persons described in paragraph (1) of subdivision (a), it provides services or reimbursement only to employees, retirees, and dependents of those employees and retirees, of the recognized and participating employee organizations or of the trust.

(e) Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit a recognized and participating employee organization from filing a complaint with the director regarding a violation of this section.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1989 C. 1152 § 1, OPERATIVE UNTIL DECEMBER 31, 1992. AMENDED STATS 1990 C. 216 § 51 (SB 2510), OPERATIVE UNTIL DECEMBER 30, 1992; STATS 1992 C. 458 § 1 (SB 1664), EFFECTIVE AUGUST 7, 1992, OPERATIVE UNTIL JANUARY 1, 1994; STATS 1993 C. 760 § 1 (SB 902), OPERATIVE UNTIL JANUARY 1, 1996; STATS 1995 C. 756 § 1 (AB 1272), C. 757 § 1 (SB 957); STATS 1999 C. 525 § 50 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1350. License Requirement for sponsor of prescription drug plan

(a) Consistent with federal law, a sponsor of a prescription drug plan authorized by the federal Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003 (P.L. 108-173) shall hold a valid license as a health care service plan issued by the department or as a life and disability insurer by the Department of Insurance.

(b) An entity that is licensed as a health care service plan and that operates a prescription drug plan shall be subject to the provisions of this chapter, unless preempted by federal law.

Historical and Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2005 C. 230 § 1 (AB 1359), EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 6, 2005.

§ 1351. Applications for licensure

Each application for licensure as a health care service plan or specialized health care service plan under this chapter shall be verified by an authorized representative of the applicant, and shall be in a form prescribed by the department. This application shall be accompanied by the fee prescribed by subdivision (a) of Section 1356 and shall set forth or be accompanied by each and all of the following:

(a) The basic organizational documents of the applicant; such as, the articles of incorporation, articles of association, partnership agreement, trust agreement, or other applicable documents and all amendments thereto.

(b) A copy of the bylaws, rules and regulations, or similar documents regulating the conduct of the internal affairs of the applicant.

(c) A list of the names, addresses, and official positions of the persons who are to be responsible for the conduct of the affairs of the applicant, which shall include among others, all members of the board of directors, board of trustees, executive committee, or other governing board or committee, the principal officers, each shareholder with over 5-percent interest in the case of a corporation, and all partners or members in the case of a partnership or association, and each person who has loaned funds to the applicant for the operation of its business.

(d) A copy of any contract made, or to be made, between the applicant and any provider of health care services, or persons listed in subdivision (c), or any other person or organization agreeing to perform an administrative function or service for the plan. The director by rule may identify contracts excluded from this requirement and make provision for the submission of form contracts. The payment rendered or to be rendered to such provider of health care services shall be deemed confidential information that shall not be divulged by the director, except that such payment may be disclosed and become a public record in any legislative, administrative, or judicial proceeding or inquiry. The plan shall also submit the name and address of each physician employed by or contracting with the plan, together with his or her license number.

(e) A statement describing the plan, its method of providing for health care services and its physical facilities. If applicable, this statement shall include the health care delivery capabilities of the plan including the number of full-time and part-time primary physicians, the number of full-time and part-time and specialties of all non-primary physicians; the numbers and types of licensed or state-certified health care support staff, the number of hospital beds contracted for, and the arrangements and the methods by which health care services will be provided. For purposes of this subdivision, primary physicians include general and family practitioners, internists, pediatricians, obstetricians, and gynecologists.

(f) A copy of the forms of evidence of coverage and of the disclosure forms or material, which are to be issued to subscribers or enrollees of the plan.

(g) A copy of the form of the individual contract which is to be issued to individual subscribers and the form of group contract which is to be issued to any employers, unions, trustees, or other organizations.

(h) Financial statements accompanied by a report, certificate, or opinion of an independent certified public accountant. However, financial statements from public entities or political subdivisions of the state need not include a report, certificate, or opinion by an independent certified public accountant if the financial statement complies with such requirements as may be established by regulation of the director.

(i) A description of the proposed method of marketing the plan and a copy of any contract made with any person to solicit on behalf of the plan or a copy of the form of agreement used and a list of the contracting parties.

(j) A power of attorney duly executed by any applicant, not domiciled in this state, appointing the director the true and lawful attorney in fact of such applicant in this state for the purposes of service of all lawful process in any legal action or proceeding against the plan on a cause of action arising in this state.

(k) A statement describing the service area or areas to be served, including the service location for each provider rendering professional services on behalf of the plan and the location of any other plan facilities where required by the director.

(l) A description of enrollee-subscriber grievance procedures to be utilized as required by this chapter, and a copy of the form specified by subdivision (c) of Section 1368.

(m) A description of the procedures and programs for internal review of the quality of health care pursuant to the requirements set forth in this chapter.

(n) A description of the mechanism by which enrollees and subscribers will be afforded an opportunity to express their views on matters relating to the policy and operation of the plan.

(o) Evidence of adequate insurance coverage or self-insurance to respond to claims for damages arising out of the furnishing of health care services.

(p) Evidence of adequate insurance coverage or self-insurance to protect against losses of facilities where required by the director.

(q) If required by the director by rule pursuant to Section 1376, a fidelity bond or a surety bond in the amount prescribed.

(r) Evidence of adequate workmen's compensation insurance coverage to protect against claims arising out of work-related injuries that might be brought by the employees and staff of a plan against the plan.

(s) All relevant information known to the applicant concerning whether the plan, its management company, or any other affiliate of the plan, or any controlling person, officer, director, or other person occupying a principal management or supervisory position in the plan, management company, or other affiliate, has any of the following:

(1) Any history of noncompliance with applicable state or federal laws, regulations, or requirements related to providing, or arranging to provide for, health care services or benefits in this state or any other state.

(2) Any history of noncompliance with applicable state or federal laws, regulations, or requirements related to providing, or arranging to provide for, health care services or benefits authorized for reimbursement under the federal Medicare or Medicaid Program.

(3) Any history of noncompliance with applicable state or federal laws, regulations, or requirements related to providing, or arranging for the provision of, health care services as a licensed health professional or an individual or entity contracting with a health care service plan or insurer in this state or any other state.

(t) Such other information as the director may reasonably require.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1975 C. 941 § 2, OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1976. AMENDED STATS 1976 C. 652 § 1.5, EFFECTIVE AUGUST 28, 1976, OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1976; STATS 1977 C. 818 § 5, EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 16, 1977; STATS 1978 C. 285 § 2, EFFECTIVE JUNE 23, 1978; STATS 1980 C. 1031 § 2; STATS 1999 C. 525 § 51 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000; STATS 2006 C. 758 § 2 (AB 2667), EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2007.

§ 1351.1. Authorization for disclosure

In addition to the requirements of Section 1351 and upon request of the director, each application shall be accompanied by authorization for disclosure to the director of financial records of each health care service plan or specialized health care service plan licensed under this chapter pursuant to Section 7473 of the Government Code.

For the purpose of this chapter, the authorization for disclosure shall also include the financial records of any association, partnership or corporation controlling, controlled by or otherwise affiliated with a health care service plan or specialized health care service plan.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1976 C. 1320 § 7. AMENDED STATS 1978 C. 812 § 1; STATS 1999 C. 525 § 52 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1351.2 Prepaid health plans lawfully operating under Mexican law in state; application for state licensure; requirements; fees; failure to comply with provisions of section

(a) If a prepaid health plan operating lawfully under the laws of Mexico elects to operate a health care service plan in this state, the prepaid health plan shall apply for licensure as a health care service plan under this chapter by filing an application for licensure in the form prescribed by the department and verified by an authorized representative of the applicant. The prepaid health plan shall be subject to the provisions of this chapter, and the rules adopted by the director thereunder, as determined by the director to be applicable. The application shall be accompanied by the fee prescribed by subdivision (a) of Section 1356 and shall demonstrate compliance with the following requirements:

(1) The prepaid health plan is constituted and operating lawfully under the laws of Mexico and, if required by Mexican law, is authorized as an Insurance Institution Specializing in Health by the Mexican Insurance Commission. If the Mexican Insurance Commission determines that the prepaid health plan is not required to be authorized as an Insurance Institution Specializing in Health under the laws of Mexico, the applicant shall obtain written verification from the Mexican Insurance Commission stating that the applicant is not required to be authorized as an Insurance Institution Specializing in Health in Mexico. A Mexican prepaid health plan that is not required to be an Insurance Institution Specializing in Health shall obtain written verification from the Mexican Ministry of Health that the prepaid health plan and its provider network are operating in full compliance of Mexican law.

(2) The prepaid health plan offers and sells in this state only employer-sponsored group plan contracts exclusively for the benefit of Mexican nationals legally employed in the County of San Diego or the County of Imperial, and for the benefit of their dependents regardless of nationality, that pay for, reimburse the cost of, or arrange for the provision or delivery of health care services that are to be provided or delivered wholly in Mexico, except for the provision or delivery of those health care services set forth in paragraph (4).

(3) Solicitation of plan contracts in this state is made only through insurance brokers and agents licensed in this state or a third-party administrator licensed in this state, each of which is authorized to offer and sell plan group contracts.

(4) Group contracts provide, through a contract of insurance between the prepaid health plan and an insurer admitted in this state, for the reimbursement of emergency and urgent care services provided out of area as required by subdivision (h) of Section 1345.

(5) All advertising, solicitation material, disclosure statements, evidences of coverage and contracts are in compliance with the appropriate provisions of this chapter and the rules or orders of the director. The director shall require that each of these documents contain a legend in 10-point type, in both English and Spanish, declaring that the health care service plan contract provided by the prepaid health plan may be limited as to benefits, rights, and remedies under state and federal law.

(6) All funds received by the prepaid health plan from a subscriber are deposited in an account of a bank organized under the laws of this state or in an account of a national bank located in this state.

(7) The prepaid health plan maintains a tangible net equity as required by this chapter and the rules of the director, as calculated under United States generally accepted accounting principles, in the amount of at least one million dollars ($1,000,000). In lieu of an amount in excess of the minimum tangible net equity of one million dollars ($1,000,000), the prepaid health plan may demonstrate a reasonable acceptable alternative reimbursement arrangement that the

director may in his or her discretion accept. The prepaid health plan shall also maintain a fidelity bond and a surety bond as required by Section 1376 and the rules of the director.

(8) The prepaid health plan agrees to make all of its books and records, including the books and records of health care providers in Mexico, available to the director in the form and at the time and place requested by the director. Books and records shall be made available to the director no later than 24 hours from the date of the request.

(9) The prepaid health plan files a consent to service of process with the director and agrees to be subject to the laws of this state and the United States in any investigation, examination, dispute, or other matter arising from the advertising, solicitation, or offer and sale of a plan contract, or the management or provision of health care services in this state or throughout the United States. The prepaid health plan shall agree to notify the director, immediately and in no case later than one business day, if it is subject to any investigation, examination, or administrative or legal action relating to the prepaid health plan or the operations of the prepaid health plan initiated by the government of Mexico or the government of any state of Mexico against the prepaid health plan or any officer, director, security holder, or contractor owning 10 percent or more of the securities of the prepaid health plan. The prepaid health plan shall agree that in the event of conflict of laws in any action arising out of the license, the laws of California and the United States shall apply.

(10) The prepaid health plan agrees that disputes arising from the group contracts involving group contract holders and providers of health care services in the United States shall be subject to the jurisdiction of the courts of this state and the United States.

(11) The prepaid health plan shall employ or designate a medical director who holds an unrestricted license to practice medicine in this state issued pursuant to Section 2050 of the Business and Professions Code or pursuant to the Osteopathic Act for health care services set forth in paragraph (4). For health care services that are to be provided or delivered wholly in Mexico, the prepaid health plan may employ or designate a medical director operating under the laws of Mexico.

(b) The prepaid health plan shall pay the application processing fee and other fees and assessments set forth in Section 1356. The director, by order, may designate provisions of this chapter and rules adopted thereunder that need not be applied to a prepaid health plan licensed under the laws of Mexico when consistent with the intent and purpose of this chapter, and in the public interest.

(c) If the plan ceases to operate legally in Mexico, the director shall immediately deliver written notice to the health care service plan that it is not in compliance with the provisions of this section. If this occurs, a health care service plan shall do all of the following.

(1) Provide the director with written proof that the prepaid health plan has complied with the laws of Mexico not later than 45 days after the date the written notice is received by the health care service plan.

(2) If, by the 45th day, the health care service plan is unable to provide written confirmation that it is in full compliance with Mexican law, the director shall notify the health care service plan in writing that it is prohibited from accepting any new enrollees or subscribers. The health care service plan shall be given an additional 180 days to comply with Mexican law or to become a licensed health care service plan.

(3) If, at the end of the 180-day notice period in paragraph (2), the health care service plan has not complied with the laws of Mexico or California, the director shall issue an order that the health care service plan cease and desist operations in California.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1998 C. 1025 § 2 (SB 1658). AMENDED STATS 1999 C 83 § 96 (SB 966), C. 525 § 53 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000; STATS 2003 C. 417 § 1 (SB 798); STATS 2004 C. 491 § 1 (SB 1347); STATS 2007 C. 196 § 1 (SB 192), EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2008.

§ 1351.3. Effect of noncompliance

On and after January 1, 2007, the department, in considering an application for an initial license for any entity under this chapter, shall consider any information provided concerning whether the plan, its management company, or any other affiliate of the plan, or any controlling person, officer, director, or other person occupying a principal management or supervisory position in the plan, management company, or affiliate has any history of noncompliance, as described in subdivision (s) of Section 1351, and any other relevant information concerning misconduct.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2006 C. 758 § 3 (AB 2667), EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2007.

§ 1352. Application; amendments; modifications; change in officers, directors, etc.; filing fee

(a) A licensed plan shall, within 30 days after any change in the information contained in its application, other than financial or statistical information, file an amendment thereto in the manner the director may by rule prescribe setting forth the changed information. However, the addition of any association, partnership, or corporation in a controlling, controlled, or affiliated status relative to the plan shall necessitate filing, within a 30-day period of an authorization for disclosure to the director of financial records of the person pursuant to Section 7473 of the Government Code.

(b) Prior to a material modification of its plan or operations, a plan shall give notice thereof to the director, who shall, within 20 business days or such additional time as the plan may specify, by order approve, disapprove, suspend, or postpone the effectiveness of the change, subject to Section 1354.

(c) A plan shall, within five days, give written notice to the director in the form as by rule may be prescribed, of a change in the officers, directors, partners, controlling shareholders, principal creditors, or persons occupying similar positions or performing similar functions, of the plan and of a management company of the plan, and of a parent company of the plan or management company. The director may by rule define the positions, duties, and relationships which are referred to in this subdivision.

(d) The fee for filing a notice of material modification pursuant to subdivision (b) shall be the actual cost to the director of processing the notice, including overhead, but shall not exceed seven hundred fifty dollars ($750).

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1975 C. 941 § 2, OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1976. AMENDED STATS 1976 C. 1320 § 7.1; STATS 1989 C. 845 § 1; STATS 1999 C. 525 § 54 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000. AMENDED STATS 2007 C. 577 § 11 (AB 1750), EFFECTIVE OCTOBER 13, 2007.

§ 1352.1. Filings and findings prior to specified acts

(a) Except as provided in subdivision (b), no plan shall enter into any new or modified plan contract or publish or distribute, or allow to be published or distributed on its behalf, any disclosure form or evidence of coverage, unless (1) a true copy thereof has first been filed with the director, at least 30 days prior to any such use, or any shorter period as the director by rule or order may allow, and (2) the director by notice has not found the plan contract, disclosure form, or evidence of coverage, wholly or in part, to be untrue, misleading, deceptive, or otherwise not in compliance with this chapter or the rules thereunder, and specified the deficiencies, within at least 30 days or any shorter time as the director by rule or order may allow.

(b) Except as provided in subdivision (c), a licensed plan which has been continuously licensed under this chapter for the preceding 18 months and which has had group contracts in effect at all times during that period may enter a new or modified group contract or may publish or distribute, or allow to be published or distributed on its behalf, any group disclosure form or evidence of coverage without having filed the same for the director's prior approval, if the plan and

the materials comply with each of the following conditions:

(1) The contract, disclosure form, or evidence of coverage, or any material provision thereof, has not been previously disapproved by the director by written notice to the plan and the plan reasonably believes that the contract, disclosure form, and evidence of coverage do not violate any requirements of this chapter or the rules thereunder.

(2) The plan files the contract and any related disclosure form and evidence of coverage with the director not later than 10 business days after entering the contract, or within any additional period as the director by rule or order may provide.

(3) If the person or group entering into the contract with the plan is not an employee welfare benefit plan, as defined in the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. Sec. 1001 et seq.), the person or group is not organized solely or principally for the purpose of providing health benefits to members of the group.

(c) The director by order may require a plan which has entered any group contract or published or distributed, or allowed to be published or distributed on its behalf, any disclosure form or evidence of coverage in violation of this chapter or the rules thereunder to comply with subdivision (a) prior to entering group contracts, or a specified class of group contracts, and prior to publishing or distributing, or allowing to be published or distributed on its behalf, related disclosure forms and evidences of coverage. An order issued pursuant to this subdivision shall be effective for 12 months from its issuance, and may be renewed by order if the contracts, disclosure forms, or evidences of coverage submitted under this subdivision indicate difficulties of voluntary compliance with the applicable provisions of this chapter and the rules thereunder.

(d) A licensed plan or other person regulated under this chapter may, within 30 days after receipt of any notice or order under this section, file a written request for a hearing with the director.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1981 C. 662 § 2. AMENDED STATS 1986 C. 718 § 1; STATS 1999 C. 525 § 55 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1353. Applicants to satisfy provisions of chapter

The director shall issue a license to any person filing an application pursuant to this article, if the director, upon due consideration of the application and of the information obtained in any investigation, including, if necessary, an onsite inspection, determines that the applicant has satisfied the provisions of this chapter and that, in the judgment of the director, a disciplinary action pursuant to Section 1386 would not be warranted against such applicant. Otherwise, the director shall deny the application.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1975 C. 941 § 2, OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1976. AMENDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 56 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1354. Denials of applications or disapprovals

Upon denial of application for licensure, or the issuance of an order pursuant to Section 1352 disapproving, suspending, or postponing a material modification, the director shall notify the applicant in writing, stating the reason for the denial and that the applicant has the right to a hearing if the applicant makes written request within 30 days after the date of mailing of the notice of denial. Service of the notice required by this subdivision may be made by certified mail addressed to the applicant at the latest address filed by the applicant in writing with the department.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1975 C. 941 § 2, OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1976. AMENDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 57 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1355. Duration of license

Every plan's license issued under this chapter shall remain in effect until revoked or suspended by the director, except that every transitional license shall expire on September 30, 1978, unless such expiration date is extended by the director.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1975 C. 941 § 2, OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1976. AMENDED STATS 1977 C. 818 § 7, EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 16, 1977; STATS 1999 C. 525 § 58 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1356. License processing, administration and enforcement; costs; reimbursement by health plans; payment amounts and methods

(a) Each plan applying for licensure under this chapter shall reimburse the director for the actual cost of processing the application, including overhead, up to an amount not to exceed twenty-five thousand dollars ($25,000). The cost shall be billed not more frequently than monthly and shall be remitted by the applicant to the director within 30 days of the date of billing. The director shall not issue a license to an applicant prior to receiving payment in full from that applicant for all amounts charged pursuant to this subdivision.

(b)(1) In addition to other fees and reimbursements required to be paid under this chapter, each licensed plan shall pay to the director an amount as estimated by the director for the ensuing fiscal year, as a reimbursement of its share of all costs and expenses, including, but not limited to, costs and expenses associated with routine financial examinations, grievances, and complaints including maintaining a toll-free telephone number for consumer grievances and complaints, investigation and enforcement, medical surveys and reports, and overhead reasonably incurred in the administration of this chapter and not otherwise recovered by the director under this chapter or from the Managed Care Fund. The amount may be paid in two equal installments. The first installment shall be paid on or before August 1 of each year, and the second installment shall be paid on or before December 15 of each year.

(2) The amount paid by each plan shall be ten thousand dollars ($10,000) plus an amount up to, but not exceeding, an amount computed in accordance with paragraph (3).

(3)(A) In addition to the amount specified in paragraph (2), all plans, except specialized plans, shall pay 65 percent of the total amount of the department's costs and expenses for the ensuing fiscal year as estimated by the director. The amount per plan shall be calculated on a per enrollee basis as specified in paragraph (4).

(B) In addition to the amount specified in paragraph (2), all specialized plans shall pay 35 percent of the total amount of the department's costs and expenses for the ensuing fiscal year as estimated by the director. The amount per plan shall be calculated on a per enrollee basis as specified in paragraph (4).

(4) The amount paid by each plan shall be for each enrollee enrolled in its plan in this state as of the preceding March 31, and shall be fixed by the director by notice to all licensed plans on or before June 15 of each year. A plan that is unable to report the number of enrollees enrolled in the plan because it does not collect that data, shall provide the director with an estimate of the number of enrollees enrolled in the plan and the method used for determining the estimate. The director may, upon giving written notice to the plan, revise the estimate if the director determines that the method used for determining the estimate was not reasonable.

(5) In determining the amount assessed, the director shall consider all appropriations from the Managed Care Fund for the support of this chapter and all reimbursements provided for in this chapter.

(c) Each licensed plan shall also pay two thousand dollars ($2,000), plus an amount up to, but not exceeding, forty-eight hundredths of one cent ($0.0048), for each enrollee for the purpose of reimbursing its share of all costs and expenses, including overhead, reasonably anticipated to be incurred by the department in administering Sections 1394.7 and 1394.8 during the current fiscal year. The amount charged shall be remitted within 30 days of the date of billing.

(d) In no case shall the reimbursement, payment, or other fee authorized by this section exceed the cost, including overhead, reasonably incurred in the administration of this chapter.

(e) For the purpose of calculating the assessment under this section, an enrollee who is enrolled in one plan and who receives health care services under arrangements made by another plan or plans, whether pursuant to a contract, agreement, or otherwise, shall be considered to be enrolled in each of the plans.

(f) On and after January 1, 2009, no refunds or reductions of the amounts assessed shall be allowed if any miscalculated assessment is based on a plan's overestimate of enrollment.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2003 C. 12 § 2 (SB 580), EFFECTIVE MAY 28, 2003, OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2003. AMENDED STATS 2008 C. 607 § 2 (SB 1379), EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 30, 2008.

§ 1356.1. Adjustment of charges in case of excess or shortfall

Notwithstanding subdivision (f) of Section 1356, as amended by Section 2.5 of Chapter 722 of the Statutes of 1991, and subdivision (d) of Section 1356, as amended by Section 3 of Chapter 722 of the Statutes of 1991, if the director determines that the charges and assessments set forth in this chapter for any year are in excess of the amount necessary, or are insufficient, to meet the expenses of administration of this chapter, for that year, the assessments and charges for the following year shall be adjusted on a pro rata basis in accordance with the percentage of the excess or insufficiency as related to the actual charges and assessments for the year for which the excess or insufficiency occurred, in order to recover the actual costs of administration.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1991 C. 722 § 4 (AB 1669). AMENDED STATS 1992 C. 427 § 84 (AB 3355); STATS 1999 C. 525 § 60 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1356.2 Additional assessment for provide sufficient revenues to support costs and expenses; separate and independent from assessment imposed for license; determination of amount; timing; future assessment limit

The director, by notice to all licensed health care service plans on or before October 15, 2010, may require health care service plans to pay an additional assessment to provide the department with sufficient revenues to support costs and expenses of the department as set forth in subdivision (b) of Section 1341.4 and Section 1356 for the 2010–11 fiscal year. The assessment paid pursuant to this section shall be separate and independent of the assessment imposed pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 1356 and shall not be aggregated with the assessment imposed pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 1356 for the purposes of limitation or otherwise. The assessment paid pursuant to this section shall not be subject to the limitations imposed on assessments pursuant to Section 1356.1. In imposing an assessment pursuant to this section, the director shall levy on each health care service plan an amount determined by the director using the categories of plans in the schedules set forth in subdivision (b) of Section 1356. The assessments imposed pursuant to this section shall be paid in full by December 1, 2010. On and after July 1, 2011, and until August 31, 2015, the director may raise the assessment limit described in subdivision (b) of Section 1356 to incorporate the annual expenditure levels set forth in this section.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2010 C. 717 § 11 (SB 853), EFFECTIVE OCTOBER 19, 2010.

ARTICLE 3.1. SMALL EMPLOYER GROUP ACCESS TO CONTRACTS FOR HEALTH CARE SERVICES

§ 1357. Definitions

As used in this article:

(a) "Dependent" means the spouse or child of an eligible employee, subject to applicable terms of the health care plan contract covering the employee, and includes dependents of guaranteed association members if the association elects to include dependents under its health coverage at the same time it determines its membership composition pursuant to subdivision (o).

(b) "Eligible employee" means either of the following:

(1) Any permanent employee who is actively engaged on a full-time basis in the conduct of the business of the small employer with a normal workweek of at least 30 hours, at the small employer's regular places of business, who has met any statutorily authorized applicable waiting period requirements. The term includes sole proprietors or partners of a partnership, if they are actively engaged on a full-time basis in the small employer's business and included as employees under a health care plan contract of a small employer, but does not include employees who work on a part-time, temporary, or substitute basis. It includes any eligible employee, as defined in this paragraph, who obtains coverage through a guaranteed association. Employees of employers purchasing through a guaranteed association shall be deemed to be eligible employees if they would otherwise meet the definition except for the number of persons employed by the employer. Permanent employees who work at least 20 hours but not more than 29 hours are deemed to be eligible employees if all four of the following apply:

(A) They otherwise meet the definition of an eligible employee except for the number of hours worked.

(B) The employer offers the employees health coverage under a health benefit plan.

(C) All similarly situated individuals are offered coverage under the health benefit plan.

(D) The employee must have worked at least 20 hours per normal workweek for at least 50 percent of the weeks in the previous calendar quarter. The health care service plan may request any necessary information to document the hours and time period in question, including, but not limited to, payroll records and employee wage and tax filings.

(2) Any member of a guaranteed association as defined in subdivision (o).

(c) "In force business" means an existing health benefit plan contract issued by the plan to a small employer.

(d) "Late enrollee" means an eligible employee or dependent who has declined enrollment in a health benefit plan offered by a small employer at the time of the initial enrollment period provided under the terms of the health benefit plan and who subsequently requests enrollment in a health benefit plan of that small employer, provided that the initial enrollment period shall be a period of at least 30 days. It also means any member of an association that is a guaranteed association as well as any other person eligible to purchase through the guaranteed association when that person has failed to purchase coverage during the initial enrollment period provided under the terms of the guaranteed association's plan contract and who subsequently requests enrollment in the plan, provided that the initial enrollment period shall be a period of at least 30 days. However, an eligible employee, any other person eligible for coverage through a guaranteed association pursuant to subdivision (o), or an eligible dependent shall not be considered a late enrollee if any of the following is applicable:

(1) The individual meets all of the following requirements:

(A) He or she was covered under another employer health benefit plan, the Healthy Families Program, the Access for Infants and Mothers (AIM) Program, or the Medi-Cal program at the time the individual was eligible to enroll.

(B) He or she certified at the time of the initial enrollment that coverage under another employer health benefit plan, the Healthy Families Program, the AIM Program, or the Medi-Cal program was the reason for declining enrollment, provided that, if the individual was covered under another employer health plan, the individual was given the opportunity to make the certification required by this subdivision and was notified that failure to do so could result in later treatment as a late enrollee.

(C) He or she has lost or will lose coverage under another employer health benefit plan as a result of termination of employment of the individual or of a person through whom the individual was covered as a dependent, change in employment status of the individual or of a person through whom the individual was covered as a dependent, termination of the other plan's coverage, cessation of an employer's contribution toward an employee or dependent's coverage, death of the person through whom the individual was covered as a dependent, legal separation, or divorce; or he or she has lost or will lose coverage under the Healthy Families Program, the AIM Program, or the Medi-Cal program.

(D) He or she requests enrollment within 30 days after termination of coverage or employer contribution toward coverage provided under another employer health benefit plan, or requests enrollment within 60 days after termination of Medi-Cal program coverage, AIM Program coverage, or Healthy Families Program coverage.

(2) The employer offers multiple health benefit plans and the employee elects a different plan during an open enrollment period.

(3) A court has ordered that coverage be provided for a spouse or minor child under a covered employee's health benefit plan.

(4)(A) In the case of an eligible employee, as defined in paragraph (1) of subdivision (b), the plan cannot produce a written statement from the employer stating that the individual or the person through whom the individual was eligible to be covered as a dependent, prior to declining coverage, was provided with, and signed, acknowledgment of an explicit written notice in boldface type specifying that failure to elect coverage during the initial enrollment period permits the plan to impose, at the time of the individual's later decision to elect coverage, an exclusion from coverage for a period of 12 months as well as a six-month preexisting condition exclusion, unless the individual meets the criteria specified in paragraph (1), (2), or (3).

(B) In the case of an association member who did not purchase coverage through a guaranteed association, the plan cannot produce a written statement from the association stating that the association sent a written notice in boldface type to all potentially eligible association members at their last known address prior to the initial enrollment period informing members that failure to elect coverage during the initial enrollment period permits the plan to impose, at the time of the member's later decision to elect coverage, an exclusion from coverage for a period of 12 months as well as a six-month preexisting condition exclusion unless the member can demonstrate that he or she meets the requirements of subparagraphs (A), (C), and (D) of paragraph (1) or meets the requirements of paragraph (2) or(3).

(C) In the case of an employer or person who is not a member of an association, was eligible to purchase coverage through a guaranteed association, and did not do so, and would not be eligible to purchase guaranteed coverage unless purchased through a guaranteed association, the employer or person can demonstrate that he or she meets the requirements of subparagraphs (A), (C), and (D) of paragraph (1), or meets the requirements of paragraph (2) or (3), or that he or she recently had a change in status that would make him or her eligible and that application for enrollment was made within 30 days of the change.

(5) The individual is an employee or dependent who meets the criteria described in paragraph (1) and was under a COBRA continuation provision and the coverage under that provision has been exhausted. For purposes of this section, the definition of "COBRA" set forth in subdivision (e) of Section 1373.621 shall apply.

(6) The individual is a dependent of an enrolled eligible employee who has lost or will lose his or her coverage under the Healthy Families Program, the AIM Program, or the Medi-Cal program and requests enrollment within 60 days after termination of that coverage.

(7) The individual is an eligible employee who previously declined coverage under an employer health benefit plan and who has subsequently acquired a dependent who would be eligible for coverage as a dependent of the employee through marriage, birth, adoption, or placement for adoption, and who enrolls for coverage under that employer health benefit plan on his or her behalf and on behalf of his or her dependent within 30 days following the date of marriage, birth, adoption, or placement for adoption, in which case the effective date of coverage shall be the first day of the month following the date the completed request for enrollment is received in the case of marriage, or the date of birth, or the date of adoption or placement for adoption, whichever applies. Notice of the special enrollment rights contained in this paragraph shall be provided by the employer to an employee at or before the time the employee is offered an opportunity to enroll in plan coverage.

(8) The individual is an eligible employee who has declined coverage for himself or herself or his or her dependents during a previous enrollment period because his or her dependents were covered by another employer health benefit plan at the time of the previous enrollment period. That individual may enroll himself or herself or his or her dependents for plan coverage during a special open enrollment opportunity if his or her dependents have lost or will lose coverage under that other employer health benefit plan. The special open enrollment opportunity shall be requested by the employee not more than 30 days after the date that the other health coverage is exhausted or terminated. Upon enrollment, coverage shall be effective not later than the first day of the first calendar month beginning after the date the request for enrollment is received. Notice of the special enrollment rights contained in this paragraph shall be provided by the employer to an employee at or before the time the employee is offered an opportunity to enroll in plan coverage.

(e) “New business” means a health care service plan contract issued to a small employer that is not the plan’s in force business.

(f) “Preexisting condition provision” means a contract provision that excludes coverage for charges or expenses incurred during a specified period following the employee’s effective date of coverage, as to a condition for which medical advice, diagnosis, care, or treatment was recommended or received during a specified period immediately preceding the effective date of coverage.

(g) “Creditable coverage” means:

(1) Any individual or group policy, contract, or program that is written or administered by a disability insurer, health care service plan, fraternal benefits society, self-insured employer plan, or any other entity, in this state or elsewhere, and that arranges or provides medical, hospital, and surgical coverage not designed to supplement other private or governmental plans. The term includes continuation or conversion coverage but does not include accident only, credit, coverage for onsite medical clinics, disability income, Medicare supplement, long-term care, dental, vision, coverage issued as a supplement to liability insurance, insurance arising out of a workers’ compensation or similar law, automobile medical payment insurance, or insurance under which benefits are payable with or without regard to fault and that is statutorily required to be contained in any liability insurance policy or equivalent self-insurance.

(2) The Medicare Program pursuant to Title XVIII of the federal Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 1395 et seq.).

(3) The Medicaid Program pursuant to Title XIX of the federal Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 1396 et seq.).

(4) Any other publicly sponsored program, provided in this state or elsewhere, of medical, hospital, and surgical care.

(5) 10 U.S.C. Chapter 55 (commencing with Section 1071) (Civilian Health and Medical Program of the Uniformed Services (CHAMPUS)).

(6) A medical care program of the Indian Health Service or of a tribal organization.

(7) A state health benefits risk pool.

(8) A health plan offered under 5 U.S.C. Chapter 89 (commencing with Section 8901) (Federal Employees Health

Benefits Program (FEHBP)).

(9) A public health plan as defined in federal regulations authorized by Section 2701(c)(1)(I) of the Public Health Service Act, as amended by Public Law 104-191, the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996.

(10) A health benefit plan under Section 5(e) of the Peace Corps Act (22 U.S.C. Sec. 2504(e)).

(11) Any other creditable coverage as defined by subdivision (c) of Section 2701 of Title XXVII of the federal Public Health Services Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 300gg(c)).

(h) “Rating period” means the period for which premium rates established by a plan are in effect and shall be no less than six months.

(i) “Risk adjusted employee risk rate” means the rate determined for an eligible employee of a small employer in a particular risk category after applying the risk adjustment factor.

(j) “Risk adjustment factor” means the percentage adjustment to be applied equally to each standard employee risk rate for a particular small employer, based upon any expected deviations from standard cost of services. This factor may not be more than 120 percent or less than 80 percent until July 1, 1996. Effective July 1, 1996, this factor may not be more than 110 percent or less than 90 percent.

(k) “Risk category” means the following characteristics of an eligible employee: age, geographic region, and family composition of the employee, plus the health benefit plan selected by the small employer.

(1) No more than the following age categories may be used in determining premium rates:

Under 30
30–39
40–49
50–54
55–59
60–64
65 and over

However, for the 65 and over age category, separate premium rates may be specified depending upon whether coverage under the plan contract will be primary or secondary to benefits provided by the Medicare Program pursuant to Title XVIII of the federal Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 1395 et seq.).

(2) Small employer health care service plans shall base rates to small employers using no more than the following family size categories:

(A) Single.

(B) Married couple.

(C) One adult and child or children.

(D) Married couple and child or children.

(3)(A) In determining rates for small employers, a plan that operates statewide shall use no more than nine geographic regions in the state, have no region smaller than an area in which the first three digits of all its ZIP Codes are in common within a county, and divide no county into more than two regions. Plans shall be deemed to be operating statewide if their coverage area includes 90 percent or more of the state’s population. Geographic regions established pursuant to this section shall, as a group, cover the entire state, and the area encompassed in a geographic region

shall be separate and distinct from areas encompassed in other geographic regions. Geographic regions may be noncontiguous.

(B)(i) In determining rates for small employers, a plan that does not operate statewide shall use no more than the number of geographic regions in the state that is determined by the following formula: the population, as determined in the last federal census, of all counties that are included in their entirety in a plan's service area divided by the total population of the state, as determined in the last federal census, multiplied by nine. The resulting number shall be rounded to the nearest whole integer. No region may be smaller than an area in which the first three digits of all its ZIP Codes are in common within a county and no county may be divided into more than two regions. The area encompassed in a geographic region shall be separate and distinct from areas encompassed in other geographic regions. Geographic regions may be noncontiguous. No plan shall have less than one geographic area.

(ii) If the formula in clause (i) results in a plan that operates in more than one county having only one geographic region, then the formula in clause (i) shall not apply and the plan may have two geographic regions, provided that no county is divided into more than one region. Nothing in this section shall be construed to require a plan to establish a new service area or to offer health coverage on a statewide basis, outside of the plan's existing service area.

(l) "Small employer" means either of the following:

(1) Any person, firm, proprietary or nonprofit corporation, partnership, public agency, or association that is actively engaged in business or service, that, on at least 50 percent of its working days during the preceding calendar quarter or preceding calendar year, employed at least two, but no more than 50, eligible employees, the majority of whom were employed within this state, that was not formed primarily for purposes of buying health care service plan contracts, and in which a bona fide employer-employee relationship exists. In determining whether to apply the calendar quarter or calendar year test, a health care service plan shall use the test that ensures eligibility if only one test would establish eligibility. However, for purposes of subdivisions (a), (b), and (c) of Section 1357.03, the definition shall include employers with at least three eligible employees until July 1, 1997, and two eligible employees thereafter. In determining the number of eligible employees, companies that are affiliated companies and that are eligible to file a combined tax return for purposes of state taxation shall be considered one employer. Subsequent to the issuance of a health care service plan contract to a small employer pursuant to this article, and for the purpose of determining eligibility, the size of a small employer shall be determined annually. Except as otherwise specifically provided in this article, provisions of this article that apply to a small employer shall continue to apply until the plan contract anniversary following the date the employer no longer meets the requirements of this definition. It includes any small employer as defined in this paragraph who purchases coverage through a guaranteed association, and any employer purchasing coverage for employees through a guaranteed association.

(2) Any guaranteed association, as defined in subdivision (n), that purchases health coverage for members of the association.

(m) "Standard employee risk rate" means the rate applicable to an eligible employee in a particular risk category in a small employer group.

(n) "Guaranteed association" means a nonprofit organization comprised of a group of individuals or employers who associate based solely on participation in a specified profession or industry, accepting for membership any individual or employer meeting its membership criteria, and that (1) includes one or more small employers as defined in paragraph (1) of subdivision (*l*), (2) does not condition membership directly or indirectly on the health or claims history of any person, (3) uses membership dues solely for and in consideration of the membership and membership benefits, except that the amount of the dues shall not depend on whether the member applies for or purchases insurance offered to the association, (4) is organized and maintained in good faith for purposes unrelated to insurance, (5) has been in active existence on January 1, 1992, and for at least five years prior to that date, (6) has included health insurance as a membership benefit for at least five years prior to January 1, 1992, (7) has a constitution and bylaws, or other analogous governing documents that provide for election of the governing board of the association by its members, (8) offers any plan contract that is purchased to all individual members and employer members in this state, (9) includes any member choosing to enroll in the plan contracts offered to the association provided that the member has agreed to

make the required premium payments, and (10) covers at least 1,000 persons with the health care service plan with which it contracts. The requirement of 1,000 persons may be met if component chapters of a statewide association contracting separately with the same carrier cover at least 1,000 persons in the aggregate.
his subdivision applies regardless of whether a contract issued by a plan is with an association, or a trust formed for or sponsored by an association, to administer benefits for association members.

For purposes of this subdivision, an association formed by a merger of two or more associations after January 1, 1992, and otherwise meeting the criteria of this subdivision shall be deemed to have been in active existence on January 1, 1992, if its predecessor organizations had been in active existence on January 1, 1992, and for at least five years prior to that date and otherwise met the criteria of this subdivision.

(o) "Members of a guaranteed association" means any individual or employer meeting the association's membership criteria if that person is a member of the association and chooses to purchase health coverage through the association. At the association's discretion, it also may include employees of association members, association staff, retired members, retired employees of members, and surviving spouses and dependents of deceased members. However, if an association chooses to include these persons as members of the guaranteed association, the association shall make that election in advance of purchasing a plan contract. Health care service plans may require an association to adhere to the membership composition it selects for up to 12 months.

(p) "Affiliation period" means a period that, under the terms of the health care service plan contract, must expire before health care services under the contract become effective.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1992 C. 1128 § 5 (AB 1672), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1993. AMENDED STATS 1993 C. 113 § 1 (AB 1742), EFFECTIVE JULY 12, 1993, C. 217 § 1 (AB 2059), EFFECTIVE JULY 26, 1993, C. 1146 § 1 (AB 28), EFFECTIVE OCTOBER 10, 1993; STATS 1994 C. 146 § 97 (AB 3601); STATS 1995 C. 668 § 1 (AB 503); STATS 1996 C. 359 § 1 (AB 8), C. 360 § 1 (SB 371), C. 1062 § 16.5 (AB 1832); STATS 1997 C. 336 § 1 (SB 578), EFFECTIVE AUGUST 21, 1997, C. 581 § 1 (SB 392); STATS 1998 C. 418 § 1 (SB 1790); STATS 1999 C. 434 § 1 (SB 737); STATS 2000 C. 389 § 1 (SB 195). AMENDED STATS 2005 C. 542 § 2 (AB 1533). AMENDED STATS 2009 C. 542 § 2 (AB 1541). AMENDED STATS 2010 C. 328 § 114 (SB 1330) ADDED SUBD. (K)(3)(B)(II).

NOTE-STATS 2009 C. 542 PROVIDES:
SEC. 1. IT IS THE INTENT OF THE LEGISLATURE TO ENACT LEGISLATION THAT WOULD ALIGN STATE LAW WITH THE PROVISION OF SECTION 311 OF THE FEDERAL CHILDREN'S HEALTH INSURANCE PROGRAM REAUTHORIZATION ACT OF 2009 (PUBLIC LAW 111-3) THAT EXTENDS THE PERIOD OF TIME DURING WHICH AN EMPLOYEE OR DEPENDENT MAY ENROLL IN GROUP HEALTH CARE COVERAGE, IF HE OR SHE IS OTHERWISE ELIGIBLE, AFTER TERMINATION OF HIS OR HER COVERAGE UNDER MEDICAID OR ANOTHER STATE CHILD HEALTH PLAN.

§ 1357.01. Compliance with article

Every health care service plan offering plan contracts to small employer groups shall in addition to complying with the provisions of this chapter and the rules adopted thereunder comply with the provisions of this article.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1992 C. 1128 § 5 (AB 1672), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1993.

§ 1357.02. Application of article

(a) A health care service plan providing or arranging for the provision of basic health care services to small employers shall be subject to this article if either of the following conditions are met:

(1) Any portion of the premium is paid by a small employer, or any covered individual is reimbursed, whether through

wage adjustments or otherwise, by a small employer for any portion of the premium.

(2) The plan contract is treated by the small employer or any of the covered individuals as part of a plan or program for the purposes of Section 106 or 162 of the Internal Revenue Code.

(b) This article shall not apply to health plan contracts for coverage of Medicare services pursuant to contracts with the United States government, Medicare supplement, Medi-Cal contracts with the State Department of Health Services, long-term care coverage, or specialized health plan contracts.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1992 C. 1128 § 5 (AB 1672), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1993. AMENDED STATS 1993 C. 1146 § 1.2 (AB 28), EFFECTIVE OCTOBER 10, 1993.

§ 1357.025. Construction of article

Nothing in this article shall be construed to preclude the application of this chapter to either of the following:

(a) An association, trust, or other organization acting as a "health care service plan" as defined under Section 1345.

(b) An association, trust, or other organization or person presenting information regarding a health care service plan to persons who may be interested in subscribing or enrolling in the plan.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1993 C. 1146 § 1.4 (AB 28), EFFECTIVE OCTOBER 10, 1993.

§ 1357.03. Marketing of plans to small employers; participation requirements; rejection of applications; prohibited activities; plan compliance requirements

(a)(1) Upon the effective date of this article, a plan shall fairly and affirmatively offer, market, and sell all of the plan's health care service plan contracts that are sold to small employers or to associations that include small employers to all small employers in each service area in which the plan provides or arranges for the provision of health care services.

(2) Each plan shall make available to each small employer all small employer health care service plan contracts that the plan offers and sells to small employers or to associations that include small employers in this state.

(3) No plan or solicitor shall induce or otherwise encourage a small employer to separate or otherwise exclude an eligible employee from a health care service plan contract that is provided in connection with the employee's employment or membership in a guaranteed association.

(4) A plan contracting to participate in the voluntary purchasing pool for small employers provided for under Article 4 (commencing with Section 10730) of Chapter 8 of Part 2 of Division 2 of the Insurance Code shall be deemed in compliance with the requirements of paragraph (1) for a contract offered through the voluntary purchasing pool established under Article 4 (commencing with Section 10730) of Chapter 8 of Part 2 of Division 2 of the Insurance Code in those geographic regions in which plans participate in the pool, if the contract is offered exclusively through the pool.

(5)(A) A plan shall be deemed to meet the requirements of paragraphs (1) and (2) with respect to a plan contract that qualifies as a grandfathered health plan under Section 1251 of PPACA if all of the following requirements are met:

(i) The plan offers to renew the plan contract, unless the plan withdraws the plan contract from the small employer market pursuant to subdivision (e) of Section 1357.11.

(ii) The plan provides appropriate notice of the grandfathered status of the contract in any materials provided to an enrollee of the contract describing the benefits provided under the contract, as required under PPACA.

(iii) The plan makes no changes to the benefits covered under the plan contract other than those required by a state or federal law, regulation, rule, or guidance and those permitted to be made to a grandfathered health plan under PPACA.

(B) For purposes of this paragraph, "PPACA" means the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public Law 111-148), as amended by the federal Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (Public Law 111-152), and any rules, regulations, or guidance issued thereunder. For purposes of this paragraph, a "grandfathered health plan" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 1251 of PPACA.

(b) Every plan shall file with the director the reasonable employee participation requirements and employer contribution requirements that will be applied in offering its plan contracts. Participation requirements shall be applied uniformly among all small employer groups, except that a plan may vary application of minimum employee participation requirements by the size of the small employer group and whether the employer contributes 100 percent of the eligible employee's premium. Employer contribution requirements shall not vary by employer size. A health care service plan shall not establish a participation requirement that (1) requires a person who meets the definition of a dependent in subdivision (a) of Section 1357 to enroll as a dependent if he or she is otherwise eligible for coverage and wishes to enroll as an eligible employee and (2) allows a plan to reject an otherwise eligible small employer because of the number of persons that waive coverage due to coverage through another employer. Members of an association eligible for health coverage under subdivision (o) of Section 1357, but not electing any health coverage through the association, shall not be counted as eligible employees for purposes of determining whether the guaranteed association meets a plan's reasonable participation standards.

(c) The plan shall not reject an application from a small employer for a health care service plan contract if all of the following are met:

(1) The small employer, as defined by paragraph (1) of subdivision (*l*) of Section 1357, offers health benefits to 100 percent of its eligible employees, as defined by paragraph (1) of subdivision (b) of Section 1357. Employees who waive coverage on the grounds that they have other group coverage shall not be counted as eligible employees.

(2) The small employer agrees to make the required premium payments.

(3) The small employer agrees to inform the small employers' employees of the availability of coverage and the provision that those not electing coverage must wait one year to obtain coverage through the group if they later decide they would like to have coverage.

(4) The employees and their dependents who are to be covered by the plan contract work or reside in the service area in which the plan provides or otherwise arranges for the provision of health care services.

(d) No plan or solicitor shall, directly or indirectly, engage in the following activities:

(1) Encourage or direct small employers to refrain from filing an application for coverage with a plan because of the health status, claims experience, industry, occupation of the small employer, or geographic location provided that it is within the plan's approved service area.

(2) Encourage or direct small employers to seek coverage from another plan or the voluntary purchasing pool established under Article 4 (commencing with Section 10730) of Chapter 8 of Part 2 of Division 2 of the Insurance Code because of the health status, claims experience, industry, occupation of the small employer, or geographic location provided that it is within the plan's approved service area.

(e) A plan shall not, directly or indirectly, enter into any contract, agreement, or arrangement with a solicitor that provides for or results in the compensation paid to a solicitor for the sale of a health care service plan contract to be varied because of the health status, claims experience, industry, occupation, or geographic location of the small

employer. This subdivision does not apply to a compensation arrangement that provides compensation to a solicitor on the basis of percentage of premium, provided that the percentage shall not vary because of the health status, claims experience, industry, occupation, or geographic area of the small employer.

(f) A policy or contract that covers two or more employees shall not establish rules for eligibility, including continued eligibility, of an individual, or dependent of an individual, to enroll under the terms of the plan based on any of the following health status-related factors:

(1) Health status.

(2) Medical condition, including physical and mental illnesses.

(3) Claims experience.

(4) Receipt of health care.

(5) Medical history.

(6) Genetic information.

(7) Evidence of insurability, including conditions arising out of acts of domestic violence.

(8) Disability.

(g) A plan shall comply with the requirements of Section 1374.3.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1992 C. 1128 § 5 (AB 1672), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1993. AMENDED STATS 1993 C. 113 § 2 (AB 1742), EFFECTIVE JULY 12, 1993, C. 1146 § 2 (AB 28), EFFECTIVE OCTOBER 10, 1993; STATS 1994 C. 147 § 5 (AB 2377), EFFECTIVE JULY 9, 1994; STATS 1997 C. 336 § 2 (SB 578), EFFECTIVE AUGUST 21, 1997; STATS 1999 C. 525 § 61 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000; AMENDED STATS 2008 C. 179 § 138 (SB 1498). AMENDED STATS 2010 C. 661 § 1 (SB 1163).

EDITOR'S NOTES: THE REFERENCE TO "ARTICLE 4 (COMMENCING WITH SECTION 10730) OF CHAPTER 14 OF PART 2 OF DIVISION 2 OF THE INSURANCE CODE" THROUGHOUT THE SECTION, IS AS ENACTED BY THE LEGISLATURE. HOWEVER, THE PUBLISHER BELIEVES THE INTENDED REFERENCE IS TO "ARTICLE 4 (COMMENCING WITH SECTION 10730) OF CHAPTER 8 OF PART 2 OF DIVISION 2 OF THE INSURANCE CODE."

§ 1357.035. Small employer coverage for associations with fewer than 1,000 persons

(a) Between July 26, 1993, and October 24, 1993, as well as 60 days prior to the expiration of an existing plan contract that expires prior to July 1, 1994, or, for plan contracts expiring after July 1, 1994, 60 days prior to July 1, 1994, an association that meets the definition of guaranteed association, as set forth in Section 1357, except for the requirement that 1,000 persons be covered, shall be entitled to purchase small employer health coverage as if the association were a guaranteed association, except that the coverage shall be guaranteed only for those members of an association, as defined in Section 1357, (1) who were receiving coverage or had successfully applied for coverage through the association as of June 30, 1993, (2) who were receiving coverage through the association as of December 31, 1992, and whose coverage lapsed at any time thereafter because the employment through which coverage was received ended or an employer's contribution to health coverage ended, or (3) who were covered at any time between June 30, 1993, and July 1, 1994, under a contract that was in force on June 30, 1993.

(b) An association obtaining health coverage for its members pursuant to this section shall otherwise be afforded all the rights of a guaranteed association under this chapter including, but not limited to, guaranteed renewability of coverage.

(c) No later than August 25, 1993, plans that, at any time during the 1993 calendar year have provided coverage to associations that would be eligible for coverage under this section shall notify those associations of their rights under this section. Ninety days prior to the expiration of a plan contract that expires prior to July 1, 1994, or, for plan contracts expiring after July 1, 1994, 90 days prior to July 1, 1994, health plans that have in force coverage with an association that would be eligible for coverage under this section shall notify the association of its rights under this section.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1993 C. 217 § 2 (AB 2059), EFFECTIVE JULY 26, 1993. AMENDED STATS 1993 C. 1146 § 2.5 (AB 28), EFFECTIVE OCTOBER 10, 1993.

§ 1357.04. Notification of premium charges; When coverage becomes effective; Option to change coverage

(a) After a small employer submits a completed application form for a plan contract, the plan shall, within 30 days, notify the employer of the employer's actual premium charges for that plan contract established in accordance with Section 1357.12. The employer shall have 30 days in which to exercise the right to buy coverage at the quoted premium charges.

(b) When a small employer submits a premium payment, based on the quoted premium charges, and that payment is delivered or postmarked, whichever occurs earlier, within the first 15 days of the month, coverage under the plan contract shall become effective no later than the first day of the following month. When that payment is neither delivered nor postmarked until after the 15th day of a month, coverage shall become effective no later than the first day of the second month following delivery or postmark of the payment.

(c) During the first 30 days after the effective date of the plan contract, the small employer shall have the option of changing coverage to a different plan contract offered by the same health care service plan. If a small employer notifies the plan of the change within the first 15 days of a month, coverage under the new plan contract shall become effective no later than the first day of the following month. If a small employer notifies the plan of the change after the 15th day of a month, coverage under the new plan contract shall become effective no later than the first day of the second month following notification.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1992 C. 1128 § 5 (AB 1672), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1993. AMENDED STATS 1993 C. 113 § 2.5 (AB 1742), EFFECTIVE JULY 12, 1993.

§ 1357.05. Exclusion of employee or dependent; Limitation on exclusion of coverage

Except in the case of a late enrollee, or for satisfaction of a preexisting condition clause in the case of initial coverage of an eligible employee, a plan may not exclude any eligible employee or dependent who would otherwise be entitled to health care services on the basis of an actual or expected health condition of that employee or dependent. No plan contract may limit or exclude coverage for a specific eligible employee or dependent by type of illness, treatment, medical condition, or accident, except for preexisting conditions as permitted by Section 1357.06.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1992 C. 1128 § 5 (AB 1672), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1993. AMENDED STATS 1995 C. 668 § 2 (AB 503).

§ 1357.06. Preexisting condition provisions; waiting or affiliation periods

(a)(1) Preexisting condition provisions of a plan contract shall not exclude coverage for a period beyond six months following the individual's effective date of coverage and may only relate to conditions for which medical advice,

diagnosis, care, or treatment, including prescription drugs, was recommended or received from a licensed health practitioner during the six months immediately preceding the effective date of coverage.

(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), a plan contract offered to a small employer shall not impose any preexisting condition provision upon any child under 19 years of age.

(b) A plan that does not utilize a preexisting condition provision may impose a waiting or affiliation period, not to exceed 60 days, before the coverage issued subject to this article shall become effective. During the waiting or affiliation period no premiums shall be charged to the enrollee or the subscriber.

(c) In determining whether a preexisting condition provision or a waiting or affiliation period applies to any person, a plan shall credit the time the person was covered under creditable coverage, provided the person becomes eligible for coverage under the succeeding plan contract within 62 days of termination of prior coverage, exclusive of any waiting or affiliation period, and applies for coverage with the succeeding plan contract within the applicable enrollment period. A plan shall also credit any time an eligible employee must wait before enrolling in the plan, including any affiliation or employer-imposed waiting or affiliation period. However, if a person's employment has ended, the availability of health coverage offered through employment or sponsored by an employer has terminated, or an employer's contribution toward health coverage has terminated, a plan shall credit the time the person was covered under creditable coverage if the person becomes eligible for health coverage offered through employment or sponsored by an employer within 180 days, exclusive of any waiting or affiliation period, and applies for coverage under the succeeding plan contract within the applicable enrollment period.

(d) In addition to the preexisting condition exclusions authorized by subdivision (a) and the waiting or affiliation period authorized by subdivision (b), health plans providing coverage to a guaranteed association may impose on employers or individuals purchasing coverage who would not be eligible for guaranteed coverage if they were not purchasing through the association a waiting or affiliation period, not to exceed 60 days, before the coverage issued subject to this article shall become effective. During the waiting or affiliation period, no premiums shall be charged to the enrollee or the subscriber.

(e) An individual's period of creditable coverage shall be certified pursuant to subdivision (e) of Section 2701 of Title XXVII of the federal Public Health Services Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 300gg(e)).

(f) A health care service plan issuing group coverage may not impose a preexisting condition exclusion to a condition relating to benefits for pregnancy or maternity care.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1992 C. 1128 § 5 (AB 1672), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1993. AMENDED STATS 1993 C. 1146 § 3 (AB 28), EFFECTIVE OCTOBER 10, 1993; STATS 1994 C. 484 § 1 (AB 3655); STATS 1997 C. 336 § 3 (SB 578), EFFECTIVE AUGUST 21, 1997; STATS 1998 C. 107 § 1 (AB 112), EFFECTIVE JULY 6, 1998. AMENDED STATS 2010 C. 656 § 1 (AB 2244).

§ 1357.07. Late enrollees

No plan contract may exclude late enrollees from coverage for more than 12 months from the date of the late enrollee's application for coverage. No premium shall be charged to the late enrollee until the exclusion period has ended.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1992 C. 1128 § 5 (AB 1672), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1993.

§ 1357.08. Services to be provided

All health care service plan contracts offered to a small employer shall provide to subscribers and enrollees at least all of the basic health care services included in subdivision (b) of Section 1345, and in Section 1300.67 of the California

Code of Regulations.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1992 C. 1128 § 5 (AB 1672), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1993.

§ 1357.09. When plan not required to offer contract

No plan shall be required to offer a health care service plan contract or accept applications for such a contract pursuant to this article in the case of any of the following:

(a) To a small employer, where the small employer is not physically located in a plan's approved service areas, or where an eligible employee and dependents who are to be covered by the plan contract do not work or reside within a plan's approved service areas.

(b)(1) Within a specific service area or portion of a service area where a plan reasonably anticipates and demonstrates to the satisfaction of the director that it will not have sufficient health care delivery resources to assure that health care services will be available and accessible to the eligible employee and dependents of the employee because of its obligations to existing enrollees.

(2) A plan that cannot offer a health care service plan contract to small employers because it is lacking in sufficient health care delivery resources within a service area or a portion of a service area may not offer a contract in the area in which the plan is not offering coverage to small employers to new employer groups with more than 50 eligible employees until the plan notifies the director that it has the ability to deliver services to small employer groups, and certifies to the director that from the date of the notice it will enroll all small employer groups requesting coverage in that area from the plan unless the plan has met the requirements of subdivision (d).

(3) Nothing in this article shall be construed to limit the director's authority to develop and implement a plan of rehabilitation for a health care service plan whose financial viability or organizational and administrative capacity have become impaired.

(c) Offer coverage to a small employer or an eligible employee as defined under paragraph (2) of subdivision (b) of Section 1357 which, within 12 months of application for coverage, disenrolled from a plan contract offered by the plan.

(d)(1) The director approves the plan's certification that the number of eligible employees and dependents enrolled under contracts issued during the current calendar year equals or exceeds

(A) in the case of a plan that administers any self-funded health coverage arrangements in California, 10 percent of the total enrollment of the plan in California as of December 31 of the preceding year, or

(B) in the case of a plan that does not administer any self-funded health coverage arrangements in California, 8 percent of the total enrollment of the plan in California as of December 31 of the preceding year. If that certification is approved, the plan shall not offer any health care service plan contract to any small employers during the remainder of the current year.

(2) If a health care service plan treats an affiliate or subsidiary as a separate carrier for the purpose of this article because one health care service plan is qualified under the federal Health Maintenance Organization Act and does not offer coverage to small employers, while the affiliate or subsidiary offers a plan contract that is not qualified under the federal Health Maintenance Organization Act and offers plan contracts to small employers, the health care service plan offering coverage to small employers shall enroll new eligible employees and dependents, equal to the applicable percentage of the total enrollment of both the health care service plan qualified under the federal Health Maintenance Organization Act and its affiliate or subsidiary.

(3)(A) The certified statement filed pursuant to this subdivision shall state the following:

(i) Whether the plan administers any self-funded health coverage arrangements in California.

(ii) The plan's total enrollment as of December 31 of the preceding year.

(iii) The number of eligible employees and dependents enrolled under contracts issued to small employer groups during the current calendar year.

(B) The director shall, within 45 days, approve or disapprove the certified statement. If the certified statement is disapproved, the plan shall continue to issue coverage as required by Section 1357.03 and be subject to disciplinary action as set forth in Article 7 (commencing with Section 1386).

(e) A health care service plan that, as of December 31 of the prior year, had a total enrollment of fewer than 100,000 and 50 percent or more of the plan's total enrollment have premiums paid by the Medi-Cal program.

(f) A social health maintenance organization, as described in subdivision (a) of Section 2355 of the federal Deficit Reduction Act of 1984 (Public Law 97-369), that, as of December 31 of the prior year, had a total enrollment of fewer than 100,000 and has 50 percent or more of the organization's total enrollment premiums paid by the Medi-Cal program or Medicare programs, or by a combination of Medi-Cal and Medicare. In no event shall this exemption be based upon enrollment in Medicare supplement contracts, as described in Article 3.5 (commencing with Section 1358).

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1992 C. 1128 § 5 (AB 1672), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1993. AMENDED STATS 1993 C. 113 § 3 (AB 1742), EFFECTIVE JULY 12, 1993, C. 1146 § 3.5 (AB 28), EFFECTIVE OCTOBER 10, 1993; STATS 1999 C. 83 § 97 (SB 966), C. 525 § 62 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1357.10. Requirement that plan discontinue offering contracts or accepting applications

The director may require a plan to discontinue the offering of contracts or acceptance of applications from any small employer or group with more than 50 employees upon a determination by the director that the plan does not have sufficient financial viability, or organizational and administrative capacity to assure the delivery of health care services to its enrollees. In determining whether the conditions of this section have been met, the director shall consider, but not be limited to, the plan's compliance with the requirements of Section 1367, Article 6 (commencing with Section 1375), and the rules adopted thereunder.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1992 C. 1128 § 5 (AB 1672), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1993. AMENDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 63 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1357.12. Requirements for premiums

Premiums for contracts offered or delivered by plans on or after the effective date of this article shall be subject to the following requirements:

(a)(1) The premium for new business shall be determined for an eligible employee in a particular risk category after applying a risk adjustment factor to the plan's standard employee risk rates. The risk adjusted employee risk rate may not be more than 120 percent or less than 80 percent of the plan's applicable standard employee risk rate until July 1, 1996. Effective July 1, 1996, this factor may not be more than 110 percent or less than 90 percent.

(2) The premium charged a small employer for new business shall be equal to the sum of the risk adjusted employee risk rates.

(3) The standard employee risk rates applied to a small employer for new business shall be in effect for no less than six months.

(b)(1) The premium for in force business shall be determined for an eligible employee in a particular risk category after applying a risk adjustment factor to the plan's standard employee risk rates. The risk adjusted employee risk rates may not be more than 120 percent or less than 80 percent of the plan's applicable standard employee risk rate until July 1, 1996. Effective July 1, 1996, this factor may not be more than 110 percent or less than 90 percent. The factor effective July 1, 1996, shall apply to in force business at the earlier of either the time of renewal or July 1, 1997. The risk adjustment factor applied to a small employer may not increase by more than 10 percentage points from the risk adjustment factor applied in the prior rating period. The risk adjustment factor for a small employer may not be modified more frequently than every 12 months.

(2) The premium charged a small employer for in force business shall be equal to the sum of the risk adjusted employee risk rates. The standard employee risk rates shall be in effect for no less than six months.

(3) For a contract that a plan has discontinued offering, the risk adjustment factor applied to the standard employee risk rates for the first rating period of the new contract that the small employer elects to purchase shall be no greater than the risk adjustment factor applied in the prior rating period to the discontinued contract. However, the risk adjusted employee risk rate may not be more than 120 percent or less than 80 percent of the plan's applicable standard employee risk rate until July 1, 1996. Effective July 1, 1996, this factor may not be more than 110 percent or less than 90 percent. The factor effective July 1, 1996, shall apply to in force business at the earlier of either the time of renewal or July 1, 1997. The risk adjustment factor for a small employer may not be modified more frequently than every 12 months.

(c)(1) For any small employer, a plan may, with the consent of the small employer, establish composite employee and dependent rates for either new business or renewal of in force business. The composite rates shall be determined as the average of the risk adjusted employee risk rates for the small employer, as determined in accordance with the requirements of subdivisions (a) and (b). The sum of the composite rates so determined shall be equal to the sum of the risk adjusted employee risk rates for the small employer.

(2) The composite rates shall be used for all employees and dependents covered throughout a rating period of no less than six months nor more than 12 months, except that a plan may reserve the right to redetermine the composite rates if the enrollment under the contract changes by more than a specified percentage during the rating period. Any redetermination of the composite rates shall be based on the same risk adjusted employee risk rates used to determine the initial composite rates for the rating period. If a plan reserves the right to redetermine the rates and the enrollment changes more than the specified percentage, the plan shall redetermine the composite rates if the redetermined rates would result in a lower premium for the small employer. A plan reserving the right to redetermine the composite rates based upon a change in enrollment shall use the same specified percentage to measure that change with respect to all small employers electing composite rates.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1992 C. 1128 § 5 (AB 1672), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1993. AMENDED STATS 1993 C. 113 § 4 (AB 1742), EFFECTIVE JULY 12, 1993, C. 1146 § 4.5 (AB 28), EFFECTIVE OCTOBER 10, 1993; STATS 1995 C. 668 § 3 (AB 503); STATS 1996 C. 50 § 1 (SB 849), EFFECTIVE MAY 24, 1996.

§ 1357.13. Risk rates to be applied

Plans shall apply standard employee risk rates consistently with respect to all small employers.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1992 CH 1128 § 5 (AB 1672), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1993.

§ 1357.14. Disclosures required with offer of contract

In connection with the offering for sale of any plan contract to a small employer, each plan shall make a reasonable disclosure, as part of its solicitation and sales materials, of the following:

(a) The extent to which premium rates for a specified small employer are established or adjusted in part based upon the actual or expected variation in service costs or actual or expected variation in health condition of the employees and dependents of the small employer.

(b) The provisions concerning the plan's right to change premium rates and the factors other than provision of services experience that affect changes in premium rates.

(c) Provisions relating to the guaranteed issue and renewal of contracts.

(d) Provisions relating to the effect of any preexisting condition provision.

(e) Provisions relating to the small employer's right to apply for any contract written, issued, or administered by the plan at the time of application for a new health care service plan contract, or at the time of renewal of a health care service plan contract.

(f) The availability, upon request, of a listing of all the plan's contracts and benefit plan designs offered to small employers, including the rates for each contract.

(g) At the time it offers a contract to a small employer, each plan shall provide the small employer with a statement of all of its plan contracts offered to small employers, including the rates for each plan contract, in the service area in which the employer's employees and eligible dependents who are to be covered by the plan contract work or reside. For purposes of this subdivision, plans that are affiliated plans or that are eligible to file a consolidated income tax return shall be treated as one health plan.

(h) Each plan shall do all of the following:

(1) Prepare a brochure that summarizes all of its plan contracts offered to small employers and to make this summary available to any small employer and to solicitors upon request. The summary shall include for each contract information on benefits provided, a generic description of the manner in which services are provided, such as how access to providers is limited, benefit limitations, required co-payments and deductibles, standard employee risk rates, an explanation of the manner in which creditable coverage is calculated if a preexisting condition or affiliation period is imposed, and a phone number that can be called for more detailed benefit information. Plans are required to keep the information contained in the brochure accurate and up to date and, upon updating the brochure, send copies to solicitors and solicitor firms with whom the plan contracts to solicit enrollments or subscriptions.

(2) For each contract, prepare a more detailed evidence of coverage and make it available to small employers, solicitors, and solicitor firms upon request. The evidence of coverage shall contain all information that a prudent buyer would need to be aware of in making contract selections.

(3) Provide to small employers and solicitors, upon request, for any given small employer the sum of the standard employee risk rates and the sum of the risk adjusted employee risk rates. When requesting this information, small employers, solicitors, and solicitor firms shall provide the plan with the information the plan needs to determine the small employer's risk adjusted employee risk rate.

(4) Provide copies of the current summary brochure to all solicitors and solicitor firms contracting with the plan to solicit enrollments or subscriptions from small employers.

For purposes of this subdivision, plans that are affiliated plans or that are eligible to file a consolidated income tax return shall be treated as one health plan.

(i) Every solicitor or solicitor firm contracting with one or more plans to solicit enrollments or subscriptions from small employers shall do all of the following:

(1) When providing information on contracts to a small employer but making no specific recommendations on particular plan contracts:

(A) Advise the small employer of the plan's obligation to sell to any small employer any plan contract it offers to small employers and provide them, upon request, with the actual rates that would be charged to that employer for a given contract.

(B) Notify the small employer that the solicitor or solicitor firm will procure rate and benefit information for the small employer on any plan contract offered by a plan whose contract the solicitor sells.

(C) Notify the small employer that upon request the solicitor or solicitor firm will provide the small employer with the summary brochure required under paragraph (1) of subdivision (h) for any plan contract offered by a plan with whom the solicitor or solicitor firm has contracted with to solicit enrollments or subscriptions.

(2) When recommending a particular benefit plan design or designs, advise the small employer that, upon request, the agent will provide the small employer with the brochure required by paragraph (1) of subdivision (h) containing the benefit plan design or designs being recommended by the agent or broker.

(3) Prior to filing an application for a small employer for a particular contract:

(A) For each of the plan contracts offered by the plan whose contract the solicitor or solicitor firm is offering, provide the small employer with the benefit summary required in paragraph (1) of subdivision (h) and the sum of the standard employee risk rates for that particular employer.

(B) Notify the small employer that, upon request, the solicitor or solicitor firm will provide the small employer with an evidence of coverage brochure for each contract the plan offers.

(C) Notify the small employer that, from July 1, 1993, to July 1, 1996, actual rates may be 20 percent higher or lower than the sum of the standard employee risk rates, and from July 1, 1996, and thereafter, actual rates may be 10 percent higher or lower than the sum of the standard employee risk rates, depending on how the plan assesses the risk of the small employer's group.

(D) Notify the small employer that, upon request, the solicitor or solicitor firm will submit information to the plan to ascertain the small employer's sum of the risk adjusted employee risk rate for any contract the plan offers.

(E) Obtain a signed statement from the small employer acknowledging that the small employer has received the disclosures required by this section.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1992 C. 1128 § 5 (AB 1672), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1993. AMENDED STATS 1993 C. 113 § 4.5 (AB 1742), EFFECTIVE JULY 12, 1993; STATS 1997 C. 336 § 5 (SB 578), EFFECTIVE AUGUST 21, 1997.

§ 1357.15. Notice of material modification; Amendments to plan; Maintenance of information; Availability of risk adjustment factor

(a) At least 20 business days prior to renewing or amending a plan contract subject to this article which will be in force on the operative date of this article, a plan shall file a notice of material modification with the director in accordance with the provisions of Section 1352. The notice of material modification shall include a statement certifying that the plan is in compliance with subdivision (j) of Section 1357 and Section 1357.12. The certified statement shall set forth

the standard employee risk rate for each risk category and the highest and lowest risk adjustment factors that will be used in setting the rates at which the contract will be renewed or amended. Any action by the director, as permitted under Section 1352, to disapprove, suspend or postpone the plan's use of a plan contract shall be in writing, specifying the reasons that the plan contract does not comply with the requirements of this chapter.

(b) At least 20 business days prior to offering a plan contract subject to this article, all plans shall file a notice of material modification with the director in accordance with the provisions of Section 1352. The notice of material modification shall include a statement certifying that the plan is in compliance with subdivision (j) of Section 1357 and Section 1357.12. The certified statement shall set forth the standard employee risk rate for each risk category and the highest and lowest risk adjustment factors that will be used in setting the rates at which the contract will be offered. Plans that will be offering to a small employer plan contracts approved by the director prior to the effective date of this article shall file a notice of material modification in accordance with this subdivision. Any action by the director, as permitted under Section 1352, to disapprove, suspend or postpone the plan's use of a plan contract shall be in writing, specifying the reasons that the plan contract does not comply with the requirements of this chapter.

(c) Prior to making any changes in the risk categories, risk adjustment factors or standard employee risk rates filed with the director pursuant to subdivision (a) or (b), the plan shall file as an amendment a statement setting forth the changes and certifying that the plan is in compliance with subdivision (j) of Section 1357 and Section 1357.12. A plan may commence offering plan contracts utilizing the changed risk categories set forth in the certified statement on the 31st day from the date of the filing, or at an earlier time determined by the director, unless the director disapproves the amendment by written notice, stating the reasons therefore. If only the standard employee risk rate is being changed, and not the risk categories or risk adjustment factors, a plan may commence offering plan contracts utilizing the changed standard employee risk rate upon filing the certified statement unless the director disapproves the amendment by written notice.

(d) Periodic changes to the standard employee risk rate that a plan proposes to implement over the course of up to 12 consecutive months may be filed in conjunction with the certified statement filed under subdivision (a), (b), or (c).

(e) Each plan shall maintain at its principal place of business all of the information required to be filed with the director pursuant to this section.

(f) Each plan shall make available to the director, on request, the risk adjustment factor used in determining the rate for any particular small employer.

(g) Nothing in this section shall be construed to limit the director's authority to enforce the rating practices set forth in this article.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1992 C. 1128 § 5 (AB 1672), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1993. AMENDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 65 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

NOTE- STATS 1992 C. 1128 PROVIDES:
SEC. 1. IT IS THE INTENT OF THE LEGISLATURE IN ENACTING THIS ACT TO GUARANTEE THE AVAILABILITY AND RENEWABILITY OF HEALTH INSURANCE TO SMALL EMPLOYERS, TO PREVENT ABUSIVE RATING PRACTICES, TO REQUIRE DISCLOSURE OF RATING PRACTICES TO PURCHASERS, TO ESTABLISH RULES FOR CONTINUITY OF COVERAGE FOR EMPLOYERS AND COVERED INDIVIDUALS, TO IMPROVE THE EFFICIENCY AND FAIRNESS OF THE SMALL GROUP HEALTH COVERAGE MARKETPLACE, AND TO HELP MAKE COVERAGE MORE AFFORDABLE BY ESTABLISHING A PURCHASING POOL FOR SMALL EMPLOYERS. THE PROVISIONS OF THIS ACT ARE DEVELOPED TO ASSURE THE AVAILABILITY OF APPROPRIATE HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS TO SMALL EMPLOYERS THAT EMPLOY 3 TO 50 EMPLOYEES AND TO ESTABLISH A PURCHASING POOL TO PROVIDE HEALTH BENEFITS COVERAGE TO EMPLOYEES OF PARTICIPATING EMPLOYERS IN THE MANNER OF A SINGLE LARGE GROUP. CARRIERS IN THE SMALL EMPLOYER MARKET ARE REQUIRED TO RATE WITHIN PRESCRIBED LIMITS, TO GUARANTEE THE ISSUANCE AND RENEWABILITY OF HEALTH COVERAGE, TO GUARANTEE THE CONTINUITY OF COVERAGE, TO ADHERE TO LIMITATIONS ON THE EXCLUSION OF PREEXISTING CONDITIONS, AND TO ADHERE TO RULES REGARDING MINIMUM PARTICIPATION REQUIREMENTS.

THE VOLUNTARY ALLIANCE UNITING EMPLOYERS PURCHASING PROGRAM WILL MAKE AVAILABLE THROUGH ITS CONTRACTING PROCESS A CHOICE OF CARRIERS THAT PROVIDE, ARRANGE, OR PAY FOR QUALITY HEALTH SERVICES IN A COST-EFFECTIVE MANNER. IT WILL PROVIDE ITS PARTICIPANTS WITH THE BENEFITS OF ITS CONTRACTING EXPERTISE AND THE ADMINISTRATIVE SAVINGS THAT CAN RESULT FROM THE POOLING OF SMALL GROUPS.

SEC. 14. CARRIERS MAY FILE THE STATEMENT REQUIRED BY SECTIONS 10716 AND 10717 OF THE INSURANCE CODE AND HEALTH PLANS MAY FILE THE NOTICE REQUIRED BY SECTION 1357.15 BEGINNING MARCH 1, 1993. THE DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND THE DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS SHALL RESPOND TO THE FILINGS UNDER THE SAME TERMS, CONDITIONS, AND TIMEFRAMES AS ARE REQUIRED BY THOSE SECTIONS.

§ 1357.16. Qualified associations; assumption of administrative services

(a) Health care service plans may enter into contractual agreements with qualified associations, as defined in subdivision (b), under which these qualified associations may assume responsibility for performing specific administrative services, as defined in this section, for qualified association members. Health care service plans that enter into agreements with qualified associations for assumption of administrative services shall establish uniform definitions for the administrative services that may be provided by a qualified association or its third-party administrator. The health care service plan shall permit all qualified associations to assume one or more of these functions when the health care service plan determines the qualified association demonstrates the administrative capacity to assume these functions.

For the purposes of this section, administrative services provided by qualified associations or their third-party administrators shall be services pertaining to eligibility determination, enrollment, premium collection, sales, or claims administration on a per-claim basis that would otherwise be provided directly by the health care service plan or through a third-party administrator on a commission basis or an agent or solicitor workforce on a commission basis.

Each health care service plan that enters into an agreement with any qualified association for the provision of administrative services shall offer all qualified associations with which it contracts the same premium discounts for performing those services the health care service plan has permitted the qualified association or its third-party administrator to assume. The health care service plan shall apply these uniform discounts to the health care service plan's risk adjusted employee risk rates after the health plan has determined the qualified association's risk adjusted employee risk rates pursuant to Section 1357.12. The health care service plan shall report to the Department of Managed Health Care its schedule of discount for each administrative service.

In no instance may a health care service plan provide discounts to qualified associations that are in any way intended to, or materially result in, a reduction in premium charges to the qualified association due to the health status of the membership of the qualified association. In addition to any other remedies available to the director to enforce this chapter, the director may declare a contract between a health care service plan and a qualified association for administrative services pursuant to this section null and void if the director determines any discounts provided to the qualified association are intended to, or materially result in, a reduction in premium charges to the qualified association due to the health status of the membership of the qualified association.

(b) For the purposes of this section, a qualified association is a nonprofit corporation comprised of a group of individuals or employers who associate based solely on participation in a specified profession or industry that conforms to all of the following requirements:

(1) It accepts for membership any individual or small employer meeting its membership criteria.

(2) It does not condition membership directly or indirectly on the health or claims history of any person.

(3) It uses membership dues solely for and in consideration of the membership and membership benefits, except that the amount of the dues shall not depend on whether the member applies for or purchases insurance offered by the association.

(4) It is organized and maintained in good faith for purposes unrelated to insurance.

(5) It existed on January 1, 1972, and has been in continuous existence since that date.

(6) It has a constitution and bylaws or other analogous governing documents that provide for election of the governing board of the association by its members.

(7) It offered, marketed, or sold health coverage to its members for 20 continuous years prior to January 1, 1993.

(8) It agrees to offer only to association members any plan contract.

(9) It agrees to include any member choosing to enroll in the plan contract offered by the association, provided that the member agrees to make required premium payments.

(10) It complies with all provisions of this article.

(11) It had at least 10,000 enrollees covered by association sponsored plans immediately prior to enactment of Chapter 1128 of the Statutes of 1992.

(12) It applies any administrative cost at an equal rate to all members purchasing coverage through the qualified association.

(c) A qualified association shall comply with Section 1357.52.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1996 C. 641 § 1 (AB 1360), OPERATIVE UNTIL JANUARY 1, 2003. AMENDED STATS 1997 C. 336 § 6 (SB 578), EFFECTIVE AUGUST 21, 1997; STATS 1998 C. 107 § 2 (AB 112), EFFECTIVE JULY 6, 1998; STATS 1999 C. 525 § 66 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000; STATS 2000 C. 857 § 30 (AB 2903), OPERATIVE UNTIL JANUARY 1, 2003.AMENDED STATS 2002 C. 227 § 1 (SB 1877); STATS 2012 C. 728 § 82 (SB 71).

§ 1357.17. Regulations

The director may issue regulations that are necessary to carry out the purposes of this article. Prior to the public comment period required on the regulations under the Administrative Procedure Act, the director shall provide the Insurance Commissioner with a copy of the proposed regulations. The Insurance Commissioner shall have 30 days to notify the director in writing of any comments on the regulations. The Insurance Commissioner's comments shall be included in the public notice issued on the regulations. Any rules and regulations adopted pursuant to this article may be adopted as emergency regulations in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act (Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code). Until December 31, 1994, the adoption of these regulations shall be deemed an emergency and necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health and safety or general welfare.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1992 C. 1128 § 5 (AB 1672), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1993. AMENDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 67 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1357.19. Application of article

This article shall not apply to a health care service plan contract that is subject to Article 3.16 (commencing with Section 1357.500) or Article 3.17 (commencing with Section 1357.600), except as otherwise provided in those articles.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2012 C. 852 § 2 (AB 1083).

ARTICLE 3.15. PREEXISTING CONDITION PROVISIONS

(Operative on January 1, 2014)

Former Article 3.15, added as "Preexisting Condition Provisions and Late Enrollees: by Stats. 1992, c 1128 (AB 1672), § 6, operative July 1, 1993, consisting of §§ 1357.50 to 1357.55, was repealed operative January 1, 2014 by the terms of Health and Safety Code § 1357.55 pursuant to Stats. 2012, c 852 (AB 1083), § 5.

§ 1357.50. Definitions

(a) For purposes of this article, the following definitions shall apply:

(1) "Health benefit plan" means a health care service plan contract that provides medical, hospital, and surgical benefits. The term does not include coverage of Medicare services pursuant to contracts with the United States government, Medicare supplement coverage, or coverage under a specialized health care service plan contract.

(2) "Preexisting condition provision" means a contract provision that excludes coverage for charges or expenses incurred during a specified period following the enrollee's effective date of coverage, as to a condition for which medical advice, diagnosis, care, or treatment was recommended or received during a specified period immediately preceding the effective date of coverage.

(3) "Creditable coverage" means:

(A) Any individual or group policy, contract, or program that is written or administered by a health insurer, nonprofit hospital service plan, health care service plan, fraternal benefits society, self-insured employer plan, or any other entity, in this state or elsewhere, and that arranges or provides medical, hospital and surgical coverage not designed to supplement other private or governmental plans. The term includes continuation or conversion coverage but does not include accident only, credit, coverage for onsite medical clinics, disability income, Medicare supplement, long-term care insurance, dental, vision, coverage issued as a supplement to liability insurance, insurance arising out of a workers' compensation or similar law, automobile medical payment insurance, or insurance under which benefits are payable with or without regard to fault and that is statutorily required to be contained in any liability insurance policy or equivalent self-insurance.

(B) The Medicare Program pursuant to Title XVIII of the federal Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 1395 et seq.).

(C) The Medicaid Program pursuant to Title XIX of the federal Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 1396 et seq.).

(D) Any other publicly sponsored program, provided in this state or elsewhere, of medical, hospital, and surgical care.

(E) 10 U.S.C. Chapter 55 (commencing with Section 1071) (Civilian Health and Medical Program of the Uniformed Services (CHAMPUS)).

(F) A medical care program of the Indian Health Service or of a tribal organization.

(G) A health plan offered under 5 U.S.C. Chapter 89 (commencing with Section 8901) (Federal Employees Health Benefits Program (FEHBP)).

(H) A public health plan as defined in federal regulations authorized by Section 2701(c)(1)(I) of the Public Health Service Act, as amended by Public Law 104-191, the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996.

(I) A health benefit plan under Section 5(e) of the Peace Corps Act (22 U.S.C. Sec. 2504(e)).

(J) Any other creditable coverage as defined by subdivision (c) of Section 2704 of Title XXVII of the federal Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 300gg-3(c)).

(4) "Waivered condition provision" means a contract provision that excludes coverage for charges or expenses incurred

during a specified period of time for one or more specific, identified, medical conditions.

(5) “Affiliation period” means a period that, under the terms of the health benefit plan, must expire before health care services under the plan become effective.

(6) "Waiting period" means a period that is required to pass with respect to an employee before the employee is eligible to be covered for benefits under the terms of the plan.

(7) "Grandfathered health benefit plan" means a health benefit plan that is a grandfathered health plan, as defined in Section 1251 of PPACA.

(8) "Nongrandfathered health benefit plan" means a health benefit plan that is not a grandfathered health plan as defined in Section 1251 of PPACA.

(9) "PPACA" means the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public Law 111-148), as amended by the federal Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (Public Law 111-152), and any rules, regulations, or guidance issued pursuant to that law.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2012 C. 852 § 4 (AB 1083).

§ 1357.51. Preexisting condition provisions or waivered condition provisions; exclusions prohibited; waiting or affiliation periods; certification of period of creditable coverage

(a) A health benefit plan for group coverage shall not impose any preexisting condition provision or waivered condition provision upon any enrollee.

(b)(1) A nongrandfathered health benefit plan for individual coverage shall not impose any preexisting condition provision or waivered condition provision upon any enrollee.

(2) A grandfathered health benefit plan for individual coverage shall not exclude coverage on the basis of a waivered condition provision or preexisting condition provision for a period greater than 12 months following the enrollee’s effective date of coverage, nor limit or exclude coverage for a specific enrollee by type of illness, treatment, medical condition, or accident, except for satisfaction of a preexisting condition provision or waivered condition provision pursuant to this article. Waivered condition provisions or preexisting condition provisions contained in individual grandfathered health benefit plans may relate only to conditions for which medical advice, diagnosis, care, or treatment, including use of prescription drugs, was recommended or received from a licensed health practitioner during the 12 months immediately preceding the effective date of coverage.

(3) If Section 5000A of the Internal Revenue Code, as added by Section 1501 of PPACA, is repealed or amended to no longer apply to the individual market, as defined in Section 2791 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 300gg-91), paragraph (1) shall become inoperative 12 months after the date of that repeal or amendment and thereafter paragraph (2) shall apply also to nongrandfathered health benefit plans for individual coverage.

(4) In determining whether a preexisting condition provision or a waivered condition provision applies to an individual under this subdivision, a plan shall credit the time the individual was covered under creditable coverage, provided that the individual becomes eligible for coverage under the succeeding plan contract within 62 days of termination of prior coverage and applies for coverage under the succeeding plan within the applicable enrollment period.

(c) A health benefit plan for group or individual coverage shall not impose any waiting or affiliation period.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2012 C. 852 § 4 (AB 1083); STATS 2013 C. 2 § 2 (SB 2). AMENDED STATS. 2014 C. 71 § 83 (SB 1304). AMENDED STATS. 2014 C. 195 § 2 (SB 1034).

NOTE – STATS 2014 C. 195 PROVIDES:
SECTION 1. THE LEGISLATURE HEREBY FINDS AND DECLARES THE FOLLOWING:
(A) IN ENACTING THIS LEGISLATION, IT IS THE INTENT OF THE LEGISLATURE TO PROHIBIT A HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN OR HEALTH INSURER OFFERING GROUP COVERAGE FROM IMPOSING A SEPARATE WAITING OR AFFILIATION PERIOD IN ADDITION TO ANY WAITING PERIOD IMPOSED BY AN EMPLOYER FOR A GROUP HEALTH PLAN ON AN OTHERWISE ELIGIBLE EMPLOYEE OR DEPENDENT.
(B) THE LEGISLATURE FURTHER INTENDS, IN ENACTING THIS LEGISLATION, TO PERMIT A HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN OR HEALTH INSURER OFFERING GROUP COVERAGE TO ADMINISTER A WAITING PERIOD IMPOSED BY A PLAN SPONSOR, AS DEFINED IN SECTION 1002 OF TITLE 29 OF THE UNITED STATES CODE, IF CONSISTENT WITH SECTION 2708 OF THE FEDERAL PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE ACT (42 U.S.C. SEC. 300GG-7).

§ 1357.52. Rules for eligibility based on health-related conditions prohibited

A health benefit plan for group coverage shall not establish rules for eligibility, including continued eligibility, of an individual, or dependent of an individual, to enroll under the terms of the plan based on any of the following health status-related factors:

(a) Health status.

(b) Medical condition, including physical and mental illnesses.

(c) Claims experience.

(d) Receipt of health care.

(e) Medical history.

(f) Genetic information.

(g) Evidence of insurability, including conditions arising out of acts of domestic violence.

(h) Disability.

(i) Any other health status-related factor as determined by any federal regulations, rules, or guidance issued pursuant to Section 2705 of the Public Health Service Act.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2012 C. 852 § 4 (AB 1083).

§ 1357.55. Operative date of article

This article shall become operative on January 1, 2014.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2012 C. 852 § 4 (AB 1083).

ARTICLE 3.16. NONGRANDFATHERED SMALL EMPLOYER PLANS

§ 1357.500. Definitions

As used in this article, the following definitions shall apply:

(a) “Child” means a child described in Section 22775 of the Government Code and subdivisions (n) to (p), inclusive, of Section 599.500 of Title 2 of the California Code of Regulations.

(b) “Dependent” means the spouse or registered domestic partner, or child, of an eligible employee, subject to applicable terms of the health care service plan contract covering the employee, and includes dependents of guaranteed association members if the association elects to include dependents under its health coverage at the same time it determines its membership composition pursuant to subdivision (m).

(c) “Eligible employee” means either of the following:

(1) Any permanent employee who is actively engaged on a full-time basis in the conduct of the business of the small employer with a normal workweek of an average of 30 hours per week over the course of a month, at the small employer's regular places of business, who has met any statutorily authorized applicable waiting period requirements. The term includes sole proprietors or partners of a partnership, if they are actively engaged on a full-time basis in the small employer's business and included as employees under a health care service plan contract of a small employer, but does not include employees who work on a part-time, temporary, or substitute basis. It includes any eligible employee, as defined in this paragraph, who obtains coverage through a guaranteed association. Employees of employers purchasing through a guaranteed association shall be deemed to be eligible employees if they would otherwise meet the definition except for the number of persons employed by the employer. Permanent employees who work at least 20 hours but not more than 29 hours are deemed to be eligible employees if all four of the following apply:

(A) They otherwise meet the definition of an eligible employee except for the number of hours worked.

(B) The employer offers the employees health coverage under a health benefit plan.

(C) All similarly situated individuals are offered coverage under the health benefit plan.

(D) The employee must have worked at least 20 hours per normal workweek for at least 50 percent of the weeks in the previous calendar quarter. The health care service plan may request any necessary information to document the hours and time period in question, including, but not limited to, payroll records and employee wage and tax filings.

(2) Any member of a guaranteed association as defined in subdivision (m).

(d) “Exchange” means the California Health Benefit Exchange created by Section 100500 of the Government Code.

(e) “In force business” means an existing health benefit plan contract issued by the plan to a small employer.

(f) “Late enrollee” means an eligible employee or dependent who has declined enrollment in a health benefit plan offered by a small employer at the time of the initial enrollment period provided under the terms of the health benefit plan consistent with the periods provided pursuant to Section 1357.503 and who subsequently requests enrollment in a health benefit plan of that small employer, except where the employee or dependent qualifies for a special enrollment period provided pursuant to Section 1357.503. It also means any member of an association that is a guaranteed association as well as any other person eligible to purchase through the guaranteed association when that person has failed to purchase coverage during the initial enrollment period provided under the terms of the guaranteed association's plan contract consistent with the periods provided pursuant to Section 1357.503 and who subsequently requests enrollment in the plan, except where that member or person qualifies for a special enrollment period provided pursuant to Section 1357.503.

(g) “New business” means a health care service plan contract issued to a small employer that is not the plan's in force business.

(h) “Preexisting condition provision” means a contract provision that excludes coverage for charges or expenses incurred during a specified period following the enrollee's effective date of coverage, as to a condition for which medical advice, diagnosis, care, or treatment was recommended or received during a specified period immediately preceding the effective date of coverage. No health care service plan shall limit or exclude coverage for any individual based on a preexisting condition whether or not any medical advice, diagnosis, care, or treatment was recommended or received before that date.

(i) “Creditable coverage” means:

(1) Any individual or group policy, contract, or program that is written or administered by a disability insurer, health care service plan, fraternal benefits society, self-insured employer plan, or any other entity, in this state or elsewhere, and that arranges or provides medical, hospital, and surgical coverage not designed to supplement other private or governmental plans. The term includes continuation or conversion coverage but does not include accident only, credit, coverage for onsite medical clinics, disability income, Medicare supplement, long-term care, dental, vision, coverage issued as a supplement to liability insurance, insurance arising out of a workers' compensation or similar law, automobile medical payment insurance, or insurance under which benefits are payable with or without regard to fault and that is statutorily required to be contained in any liability insurance policy or equivalent self-insurance.

(2) The Medicare Program pursuant to Title XVIII of the federal Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 1395 et seq.).

(3) The Medicaid program pursuant to Title XIX of the federal Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 1396 et seq.).

(4) Any other publicly sponsored program, provided in this state or elsewhere, of medical, hospital, and surgical care.

(5) Chapter 55 (commencing with Section 1071) of Title 10 of the United States Code (Civilian Health and Medical Program of the Uniformed Services (CHAMPUS)).

(6) A medical care program of the Indian Health Service or of a tribal organization.

(7) A health plan offered under Chapter 89 (commencing with Section 8901) of Title 5 of the United States Code (Federal Employees Health Benefits Program (FEHBP)).

(8) A public health plan as defined in federal regulations authorized by Section 2701(c)(1)(I) of the Public Health Service Act, as amended by Public Law 104-191,1 the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996.

(9) A health benefit plan under Section 5(e) of the Peace Corps Act (22 U.S.C. Sec. 2504(e)).

(10) Any other creditable coverage as defined by subsection (c) of Section 2704 of Title XXVII of the federal Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 300gg-3(c)).

(j) “Rating period” means the period for which premium rates established by a plan are in effect and shall be no less than 12 months from the date of issuance or renewal of the plan contract.

(k)(1) “Small employer” means any of the following:

(A) For plan years commencing on or after January 1, 2014, and on or before December 31, 2015, any person, firm, proprietary or nonprofit corporation, partnership, public agency, or association that is actively engaged in business or service, that, on at least 50 percent of its working days during the preceding calendar quarter or preceding calendar year, employed at least one, but no more than 50, eligible employees, the majority of whom were employed within this state, that was not formed primarily for purposes of buying health care service plan contracts, and in which a bona fide employer-employee relationship exists. For plan years commencing on or after January 1, 2016, any person, firm,

proprietary or nonprofit corporation, partnership, public agency, or association that is actively engaged in business or service, that, on at least 50 percent of its working days during the preceding calendar quarter or preceding calendar year, employed at least one, but no more than 100, employees, the majority of whom were employed within this state, that was not formed primarily for purposes of buying health care service plan contracts, and in which a bona fide employer-employee relationship exists. In determining whether to apply the calendar quarter or calendar year test, a health care service plan shall use the test that ensures eligibility if only one test would establish eligibility. In determining the number of employees or eligible employees, companies that are affiliated companies and that are eligible to file a combined tax return for purposes of state taxation shall be considered one employer. Subsequent to the issuance of a health care service plan contract to a small employer pursuant to this article, and for the purpose of determining eligibility, the size of a small employer shall be determined annually. Except as otherwise specifically provided in this article, provisions of this article that apply to a small employer shall continue to apply until the plan contract anniversary following the date the employer no longer meets the requirements of this definition. It includes any small employer as defined in this paragraph who purchases coverage through a guaranteed association, and any employer purchasing coverage for employees through a guaranteed association. This subparagraph shall be implemented to the extent consistent with PPACA, except that the minimum requirement of one employee shall be implemented only to the extent required by PPACA.

(B) Any guaranteed association, as defined in subdivision (l), that purchases health coverage for members of the association.

(2) For plan years commencing on or after January 1, 2014, the definition of an employer, for purposes of determining whether an employer with one employee shall include sole proprietors, certain owners of “S” corporations, or other individuals, shall be consistent with Section 1304 of PPACA.2

(3) For plan years commencing on or after January 1, 2016, the definition of small employer, for purposes of determining employer eligibility in the small employer market, shall be determined using the method for counting full-time employees and full-time equivalent employees set forth in Section 4980H(c)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code.3

(l) “Guaranteed association” means a nonprofit organization comprised of a group of individuals or employers who associate based solely on participation in a specified profession or industry, accepting for membership any individual or employer meeting its membership criteria, and that (1) includes one or more small employers as defined in subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1) of subdivision (k), (2) does not condition membership directly or indirectly on the health or claims history of any person, (3) uses membership dues solely for and in consideration of the membership and membership benefits, except that the amount of the dues shall not depend on whether the member applies for or purchases insurance offered to the association, (4) is organized and maintained in good faith for purposes unrelated to insurance, (5) has been in active existence on January 1, 1992, and for at least five years prior to that date, (6) has included health insurance as a membership benefit for at least five years prior to January 1, 1992, (7) has a constitution and bylaws, or other analogous governing documents that provide for election of the governing board of the association by its members, (8) offers any plan contract that is purchased to all individual members and employer members in this state, (9) includes any member choosing to enroll in the plan contracts offered to the association provided that the member has agreed to make the required premium payments, and (10) covers at least 1,000 persons with the health care service plan with which it contracts. The requirement of 1,000 persons may be met if component chapters of a statewide association contracting separately with the same carrier cover at least 1,000 persons in the aggregate.

This subdivision applies regardless of whether a contract issued by a plan is with an association, or a trust formed for or sponsored by an association, to administer benefits for association members.

For purposes of this subdivision, an association formed by a merger of two or more associations after January 1, 1992, and otherwise meeting the criteria of this subdivision shall be deemed to have been in active existence on January 1, 1992, if its predecessor organizations had been in active existence on January 1, 1992, and for at least five years prior to that date and otherwise met the criteria of this subdivision.

(m) “Members of a guaranteed association” means any individual or employer meeting the association's membership

criteria if that person is a member of the association and chooses to purchase health coverage through the association. At the association's discretion, it also may include employees of association members, association staff, retired members, retired employees of members, and surviving spouses and dependents of deceased members. However, if an association chooses to include these persons as members of the guaranteed association, the association shall make that election in advance of purchasing a plan contract. Health care service plans may require an association to adhere to the membership composition it selects for up to 12 months.

(n) “Affiliation period” means a period that, under the terms of the health care service plan contract, must expire before health care services under the contract become effective.

(o) “Grandfathered health plan” has the meaning set forth in Section 1251 of PPACA.4

(p) “Nongrandfathered small employer health care service plan contract” means a small employer health care service plan contract that is not a grandfathered health plan.

(q) “Plan year” has the meaning set forth in Section 144.103 of Title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

(r) “PPACA” means the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public Law 111-148), as amended by the federal Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (Public Law 111-152), and any rules, regulations, or guidance issued thereunder.

(s) “Small employer health care service plan contract” means a health care service plan contract issued to a small employer.

(t) “Waiting period” means a period that is required to pass with respect to an employee before the employee is eligible to be covered for benefits under the terms of the contract.

(u) “Registered domestic partner” means a person who has established a domestic partnership as described in Section 297 of the Family Code.

(v) “Family” means the subscriber and his or her dependent or dependents.

(w) “Health benefit plan” means a health care service plan contract that provides medical, hospital, and surgical benefits for the covered eligible employees of a small employer and their dependents. The term does not include coverage of Medicare services pursuant to contracts with the United States government, Medicare supplement coverage, or coverage under a specialized health care service plan contract.

ADDED BY STATS.2012, C. 852 (A.B.1083), § 3. AMENDED BY STATS.2013-2014, 1ST EX.SESS., C. 2 (S.B.2), § 3, EFF. SEPT. 30, 2013; STATS.2014, C. 572 (S.B.959), § 3, EFF. JAN. 1, 2015; STATS.2015, C. 9 (S.B.125), § 1, EFF. JUNE 17, 2015.

§ 1357.501. Application of article

This article shall apply only to nongrandfathered small employer health care service plan contracts and only with respect to plan years beginning on or after January 1, 2014.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2012 C. 852 § 3 (AB 1083).

§ 1357.502. Application of article to health care service plans and health care service plan contracts

(a) A health care service plan providing or arranging for the provision of essential health benefits, as defined by the state pursuant to Section 1302 of PPACA, to small employers shall be subject to this article if either of the following

conditions is met:

(1) Any portion of the premium is paid by a small employer, or any covered individual is reimbursed, whether through wage adjustments or otherwise, by a small employer for any portion of the premium.

(2) The plan contract is treated by the small employer or any of the covered individuals as part of a plan or program for purposes of Section 106 or 162 of the Internal Revenue Code.

(b) This article shall not apply to health care service plan contracts for coverage of Medicare services pursuant to contracts with the United States government, Medicare supplement, Medi-Cal contracts with the State Department of Health Care Services, long-term care coverage, or specialized health care service plan contracts.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2012 C. 852 § 3 (AB 1083).

§ 1357.502.5. Construction of article

Nothing in this article shall be construed to preclude the application of this chapter to either of the following:

(a) An association, trust, or other organization acting as a "health care service plan" as defined under Section 1345.

(b) An association, trust, or other organization or person presenting information regarding a health care service plan to persons who may be interesting in subscribing or enrolling in the plan.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2012 C. 852 § 3 (AB 1083).

§ 1357.503. Offer, marketing, and sale of small employer health care service plan contracts; enrollement periods; filing of requirements; prohibited activities; single risk pool considerations

(a)(1) On and after October 1, 2013, a plan shall fairly and affirmatively offer, market, and sell all of the plan's small employer health care service plan contracts for plan years on or after January 1, 2014, to all small employers in each service area in which the plan provides or arranges for the provision of health care services.

(2) On and after October 1, 2013, a plan shall make available to each small employer all small employer health care service plan contracts that the plan offers and sells to small employers or to associations that include small employers in this state for plan years on or after January 1, 2014. Health coverage through an association that is not related to employment shall be considered individual coverage pursuant to Section 144.102(c) of Title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

(3) A plan that offers qualified health plans through the Exchange shall be deemed to be in compliance with paragraphs (1) and (2) with respect to small employer health care service plan contracts offered through the Exchange in those geographic regions in which the plan offers plan contracts through the Exchange.

(b) A plan shall provide enrollment periods consistent with PPACA and described in Section 155.725 of Title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations. Commencing January 1, 2014, a plan shall provide special enrollment periods consistent with the special enrollment periods described in Section 1399.849, to the extent permitted by PPACA, except for the triggering events identified in paragraphs (d)(3) and (d)(6) of Section 155.420 of Title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations with respect to plan contracts offered through the Exchange.

(c) No plan or solicitor shall induce or otherwise encourage a small employer to separate or otherwise exclude an eligible employee from a health care service plan contract that is provided in connection with employee's employment

or membership in a guaranteed association.

(d) Every plan shall file with the director the reasonable employee participation requirements and employer contribution requirements that will be applied in offering its plan contracts. Participation requirements shall be applied uniformly among all small employer groups, except that a plan may vary application of minimum employee participation requirements by the size of the small employer group and whether the employer contributes 100 percent of the eligible employee's premium. Employer contribution requirements shall not vary by employer size. A health care service plan shall not establish a participation requirement that (1) requires a person who meets the definition of a dependent in Section 1357.500 to enroll as a dependent if he or she is otherwise eligible for coverage and wishes to enroll as an eligible employee and (2) allows a plan to reject an otherwise eligible small employer because of the number of persons that waive coverage due to coverage through another employer. Members of an association eligible for health coverage under subdivision (m) of Section 1357.500, but not electing any health coverage through the association, shall not be counted as eligible employees for purposes of determining whether the guaranteed association meets a plan's reasonable participation standards.

(e) The plan shall not reject an application from a small employer for a small employer health care service plan contract if all of the following conditions are met:

(1) The small employer offers health benefits to 100 percent of its eligible employees. Employees who waive coverage on the grounds that they have other group coverage shall not be counted as eligible employees.

(2) The small employer agrees to make the required premium payments.

(3) The small employer agrees to inform the small employer's employees of the availability of coverage and the provision that those not electing coverage must wait until the next open enrollment or a special enrollment period to obtain coverage through the group if they later decide they would like to have coverage.

(4) The employees and their dependents who are to be covered by the plan contract work or reside in the service area in which the plan provides or otherwise arranges for the provision of health care services.

(f) No plan or solicitor shall, directly or indirectly, engage in the following activities:

(1) Encourage or direct small employers to refrain from filing an application for coverage with a plan because of the health status, claims experience, industry, occupation of the small employer, or geographic location provided that it is within the plan's approved service area.

(2) Encourage or direct small employers to seek coverage from another plan because of the health status, claims experience, industry, occupation of the small employer, or geographic location provided that it is within the plan's approved service area.

(3) Employ marketing practices or benefit designs that will have the effect of discouraging the enrollment of individuals with significant health needs or discriminate based on an individual's race, color, national origin, present or predicted disability, age, sex, gender identity, sexual orientation, expected length of life, degree of medical dependency, quality of life, or other health conditions.

(g) A plan shall not, directly or indirectly, enter into any contract, agreement, or arrangement with a solicitor that provides for or results in the compensation paid to a solicitor for the sale of a health care service plan contract to be varied because of the health status, claims experience, industry, occupation, or geographic location of the small employer. This subdivision does not apply to a compensation arrangement that provides compensation to a solicitor on the basis of percentage of premium, provided that the percentage shall not vary because of the health status, claims experience, industry, occupation, or geographic area of the small employer.

(h) (1) A policy or contract that covers a small employer, as defined in Section 1304(b) of PPACA and in Section 1357.500, shall not establish rules for eligibility, including continued eligibility, of an individual, or dependent of an

individual, to enroll under the terms of the policy or contract based on any of the following health status-related factors:

(A) Health status.

(B) Medical condition, including physical and mental illnesses.

(C) Claims experience.

(D) Receipt of health care.

(E) Medical history.

(F) Genetic information.

(G) Evidence of insurability, including conditions arising out of acts of domestic violence.

(H) Disability.

(I) Any other health status-related factor as determined by any federal regulations, rules, or guidance issued pursuant to Section 2705 of the federal Public Health Service Act.

(2) Notwithstanding Section 1389.1, a health care service plan shall not require an eligible employee or dependent to fill out a health assessment or medical questionnaire prior to enrollment under a small employer health care service plan contract. A health care service plan shall not acquire or request information that relates to a health status-related factor from the applicant or his or her dependent or any other source prior to enrollment of the individual.

(i) (1) A health care service plan shall consider as a single risk pool for rating purposes in the small employer market the claims experience of all enrollees in all nongrandfathered small employer health benefit plans offered by the health care service plan in this state, whether offered as health care service plan contracts or health insurance policies, including those insureds and enrollees who enroll in coverage through the Exchange and insureds and enrollees covered by the health care service plan outside of the Exchange.

(2) At least each calendar year, and no more frequently than each calendar quarter, a health care service plan shall establish an index rate for the small employer market in the state based on the total combined claims costs for providing essential health benefits, as defined pursuant to Section 1302 of PPACA and Section 1367.005, within the single risk pool required under paragraph (1). The index rate shall be adjusted on a marketwide basis based on the total expected marketwide payments and charges under the risk adjustment and reinsurance programs established for the state pursuant to Sections 1343 and 1341 of PPACA and Exchange user fees, as described in subdivision (d) of Section 156.80 of Title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations. The premium rate for all of the nongrandfathered small employer health benefit plans within the single risk pool required under paragraph (1) shall use the applicable marketwide adjusted index rate, subject only to the adjustments permitted under paragraph (3).

(3) A health care service plan may vary premium rates for a particular nongrandfathered small employer health care service plan contract from its index rate based only on the following actuarially justified plan-specific factors:

(A) The actuarial value and cost-sharing design of the plan contract.

(B) The plan contract's provider network, delivery system characteristics, and utilization management practices.

(C) The benefits provided under the plan contract that are in addition to the essential health benefits as defined pursuant to Section 1302 of PPACA. These additional benefits shall be pooled with similar benefits within the single risk pool required under paragraph (1) and the claims experience from those benefits shall be utilized to determine rate variations for plan contracts that offer those benefits in addition to essential health benefits.

(D) With respect to catastrophic plans, as described in subsection (e) of Section 1302 of PPACA, the expected impact of the specific eligibility categories for those plans.

(E) Administrative costs, excluding any user fees required by the Exchange.

(j) A plan shall comply with the requirements of Section 1374.3.

(k)(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), if Section 2702 of the federal Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 300gg-1), as added by Section 1201 of PPACA, is repealed, this section shall become inoperative 12 months after the repeal date, in which case health care service plans subject to this section shall instead be governed by Section 1357.03 to the extent permitted by federal law, and all references in this article to this section shall instead refer to Section 1357.03 except for purposes of paragraph (2).

(2) Subdivision (b) shall remain operative with respect to health care service plan contracts offered through the Exchange.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2012 C. 852 § 3 (AB 1083); STATS 2013 C. 2 § 4 (SB 2); STATS 2013 C. 316 § 1 (SB 639). AMENDED STATS 2014 C. 572 § 4 (SB 959).

§ 1357.503.035. Associations which do not cover 1,000 persons; purchase of small employer health coverage; rights of guaranteed associations

(a) For plan contracts subject to this article, an association that meets the definition of a guaranteed association, as set forth in Section 1357.500, except for the requirement that 1,000 persons be covered, shall be entitled to purchase small employer health coverage as if the association were a guaranteed association, except that the coverage shall be guaranteed only for those members of an association, as defined in subdivision (m) of Section 1357.500, (1) who were receiving coverage or had successfully applied for coverage through the association as of June 30, 1993, (2) who were receiving coverage through the association as of December 31, 1992, and whose coverage lapsed at any time thereafter because of employment through which coverage was received ended or an employer's contribution to health coverage ended, or (3) who were covered at any time between June 30, 1993, and July 1, 1994, under a contract that was in force on June 30, 1993.

(b) An association obtaining health coverage for its members pursuant to this section shall otherwise be afforded all the rights of a guaranteed association under this chapter, including, but not limited to, guaranteed renewability of coverage.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2012 C. 852 § 3 (AB 1083).

§ 1357.504. Small employer health care service plan contracts offered outside the Exchange; notice of actual premium charges; coverage effective dates; small employer health care service plan contracts offered through the Exchange; option to change coverage; scope of coverage

(a) With respect to small employer health care service plan contracts offered outside the Exchange, after a small employer submits a completed application form for a plan contract, the health care service plan shall, within 30 days, notify the employer of the employer's actual premium charges for that plan contract established in accordance with Section 1357.512. The employer shall have 30 days in which to exercise the right to buy coverage at the quoted premium charges.

(b) Except as provided in subdivision (c), when a small employer submits a premium payment, based on the quoted premium charges, and that payment is delivered or postmarked, whichever occurs earlier, within the first 15 days of the month, coverage under the plan contract shall become effective no later than the first day of the following month. When

that payment is neither delivered nor postmarked until after the 15th day of a month, coverage shall become effective no later than the first day of the second month following delivery or postmark of the payment.

(c)(1) With respect to a small employer health care service plan contract offered through the Exchange, a plan shall apply coverage effective dates consistent with those required under Section 155.720 of Title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations and of subdivision (e) of Section 1399.849.

(2) With respect to a small employer health care service plan contract offered outside the Exchange for which an individual applies during a special enrollment period described in subdivision (b) of Section 1357.503, the following provisions shall apply:

(A) Coverage under the plan contract shall become effective no later than the first day of the first calendar month beginning after the date the plan receives the request for special enrollment.

(B) Notwithstanding subparagraph (A), in the case of a birth, adoption, or placement for adoption, coverage under the plan contract shall become effective on the date of birth, adoption, or placement for adoption.

(d) During the first 30 days after the effective date of the plan contract, the small employer shall have the option of changing coverage to a different plan contract offered by the same health care service plan. If a small employer notifies the plan of the change within the first 15 days of a month, coverage under the new plan contract shall become effective no later than the first day of the following month. If a small employer notifies the plan of the change after the 15th day of a month, coverage under the new plan contract shall become effective no later than the first day of the second month following notification.

(e) All eligible employees and dependents listed on a small employer's completed application shall be covered on the effective date of the health benefit plan.

ADDED BY STATS.2012, C. 852 (A.B.1083), § 3. AMENDED BY STATS.2013-2014, 1ST EX.SESS., C. 2 (S.B.2), § 5, EFF. SEPT. 30, 2013; STATS.2015, C. 303 (A.B.731), § 250, EFF. JAN. 1, 2016.

§ 1357.506. Preexisting condition provisions or waiting or affiliation periods prohibited

A small employer health care service plan contract shall not impose a preexisting condition provision or a waiting or affiliation period upon any individual.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2012 C. 852 § 3 (AB 1083). REPEALED STATS 2014 C. 195 § 3 (SB 1034). ADDED STATS. 2014 C. 195 § 4 (SB 1034).

§ 1357.507. Late enrollees; enrollment restrictions

Nothing in this article shall be construed as prohibiting a health care service plan from restricting enrollment of late enrollees to open enrollment periods provided under Section 1357.503 as authorized under Section 2702 of the federal Public Health Service Act.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2012 C. 852 § 3 (AB 1083).

§ 1357.508. Provision of essential health benefits

A small employer health care service plan contract shall provide to subscribers and enrollees at least all of the essential health benefits as defined by the state pursuant to Section 1302 of PPACA.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2012 C. 852 § 3 (AB 1083).

§ 1357.509. Plan not required to offer health care service plan contract or accept applications for contract; conditions

(a) To the extent permitted by PPACA, a plan shall not be required to offer a health care service plan contract or accept applications for the contract pursuant to this article in the case of any of the following:

(1) To a small employer, if the eligible employees and dependents who are to be covered by the plan contract do not live, work, or reside within a plan's approved service areas.

(2)(A) Within a specific service area or portion of a service area, if a plan reasonably anticipates and demonstrates to the satisfaction of the director all of the following:

(i) It will not have sufficient health care delivery resources to ensure that health care services will be available and accessible to the eligible employee and dependents of the employee because of its obligations to existing enrollees.

(ii) It is applying this subparagraph uniformly to all employers without regard to the claims experience of those employers, and their employees and dependents, or any health status-related factor relating to those employees and dependents.

(iii) The action is not unreasonable or clearly inconsistent with the intent of this chapter.

(B) A plan that cannot offer a health care service plan contract to small employers because it is lacking in sufficient health care delivery resources within a service area or a portion of a service area pursuant to subparagraph (A) may not offer a contract in the area in which the plan is not offering coverage to small employers to new employer groups until the later of the following dates:

(i) The 181st day after the date that coverage is denied pursuant to this paragraph.

(ii) The date the plan notifies the director that is has the ability to deliver services to small employer groups, and certifies to the director that from the date of the notice it will enroll all small employer groups requesting coverage in that area from the plan.

(C) Subparagraph (B) shall not limit the plan's ability to renew coverage already in force or relieve the plan of the responsibility to renew that coverage as described in Section 1365.

(D) Coverage offered within a service area after the period specified in subparagraph (B) shall be subject to the requirements of this section.

(b)(1) A health care service plan may decline to offer a health care service plan contract to a small employer if the plan demonstrates to the satisfaction of the director both of the following:

(A) It does not have the financial reserves necessary to underwrite additional coverage. In determining whether this subparagraph has been satisfied, the director shall consider, but not be limited to, the plan's compliance with the requirements of Section 1367, Article 6 (commencing with Section 1375), and the rules adopted thereunder.

(B) It is applying this paragraph uniformly to all employers without regard to the claims experience of those employers and their employees and dependents or any health status-related factor relating to those employees and dependents.

(2) A plan that denies coverage to a small employer under paragraph (1) shall not offer coverage in the group market

before the later of the following dates:

(A) The 181st day after the date that coverage is denied pursuant to paragraph (1).

(B) The date the plan demonstrates to the satisfaction of the director that the plan has sufficient financial reserves necessary to underwrite additional coverage.

(3) Paragraph (2) shall not limit the plan's ability to renew coverage already in force or relieve the plan of the responsibility to renew that coverage as described in Section 1365.

(4) Coverage offered within a service area after the period specified in paragraph (2) shall be subject to the requirements of this section.

(c) Nothing in this article shall be construed to limit the director's authority to develop and implement a plan of rehabilitation for a health care service plan whose financial viability or organizational and administrative capacity has become impaired, to the extent permitted by PPACA.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2012 C. 852 § 3 (AB 1083); STATS 2013 C. 2 § 6 (SB 2).

§ 1357.510. Financial impairment of carrier; discontinuance of offering of contracts or acceptance of applications

The director may require a plan to discontinue the offering of contracts or acceptance of applications from any small employer or group upon a determination by the director that the plan does not have sufficient financial viability, or organizational and administrative capacity to ensure the delivery of health care services to its enrollees. In determining whether the conditions of this section have been met, the director shall consider, but not be limited to, the plan's compliance with the requirements of Section 1367, Article 6 (commencing with Section 1375), and the rules adopted thereunder.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2012 C. 852 § 3 (AB 1083).

§ 1357.512. Premium rates; variables; total premium charged; rating period

(a) The premium rate for a small employer health care service plan contract issued, amended, or renewed on or after January 1, 2014, shall vary with respect to the particular coverage involved only by the following:

(1) Age, pursuant to the age bands established by the United States Secretary of Health and Human Services and the age rating curve established by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services pursuant to Section 2701(a)(3) of the federal Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 300gg(a)(3)). Rates based on age shall be determined using the individual's age as of the date of the contract issuance or renewal, as applicable, and shall not vary by more than three to one for like individuals of different age who are 21 years of age or older as described in federal regulations adopted pursuant to Section 2701(a)(3) of the federal Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 300gg(a)(3)).

(2)(A) Geographic region. The geographic regions for purposes of rating shall be the following:

(i) Region 1 shall consist of the Counties of Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, Del Norte, Glenn, Humboldt, Lake, Lassen, Mendocino, Modoc, Nevada, Plumas, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Tuolumne, and Yuba.

(ii) Region 2 shall consist of the Counties of Marin, Napa, Solano, and Sonoma.

(iii) Region 3 shall consist of the Counties of El Dorado, Placer, Sacramento, and Yolo.

(iv) Region 4 shall consist of the City and County of San Francisco.

(v) Region 5 shall consist of the County of Contra Costa.

(vi) Region 6 shall consist of the County of Alameda.

(vii) Region 7 shall consist of the County of Santa Clara.

(viii) Region 8 shall consist of the County of San Mateo.

(ix) Region 9 shall consist of the Counties of Monterey, San Benito, and Santa Cruz.

(x) Region 10 shall consist of the Counties of Mariposa, Merced, San Joaquin, Stanislaus, and Tulare.

(xi) Region 11 shall consist of the Counties of Fresno, Kings, and Madera.

(xii) Region 12 shall consist of the Counties of San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, and Ventura.

(xiii) Region 13 shall consist of the Counties of Imperial, Inyo, and Mono.

(xiv) Region 14 shall consist of the County of Kern.

(xv) Region 15 shall consist of the ZIP Codes in the County of Los Angeles starting with 906 to 912, inclusive, 915, 917, 918, and 935.

(xvi) Region 16 shall consist of the ZIP Codes in the County of Los Angeles other than those identified in clause (xv).

(xvii) Region 17 shall consist of the Counties of Riverside and San Bernardino.

(xviii) Region 18 shall consist of the County of Orange.

(xix) Region 19 shall consist of the County of San Diego.

(B) No later than June 1, 2017, the department, in collaboration with the Exchange and the Department of Insurance, shall review the geographic rating regions specified in this paragraph and the impacts of those regions on the health care coverage market in California, and submit a report to the appropriate policy committees of the Legislature. The requirement for submitting a report under this subparagraph is inoperative June 1, 2021, pursuant to Section 10231.5 of the Government Code.

(3) Whether the contract covers an individual or family, as described in PPACA.

(b) The rate for a health care service plan contract subject to this section shall not vary by any factor not described in this section.

(c) The total premium charged to a small employer pursuant to this section shall be determined by summing the premiums of covered employees and dependents in accordance with Section 147.102(c)(1) of Title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

(d) The rating period for rates subject to this section shall be no less than 12 months from the date of issuance or renewal of the plan contract.

(e) If Section 2701 of the federal Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 300gg), as added by Section 1201 of PPACA, is repealed, this section shall become inoperative 12 months after the repeal date, in which case rates for health care service plan contracts subject to this section shall instead be subject to Section 1357.12, to the extent permitted by federal law, and all references to this section shall be deemed to be references to Section 1357.12.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2012 C. 852 § 3 (AB 1083); STATS 2013 C. 2 § 7 (SB 2).

§ 1357.514. Disclosures required in solicitation and sales materials

In connection with the offering for sale of a small employer health care service plan contract subject to this article, each plan shall make a reasonable disclosure, as part of its solicitation and sales materials, of the following:

(a) The provisions concerning the plan's right to change premium rates and the factors other than provision of services experience that affect changes in premium rates. The plan shall disclose that claims experience cannot be used.

(b) Provisions relating to the guaranteed issue and renewal of contracts.

(c) A statement that no preexisting condition provisions shall be allowed.

(d) Provisions relating to the small employer's right to apply for any small employer health care service plan contract written, issued, or administered by the plan at the time of application for a new health care service plan contract, or at the time of renewal of a health care service plan contract, consistent with the requirements of PPACA.

(e) The availability, upon request, of a listing of all the plan's contracts and benefit plan designs offered, both inside and outside the Exchange, to small employers, including the rates for each contract.

(f) At the time it offers a contract to a small employer, each plan shall provide the small employer with a statement of all of its small employer health care service plan contracts, including the rates for each plan contract, in the service area in which the employer's employees and eligible dependents who are to be covered by the plan contract work or reside. For purposes of this subdivision, plans that are affiliated plans or that are eligible to file a consolidated income tax return shall be treated as one health plan.

(g) Each plan shall do all of the following:

(1) Prepare a brochure that summarizes all of its plan contracts offered to small employers and to make this summary available to any small employer and to solicitors upon request. The summary shall include for each contract information on benefits provided, a generic description of the manner in which services are provided, such as how access to providers is limited, benefit limitations, required copayments and deductibles, and a telephone number that can be called for more detailed benefit information. Plans are required to keep the information contained in the brochure accurate and up to date and, upon updating the brochure, send copies to solicitors and solicitor firms with whom the plan contracts to solicit enrollments or subscriptions.

(2) For each contract, prepare a more detailed evidence of coverage and make it available to small employers, solicitors, and solicitor firms upon request. The evidence of coverage shall contain all information that a prudent buyer would need to be aware of in making contract selections.

(3) Provide copies of the current summary brochure to all solicitors and solicitor firms contracting with the plan to solicit enrollments or subscriptions from small employers.

For purposes of this subdivision, plans that are affiliated plans or that are eligible to file a consolidated income tax return shall be treated as one health plan.

(h) Every solicitor or solicitor firm contracting with one or more plans to solicit enrollments or subscriptions from small employers shall do all of the following:

(1) When providing information on contracts to a small employer but making no specific recommendations on particular plan contracts:

(A) Advise the small employer of the plan's obligation to sell to any small employer any small employer health care service plan contract, consistent with PPACA, and provide the small employer, upon request, with the actual rates that would be charged to that employer for a given contract.

(B) Notify the small employer that the solicitor or solicitor firm will procure rate and benefit information for the small employer on any plan contract offered by a plan whose contract the solicitor sells.

(C) Notify the small employer that upon request the solicitor or solicitor firm will provide the small employer with the summary brochure required under paragraph (1) of subdivision (g) for any plan contract offered by a plan with which the solicitor or solicitor firm has contracted to solicit enrollments or subscriptions.

(D) Notify the small employer of the availability of coverage and the availability of tax credits for certain employers consistent with PPACA and state law, including any rules, regulations, or guidance issued in connection therewith.

(2) When recommending a particular benefit plan design or designs, advise the small employer that, upon request, the agent will provide the small employer with the brochure required by paragraph (1) of subdivision (g) containing the benefit plan design or designs being recommended by the agent or broker.

(3) Prior to filing an application for a small employer for a particular contract:

(A) For each of the plan contracts offered by the plan whose contract the solicitor or solicitor firm is offering, provide the small employer with the benefit summary required in paragraph (1) of subdivision (g) and the premium for that particular employer.

(B) Notify the small employer that, upon request, the solicitor or solicitor firm will provide the small employer with an evidence of coverage brochure for each contract the plan offers.

(C) Obtain a signed statement from the small employer acknowledging that the small employer has received the disclosures required by this section.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2012 C. 852 § 3 (AB 1083). AMENDED STATS. 2014 C. 195 § 5 (SB 1034).

§ 1357.515. Material modification; filing of notice; maintenance of information at principal place of business; enforcement of rating practices

(a) At least 20 business days prior to renewing or amending a plan contract subject to this article which will be in force on the operative date of this article, a plan shall file a notice of material modification with the director in accordance with the provisions of Section 1352. The notice of material modification shall include a statement certifying that the plan is in compliance with Section 1357.512. Any action by the director, as permitted under Section 1352, to disapprove, suspend, or postpone the pan's use of a plan contract shall be in writing, specifying the reasons that the plan contract does not comply with the requirements of this chapter.

(b) At least 20 business days prior to offering a plan contract subject to this article, all plans shall file a notice of material modification with the director in accordance with the provisions of Section 1352. The notice of material modification shall include a statement certifying that the plan is in compliance with Section 1357.512. Plans that will be offering to a small employer plan contracts approved by the director prior to the effective date of this article shall file a

notice of material modification in accordance with this subdivision. Any action by the director, as permitted under Section 1352, to disapprove, suspend, or postpone the plan's use of a plan contract shall be in writing, specifying the reasons that the plan contract does not comply with the requirements of this chapter.

(c) Each plan shall maintain at its principal place of business all of the information required to be filed with the director pursuant to this section.

(d) Nothing in this section shall be construed to limit the director's authority to enforce the rating practices set forth in this article.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2012 C. 852 § 3 (AB 1083).

§ 1357.516. Contractual agreements with qualified associations

(a) Health care service plans may enter into contractual agreements with qualified associations, as defined in subdivision (b), under which these qualified associations may assume responsibility for performing specific administrative services, as defined in this section, for qualified association members. Health care service plans that enter into agreements with qualified associations for assumption of administrative services shall establish uniform definitions for the administrative services that may be provided by a qualified association or its third-party administrator. The health care service plan shall permit all qualified associations to assume one or more of these functions when the health care service plan determines the qualified association demonstrates the administrative capacity to assume these functions.

For the purposes of this section, administrative services provided by qualified association or their third-party administrators shall be services pertaining to eligibility determination, enrollment, premium collection, sales, or claims administration on a per-claim basis that would otherwise be provided directly by the health care service plan or through a third-party administrator on a commission basis or an agent or solicitor workforce on a commission basis. Each health care service plan that enters into an agreement with any qualified association for the provision of administrative services shall offer all qualified associations with which it contracts the same premium discounts for performing those services the health care service plan has permitted the qualified association or its third-party administrator to assume. The health care service plan shall report to the department its schedule of discounts for each administrative service.

In no instance may a health care service plan provide discounts to qualified associations that are in any way intended to, or materially result in, a reduction in premium charges to the qualified association due to the health status of the membership of the qualified association. In addition to any other remedies available to the director to enforce this chapter, the director may declare a contract between a health care service plan and a qualified association for administrative services pursuant to this section null and void if the director determines any discounts provided to the qualified association are intended to, or materially result in, a reduction in premium charges to the qualified association due to the health status of the membership of the qualified association.

(b) For the purposes of this section, a qualified association is a nonprofit corporation comprised of a group of individuals or employers who associate based solely on participation in a specified profession or industry that conforms to all of the following requirements:

(1) It accepts for membership any individual or small employer meeting its membership criteria.

(2) It does not condition membership directly or indirectly on the health or claims history of any person.

(3) It uses membership dues solely for and in consideration of the membership and membership benefits, except that the amount of the dues shall not depend on whether the member applies for or purchases insurance offered by the association.

(4) It is organized and maintained in good faith for purposes unrelated to insurance.

(5) It existed on January 1, 1972, and has been in continuous existence since that date.

(6) It has a constitution and bylaws or other analogous governing documents that provide for election of the governing board of the association by its members.

(7) It offered, marketed, or sold health coverage to its members for 20 continuous years prior to January 1, 1993.

(8) It agrees to offer only to association members any plan contract.

(9) It agrees to include any member choosing to enroll in the plan contract offered by the association, provided that the member agrees to make required premium payments.

(10) It complies with all provision of this article.

(11) It had at least 10,000 enrollees covered by association sponsored plans immediately prior to enactment of Chapter 1128 of the Statutes of 1992.

(12) It applies any administrative cost at an equal rate to all members purchasing coverage through the qualified association.

(c) A qualified association shall comply with Section 1357.52.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2012 C. 852 § 3 (AB 1083)

ARTICLE 3.17. GRANDFATHERED SMALL EMPLOYER PLANS

§ 1357.600. Definitions

As used in this article, the following definitions shall apply:

(a) "Dependent" means the spouse or registered domestic partner, or child, of an eligible employee, subject to applicable terms of the health care service plan contract covering the employee, and includes dependents of guaranteed association members if the association elects to include dependents under its health coverage at the same time it determines its membership composition pursuant to subdivision (n).

(b) "Eligible employee" means either of the following:

(1) Any permanent employee who is actively engaged on a full-time basis in the conduct of the business of the small employer with a normal workweek of an average of 30 hours per week over the course of a month, at the small employer's regular places of business, who has met any statutorily authorized applicable waiting period requirements. The term includes sole proprietors or partners of a partnership, if they are actively engaged on a full-time basis in the small employer's business and included as employees under a health care service plan contract of a small employer, but does not include employees who work on a part-time, temporary, or substitute basis. It includes any eligible employee, as defined in this paragraph, who obtains coverage through a guaranteed association. Employees of employers purchasing through a guaranteed association shall be deemed to be eligible employees if they would otherwise meet the definition except for the number of persons employed by the employer. Permanent employees who work at least 20 hours but not more than 29 hours are deemed to be eligible employees if all four of the following apply:

(A) They otherwise meet the definition of an eligible employee except for the number of hours worked.

(B) The employer offers the employees health coverage under a health benefit plan.

(C) All similarly situated individuals are offered coverage under the health benefit plan.

(D) The employee must have worked at least 20 hours per normal workweek for at least 50 percent of the weeks in the previous calendar quarter. The health care service plan may request any necessary information to document the hours and time period in question, including, but not limited to, payroll records and employee wage and tax filings.

(2) Any member of a guaranteed association as defined in subdivision (n).

(c) "In force business" means an existing health benefit plan contract issued by the plan to a small employer.

(d) "Late enrollee" means an eligible employee or dependent who has declined enrollment in a health benefit plan offered by a small employer at the time of the initial enrollment period provided under the terms of the health benefit plan and who subsequently requests enrollment in a health benefit plan of that small employer, provided that the initial enrollment period shall be a period of at least 30 days. It also means any member of an association that is a guaranteed association as well as any other person eligible to purchase through the guaranteed association when that person has failed to purchase coverage during the initial enrollment period provided under the terms of the guaranteed association's plan contract and who subsequently requests enrollment in the plan, provided that the initial enrollment period shall be a period of at least 30 days. However, an eligible employee, any other person eligible for coverage through a guaranteed association pursuant to subdivision (n), or an eligible dependent shall not be considered a late enrollee if any of the following is applicable:

(1) The individual meets all of the following requirements:

(A) He or she was covered under another employer health benefit plan, the Healthy Families Program, the Access for Infants and Mothers (AIM) Program, the Medi-Cal program, or coverage through the California Health Benefit Exchange at the time the individual was eligible to enroll.

(B) He or she certified at the time of the initial enrollment that coverage under another employer health benefit plan, the Healthy Families Program, the AIM Program, the Medi-Cal program, or coverage through the California Health Benefit Exchange was the reason for declining enrollment, provided that, if the individual was covered under another employer health benefit plan, including a plan offered through the California Health Benefit Exchange, the individual was given the opportunity to make the certification required by this subdivision and was notified that failure to do so could result in later treatment as a late enrollee.

(C) He or she has lost or will lose coverage under another employer health benefit plan as a result of termination of employment of the individual or of a person through whom the individual was covered as a dependent, change in employment status of the individual or of a person through whom the individual was covered as a dependent, termination of the other plan's coverage, cessation of an employer's contribution toward an employee's or dependent's coverage, death of the person through whom the individual was covered as a dependent, legal separation, or divorce; or he or she has lost or will lose coverage under the Healthy Families Program, the AIM Program, the Medi-Cal program, or coverage through the California Health Benefit Exchange.

(D) He or she requests enrollment within 30 days after termination of coverage or employer contribution toward coverage provided under another employer health benefit plan, or requests enrollment within 60 days after termination of Medi-Cal program coverage, AIM Program coverage, Healthy Families Program coverage, or coverage through the California Health Benefit Exchange.

(2) The employer offers multiple health benefit plans and the employee elects a different plan during an open enrollment period.

(3) A court has ordered that coverage be provided for a spouse or minor child under a covered employee's health benefit plan.

(4)(A) In the case of an eligible employee, as defined in paragraph (1) of subdivision (b), the plan cannot produce a written statement from the employer stating that the individual or the person through whom the individual was eligible to be covered as a dependent, prior to declining coverage, was provided with, and signed, acknowledgment of an explicit written notice in boldface type specifying that failure to elect coverage during the initial enrollment period permits the plan to impose, at the time of the individual's later decision to elect coverage, an exclusion from eligibility for coverage until the next open enrollment period, unless the individual meets the criteria specified in paragraph (1), (2), or (3). This exclusion from eligibility for coverage shall not be considered a waiting period in violation of Section 1357.51 or 1357.607.

(B) In the case of an association member who did not purchase coverage through a guaranteed association, the plan cannot produce a written statement from the association stating that the association sent a written notice in boldface type to all potentially eligible association members at their last known address prior to the initial enrollment period informing members that failure to elect coverage during the initial enrollment period permits the plan to impose, at the time of the member's later decision to elect coverage, an exclusion from eligibility for coverage until the next open enrollment period, unless the individual meets the requirements of subparagraphs (A), (C), and (D) of paragraph (1) or meets the requirements of paragraph (2) or (3). This exclusion from eligibility for coverage shall not be considered a waiting period in violation of Section 1357.51 or 1357.607.

(C) In the case of an employer or person who is not a member of an association, was eligible to purchase coverage through a guaranteed association, and did not do so, and would not be eligible to purchase guaranteed coverage unless purchased through a guaranteed association, the employer or person can demonstrate that he or she meets the requirements of subparagraphs (A), (C), and (D) of paragraph (1), or meets the requirements of paragraph (2) or (3), or that he or she recently had a change in status that would make him or her eligible and that application for enrollment was made within 30 days of the change.

(5) The individual is an employee or dependent who meets the criteria described in paragraph (1) and was under a COBRA continuation provision and the coverage under that provision has been exhausted. For purposes of this section, the definition of "COBRA" set forth in subdivision (e) of Section 1373.621 shall apply.

(6) The individual is a dependent of an enrolled eligible employee who has lost or will lose his or her coverage under the Healthy Families Program, the AIM Program, the Medi-Cal program, or a health benefit plan offered through the California Health Benefit Exchange and requests enrollment within 60 days after termination of that coverage.

(7) The individual is an eligible employee who previously declined coverage under an employer health benefit plan, including a plan offered through the California Health Benefit Exchange, and who has subsequently acquired a dependent who would be eligible for coverage as a dependent of the employee through marriage, birth, adoption, or placement for adoption, and who enrolls for coverage under that employer health benefit plan on his or her behalf and on behalf of his or her dependent within 30 days following the date of marriage, birth, adoption, or placement for adoption, in which case the effective date of coverage shall be the first day of the month following the date the completed request for enrollment is received in the case of marriage, or the date of birth, or the date of adoption or placement for adoption, whichever applies. Notice of the special enrollment rights contained in this paragraph shall be provided by the employer to an employee at or before the time the employee is offered an opportunity to enroll in plan coverage.

(8) The individual is an eligible employee who has declined coverage for himself or herself or his or her dependents during a previous enrollment period because his or her dependents were covered by another employer health benefit plan, including a plan offered through the California Health Benefit Exchange, at the time of the previous enrollment period. That individual may enroll himself or herself or his or her dependents for plan coverage during a special open enrollment opportunity if his or her dependents have lost or will lose coverage under that other employer health benefit plan. The special open enrollment opportunity shall be requested by the employee not more than 30 days after the date that the other health coverage is exhausted or terminated. Upon enrollment, coverage shall be effective not later than the first day of the first calendar month beginning after the date the request for enrollment is received. Notice of the special enrollment rights contained in this paragraph shall be provided by the employer to an employee at or before the time the employee is offered an opportunity to enroll in plan coverage.

(e) “Preexisting condition provision” means a contract provision that excludes coverage for charges or expenses incurred during a specified period following the enrollee’s effective date of coverage, as to a condition for which medical advice, diagnosis, care, or treatment was recommended or received during a specified period immediately preceding the effective date of coverage. No health care service plan shall limit or exclude coverage for any individual based on a preexisting condition whether or not any medical advice, diagnosis, care, or treatment was recommended or received before that date.

(f) “Creditable coverage” means:

(1) Any individual or group policy, contract, or program that is written or administered by a disability insurer, health care service plan, fraternal benefits society, self-insured employer plan, or any other entity, in this state or elsewhere, and that arranges or provides medical, hospital, and surgical coverage not designed to supplement other private or governmental plans. The term includes continuation or conversion coverage but does not include accident only, credit, coverage for onsite medical clinics, disability income, Medicare supplement, long-term care, dental, vision, coverage issued as a supplement to liability insurance, insurance arising out of a workers’ compensation or similar law, automobile medical payment insurance, or insurance under which benefits are payable with or without regard to fault and that is statutorily required to be contained in any liability insurance policy or equivalent self-insurance.

(2) The Medicare Program pursuant to Title XVIII of the federal Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 1395 et seq.).

(3) The Medicaid Program pursuant to Title XIX of the federal Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 1396 et seq.).

(4) Any other publicly sponsored program, provided in this state or elsewhere, of medical, hospital, and surgical care.

(5) 10 U.S.C. Chapter 55 (commencing with Section 1071) (Civilian Health and Medical Program of the Uniformed Services (CHAMPUS)).

(6) A medical care program of the Indian Health Service or of a tribal organization.

(7) A health plan offered under 5 U.S.C. Chapter 89 (commencing with Section 8901) (Federal Employees Health Benefits Program (FEHBP)).

(8) A public health plan as defined in federal regulations authorized by Section 2701(c)(1)(I) of the Public Health Service Act, as amended by Public Law 104-191, the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996.

(9) A health benefit plan under Section 5(e) of the Peace Corps Act (22 U.S.C. Sec. 2504(e)).

(10) Any other creditable coverage as defined by subsection (c) of Section 2704 of Title XXVII of the federal Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 300gg-3(c)).

(g) “Rating period” means the period for which premium rates established by a plan are in effect and shall be no less than 12 months from the date of issuance or renewal of the health care service plan contract.

(h) “Risk adjusted employee risk rate” means the rate determined for an eligible employee of a small employer in a particular risk category after applying the risk adjustment factor.

(i) “Risk adjustment factor” means the percentage adjustment to be applied equally to each standard employee risk rate for a particular small employer, based upon any expected deviations from standard cost of services. This factor may not be more than 110 percent or less than 90 percent.

(j) “Risk category” means the following characteristics of an eligible employee: age, geographic region, and family composition of the employee, plus the health benefit plan selected by the small employer.

(1) No more than the following age categories may be used in determining premium rates:

Under 30
30–39
40–49
50–54
55–59
60–64
65 and over

However, for the 65 and over age category, separate premium rates may be specified depending upon whether coverage under the plan contract will be primary or secondary to benefits provided by the Medicare Program pursuant to Title XVIII of the federal Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 1395 et seq.).

(2) Small employer health care service plans shall base rates to small employers using no more than the following family size categories:

(A) Single.

(B) Married couple or registered domestic partners.

(C) One adult and child or children.

(D) Married couple or registered domestic partners and child or children.

(3)(A) In determining rates for small employers, a plan that operates statewide shall use no more than nine geographic regions in the state, have no region smaller than an area in which the first three digits of all its ZIP Codes are in common within a county, and divide no county into more than two regions. Plans shall be deemed to be operating statewide if their coverage area includes 90 percent or more of the state’s population. Geographic regions established pursuant to this section shall, as a group, cover the entire state, and the area encompassed in a geographic region

shall be separate and distinct from areas encompassed in other geographic regions. Geographic regions may be noncontiguous.

(B)(i) In determining rates for small employers, a plan that does not operate statewide shall use no more than the number of geographic regions in the state that is determined by the following formula: the population, as determined in the last federal census, of all counties that are included in their entirety in a plan's service area divided by the total population of the state, as determined in the last federal census, multiplied by nine. The resulting number shall be rounded to the nearest whole integer. No region may be smaller than an area in which the first three digits of all its ZIP Codes are in common within a county and no county may be divided into more than two regions. The area encompassed in a geographic region shall be separate and distinct from areas encompassed in other geographic regions. Geographic regions may be noncontiguous. No plan shall have less than one geographic area.

(ii) If the formula in clause (i) results in a plan that operates in more than one county having only one geographic region, then the formula in clause (i) shall not apply and the plan may have two geographic regions, provided that no county is divided into more than one region.

Nothing in this section shall be construed to require a plan to establish a new service area or to offer health coverage on a statewide basis, outside of the plan's existing service area.

(k)(1) "Small employer" means any of the following:

(A) For plan years commencing on or after January 1, 2014, and on or before December 31, 2015, any person, firm, proprietary or nonprofit corporation, partnership, public agency, or association that is actively engaged in business or service, that, on at least 50 percent of its working days during the preceding calendar quarter or preceding calendar year, employed at least one, but no more than 50, eligible employees, the majority of whom were employed within this state, that was not formed primarily for purposes of buying health care service plan contracts, and in which a bona fide employer-employee relationship exists. For plan years commencing on or after January 1, 2016, any person, firm, proprietary or nonprofit corporation, partnership, public agency, or association that is actively engaged in business or service, that, on at least 50 percent of its working days during the preceding calendar quarter or preceding calendar year, employed at least one, but no more than 100, eligible employees, the majority of whom were employed within this state, that was not formed primarily for purposes of buying health care service plan contracts, and in which a bona fide employer-employee relationship exists. In determining whether to apply the calendar quarter or calendar year test, a health care service plan shall use the test that ensures eligibility if only one test would establish eligibility. In determining the number of eligible employees, companies that are affiliated companies and that are eligible to file a combined tax return for purposes of state taxation shall be considered one employer. Subsequent to the issuance of a health care service plan contract to a small employer pursuant to this article, and for the purpose of determining eligibility, the size of a small employer shall be determined annually. Except as otherwise specifically provided in this article, provisions of this article that apply to a small employer shall continue to apply until the plan contract anniversary following the date the employer no longer meets the requirements of this definition. It includes any small employer as defined in this subparagraph who purchases coverage through a guaranteed association, and any employer purchasing coverage for employees through a guaranteed association. This subparagraph shall be implemented to the extent consistent with PPACA, except that the minimum requirement of one employee shall be implemented only to the extent required by PPACA.

(B) Any guaranteed association, as defined in subdivision (m), that purchases health coverage for members of the association.

(2) For plan years commencing on or after January 1, 2014, the definition of an employer, for purposes of determining whether an employer with one employee shall include sole proprietors, certain owners of "S" corporations, or other individuals, shall be consistent with Section 1304 of PPACA.

(*l*) "Standard employee risk rate" means the rate applicable to an eligible employee in a particular risk category in a small employer group.

(m) “Guaranteed association” means a nonprofit organization comprised of a group of individuals or employers who associate based solely on participation in a specified profession or industry, accepting for membership any individual or employer meeting its membership criteria, and that (1) includes one or more small employers as defined in subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1) of subdivision (k), (2) does not condition membership directly or indirectly on the health or claims history of any person, (3) uses membership dues solely for and in consideration of the membership and membership benefits, except that the amount of the dues shall not depend on whether the member applies for or purchases insurance offered to the association, (4) is organized and maintained in good faith for purposes unrelated to insurance, (5) has been in active existence on January 1, 1992, and for at least five years prior to that date, (6) has included health insurance as a membership benefit for at least five years prior to January 1, 1992, (7) has a constitution and bylaws, or other analogous governing documents that provide for election of the governing board of the association by its members, (8) offers any plan contract that is purchased to all individual members and employer members in this state, (9) includes any member choosing to enroll in the plan contracts offered to the association provided that the member has agreed to make the required premium payments, and (10) covers at least 1,000 persons with the health care service plan with which it contracts. The requirement of 1,000 persons may be met if component chapters of a statewide association contracting separately with the same carrier cover at least 1,000 persons in the aggregate.

This subdivision applies regardless of whether a contract issued by a plan is with an association, or a trust formed for or sponsored by an association, to administer benefits for association members.

For purposes of this subdivision, an association formed by a merger of two or more associations after January 1, 1992, and otherwise meeting the criteria of this subdivision shall be deemed to have been in active existence on January 1, 1992, if its predecessor organizations had been in active existence on January 1, 1992, and for at least five years prior to that date and otherwise met the criteria of this subdivision.

(n) “Members of a guaranteed association” means any individual or employer meeting the association’s membership criteria if that person is a member of the association and chooses to purchase health coverage through the association. At the association’s discretion, it also may include employees of association members, association staff, retired members, retired employees of members, and surviving spouses and dependents of deceased members. However, if an association chooses to include these persons as members of the guaranteed association, the association shall make that election in advance of purchasing a plan contract. Health care service plans may require an association to adhere to the membership composition it selects for up to 12 months.

(o) “Affiliation period” means a period that, under the terms of the health care service plan contract, must expire before health care services under the contract become effective.

(p) “Grandfathered small employer health care service plan contract” means a small employer health care service plan contract that constitutes a grandfathered health plan.

(q) “Grandfathered health plan” has the meaning set forth in Section 1251 of PPACA.

(r) “Nongrandfathered small employer health care service plan contract” means a small employer health care service plan contract that is not a grandfathered health plan.

(s) “Plan year” has the meaning set forth in Section 144.103 of Title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

(t) “PPACA” means the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public Law 111-148), as amended by the federal Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (Public Law 111-152), and any rules, regulations, or guidance issued thereunder.

(u) “Registered domestic partner” means a person who has established a domestic partnership as described in Section 297 of the Family Code.

(v) “Small employer health care service plan contract” means a health care service plan contract issued to a small

employer.
(w) “Waiting period” means a period that is required to pass with respect to an employee before the employee is eligible to be covered for benefits under the terms of the contract.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2012 C. 852 § 6 (AB 1083). AMENDED STATS. 2014 C. 195 § 6 (SB 1034).

§ 1357.601. Application of article

This article shall apply only to grandfathered small group health care service plan contracts and only with respect to plan years commencing on or after January 1, 2014.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2012 C. 852 § 6 (AB 1083).

§ 1357.602. Health care service plans providing basic health care services to small employers subject to this article; conditions

(a) A health care service plan providing or arranging for the provision of basic health care services to small employers shall be subject to this article if either of the following conditions are met:

(1) Any portion of the premium is paid by a small employer, or any covered individual is reimbursed, whether through wage adjustments or otherwise, by a small employer for any portion of the premium.

(2) The plan contract is treated by the small employer or any of the covered individuals as part of a plan or program for the purposes of Section 106 or 162 of the Internal Revenue Code.

(b) This article shall not apply to health care service plan contracts for coverage of Medicare services pursuant to contracts with the United States government, Medicare supplement, Medi-Cal contracts with the State Department of Health Care Services, long-term care coverage, or specialized health care service plan contracts.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2012 C. 852 § 6 (AB 1083).

§ 1357.603. Construction of article

Nothing in this article shall be construed to preclude the application of this chapter to either of the following:

(a) An association, trust, or other organization acting as a "health care service plan" as defined under Section 1345.

(b) As association, trust, or other organization or person presenting information regarding a health care service plan to person who may be interested in subscribing or enrolling in the plan.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2012 C. 852 § 6 (AB 1083).

§ 1357.604. Renewal of grandfathered health plan contracts; filing of requirements; prohibited activities

(a)(1) A plan shall fairly and affirmatively renew a grandfathered health plan contract with a small employer.

(2) Each plan shall make available to each small employer all nongrandfathered small employer health care service plan contracts that the plan offers and sells to small employers or to associations that include small employers in this state consistent with Article 3.1 (commencing with Section 1357).

(3) No plan or solicitor shall induce or otherwise encourage a small employer to separate or otherwise exclude an eligible employee from a health care service plan contract that is provided in connection with the employee's employment or membership in a guaranteed association.

(b) Every plan shall file with the director the reasonable employee participation requirements and employer contribution requirements that will be applied in renewing its grandfathered health care service plan contracts. Participation requirements shall be applied uniformly among all small employer groups, except that a plan may vary application of minimum employee participation requirements by the size of the small employer group and whether the employer contributes 100 percent of the eligible employee's premium. Employer contribution requirements shall not vary by employer size. A health care service plan shall not establish a participation requirement that (1) requires a person who meets the definition of a dependent in subdivision (a) of Section 1357.600 to enroll as a dependent if he or she is otherwise eligible for coverage and wishes to enroll as an eligible employee and (2) allows a plan to reject an otherwise eligible small employer because of the number of persons that waive coverage due to coverage through another employer. Members of an association eligible for health coverage under subdivision (n) of Section 1357.600, but not electing any health coverage through the association, shall not be counted as eligible employees for purposes of determining whether the guaranteed association meets a plan's reasonable participation standards.

(c) No plan or solicitor shall, directly or indirectly, engage in the following activities:

(1) Encourage or direct small employers to refrain from filing an application for coverage or renewal of coverage with a plan because of the health status, claims experience, industry, occupation of the small employer, or geographic location provided that it is within the plan's approved service area.

(2) Encourage or direct small employers to seek coverage from another plan, or coverage offered through the California Health Benefit Exchange, because of health status, claims experience, industry, occupation of the small employer, or geographic location provided that it is within the plan's approved service area.

(d) A plan shall not, directly or indirectly, enter into any contract, agreement, or arrangement with a solicitor that provides for or results in the compensation paid to a solicitor for the sale of a health care service plan contract to be varied because of the health status, claims experience, industry, occupation, or geographic location of the small employer. This subdivision does not apply to a compensation arrangement that provides compensation to a solicitor on the basis of percentage of premium, provided that the percentage shall not vary because of the health status, claims experience, industry, occupation, or geographic area of the small employer or small employer's employees.

(e) A policy or contract that covers a small employer, as defined in Section 1304(b) of PPACA and in subdivision (k) of Section 1357.600 shall not establish rules for eligibility, including continued eligibility, of an individual, to enroll under the terms of the plan based on any of the following health status-related factors:

(1) Health status.

(2) Medical condition, including physical and mental illnesses.

(3) Claims experience.

(4) Receipt of health care.

(5) Medical history.

(6) Genetic information.

(7) Evidence of insurability, including conditions arising out of acts of domestic violence.

(8) Disability.

(9) Any other health status-related factor as determined by any federal regulations, rules, or guidance issued pursuant to Section 2705 of the federal Public Health Service Act.

(f) A plan shall comply with the requirements of Section 1374.3.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2012 C. 852 § 6 (AB 1083).

§ 1357.606. Associations which do not cover 1,000 persons; purchase of small employer health coverage; rights of guaranteed associations

(a) For plan contracts expiring after July 1, 1994, 60 days prior to July 1, 1994, an association that meets the definition of a guaranteed association, as set forth in Section 1357.600, except for the requirement that 1,000 persons be covered, shall be entitled to renew grandfathered small employer health care service plan contracts as if the association were a guaranteed association, except that the coverage shall be guaranteed only for those members of an association, as defined in Section 1357.600, (1) who were receiving coverage or had successfully applied for coverage through the association as of June 30, 1993, (2) who were receiving coverage through the association as of December 31, 1992, and whose coverage lapsed at any time thereafter because the employment through which coverage was received ended or an employer's contribution to health coverage ended, or (3) who were covered at any time between June 30, 1993, and July 1, 1994, under a contract that was in force on June 30, 1993.

(b) An association obtaining health coverage for its members pursuant to this section shall otherwise be afforded all the rights of a guaranteed association under this chapter, including, but not limited to, guaranteed renewability of coverage.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2012 C. 852 § 6 (AB 1083).

§ 1357.607. Preexisting condition provisions or waiting or affiliation periods prohibited

A small employer health care service plan contract shall not impose a preexisting condition provision or a waiting or affiliation period upon any individual.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2012 C. 852 § 6 (AB 1083). REPEALED STATS 2014 C. 195 § 7 (SB 1034). ADDED STATS 2014 C. 195 § 8 (SB 1034).

§ 1357.608. Late enrollees; restrictions on enrollment

Nothing in this article shall be construed as prohibiting a health care service plan from restricting enrollment of late enrollees to open enrollment periods consistent with federal law.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2012 C. 852 § 6 (AB 1083).

§ 1357.609. Provision of basic health care services

All grandfathered small employer health care service plan contracts shall provide to subscribers and enrollees at least all of the basic health care services included in subdivision (b) of Section 1345, and in Section 1300.67 of the California Code of Regulations.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2012 C. 852 § 6 (AB 1083).

§ 1357.610. Scope of article requirements

(a) No plan shall be required by the provisions of this article:

(1) To offer coverage under a small employer's health care service plan contract to an otherwise eligible employee or dependent, when the eligible employee or dependent does not work or reside within the plan's approved service area, except as provided in Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 3750) of Part 1 of Division 9 of the Family Code.

(2) To offer coverage under a small employer's health care service plan contract to an eligible employee, as defined in paragraph (2) of subdivision (b) of Section 1357.600, who within 12 months of application for coverage terminated from a small employer health care service plan contract offered by the plan.

(b) Nothing in this article shall be construed to limit the director's authority to develop and implement a plan of rehabilitation for a health care service plan whose financial viability or organizational and administrative capacity has become impaired.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2012 C. 852 § 6 (AB 1083).

§ 1357.611. Renewal of contracts or acceptance of applications discouraged; conditions

(a) The director may require a plan to discontinue the renewal of grandfathered small employer health care service plan contracts or the offering or acceptance of applications from any group upon a determination by the director that the plan does not have sufficient financial viability, or organizational and administrative capacity to ensure the delivery of health care services to its enrollees. In determining whether the conditions of this section have been met, the director shall consider, but not be limited to, the plan's compliance with the requirements of Section 1367, Article 6 (commencing with Section 1375), and the rules adopted thereunder.

(b) Nothing in this article shall be construed to limit the director's authority to develop and implement a plan of rehabilitation for a health care service plan whose financial viability or organizational and administrative capacity has become impaired.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2012 C. 852 § 6 (AB 1083).

§ 1357.612. Premium requirements

Premiums for grandfathered contracts renewed by plans on or after January 1, 2014, shall be subject to the following requirements:

(a)(1) The premium for in force business shall be determined for an eligible employee in a particular risk category after applying a risk adjustment factor to the plan's standard employee risk rates. The risk adjusted employee risk rates may not be more than 110 percent or less than 90 percent. The risk adjustment factor applied to a small employer may not increase by more than 10 percentage points from the risk adjustment factor applied in the prior rating period. The risk adjustment factor for a small employer may not be modified more frequently than every 12 months.

(2) The premium charged a small employer for in force business shall be equal to the sum of the risk adjusted employee risk rates. The standard employee risk rates shall be in effect for no less than 12 months.

(b)(1) For any small employer, a plan may, with the consent of the small employer, establish composite employee and dependent rates for renewal of in force business. The composite rates shall be determined as the average of the risk adjusted employee risk rates for the small employer, as determined in accordance with the requirements of subdivision (a). The sum of the composite rates so determined shall be equal to the sum of the risk adjusted employee risk rates for the small employer.

(2) The composite rates shall be used for all employees and dependents covered throughout a rating period of 12 months, except that a plan my reserve the right to redetermine the composite rates if the enrollment under the contract changes by more than a specified percentage during the rating period. Any redetermination of the composite rates shall be based on the same risk adjusted employee risk rates used to determine the initial composite rates for the rating period. If a plan reserves the right to redetermine the rates and the enrollment changes more than the specified percentage, the plan shall redetermine the composite rated if the redetermined rates would result in a lower premium for the small employer. A plan reserving the right to redetermine the composite rates based upon a change in enrollment shall use the same specified percentage to measure that change with respect to all small employers electing composite rates.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2012 C. 852 § 6 (AB 1083).

§ 1357.613. Consistent application of standard employee risk rates

Plans shall apply standard employee risk rates consistently with respect to all small employers.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2012 C. 852 § 6 (AB 1083).

§ 1357.614. Disclosures required in solicitation and sales materials

In connection with the renewal of a grandfathered small employer health care service plan contract, each plan shall make a reasonable disclosure, as part of its solicitation and sales materials, of the following:

(a) The extent to which premium rates for a specified small employer are established or adjusted in part based upon the actual or expected variation in service costs of the employees and dependents of the small employer.

(b) The provisions concerning the plan’s right to change premium rates and the factors other than provision of services experience that affect changes in premium rates.

(c) Provisions relating to the guaranteed issue and renewal of contracts.

(d) Provisions relating to the effect of any waiting or affiliation provision.

(e) Provisions relating to the small employer’s right to apply for any nongrandfathered small employer health care

service plan contract written, issued, or administered by the plan at the time of application for a new health care service plan contract, or at the time of renewal of a health care service plan contract, consistent with the requirements of PPACA.

(f) The availability, upon request, of a listing of all the plan's nongrandfathered small employer health care service plan contracts and benefit plan designs offered, both inside and outside the California Health Benefit Exchange, including the rates for each contract.

(g) At the time it renews a grandfathered small employer health care service plan contract, each plan shall provide the small employer with a statement of all of its nongrandfathered small employer health care service plan contracts, including the rates for each plan contract, in the service area in which the employer's employees and eligible dependents who are to be covered by the plan contract work or reside. For purposes of this subdivision, plans that are affiliated plans or that are eligible to file a consolidated income tax return shall be treated as one health plan.

(h) Each plan shall do all of the following:

(1) Prepare a brochure that summarizes all of its small employer health care service plan contracts and to make this summary available to any small employer and to solicitors upon request. The summary shall include for each contract information on benefits provided, a generic description of the manner in which services are provided, such as how access to providers is limited, benefit limitations, required copayments and deductibles, standard employee risk rates, and a telephone number that can be called for more detailed benefit information. Plans are required to keep the information contained in the brochure accurate and up to date and, upon updating the brochure, send copies to solicitors and solicitor firms with which the plan contracts to solicit enrollments or subscriptions.

(2) For each contract, prepare a more detailed evidence of coverage and make it available to small employers, solicitors, and solicitor firms upon request. The evidence of coverage shall contain all information that a prudent buyer would need to be aware of in making contract selections.

(3) Provide to small employers and solicitors, upon request, for any given small employer the sum of the standard employee risk rates and the sum of the risk adjusted employee risk rates. When requesting this information, small employers, solicitors, and solicitor firms shall provide the plan with the information the plan needs to determine the small employer's risk adjusted employee risk rate.

(4) Provide copies of the current summary brochure to all solicitors and solicitor firms contracting with the plan to solicit enrollments or subscriptions from small employers.

For purposes of this subdivision, plans that are affiliated plans or that are eligible to file a consolidated income tax return shall be treated as one health plan.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2012 C. 852 § 6 (AB 1083). AMENDED STATS. 2014 C. 195 § 9 (SB 1034).

§ 1357.615. Notice of material modification; changes in risk categories, risk adjustment factors or standard employee risk rates; filing of amendment; maintenance of information at principal place of business; availability of risk adjustment factor; enforcement of rating practices

(a) At least 20 business days prior to renewing or amending a small employer health care service plan contract subject to this article, a plan shall file a notice of material modification with the director in accordance with the provisions of Section 1352. The notice of material modifications shall include a statement certifying that the plan is in compliance with subdivision (i) of Section 1357.600 and Section 1357.612. The certified statement shall set forth the standard employee risk rate for each risk category and the highest and lowest risk adjustment factors that will be used in setting the rates at which the contract will be renewed or amended. Any action by the director, as permitted under Section 1352, to disapprove, suspend, or postpone the plan's use of a plan contract shall be in writing, specifying the reasons

that the plan contract does not comply with the requirements of this chapter.

(b) Prior to making any changes in the risk categories, risk adjustment factors or standard employee risk rated filed with the director pursuant to subdivision (a), the plan shall file as an amendment a statement setting forth the changes and certifying that the plan is in compliance with subdivision (i) of Section 1357.612. A plan may commence utilizing the changed risk categories set forth in the certified statement on the 31st day from the date of the filing, or at an earlier time determined by the director, unless the director disapproves the amendment by written notice, stating the reasons therefor. If only the standard employee risk rate is being changed, and not the risk categories or risk adjustment factors, a plan may commence utilizing the changed standard employee risk rate upon filing with certified statement unless the director disapproves the amendment by written notice.

(c) Periodic changes to the standard employee risk rate that a plan proposes to implement over the course of up to 12 consecutive months may be filed in conjunction with the certified statement filed under subdivision (a) or (b).

(d) Each plan shall maintain at its principal place of business all of the information required to be filed with the director pursuant to this section.

(e) Each plan shall make available to the director, on request, the risk adjustment factor used in determining the rate for any particular small employer.

(f) Nothing in this section shall be construed to limit the director's authority to enforce the rating practices set forth in this article.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2012 C. 852 § 6 (AB 1083).

§ 1357.616. Contractual agreements with qualified associations

(a) Health care service plans may enter into contractual agreements with qualified associations, as defined in subdivision (b), under which these qualified associations may assume responsibility for performing specific administrative services, as defined in this section, for qualified association members. Health care service plans that enter into agreements with qualified associations for assumption of administrative services shall establish uniform definitions for the administrative services that may be provided by a qualified association to third-party administrator. The health care service plan shall permit all qualified association to assume one or more of these functions when the health care service plan determines the qualified association demonstrates the administrative capacity to assume these functions.

For the purposes of this section, administrative services provided by qualified associations or their third-party administrators shall be services pertaining to eligibility determination, enrollment, premium collection, sales, or claims administration on a per-claim basis that would otherwise be provided directly by the health care service plan or through a third-party administrator on a commission basis or an agent or solicitor workforce on a commission basis.

Each health care service plan that enters into an agreement with any qualified association for the provision of administrative services shall offer all qualified associations with which it contracts the same premium discounts for performing those services the health care service plan has permitted the qualified association or its third-party administrator to assume. The health care service plan shall apply these uniform discounts to the health care service plan's risk adjusted employee risk rates after the health plan has determined the qualified association's risk adjusted employee risk rates pursuant to Section 1357.612. The health care service plan shall report to the department its schedule of discounts for each administrative service.

In no instance may a health care service plan provide discounts to qualified associations that are in any way intended to, or materially result in, a reduction in premium charges to the qualified association due to the health status of the membership of the qualified association. In addition to any other remedies available to the director to enforce this

chapter, the director may declare a contract between a health care service plan and a qualified association for administrative services pursuant to this section null and void if the director determines any discounts provided to the qualified association are intended to, or materially result in, a reduction in premium charges to the qualified association due to the health status of the membership of the qualified association.

(b) For the purposes of this section, a qualified association is a nonprofit corporation comprised of a group of individuals or employers who associate based solely on participation in a specified profession or industry, that conforms to all of the following requirements:

(1) It accepts for membership any individual or small employer meeting its membership criteria.

(2) It does not condition membership directly or indirectly on the health or claims history of any person.

(3) It uses membership dues solely for and in consideration of the membership and membership benefits, except that the amount of the dues shall not depend on whether the member applies for or purchases insurance offered by the association.

(4) It is organized and maintained in good faith for purposes unrelated to insurance.

(5) It existed on January 1, 1972, and has been in continuous existence since that date.

(6) It has a constitution and bylaws or other analogous governing documents that provide for election of the governing board of the association by its members.

(7) It offered, marketed, or sold health coverage to its members for 20 continuous years prior to January 1, 1993.

(8) It agrees to offer only to association members any plan contract.

(9) It agrees to include any member choosing to enroll in the plan contract offered by the association, provided that the member agrees to make required premium payments.

(10) It complies with all provisions of this article.

(11) It had at least 10,000 enrollees covered by association sponsored plans immediately prior to enactment of Chapter 1128 of the Statutes of 1992.

(12) It applies any administrative cost at an equal rate to all members purchasing coverage through the qualified association.

(c) A qualified association shall comply with Section 1357.52.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2012 C. 852 § 6 (AB 1083).

§ 1357.618. Emergency regulations

(a) The department may adopt emergency regulations implementing this article no later than August 31, 2013. The department may readopt any emergency regulation authorized by this section that is the same as or substantially equivalent to an emergency regulation previously adopted under this section.

(b) The initial adoption of emergency regulations implementing this section and the one readoption of emergency regulations authorized by this section shall be deemed an emergency and necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, safety, or general welfare. The initial emergency regulations and the one readoption of

emergency regulations authorized by this section shall be submitted to the Office of Administrative Law for filing with the Secretary of State and each shall remain in effect for no more than 180 days, by which time final regulations may be adopted.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2012 C. 852 § 6 (AB 1083).

ARTICLE 3.5. ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR MEDICARE SUPPLEMENT CONTRACTS

§ 1358.1. Compliance with article

Every health care service plan that offers any contract that primarily or solely supplements Medicare or that is advertised or represented as a supplement to Medicare, shall, in addition to complying with this chapter and rules of the director, comply with this article. The basic health care services required to be provided pursuant to Sections 1345 and 1367 shall not be included in Medicare supplement contracts subject to this article, to the extent that California is required to disallow coverage for these health care services under the federal Medicare supplement standardization requirements set forth in Section 1882 of the federal Social Security Act (42 U.S.C.A. Sec. 1395ss).

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2000 C. 706 § 2 (SB 764).

§ 1358.2. Purpose of article

The purpose of this article is to provide for the reasonable standardization of coverage and simplification of terms and benefits of Medicare supplement contracts, to facilitate public understanding and comparison of those contracts, to eliminate provisions contained in those contracts that may be misleading or confusing in connection with the purchase of the contracts or with the settlement of claims, and to provide for full disclosures in the sale of Medicare supplement contracts to persons eligible for Medicare.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2000 C. 706 § 2 (SB 764).

§ 1358.3. Applicability of article

(a) Except as otherwise provided in this section or in Sections 1358.7, 1358.12, 1358.13, 1358.16, and 1358.21, this article shall apply to all group and individual Medicare supplement contracts advertised, solicited, or issued for delivery in this state on or after January 1, 2001.

(b) This article shall not apply to a contract of one or more employers or labor organizations, or of the trustees of a fund established by one or more employers or labor organizations, or combination thereof, for employees or former employees, or a combination thereof, or for members or former members, or a combination thereof, of the labor organizations.

(c) This article shall not apply to Medicare supplement policies or certificates subject to Article 6 (commencing with Section 10192.1) of Chapter 1 of Part 1 of Division 2 of the Insurance Code.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2000 C. 706 § 2 (SB 764).

EDITOR'S NOTES: THE REFERENCE TO "ARTICLE 6 (COMMENCING WITH SECTION 10192.1) OF CHAPTER 1 OF PART 1 OF DIVISION 2 OF THE INSURANCE CODE" IN THIS SECTION, IS AS ENACTED BY THE LEGISLATURE. HOWEVER, THE PUBLISHER BELIEVES THE INTENDED REFERENCE IS "ARTICLE 6 (COMMENCING WITH SECTION 10192.1) OF CHAPTER 1 OF PART 2 OF DIVISION 2 OF THE INSURANCE CODE."

§ 1358.4. Definitions

The following definitions apply for the purposes of this article:

(a) "Applicant" means:

(1) An individual enrollee who seeks to contract for health coverage, in the case of an individual Medicare supplement contract.

(2) An enrollee who seeks to obtain health coverage through a group, in the case of a group Medicare supplement contract.

(b) "Bankruptcy" means that situation in which a Medicare Advantage organization that is not an issuer has filed, or has had filed against it, a petition for declaration of bankruptcy and has ceased doing business in the state.

(c) "Continuous period of creditable coverage" means the period during which an individual was covered by creditable coverage, if during the period of the coverage the individual had no breaks in coverage greater than 63 days.

(d)(1) "Creditable coverage" means, with respect to an individual, coverage of the individual provided under any of the following:

(A) Any individual or group contract, policy, certificate, or program that is written or administered by a health care service plan, health insurer, fraternal benefits society, self-insured employer plan, or any other entity, in this state or elsewhere, and that arranges or provides medical, hospital, and surgical coverage not designed to supplement other private or governmental plans. The term includes continuation or conversion coverage.

(B) Part A or B of Title XVIII of the federal Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 1395c et seq.) (Medicare).

(C) Title XIX of the federal Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 1396 et seq.) (Medicaid), other than coverage consisting solely of benefits under Section 1928 of that act.

(D) Chapter 55 of Title 10 of the United States Code (CHAMPUS).

(E) A medical care program of the Indian Health Service or of a tribal organization.

(F) A state health benefits risk pool.

(G) A health plan offered under Chapter 89 of Title 5 of the United States Code (Federal Employees Health Benefits Program).

(H) A public health plan as defined in federal regulations authorized by Section 2701(c)(1)(I) of the federal Public Health Service Act, as amended by Public Law 104-191, the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996.

(I) A health benefit plan under Section 5(e) of the federal Peace Corps Act (22 U.S.C. Sec. 2504(e)).

(J) Any other publicly sponsored program, provided in this state or elsewhere, of medical, hospital, and surgical care.

(K) Any other creditable coverage as defined by subsection (c) of Section 2701 of Title XXVII of the federal Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 300gg(c)).

(2) "Creditable coverage" shall not include one or more, or any combination of, the following:

(A) Coverage for accident-only or disability income insurance, or any combination thereof.

(B) Coverage issued as a supplement to liability insurance.

(C) Liability insurance, including general liability insurance and automobile liability insurance.

(D) Workers' compensation or similar insurance.

(E) Automobile medical payment insurance.

(F) Credit-only insurance.

(G) Coverage for onsite medical clinics.

(H) Other similar insurance coverage, specified in federal regulations, under which benefits for medical care are secondary or incidental to other insurance benefits.

(3) "Creditable coverage" shall not include the following benefits if they are provided under a separate policy, certificate, or contract or are otherwise not an integral part of the plan:

(A) Limited scope dental or vision benefits.

(B) Benefits for long-term care, nursing home care, home health care, community-based care, or any combination thereof.

(C) Other similar, limited benefits as are specified in federal regulations.

(4) "Creditable coverage" shall not include the following benefits if offered as independent, noncoordinated benefits:

(A) Coverage only for a specified disease or illness.

(B) Hospital indemnity or other fixed indemnity insurance.

(5) "Creditable coverage" shall not include the following if offered as a separate policy, certificate, or contract:

(A) Medicare supplemental health insurance as defined under Section 1882(g)(1) of the federal Social Security Act.

(B) Coverage supplemental to the coverage provided under Chapter 55 of Title 10 of the United States Code.

(C) Similar supplemental coverage provided to coverage under a group health plan.

(e) "Employee welfare benefit plan" means a plan, fund, or program of employee benefits as defined in Section 1002 of Title 29 of the United States Code (Employee Retirement Income Security Act).

(f) "Insolvency" means when an issuer, licensed to transact the business of a health care service plan in this state, has had a final order of liquidation entered against it with a finding of insolvency by a court of competent jurisdiction in the issuer's state of domicile.

(g) "Issuer" means a health care service plan delivering, or issuing for delivery, Medicare supplement contracts in this state, but does not include entities subject to Article 6 (commencing with Section 10192.1) of Chapter 1 of Part 2 of Division 2 of the Insurance Code.

(h) "Medicare" means the federal Health Insurance for the Aged Act, Title XVIII of the Social Security Amendments of 1965, as amended.

(i) “Medicare Advantage Plan” means a plan of coverage for health benefits under Medicare Part C and includes:

(1) Coordinated care plans that provide health care services, including, but not limited to, health care service plans (with or without a point-of-service option), plans offered by provider-sponsored organizations, and preferred provider organizations plans.

(2) Medical savings account plans coupled with a contribution into a Medicare Advantage medical savings account.

(3) Medicare Advantage private fee-for-service plans.

(j) “Medicare supplement contract” means a group or individual plan contract of hospital and medical service associations or health care service plans, other than a contract issued pursuant to a contract under Section 1876 of the federal Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 1395mm) or an issued contract under a demonstration project specified in Section 1395ss(g)(1) of Title 42 of the United States Code, that is advertised, marketed, or designed primarily as a supplement to reimbursements under Medicare for the hospital, medical, or surgical expenses of persons eligible for Medicare. “Contract” means “Medicare supplement contract,” unless the context requires otherwise. “Medicare supplement contract” does not include a Medicare Advantage plan established under Medicare Part C, an outpatient prescription drug plan established under Medicare Part D, or a health care prepayment plan that provides benefits pursuant to an agreement under subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1) of subsection (a) of Section 1833 of the federal Social Security Act.

(k) “1990 standardized Medicare supplement benefit plan,” “1990 standardized benefit plan,” or “1990 plan” means a group or individual Medicare supplement contract issued on or after July 21, 1992, and with an effective date prior to June 1, 2010, and includes Medicare supplement contracts renewed on or after that date that are not replaced by the issuer at the request of the enrollee or subscriber.

(l) “2010 standardized Medicare supplement benefit plan,” “2010 standardized benefit plan,” or “2010 plan” means a group or individual Medicare supplement contract issued with an effective date on or after June 1, 2010.

(m) “Secretary” means the Secretary of the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2000 C. 706 § 2 (SB 764). AMENDED STATS 2005 CH 206 § 1 (SB 375). AMENDED STATS 2009 C. 10 § 1 (AB 1543), EFFECTIVE JULY 2, 2009. AMENDED STATS 2010 C. 328 § 116 (SB 1330).

§ 1358.5. Required definitions

(a) A contract shall not be advertised, solicited, or issued for delivery as a Medicare supplement contract unless the contract contains definitions or terms that conform to the requirements of this section.

(1)(A) "Accident," "accidental injury," or "accidental means" shall be defined to employ "result" language and shall not include words that establish an accidental means test or use words such as "external, violent, visible wounds" or other similar words of description or characterization.

(B) The definition shall not be more restrictive than the following: "injury or injuries for which benefits are provided means accidental bodily injury sustained by the covered person that is the direct result of an accident, independent of disease or bodily infirmity or any other cause, and occurs while coverage is in force."

(C) The definition may provide that injuries shall not include injuries for which benefits are provided or available under any workers' compensation, employer's liability, or similar law, unless prohibited by law.

(2) "Benefit period" or "Medicare benefit period" shall not be defined more restrictively than as defined in the Medicare program.

(3) "Convalescent nursing home," "extended care facility," or "skilled nursing facility" shall not be defined more restrictively than as defined in the Medicare program.

(4) "Health care expenses" means for purposes of Section 1358.14, expenses of health care service plans associated with the delivery of health care services, which expenses are analogous to incurred losses of insurers.

(5) "Hospital" may be defined in relation to its status, facilities, and available services or to reflect its accreditation by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospitals, but not more restrictively than as defined in the Medicare Program.

(6) "Medicare" shall be defined in the contract. "Medicare" may be substantially defined as "The Health Insurance for the Aged Act, Title XVIII of the Social Security Amendments of 1965, as amended," or "Title I, Part I of Public Law 89-97, as enacted by the 89th Congress and popularly known as the Health Insurance for the Aged Act, as amended," or words of similar import.

(7) "Medicare eligible expenses" shall mean expenses of the kinds covered by Medicare Parts A and B, to the extent recognized as reasonable and medically necessary by Medicare.

(8) "Physician" shall not be defined more restrictively than as defined in the Medicare Program.

(9)(A) "Sickness" shall not be defined more restrictively than as follows: "sickness means illness or disease of an insured person that first manifests itself after the effective date of insurance and while the insurance is in force."

(B) The definition may be further modified to exclude sicknesses or diseases for which benefits are provided under any workers' compensation, occupational disease, employer's liability, or similar law.

(b) Nothing in this section shall be construed as prohibiting any contract, by definitions or express provisions, from limiting or restricting any or all of the benefits provided under the contract, except in-area and out-of-area emergency services, to those health care services that are delivered by issuer, employed, owned, or contracting providers, and provider facilities, so long as the contract complies with the provisions of Sections 1358.14 and 1367 and with Section 1300.67 of Title 28 of the California Code of Regulations.

(c) Nothing in this section shall be construed as prohibiting any contract that limits or restricts any or all of the benefits provided under the contract in the manner contemplated in subdivision (b) from limiting its obligation to deliver services, and disclaiming any liability from any delay or failure to provide those services (1) in the event of a major disaster or epidemic or (2) in the event of circumstances not reasonably within the control of the issuer, such as the partial or total destruction of facilities, war, riot, civil insurrection, disability of a significant part of its health personnel, or similar circumstances so long as the provisions comply with the provisions of subdivision (h) of Section 1367.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2000 C. 706 § 2 (SB 764). AMENDED STATS 2005 CH 206 § 2 (SB 375).

§ 1358.6. Prohibited contract provisions

(a)(1) Except for permitted preexisting condition clauses as described in Sections 1358.7, 1358.8, and 1358.81, a contract shall not be advertised, solicited, or issued for delivery as a Medicare supplement contract if the contract contains definitions, limitations, exclusions, conditions, reductions, or other provisions that are more restrictive or limiting than that term as officially used in Medicare, except as expressly authorized by this article.

(2) No issuer may advertise, solicit, or issue for delivery any Medicare supplement contract with hospital or medical coverage if the contract contains any of the prohibited provisions described in subdivision (b).

(b) The following provisions shall be deemed to be unfair, unreasonable, and inconsistent with the objectives of this

chapter and shall not be contained in any Medicare supplement contract:

(1) Any waiver, exclusion, limitation, or reduction based on or relating to a preexisting disease or physical condition, unless that waiver, exclusion, limitation, or reduction (A) applies only to coverage for specified services rendered not more than six months from the effective date of coverage, (B) is based on or relates only to a preexisting disease or physical condition defined no more restrictively than a condition for which medical advice was given or treatment was recommended by or received from a physician within six months before the effective date of coverage, (C) does not apply to any coverage under any group contract, and (D) is approved in advance by the director. Any limitations with respect to a preexisting condition shall appear as a separate paragraph of the contract and be labeled "Preexisting Condition Limitations."

(2) Except with respect to a group contract subject to, and in compliance with, Section 1399.62, any provision denying coverage, after termination of the contract, for services provided continuously beginning while the contract was in effect, during the continuous total disability of the subscriber or enrollee, except that the coverage may be limited to a reasonable period of time not less than the duration of the contract benefit period, if any, and may be limited to the maximum benefits provided under the contract.

(c) A Medicare supplement contract in force shall not contain benefits that duplicate benefits provided by Medicare.

(d)(1) Subject to paragraphs (4) and (5) of subdivision (a) of Section 1358.8, a Medicare supplement contract with benefits for outpatient prescription drugs that was issued prior to January 1, 2006, shall be renewed for current enrollees and subscribers, at their option, who do not enroll in Medicare Part D.

(2) A Medicare supplement contract with benefits for outpatient prescription drugs shall not be issued on and after January 1, 2006.

(3) On and after January 1, 2006, a Medicare supplement contract with benefits for outpatient prescription drugs shall not be renewed after the enrollee or subscriber enrolls in Medicare Part D unless both of the following conditions exist:

(A) The contract is modified to eliminate outpatient prescription drug coverage for outpatient prescription drug expenses incurred after the effective date of the individual's coverage under a Medicare Part D plan.

(B) The premium is adjusted to reflect the elimination of outpatient prescription drug coverage at the time of enrollment in Medicare Part D, accounting for any claims paid if applicable.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2000 C. 706 § 2 (SB 764). AMENDED STATS 2005 CH 206 § 3 (SB 375). AMENDED STATS 2009 C. 10 § 2 (AB 1543), EFFECTIVE JULY 2, 2009.

§ 1358.7. Contracts prior to January 1, 2001

A contract shall not be advertised, solicited, or issued for delivery as a Medicare supplement contract prior to January 1, 2001, unless it meets or exceeds requirements applicable pursuant to this code that were in effect prior to that date.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2000 C. 706 § 2 (SB 764).

§ 1358.8. Applicable standards for contracts with effective date prior to June 1, 2010; basic (core) benefits; additional benefits in Medicare supplement benefit plans B to L

The following standards are applicable to all Medicare supplement contracts advertised, solicited, or issued for delivery on or after January 1, 2001, and with an effective date prior to June 1, 2010. A contract shall not be advertised, solicited, or issued for delivery as a Medicare supplement contract unless it complies with these benefit standards.

(a) The following general standards apply to Medicare supplement contracts and are in addition to all other requirements of this article:

(1) A Medicare supplement contract shall not exclude or limit benefits for losses incurred more than six months from the effective date of coverage because it involved a preexisting condition. The contract shall not define a preexisting condition more restrictively than a condition for which medical advice was given or treatment was recommended by or received from a physician within six months before the effective date of coverage.

(2) A Medicare supplement contract shall not indemnify against losses resulting from sickness on a different basis than losses resulting from accidents.

(3) A Medicare supplement contract shall provide that benefits designed to cover cost-sharing amounts under Medicare will be changed automatically to coincide with any changes in the applicable Medicare deductible, copayment, or coinsurance amounts. Prepaid or periodic charges may be modified to correspond with those changes.

(4) A Medicare supplement contract shall not provide for termination of coverage of a spouse solely because of the occurrence of an event specified for termination of coverage of the covered person, other than the nonpayment of the prepaid or periodic charge.

(5) Each Medicare supplement contract shall be guaranteed renewable.

(A) The issuer shall not cancel or nonrenew the contract solely on the ground of health status of the individual.

(B) The issuer shall not cancel or nonrenew the contract for any reason other than nonpayment of the prepaid or periodic charge or misrepresentation of the risk by the applicant that is shown by the plan to be material to the acceptance for coverage. The contestability period for Medicare supplement contracts shall be two years.

(C) If a group Medicare supplement contract is terminated by the subscriber and is not replaced as provided under subparagraph (E), the issuer shall offer enrollees an individual Medicare supplement contract that, at the option of the enrollee, either provides for continuation of the benefits contained in the terminated contract or provides for benefits that otherwise meet the requirements of this subsection.

(D) If an individual is an enrollee in a group Medicare supplement contract and the individual membership in the group is terminated, the issuer shall either offer the enrollee the conversion opportunity described in subparagraph (C) or, at the option of the subscriber, shall offer the enrollee continuation of coverage under the group contract.

(E) If a group Medicare supplement contract is replaced by another group Medicare supplement contract purchased by the same subscriber, the issuer of the replacement contract shall offer coverage to all persons covered under the old group contract on its date of termination. Coverage under the new contract shall not result in any exclusion for preexisting conditions that would have been covered under the group contract being replaced.

(F) If a Medicare supplement contract eliminates an outpatient prescription drug benefit as a result of requirements imposed by the Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003 (Public Law 108-173), the contract as modified as a result of that act shall be deemed to satisfy the guaranteed renewal requirements of this paragraph.

(6) Termination of a Medicare supplement contract shall be without prejudice to any continuous loss that commenced

while the contract was in force, but the extension of benefits beyond the period during which the contract was in force may be predicated upon the continuous total disability of the covered person, limited to the duration of the contract benefit period, if any, or to payment of the maximum benefits. Receipt of Medicare Part D benefits shall not be considered in determining a continuous loss.

(7)(A)(i) A Medicare supplement contract shall provide that benefits and prepaid or periodic charges under the contract shall be suspended at the request of the enrollee for the period, not to exceed 24 months, in which the enrollee has applied for and is determined to be entitled to medical assistance under Title XIX of the federal Social Security Act, but only if the enrollee notifies the issuer of the contract within 90 days after the date the individual becomes entitled to assistance.

If suspension occurs and if the enrollee loses entitlement to medical assistance, the contract shall be automatically reinstituted (effective as of the date of termination of entitlement) as of the termination of entitlement if the enrollee provides notice of loss of entitlement within 90 days after the date of loss and pays the prepaid or periodic charge attributable to the period, effective as of the date of termination of entitlement. Upon receipt of timely notice, the issuer shall return directly to the enrollee that portion of the prepaid or periodic charge attributable to the period the enrollee was entitled to medical assistance, subject to adjustment for paid claims.

(ii) A Medicare supplement contract shall provide that benefits and premiums under the contract shall be suspended at the request of the enrollee or subscriber for any period that may be provided by federal regulation if the enrollee or subscriber is entitled to benefits under Section 226(b) of the Social Security Act and is covered under a group health plan, as defined in Section 1862(b)(1) (A)(v) of the Social Security Act. If suspension occurs and the enrollee or subscriber loses coverage under the group health plan, the contract shall be automatically reinstituted, effective as of the date of loss of coverage if the enrollee or subscriber provides notice within 90 days of the date of the loss of coverage.

(B) Reinstitution of coverages:

(i) Shall not provide for any waiting period with respect to treatment of preexisting conditions.

(ii) Shall provide for resumption of coverage that is substantially equivalent to coverage in effect before the date of suspension. If the suspended Medicare supplement contract provided coverage for outpatient prescription drugs, reinstitution of the contract for a Medicare Part D enrollee shall not include coverage for outpatient prescription drugs but shall otherwise provide coverage that is substantially equivalent to the coverage in effect before the date of suspension.

(iii) Shall provide for classification of prepaid or periodic charges on terms at least as favorable to the enrollee as the prepaid or periodic charge classification terms that would have applied to the enrollee had the coverage not been suspended.

(8) If an issuer makes a written offer to the Medicare supplement enrollee or subscriber of one or more of its plan contracts, to exchange during a specified period from his or her 1990 standardized plan, as described in Section 1358.9, to a 2010 standardized plan, as described in Section 1358.91, the offer and subsequent exchange shall comply with the following requirements:

(A) An issuer need not provide justification to the director if the enrollee or subscriber replaces a 1990 standardized plan contract with an issue age rated 2010 standardized plan contract at the enrollee or subscriber's original issue age and duration. If an enrollee or subscriber's plan contract to be replaced is priced on an issue age rate schedule at the time of that offer, the rate charged to the enrollee or subscriber for the new exchanged plan shall recognize the plan contract reserve buildup, due to the prefunding inherent in the use of an issue age rate basis, for the benefit of the enrollee or subscriber. The method proposed to be used by an issuer shall be filed with the director.

(B) The rating class of the new plan contract shall be the class closest to the enrollee or subscriber's class of the replaced coverage.

(C) An issuer may not apply new preexisting condition limitations or a new incontestability period to the new plan contract for those benefits contained in the exchanged 1990 standardized plan contract of the enrollee or subscriber, but may apply preexisting condition limitations of no more than six months to any added benefits contained in the new 2010 standardized plan contract not contained in the exchanged plan contract. This subparagraph shall not apply to an applicant who is guaranteed issue under Section 1358.11 or 1358.12.

(D) The new plan contract shall be offered to all enrollees or subscribers within a given plan, except where the offer or issue would be in violation of state or federal law.

(9) A Medicare supplement contract shall not be limited to coverage for a single disease or affliction.

(10) A Medicare supplement contract shall provide an examination period of 30 days after the receipt of the contract by the applicant for purposes of review, during which time the applicant may return the contract as described in subdivision (e) of Section 1358.17.

(11) A Medicare supplement contract shall additionally meet any other minimum benefit standards as established by the director.

(12) Within 30 days prior to the effective date of any Medicare benefit changes, an issuer shall file with the director, and notify its subscribers and enrollees of, modifications it has made to Medicare supplement contracts.

(A) The notice shall include a description of revisions to the Medicare Program and a description of each modification made to the coverage provided under the Medicare supplement contract.

(B) The notice shall inform each subscriber and enrollee as to when any adjustment in the prepaid or periodic charges will be made due to changes in Medicare benefits.

(C) The notice of benefit modifications and any adjustments to the prepaid or periodic charges shall be in outline form and in clear and simple terms so as to facilitate comprehension. The notice shall not contain or be accompanied by any solicitation.

(13) No modifications to existing Medicare supplement coverage shall be made at the time of, or in connection with, the notice requirements of this article except to the extent necessary to eliminate duplication of Medicare benefits and any modifications necessary under the contract to provide indexed benefit adjustment.

(b) With respect to the standards for basic (core) benefits for benefit plans A to J, inclusive, every issuer shall make available a contract including only the following basic "core" package of benefits to each prospective applicant. This "core" package of benefits shall be referred to as standardized Medicare supplement benefit plan "A". An issuer may make available to prospective applicants any of the other Medicare supplement benefit plans in addition to the basic core package, but not in lieu of that package.

(1) Coverage of Part A Medicare eligible expenses for hospitalization to the extent not covered by Medicare from the 61st day to the 90th day, inclusive, in any Medicare benefit period.

(2) Coverage of Part A Medicare eligible expenses incurred for hospitalization to the extent not covered by Medicare for each Medicare lifetime inpatient reserve day used.

(3) Upon exhaustion of the Medicare hospital inpatient coverage including the lifetime reserve days, coverage of 100 percent of the Medicare Part A eligible expenses for hospitalization paid at the applicable prospective payment system rate or other appropriate Medicare standard of payment, subject to a lifetime maximum benefit of an additional 365 days. The provider shall accept the issuer's payment as payment in full and may not bill the enrollee or subscriber for any balance.

(4) Coverage under Medicare Parts A and B for the reasonable cost of the first three pints of blood, or equivalent quantities of packed red blood cells, as defined under federal regulations, unless replaced in accordance with federal regulations.

(5) Coverage for the coinsurance amount, or in the case of hospital outpatient services, the copayment amount, of Medicare eligible expenses under Part B regardless of hospital confinement, subject to the Medicare Part B deductible.

(c) The following additional benefits shall be included in Medicare supplement benefit plans B to J, inclusive, only as provided by Section 1358.9.

(1) With respect to the Medicare Part A deductible, coverage for all of the Medicare Part A inpatient hospital deductible amount per benefit period.

(2) With respect to skilled nursing facility care, coverage for the actual billed charges up to the coinsurance amount from the 21st day to the 100th day, inclusive, in a Medicare benefit period for posthospital skilled nursing facility care eligible under Medicare Part A.

(3) With respect to the Medicare Part B deductible, coverage for all of the Medicare Part B deductible amount per calendar year regardless of hospital confinement.

(4) With respect to 80 percent of the Medicare Part B excess charges, coverage for 80 percent of the difference between the actual Medicare Part B charge as billed, not to exceed any charge limitation established by the Medicare Program or state law, and the Medicare-approved Part B charge.

(5) With respect to 100 percent of the Medicare Part B excess charges, coverage for all of the difference between the actual Medicare Part B charge as billed, not to exceed any charge limitation established by the Medicare Program or state law, and the Medicare-approved Part B charge.

(6) With respect to the basic outpatient prescription drug benefit, coverage for 50 percent of outpatient prescription drug charges, after a two-hundred-fifty-dollar ($250) calendar year deductible, to a maximum of one thousand two hundred fifty dollars ($1,250) in benefits received by the insured per calendar year, to the extent not covered by Medicare. On and after January 1, 2006, no Medicare supplement contract may be sold or issued if it includes a prescription drug benefit.

(7) With respect to the extended outpatient prescription drug benefit, coverage for 50 percent of outpatient prescription drug charges, after a two-hundred-fifty-dollar ($250) calendar year deductible, to a maximum of three thousand dollars ($3,000) in benefits received by the insured per calendar year, to the extent not covered by Medicare. On and after January 1, 2006, no Medicare supplement contract may be sold or issued if it includes a prescription drug benefit.

(8) With respect to medically necessary emergency care in a foreign country, coverage to the extent not covered by Medicare for 80 percent of the billed charges for Medicare-eligible expenses for medically necessary emergency hospital, physician, and medical care received in a foreign country, which care would have been covered by Medicare if provided in the United States and which care began during the first 60 consecutive days of each trip outside the United States, subject to a calendar year deductible of two hundred fifty dollars ($250), and a lifetime maximum benefit of fifty thousand dollars ($50,000). For purposes of this benefit, "emergency care" shall mean care needed immediately because of an injury or an illness of sudden and unexpected onset.

(9) With respect to the preventive medical care benefit, coverage for the following preventive health services:

(A) An annual clinical preventive medical history and physical examination that may include tests and services from subparagraph (B) and patient education to address preventive health care measures.

(B) The following screening tests or preventive services that are not covered by Medicare, the selection and frequency of which are determined to be medically appropriate by the attending physician:

(i) Fecal occult blood test.

(ii) Mammogram.

(C) Influenza vaccine administered at any appropriate time during the year.

Reimbursement shall be for the actual charges up to 100 percent of the Medicare-approved amount for each service, as if Medicare were to cover the service as identified in American Medical Association Current Procedural Terminology (AMACPT) codes, to a maximum of one hundred twenty dollars ($120) annually under this benefit. This benefit shall not include payment for any procedure covered by Medicare.

(10) With respect to the at-home recovery benefit, coverage for services to provide short-term, at-home assistance with activities of daily living for those recovering from an illness, injury, or surgery.

(A) For purposes of this benefit, the following definitions shall apply:

(i) "Activities of daily living" include, but are not limited to, bathing, dressing, personal hygiene, transferring, eating, ambulating, assistance with drugs that are normally self-administered, and changing bandages or other dressings.

(ii) "Care provider" means a duly qualified or licensed home health aide or homemaker, or a personal care aide or nurse provided through a licensed home health care agency or referred by a licensed referral agency or licensed nurses registry.

(iii) "Home" shall mean any place used by the insured as a place of residence, provided that the place would qualify as a residence for home health care services covered by Medicare. A hospital or skilled nursing facility shall not be considered the insured's place of residence.

(iv) "At-home recovery visit" means the period of a visit required to provide at-home recovery care, without any limit on the duration of the visit, except that each consecutive four hours in a 24-hour period of services provided by a care provider is one visit.

(B) With respect to coverage requirements and limitations, the following shall apply:

(i) At-home recovery services provided shall be primarily services that assist in activities of daily living.

(ii) The covered person's attending physician shall certify that the specific type and frequency of at-home recovery services are necessary because of a condition for which a home care plan of treatment was approved by Medicare.

(iii) Coverage is limited to the following:

(I) No more than the number and type of at-home recovery visits certified as necessary by the covered person's attending physician. The total number of at-home recovery visits shall not exceed the number of Medicare-approved home health care visits under a Medicare-approved home care plan of treatment.

(II) The actual charges for each visit up to a maximum reimbursement of forty dollars ($40) per visit.

(III) One thousand six hundred dollars ($1,600) per calendar year.

(IV) Seven visits in any one week.

(V) Care furnished on a visiting basis in the insured's home.

(VI) Services provided by a care provider as defined in subparagraph (A).

(VII) At-home recovery visits while the covered person is covered under the contract and not otherwise excluded.

(VIII) At-home recovery visits received during the period the covered person is receiving Medicare-approved home care services or no more than eight weeks after the service date of the last Medicare-approved home health care visit.

(C) Coverage is excluded for the following:

(i) Home care visits paid for by Medicare or other government programs.

(ii) Care provided by family members, unpaid volunteers, or providers who are not care providers.

(d) The standardized Medicare supplement benefit plan "K" shall consist of the following benefits:

(1) Coverage of 100 percent of the Medicare Part A hospital coinsurance amount for each day used from the 61st to the 90th day, inclusive, in any Medicare benefit period.

(2) Coverage of 100 percent of the Medicare Part A hospital coinsurance amount for each Medicare lifetime inpatient reserve day used from the 91st to the 150th day, inclusive, in any Medicare benefit period.

(3) Upon exhaustion of the Medicare hospital inpatient coverage, including the lifetime reserve days, coverage of 100 percent of the Medicare Part A eligible expenses for hospitalization paid at the applicable prospective payment system rate, or other appropriate Medicare standard of payment, subject to a lifetime maximum benefit of an additional 365 days. The provider shall accept the issuer's payment for this benefit as payment in full and shall not bill the enrollee or subscriber for any balance.

(4) With respect to the Medicare Part A deductible, coverage for 50 percent of the Medicare Part A inpatient hospital deductible amount per benefit period until the out-of-pocket limitation described in paragraph (10) is met.

(5) With respect to skilled nursing facility care, coverage for 50 percent of the coinsurance amount for each day used from the 21st day to the 100th day, inclusive, in a Medicare benefit period for posthospital skilled nursing facility care eligible under Medicare Part A until the out-of-pocket limitation described in paragraph (10) is met.

(6) With respect to hospice care, coverage for 50 percent of cost sharing for all Medicare Part A eligible expenses and respite care until the out-of-pocket limitation described in paragraph (10) is met.

(7) Coverage for 50 percent, under Medicare Part A or B, of the reasonable cost of the first three pints of blood or equivalent quantities of packed red blood cells, as defined under federal regulations, unless replaced in accordance with federal regulations, until the out-of-pocket limitation described in paragraph (10) is met.

(8) Except for coverage provided in paragraph (9), coverage for 50 percent of the cost sharing otherwise applicable under Medicare Part B after the enrollee or subscriber pays the Part B deductible, until the out-of-pocket limitation is met as described in paragraph (10).

(9) Coverage of 100 percent of the cost sharing for Medicare Part B preventive services, after the enrollee or subscriber pays the Medicare Part B deductible.

(10) Coverage of 100 percent of all cost sharing under Medicare Parts A and B for the balance of the calendar year after the individual has reached the out-of-pocket limitation on annual expenditures under Medicare Parts A and B of four thousand dollars ($4,000) in 2006, indexed each year by the appropriate inflation adjustment specified by the secretary.

(e) The standardized Medicare supplement benefit plan "L" shall consist of the following benefits:

(1) The benefits described in paragraphs (1), (2), (3), and (9) of subdivision (d).

(2) With respect to the Medicare Part A deductible, coverage for 75 percent of the Medicare Part A inpatient hospital deductible amount per benefit period until the out-of-pocket limitation described in paragraph (8) is met.

(3) With respect to skilled nursing facility care, coverage for 75 percent of the coinsurance amount for each day used from the 21st day to the 100th day, inclusive, in a Medicare benefit period for posthospital skilled nursing facility care eligible under Medicare Part A until the out-of-pocket limitation described in paragraph (8) is met.

(4) With respect to hospice care, coverage for 75 percent of cost sharing for all Medicare Part A eligible expenses and respite care until the out-of-pocket limitation described in paragraph (8) is met.

(5) Coverage for 75 percent, under Medicare Part A or B, of the reasonable cost of the first three pints of blood or equivalent quantities of packed red blood cells, as defined under federal regulations, unless replaced in accordance with federal regulations, until the out-of-pocket limitation described in paragraph (8) is met.

(6) Except for coverage provided in paragraph (7), coverage for 75 percent of the cost sharing otherwise applicable under Medicare Part B after the enrollee or subscriber pays the Part B deductible until the out-of-pocket limitation described in paragraph (8) is met.

(7) Coverage for 100 percent of the cost sharing for Medicare Part B preventive services after the enrollee or subscriber pays the Part B deductible.

(8) Coverage of 100 percent of the cost sharing for Medicare Parts A and B for the balance of the calendar year after the individual has reached the out-of-pocket limitation on annual expenditures under Medicare Parts A and B of two thousand dollars ($2,000) in 2006, indexed each year by the appropriate inflation adjustment specified by the secretary.

(f) A contract shall not contain any provision delaying the effective date of coverage beyond the first day of the month following the date of receipt by the issuer of the applicant's properly completed application, except that the effective date of coverage may be delayed until the 65th birthday of an applicant who is to become eligible for Medicare by reason of age if the application is received any time during the three months immediately preceding the applicant's 65th birthday.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2000 C. 706 § 2 (SB 764). AMENDED STATS 2005 CH 206 § 4 (SB 375). AMENDED STATS 2009 C. 10 § 3 (AB 1543) EFFECTIVE JULY 2, 2009.

§ 1358.81. Applicable standards for contracts with an effective date on or after June 1, 2010; basic (core) benefits; additional benefits in specified Medicare supplement benefit plans

The following standards are applicable to all Medicare supplement contracts delivered or issued for delivery in this state with an effective date on or after June 1, 2010. No contract may be advertised, solicited, delivered, or issued for delivery in this state as a Medicare supplement contract unless it complies with these benefit standards. No issuer may offer any 1990 standardized Medicare supplement contract for sale with an effective date on or after June 1, 2010. Benefit standards applicable to Medicare supplement contracts issued with an effective date before June 1, 2010, remain subject to the requirements of Section 1358.8.

(a) The following general standards apply to Medicare supplement contracts and are in addition to all other requirements of this article.

(1) A Medicare supplement contract shall not exclude or limit benefits for losses incurred more than six months from the effective date of coverage because it involved a preexisting condition. The contract shall not define a preexisting

condition more restrictively than a condition for which medical advice was given or treatment was recommended by, or received from, a physician within six months before the effective date of coverage.

(2) A Medicare supplement contract shall not indemnify against losses resulting from sickness on a different basis than losses resulting from accidents.

(3) A Medicare supplement contract shall provide that benefits designed to cover cost-sharing amounts under Medicare will be changed automatically to coincide with any changes in the applicable Medicare deductible, copayment, or coinsurance amounts. Prepaid or periodic charges may be modified to correspond with those changes.

(4) A Medicare supplement contract shall not provide for termination of coverage of a spouse solely because of the occurrence of an event specified for termination of coverage of the enrollee or subscriber, other than the nonpayment of prepaid or periodic charges.

(5) Each Medicare supplement contract shall be guaranteed renewable.

(A) The issuer shall not cancel or nonrenew the contract solely on the ground of health status of the individual.

(B) The issuer shall not cancel or nonrenew the contract for any reason other than nonpayment of prepaid or periodic charges or misrepresentation of the risk by the applicant that is shown by the plan to be material to the acceptance for coverage. The contestability period for Medicare supplement contracts shall be two years.

(C) If the Medicare supplement contract is terminated by the group contractholder and is not replaced as provided under subparagraph (E), the issuer shall offer enrollees or subscribers an individual Medicare supplement contract which, at the option of the enrollee or subscriber, does one of the following:

(i) Provides for continuation of the benefits contained in the group contract.

(ii) Provides for benefits that otherwise meet the requirements of one of the standardized contracts defined in this article.

(D) If an individual is an enrollee or subscriber in a group Medicare supplement contract and the individual terminates membership in the group, the issuer shall do one of the following:

(i) Offer the enrollee or subscriber the conversion opportunity described in subparagraph (C).

(ii) At the option of the group contractholder, offer the enrollee or subscriber continuation of coverage under the group contract.

(E)(i) If a group Medicare supplement contract is replaced by another group Medicare supplement contract purchased by the same group contractholder, the issuer of the replacement contract shall offer coverage to all persons covered under the old group contract on its date of termination. Coverage under the new contract shall not result in any exclusion for preexisting conditions that would have been covered under the group contract being replaced.

(ii) If a Medicare supplement contract replaces another Medicare supplement contract that has been in force for six months or more, the replacing issuer shall not impose an exclusion or limitation based on a preexisting condition. If the original coverage has been in force for less than six months, the replacing issuer shall waive any time period applicable to preexisting conditions, waiting periods, elimination periods, or probationary periods in the new contract to the extent the time was spent under the original coverage.

(6) Termination of a Medicare supplement contract shall be without prejudice to any continuous loss that commenced while the contract was in force, but the extension of benefits beyond the period during which the contract was in force may be predicated upon the continuous total disability of the enrollee or subscriber, limited to the duration of the contract benefit period, if any, or payment of the maximum benefits. Receipt of Medicare Part D benefits shall not be

considered in determining a continuous loss.

(7)(A)(i) A Medicare supplement contract shall provide that benefits and prepaid or periodic charges under the contract shall be suspended at the request of the enrollee or subscriber for the period, not to exceed 24 months, in which the enrollee or subscriber has applied for, and is determined to be entitled to, medical assistance under Medi-Cal under Title XIX of the federal Social Security Act, but only if the enrollee or subscriber notifies the issuer of the contract within 90 days after the date the individual becomes entitled to assistance. Upon receipt of timely notice, the insurer shall return directly to the enrollee or subscriber that portion of the prepaid or periodic charge attributable to the period of Medi-Cal eligibility, subject to adjustment for paid claims.

(ii) If suspension occurs and if the enrollee or subscriber loses entitlement to medical assistance under Medi-Cal, the Medicare supplement contract shall be automatically reinstituted (effective as of the date of termination of entitlement) as of the termination of entitlement if the enrollee or subscriber provides notice of loss of entitlement within 90 days after the date of loss and pays the prepaid or periodic charge attributable to the period, effective as of the date of termination of entitlement or equivalent coverage shall be provided if the prior contract is no longer available.

(iii) Each Medicare supplement contract shall provide that benefits and prepaid or periodic charges under the contract shall be suspended (for any period that may be provided by federal regulation) at the request of the enrollee or subscriber if the enrollee or subscriber is entitled to benefits under Section 226(b) of the Social Security Act and is covered under a group health plan (as defined in Section 1862(b)(1)(A)(v) of the Social Security Act). If suspension occurs and if the enrollee or subscriber loses coverage under the group health plan, the contract shall be automatically reinstituted (effective as of the date of loss of coverage) if the enrollee or subscriber provides notice of loss of coverage within 90 days after the date of the loss and pays the applicable prepaid or periodic charge.

(B) Reinstitution of coverages shall comply with all of the following requirements:

(i) Not provide for any waiting period with respect to treatment of preexisting conditions.

(ii) Provide for resumption of coverage that is substantially equivalent to coverage in effect before the date of suspension.

(iii) Provide for classification of prepaid or periodic charges on terms at least as favorable to the enrollee or subscriber as the classification of the prepaid or periodic charge that would have applied to the enrollee or subscriber had the coverage not been suspended.

(8) A Medicare supplement contract shall not be limited to coverage for a single disease or affliction.

(9) A Medicare supplement contract shall provide an examination period of 30 days after the receipt of the contract by the applicant for purposes of review, during which time the applicant may return the contract as described in subdivision (e) of Section 1358.17.

(10) A Medicare supplement contract shall additionally meet any other minimum benefit standards as established by the director.

(11) Within 30 days prior to the effective date of any Medicare benefit changes, an issuer shall file with the director, and notify its subscribers and enrollees of, modifications it has made to Medicare supplement contracts.

(A) The notice shall include a description of revisions to the Medicare Program and a description of each modification made to the coverage provided under the Medicare supplement contract.

(B) The notice shall inform each subscriber and enrollee as to when any adjustment in the prepaid or periodic charges will be made due to changes in Medicare benefits.

(C) The notice of benefit modifications and any adjustments to the prepaid or periodic charges shall be in outline form

and in clear and simple terms so as to facilitate comprehension. The notice shall not contain or be accompanied by any solicitation.

(12) No modifications to existing Medicare supplement coverage shall be made at the time of, or in connection with, the notice requirements of this article except to the extent necessary to eliminate duplication of Medicare benefits and any modifications necessary under the contract to provide indexed benefit adjustment.

(b) With respect to the standards for basic (core) benefits for benefit plans A, B, C, D, F, high deductible F, G, M, and N, every issuer of Medicare supplement benefit plans shall make available a contract including only the following basic "core" package of benefits to each prospective enrollee or subscriber. An issuer may make available to prospective enrollees or subscribers any of the other Medicare supplement benefit plans in addition to the basic core package, but not in lieu of that package.

(1) Coverage of Part A Medicare eligible expenses for hospitalization to the extent not covered by Medicare from the 61st day through the 90th day, inclusive, in any Medicare benefit period.

(2) Coverage of Part A Medicare eligible expenses incurred for hospitalization to the extent not covered by Medicare for each Medicare lifetime inpatient reserve day used.

(3) Upon exhaustion of the Medicare hospital inpatient coverage, including the lifetime reserve days, coverage of 100 percent of the Medicare Part A eligible expenses for hospitalization paid at the applicable prospective payment system (PPS) rate, or other appropriate Medicare standard of payment, subject to a lifetime maximum benefit of an additional 365 days. The provider shall accept the issuer's payment as payment in full and may not bill the insured for any balance.

(4) Coverage under Medicare Parts A and B for the reasonable cost of the first three pints of blood or equivalent quantities of packed red blood cells, as defined under federal regulations, unless replaced in accordance with federal regulations.

(5) Coverage for the coinsurance amount, or in the case of hospital outpatient department services paid under a prospective payment system, the copayment amount, of Medicare eligible expenses under Part B regardless of hospital confinement, subject to the Medicare Part B deductible.

(6) Coverage of cost sharing for all Part A Medicare eligible hospice care and respite care expenses.

(c) The following additional benefits shall be included in Medicare supplement benefit plans B, C, D, F, high deductible F, G, M, and N, consistent with the plan type and benefits for each plan as provided in Section 1358.91:

(1) With respect to the Medicare Part A deductible, coverage for 100 percent of the Medicare Part A inpatient hospital deductible amount per benefit period.

(2) With respect to the Medicare Part A deductible, coverage for 50 percent of the Medicare Part A inpatient hospital deductible amount per benefit period.

(3) With respect to skilled nursing facility care, coverage for the actual billed charges up to the coinsurance amount from the 21st day through the 100th day in a Medicare benefit period for posthospital skilled nursing facility care eligible under Medicare Part A.

(4) With respect to the Medicare Part B deductible, coverage for 100 percent of the Medicare Part B deductible amount per calendar year regardless of hospital confinement.

(5) With respect to 100 percent of the Medicare Part B excess charges, coverage for all of the difference between the actual Medicare Part B charges as billed, not to exceed any charge limitation established by the Medicare program or state law, and the Medicare-approved Part B charge.

(6) With respect to medically necessary emergency care in a foreign country, coverage to the extent not covered by Medicare for 80 percent of the billed charges for Medicare-eligible expenses for medically necessary emergency hospital, physician, and medical care received in a foreign country, which care would have been covered by Medicare if provided in the United States and which care began during the first 60 consecutive days of each trip outside the United States, subject to a calendar year deductible of two hundred fifty dollars ($ 250), and a lifetime maximum benefit of fifty thousand dollars ($ 50,000). For purposes of this benefit, "emergency care" shall mean care needed immediately because of an injury or an illness of sudden and unexpected onset.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2009 C. 10 § 4 (AB 1543).

§ 1358.9. Standardized benefit plans; contracts with effective date prior to June 1, 2010

The following standards are applicable to all Medicare supplement contracts delivered or issued for delivery in this state on or after July 21, 1992, and with an effective date prior to June 1, 2010.

(a) An issuer shall make available to each prospective enrollee a contract form containing only the basic (core) benefits, as defined in subdivision (b) of Section 1358.8.

(b) No groups, packages, or combinations of Medicare supplement benefits other than those listed in this section shall be offered for sale in this state, except as may be permitted by subdivision (f) and by Section 1358.10.

(c) Benefit plans shall be uniform in structure, language, designation and format to the standard benefit plans A to L, inclusive, listed in subdivision (e), and shall conform to the definitions in Section 1358.4. Each benefit shall be structured in accordance with the format provided in subdivisions (b), (c), (d), and (e) of Section 1358.8 and list the benefits in the order listed in subdivision (e). For purposes of this section, "structure, language, and format" means style, arrangement, and overall content of a benefit.

(d) An issuer may use, in addition to the benefit plan designations required in subdivision (c), other designations to the extent permitted by law.

(e) With respect to the makeup of benefit plans, the following shall apply:

(1) Standardized Medicare supplement benefit plan A shall be limited to the basic (core) benefit common to all benefit plans, as defined in subdivision (b) of Section 1358.8.

(2) Standardized Medicare supplement benefit plan B shall include only the following: the core benefit, plus the Medicare Part A deductible as defined in paragraph (1) of subdivision (c) of Section 1358.8.

(3) Standardized Medicare supplement benefit plan C shall include only the following: the core benefit, plus the Medicare Part A deductible, skilled nursing facility care, Medicare Part B deductible, and medically necessary emergency care in a foreign country as defined in paragraphs (1), (2), (3), and (8) of subdivision (c) of Section 1358.8, respectively.

(4) Standardized Medicare supplement benefit plan D shall include only the following: the core benefit, plus the Medicare Part A deductible, skilled nursing facility care, medically necessary emergency care in a foreign country, and the at-home recovery benefit as defined in paragraphs (1), (2), (8), and (10) of subdivision (c) of Section 1358.8, respectively.

(5) Standardized Medicare supplement benefit plan E shall include only the following: the core benefit, plus the Medicare Part A deductible, skilled nursing facility care, medically necessary emergency care in a foreign country, and preventive medical care as defined in paragraphs (1), (2), (8), and (9) of subdivision (c) of Section 1358.8, respectively.

(6) Standardized Medicare supplement benefit plan F shall include only the following: the core benefit, plus the Medicare Part A deductible, the skilled nursing facility care, the Medicare Part B deductible, 100 percent of the Medicare Part B excess charges, and medically necessary emergency care in a foreign country as defined in paragraphs (1), (2), (3), (5), and (8) of subdivision (c) of Section 1358.8, respectively.

(7) Standardized Medicare supplement benefit high deductible plan F shall include only the following: 100 percent of covered expenses following the payment of the annual high deductible plan F deductible. The covered expenses include the core benefit, plus the Medicare Part A deductible, skilled nursing facility care, the Medicare Part B deductible, 100 percent of the Medicare Part B excess charges, and medically necessary emergency care in a foreign country as defined in paragraphs (1), (2), (3), (5), and (8) of subdivision (c) of Section 1358.8, respectively. The annual high deductible plan F deductible shall consist of out-of-pocket expenses, other than premiums, for services covered by the Medicare supplement plan F policy, and shall be in addition to any other specific benefit deductibles. The annual high deductible Plan F deductible shall be one thousand five hundred dollars ($1,500) for 1998 and 1999, and shall be based on the calendar year, as adjusted annually thereafter by the secretary to reflect the change in the Consumer Price Index for all urban consumers for the 12-month period ending with August of the preceding year, and rounded to the nearest multiple of ten dollars ($10).

(8) Standardized Medicare supplement benefit plan G shall include only the following: the core benefit, plus the Medicare Part A deductible, skilled nursing facility care, 80 percent of the Medicare Part B excess charges, medically necessary emergency care in a foreign country, and the at-home recovery benefit as defined in paragraphs (1), (2), (4), (8), and (10) of subdivision (c) of Section 1358.8, respectively.

(9) Standardized Medicare supplement benefit plan H shall consist of only the following: the core benefit, plus the Medicare Part A deductible, skilled nursing facility care, basic outpatient prescription drug benefit, and medically necessary emergency care in a foreign country as defined in paragraphs (1), (2), (6), and (8) of subdivision (c) of Section 1358.8, respectively. The outpatient prescription drug benefit shall not be included in a Medicare supplement contract sold on or after January 1, 2006.

(10) Standardized Medicare supplement benefit plan I shall consist of only the following: the core benefit, plus the Medicare Part A deductible, skilled nursing facility care, 100 percent of the Medicare Part B excess charges, basic outpatient prescription drug benefit, medically necessary emergency care in a foreign country, and at-home recovery benefit as defined in paragraphs (1), (2), (5), (6), (8), and (10) of subdivision (c) of Section 1358.8, respectively. The outpatient prescription drug benefit shall not be included in a Medicare supplement contract sold on or after January 1, 2006.

(11) Standardized Medicare supplement benefit plan J shall consist of only the following: the core benefit, plus the Medicare Part A deductible, skilled nursing facility care, Medicare Part B deductible, 100 percent of the Medicare Part B excess charges, extended outpatient prescription drug benefit, medically necessary emergency care in a foreign country, preventive medical care, and at-home recovery benefit as defined in paragraphs (1), (2), (3), (5), (7), (8), (9), and (10) of subdivision (c) of Section 1358.8, respectively. The outpatient prescription drug benefit shall not be included in a Medicare supplement contract sold on or after January 1, 2006.

(12) Standardized Medicare supplement benefit high deductible plan J shall consist of only the following: 100 percent of covered expenses following the payment of the annual high deductible plan J deductible. The covered expenses include the core benefit, plus the Medicare Part A deductible, skilled nursing facility care, Medicare Part B deductible, 100 percent of the Medicare Part B excess charges, extended outpatient prescription drug benefit, medically necessary emergency care in a foreign country, preventive medical care benefit, and at-home recovery benefit as defined in paragraphs (1), (2), (3), (5), (7), (8), (9), and (10) of subdivision (c) of Section 1358.8, respectively. The annual high deductible plan J deductible shall consist of out-of-pocket expenses, other than premiums, for services covered by the Medicare supplement plan J policy, and shall be in addition to any other specific benefit deductibles. The annual deductible shall be one thousand five hundred dollars ($1,500) for 1998 and 1999, and shall be based on a calendar year, as adjusted annually thereafter by the secretary to reflect the change in the Consumer Price Index for all urban consumers for the 12-month period ending with August of the preceding year, and rounded to the nearest multiple of

ten dollars ($10). The outpatient prescription drug benefit shall not be included in a Medicare supplement contract sold on or after January 1, 2006.

(13) Standardized Medicare supplement benefit plan K shall consist of only those benefits described in subdivision (d) of Section 1358.8.

(14) Standardized Medicare supplement benefit plan L shall consist of only those benefits described in subdivision (e) of Section 1358.8.

(f) An issuer may, with the prior approval of the director, offer contracts with new or innovative benefits in addition to the benefits provided in a contract that otherwise complies with the applicable standards. The new or innovative benefits may include benefits that are appropriate to Medicare supplement contracts, that are not otherwise available and that are cost-effective and offered in a manner that is consistent with the goal of simplification of Medicare supplement contracts. On and after January 1, 2006, the innovative benefit shall not include an outpatient prescription drug benefit.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2000 C. 706 § 2 (SB 764). AMENDED STATS 2005 CH 206 § 5 (SB 375). AMENDED STATS 2009 CH. 10 § 5 (AB 1543), EFFECTIVE JULY 2, 2009.

§ 1358.91. Standard benefit plans; contracts with effective date on or after June 1, 2010

The following standards are applicable to all Medicare supplement contracts delivered or issued for delivery in this state with an effective date on or after June 1, 2010. No contract may be advertised, solicited, delivered, or issued for delivery in this state as a Medicare supplement contract unless it complies with these benefit plan standards. Benefit plan standards applicable to Medicare supplement contracts issued with an effective date before June 1, 2010, remain subject to the requirements of Section 1358.9.

(a)(1) An issuer shall make available to each prospective enrollee and subscriber a contract containing only the basic (core) benefits, as defined in subdivision (b) of Section 1358.81.

(2) If an issuer makes available any of the additional benefits described in subdivision (c) of Section 1358.81, or offers standardized benefit plan K or L, as described in paragraphs (8) and (9) of subdivision (e), then the issuer shall make available to each prospective enrollee and subscriber, in addition to a contract with only the basic (core) benefits as described in paragraph (1), a contract containing either standardized benefit plan C, as described in paragraph (3) of subdivision (e), or standardized benefit plan F, as described in paragraph (5) of subdivision (e).

(b) No groups, packages or combinations of Medicare supplement benefits other than those listed in this section shall be offered for sale in this state, except as may be permitted in subdivision (f) and by Section 1358.10.

(c) Benefit plans shall be uniform in structure, language, designation, and format to the standard benefit plans listed in subdivision (e) and conform to the definitions in Section 1358.4. Each benefit shall be structured in accordance with the format provided in subdivisions (b) and (c) of Section 1358.81; or, in the case of plan K or L, in paragraph (8) or (9) of subdivision (e) of Section 1358.91 and list the benefits in the order shown in subdivision (e). For purposes of this section, “structure, language, and format” means style, arrangement, and overall content of a benefit.

(d) In addition to the benefit plan designations required in subdivision (c), an issuer may use other designations to the extent permitted by law.

(e) With respect to the makeup of 2010 standardized benefit plans, the following shall apply:

(1) Standardized Medicare supplement benefit plan A shall include only the following: the basic (core) benefits as defined in subdivision (b) of Section 1358.81.

(2) Standardized Medicare supplement benefit plan B shall include only the following: the basic (core) benefit as defined in subdivision (b) of Section 1358.81, plus 100 percent of the Medicare Part A deductible as defined in paragraph (1) of subdivision (c) of Section 1358.81.

(3) Standardized Medicare supplement benefit plan C shall include only the following: the basic (core) benefit as defined in subdivision (b) of Section 1358.81, plus 100 percent of the Medicare Part A deductible, skilled nursing facility care, 100 percent of the Medicare Part B deductible, and medically necessary emergency care in a foreign country, as defined in paragraphs (1), (3), (4), and (6) of subdivision (c) of Section 1358.81, respectively.

(4) Standardized Medicare supplement benefit plan D shall include only the following: the basic (core) benefit, as defined in subdivision (b) of Section 1358.81, plus 100 percent of the Medicare Part A deductible, skilled nursing facility care, and medically necessary emergency care in a foreign country, as defined in paragraphs (1), (3), and (6) of subdivision (c) of Section 1358.81, respectively.

(5) Standardized Medicare supplement benefit plan F shall include only the following: the basic (core) benefit as defined in subdivision (b) of Section 1358.81, plus 100 percent of the Medicare Part A deductible, skilled nursing facility care, 100 percent of the Medicare Part B deductible, 100 percent of the Medicare Part B excess charges, and medically necessary emergency care in a foreign country, as defined in paragraphs (1), (3), (4), (5), and (6) of subdivision (c) of Section 1358.81, respectively.

(6) Standardized Medicare supplement benefit high deductible plan F shall include only the following: 100 percent of covered expenses following the payment of the annual deductible set forth in subparagraph (B).

(A) The basic (core) benefit as defined in subdivision (b) of Section 1358.81, plus 100 percent of the Medicare Part A deductible, skilled nursing facility care, 100 percent of the Medicare Part B deductible, 100 percent of the Medicare Part B excess charges, and medically necessary emergency care in a foreign country, as defined in paragraphs (1), (3), (4), (5), and (6) of subdivision (c) of Section 1358.81, respectively.

(B) The annual deductible in high deductible plan F shall consist of out-of-pocket expenses, other than premiums, for services covered by plan F, and shall be in addition to any other specific benefit deductibles. The basis for the deductible shall be one thousand five hundred dollars ($1,500) and shall be adjusted annually from 1999 by the Secretary of the United States Department of Health and Human Services to reflect the change in the Consumer Price Index for all urban consumers for the 12-month period ending with August of the preceding year, and rounded to the nearest multiple of ten dollars ($10).

(7) Standardized Medicare supplement benefit plan G shall include only the following: the basic (core) benefit as defined in subdivision (b) of Section 1358.81, plus 100 percent of the Medicare Part A deductible, skilled nursing facility care, 100 percent of the Medicare Part B excess charges, and medically necessary emergency care in a foreign country, as defined in paragraphs (1), (3), (5), and (6) of subdivision (c) of Section 1358.81, respectively.

(8) Standardized Medicare supplement benefit plan K shall include only the following:

(A) Coverage of 100 percent of the Part A hospital coinsurance amount for each day used from the 61st through the 90th day in any Medicare benefit period.

(B) Coverage of 100 percent of the Part A hospital coinsurance amount for each Medicare lifetime inpatient reserve day used from the 91st through the 150th day in any Medicare benefit period.

(C) Upon exhaustion of the Medicare hospital inpatient coverage, including the lifetime reserve days, coverage of 100 percent of the Medicare Part A eligible expenses for hospitalization paid at the applicable prospective payment system (PPS) rate, or other appropriate Medicare standard of payment, subject to a lifetime maximum benefit of an additional 365 days. The provider shall accept the issuer's payment as payment in full and may not bill the insured for any balance.

(D) Coverage for 50 percent of the Medicare Part A inpatient hospital deductible amount per benefit period until the out-of-pocket limitation is met as described in subparagraph (J).

(E) Coverage for 50 percent of the coinsurance amount for each day used from the 21st day through the 100th day in a Medicare benefit period for posthospital skilled nursing facility care eligible under Medicare Part A until the out-of-pocket limitation is met as described in subparagraph (J).

(F) Coverage for 50 percent of cost sharing for all Part A Medicare eligible expenses and respite care until the out-of-pocket limitation is met as described in subparagraph (J).

(G) Coverage for 50 percent, under Medicare Part A or B, of the reasonable cost of the first three pints of blood, or equivalent quantities of packed red blood cells, as defined under federal regulations, unless replaced in accordance with federal regulations until the out-of-pocket limitation is met as described in subparagraph (J).

(H) Except for coverage provided in subparagraph (I), coverage for 50 percent of the cost sharing otherwise applicable under Medicare Part B after the enrollee or subscriber pays the Part B deductible until the out-of-pocket limitation is met as described in subparagraph (J).

(I) Coverage of 100 percent of the cost sharing for Medicare Part B preventive services after the enrollee or subscriber pays the Part B deductible.

(J) Coverage of 100 percent of all cost sharing under Medicare Parts A and B for the balance of the calendar year after the individual has reached the out-of-pocket limitation on annual expenditures under Medicare Parts A and B of four thousand dollars ($4,000) in 2006, indexed each year by the appropriate inflation adjustment specified by the Secretary of the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

(9) Standardized Medicare supplement benefit plan L shall include only the following:

(A) The benefits described in subparagraphs (A), (B), (C), and (I) of paragraph (8).

(B) The benefits described in subparagraphs (D), (E), (F), (G), and (H) of paragraph (8), but substituting 75 percent for 50 percent.

(C) The benefit described in subparagraph (J) of paragraph (8), but substituting two thousand dollars ($2,000) for four thousand dollars ($4,000).

(10) Standardized Medicare supplement benefit plan M shall include only the following: the basic (core) benefit as defined in subdivision (b) of Section 1358.81, plus 50 percent of the Medicare Part A deductible, skilled nursing facility care, and medically necessary emergency care in a foreign country, as defined in paragraphs (2), (3), and (6) of subdivision (c) of Section 1358.81, respectively.

(11) Standardized Medicare supplement benefit plan N shall include only the following: the basic (core) benefit as defined in subdivision (b) of Section 1358.81, plus 100 percent of the Medicare Part A deductible, skilled nursing facility care, and medically necessary emergency care in a foreign country, as defined in paragraphs (1), (3), and (6) of subdivision (c) of Section 1358.81, respectively, with copayments in the following amounts:

(A) The lesser of twenty dollars ($20) or the Medicare Part B coinsurance or copayment for each covered health care provider office visit, including visits to medical specialists.

(B) The lesser of fifty dollars ($50) or the Medicare Part B coinsurance or copayment for each covered emergency room visit; however, this copayment shall be waived if the enrollee or subscriber is admitted to any hospital and the emergency visit is subsequently covered as a Medicare Part A expense.

(f) An issuer may, with the prior approval of the director, offer contracts with new or innovative benefits, in addition to the standardized benefits provided in a contract that otherwise complies with the applicable standards. The new or innovative benefits shall include only benefits that are appropriate to Medicare supplement contracts, are new or innovative, are not otherwise available, and are cost effective. Approval of new or innovative benefits shall not adversely impact the goal of Medicare supplement simplification. New or innovative benefits shall not include an outpatient prescription drug benefit. New or innovative benefits shall not be used to change or reduce benefits, including a change of any cost-sharing provision, in any standardized plan.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2009 C. 10 § 4 (AB 1543). AMENDED STATS 2010 C. 328 § 118 (SB 1330).

§ 1358.10. Medicare Select contracts

(a)(1) This section shall apply to Medicare Select contracts, as defined in this section.

(2) A contract shall not be advertised as a Medicare Select contract unless it meets the requirements of this section.

(b) For the purposes of this section:

(1) "Complaint" means any dissatisfaction expressed by an individual concerning a Medicare Select issuer or its network providers.

(2) "Grievance" means dissatisfaction expressed in writing by an individual covered by a Medicare Select contract with the administration, claims practices, or provision of services concerning a Medicare Select issuer or its network providers.

(3) "Medicare Select issuer" means an issuer offering, or seeking to offer, a Medicare Select contract.

(4) "Medicare Select contract" means a Medicare supplement contract that contains restricted network provisions.

(5) "Network provider" means a provider of health care, or a group of providers of health care, which has entered into a written agreement with the issuer to provide benefits covered under a Medicare Select contract. "Provider network" means a grouping of network providers.

(6) "Restricted network provision" means any provision which conditions the payment of benefits, in whole or in part, on the use of network providers.

(7) "Service area" means the geographic area approved by the director within which an issuer is authorized to offer a Medicare Select contract.

(c) The director may authorize an issuer to offer a Medicare Select contract pursuant to Section 4358 of the federal Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (OBRA) of 1990 if the director finds that the issuer's Medicare Select contracts are in compliance with this chapter and if the director finds that the issuer has satisfied all of the requirements of this section.

(d) A Medicare Select issuer shall not issue a Medicare Select contract in this state until its plan of operation has been approved by the director.

(e) A Medicare Select issuer shall file a proposed plan of operation with the director in a format prescribed by the director. The plan of operation shall contain at least the following information:

(1) Evidence that all covered services that are subject to restricted network provisions are available and accessible through network providers, including a demonstration of all of the following:

(A) That services can be provided by network providers with reasonable promptness with respect to geographic location, hours of operation, and afterhour care. The hours of operation and availability of afterhour care shall reflect usual practice in the local area. Geographic availability shall reflect the usual travel times within the community.

(B) That the number of network providers in the service area is sufficient, with respect to current and expected enrollees, as to either of the following:

(i) To deliver adequately all services that are subject to a restricted network provision.

(ii) To make appropriate referrals.

(C) There are written agreements with network providers describing specific responsibilities.

(D) Emergency care is available 24 hours per day and seven days per week.

(E) In the case of covered services that are subject to a restricted network provision and are provided on a prepaid basis, that there are written agreements with network providers prohibiting the providers from billing or otherwise seeking reimbursement from or recourse against any individual covered under a Medicare Select contract.

This subparagraph shall not apply to supplemental charges or coinsurance amounts as stated in the Medicare Select contract.

(2) A statement or map providing a clear description of the service area.

(3) A description of the grievance procedure to be utilized.

(4) A description of the quality assurance program, including all of the following:

(A) The formal organizational structure.

(B) The written criteria for selection, retention, and removal of network providers.

(C) The procedures for evaluating quality of care provided by network providers, and the process to initiate corrective action when warranted.

(5) A list and description, by specialty, of the network providers.

(6) Copies of the written information proposed to be used by the issuer to comply with subdivision (i).

(7) Any other information requested by the director.

(f)(1) A Medicare Select issuer shall file any proposed changes to the plan of operation, except for changes to the list of network providers, with the director prior to implementing the changes. Changes shall be considered approved by the director after 30 days unless specifically disapproved.

(2) An updated list of network providers shall be filed with the director at least quarterly.

(g) A Medicare Select contract shall not restrict payment for covered services provided by nonnetwork providers if:

(1) The services are for symptoms requiring emergency care or are immediately required for an unforeseen illness, injury, or condition.

(2) It is not reasonable to obtain services through a network provider.

(h) A Medicare Select contract shall provide payment for full coverage under the contract for covered services that are not available through network providers.

(i) A Medicare Select issuer shall make full and fair disclosure in writing of the provisions, restrictions, and limitations of the Medicare Select contract to each applicant. This disclosure shall include at least the following:

(1) An outline of coverage sufficient to permit the applicant to compare the coverage and charges of the Medicare Select contract with both of the following:

(A) Other Medicare supplement contracts offered by the issuer.

(B) Other Medicare Select contracts.

(2) A description, including address, telephone number, and hours of operation, of the network providers, including primary care physicians, specialty physicians, hospitals, and other providers.

(3) A description of the restricted network provisions, including payments for coinsurance and deductibles when providers other than network providers are utilized. The description shall inform the applicant that expenses incurred when using out-of-network providers are excluded from the out-of-pocket annual limit in benefit plans K and L, unless the contract provides otherwise.

(4) A description of coverage for emergency and urgently needed care and other out-of-service area coverage.

(5) A description of limitations on referrals to restricted network providers and to other providers.

(6) A description of the enrollee's rights to purchase any other Medicare supplement contract otherwise offered by the issuer.

(7) A description of the Medicare Select issuer's quality assurance program and grievance procedure.

(j) Prior to the sale of a Medicare Select contract, a Medicare Select issuer shall obtain from the applicant a signed and dated form stating that the applicant has received the information provided pursuant to subdivision (i) and that the applicant understands the restrictions of the Medicare Select contract.

(k) A Medicare Select issuer shall have and use procedures for hearing complaints and resolving written grievances from the enrollees. The procedures shall be aimed at mutual agreement for settlement and may include arbitration procedures.

(1) The grievance procedure shall be described in the contract and in the outline of coverage.

(2) At the time the contract is issued, the issuer shall provide detailed information to the enrollee describing how a grievance may be registered with the issuer.

(3) Grievances shall be considered in a timely manner and shall be transmitted to appropriate decision makers who have authority to fully investigate the issue and take corrective action.

(4) If a grievance is found to be valid, corrective action shall be taken promptly.

(5) All concerned parties shall be notified about the results of a grievance.

(6) The issuer shall report no later than each March 31st to the director regarding its grievance procedure. The report shall be in a format prescribed by the director and shall contain the number of grievances filed in the past year and a summary of the subject, nature, and resolution of those grievances.

(l) At the time of initial purchase, a Medicare Select issuer shall make available to each applicant for a Medicare Select contract the opportunity to purchase any Medicare supplement contract otherwise offered by the issuer.

(m)(1) At the request of an enrollee under a Medicare Select contract, a Medicare Select issuer shall make available to the enrollee the opportunity to purchase a Medicare supplement contract offered by the issuer that has comparable or lesser benefits and that does not contain a restricted network provision, if a Medicare supplement contract of that nature is offered by the issuer. The issuer shall make the contracts available without regard to the health status of the enrollee and without requiring evidence of insurability after the Medicare Select contract has been in force for six months.

(2) For the purposes of this subdivision, a Medicare supplement contract will be considered to have comparable or lesser benefits unless it contains one or more significant benefits not included in the Medicare Select contract being replaced. For the purposes of this paragraph, a significant benefit means coverage for the Medicare Part A deductible, coverage for at-home recovery services, or coverage for Medicare Part B excess charges.

(n) Medicare Select contracts shall provide for continuation of coverage in the event the secretary determines that Medicare Select contracts issued pursuant to this section should be discontinued due to either the failure of the Medicare Select program to be reauthorized under law or its substantial amendment.

(1) Each Medicare Select issuer shall make available to each enrollee covered by a Medicare Select contract the opportunity to purchase any Medicare supplement contract offered by the issuer that has comparable or lesser benefits and that does not contain a restricted provider network provision, if a Medicare supplement contract of that nature is offered by the issuer. The issuer shall make the contracts available without regard to the health status of the enrollee and without requiring evidence of insurability after the Medicare Select contract has been in force for six months.

(2) For the purposes of this subdivision, a Medicare supplement contract will be considered to have comparable or lesser benefits unless it contains one or more significant benefits not included in the Medicare Select contract being replaced. For the purposes of this paragraph, a significant benefit means coverage for the Medicare Part A deductible, coverage for at-home recovery services, or coverage for Medicare Part B excess charges.

(o) An issuer offering Medicare Select contracts shall comply with reasonable requests for data made by state or federal agencies, including the United States Department of Health and Human Services, for the purpose of evaluating the Medicare Select program. An issuer shall not issue a Medicare Select contract in this state until the contract has been approved by the director.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2000 C. 706 § 2 (SB 764). AMENDED STATS 2005 CH 206 § 6 (SB 375).

§ 1358.11. Coverage denial, limitation, or price discrimination; health status, prior health care usage or claims or medical condition; preexisting condition exclusion; open enrollment period

(a)(1) An issuer shall not deny or condition the offering or effectiveness of any Medicare supplement contract available for sale in this state, nor discriminate in the pricing of a contract because of the health status, claims experience, receipt of health care, or medical condition of an applicant in the case of an application for a contract that is submitted prior to or during the six-month period beginning with the first day of the first month in which an individual is both 65 years of age or older and is enrolled for benefits under Medicare Part B. Each Medicare supplement contract currently available from an issuer shall be made available to all applicants who qualify under this subdivision and who are 65 years of age or older.

(2) An issuer shall make available Medicare supplement benefit plans A, B, C, and F, if currently available, to an applicant who qualifies under this subdivision who is 64 years of age or younger and who does not have end-stage renal disease. An issuer shall also make available to those applicants, Medicare supplement benefit plan K or L, if

currently available, or Medicare supplement benefit plan M or N, if currently available. The selection between Medicare supplement benefit plan K or L and the selection between Medicare supplement benefit plan M or N shall be made at the issuer's discretion.

(3) This section and Section 1358.12 do not prohibit an issuer in determining subscriber rates from treating applicants who are under 65 years of age and are eligible for Medicare Part B as a separate risk classification.

(b)(1) If an applicant qualifies under subdivision (a) and submits an application during the time period referenced in subdivision (a) and, as of the date of application, has had a continuous period of creditable coverage of at least six months, the issuer shall not exclude benefits based on a preexisting condition.

(2) If the applicant qualifies under subdivision (a) and submits an application during the time period referenced in subdivision (a) and, as of the date of application, has had a continuous period of creditable coverage that is less than six months, the issuer shall reduce the period of any preexisting condition exclusion by the aggregate of the period of creditable coverage applicable to the applicant as of the enrollment date. The manner of the reduction under this subdivision shall be as specified by the director.

(c) Except as provided in subdivision (b) and Section 1358.23, subdivision (a) shall not be construed as preventing the exclusion of benefits under a contract, during the first six months, based on a preexisting condition for which the enrollee received treatment or was otherwise diagnosed during the six months before the coverage became effective.

(d) An individual enrolled in Medicare by reason of disability shall be entitled to open enrollment described in this section for six months after the date of his or her enrollment in Medicare Part B, or if notified retroactively of his or her eligibility for Medicare, for six months following notice of eligibility. Sales during the open enrollment period shall not be discouraged by any means, including the altering of the commission structure.

(e)(1) An individual enrolled in Medicare Part B is entitled to open enrollment described in this section for six months following:

(A) Receipt of a notice of termination or, if no notice is received, the effective date of termination from any employer-sponsored health plan including an employer-sponsored retiree health plan.

(B) Receipt of a notice of loss of eligibility due to the divorce or death of a spouse or, if no notice is received, the effective date of loss of eligibility due to the divorce or death of a spouse, from any employer-sponsored health plan including an employer-sponsored retiree health plan.

(C) Termination of health care services for a military retiree or the retiree's Medicare eligible spouse or dependent as a result of a military base closure or loss of access to health care services because the base no longer offers services or because the individual relocates.

(2) For purposes of this subdivision, "employer-sponsored retiree health plan" includes any coverage for medical expenses, including coverage under the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 (COBRA) and the California Continuation Benefits Replacement Act (Cal-COBRA), that is directly or indirectly sponsored or established by an employer for employees or retirees, their spouses, dependents, or other included covered persons.

(f) An individual enrolled in Medicare Part B is entitled to open enrollment described in this section if the individual was covered under a policy, certificate, or contract providing Medicare supplement coverage but that coverage terminated because the individual established residence at a location not served by the issuer.

(g)(1) An individual whose coverage was terminated by a Medicare Advantage plan shall be entitled to an additional 60-day open enrollment period to be added on to and run consecutively after any open enrollment period authorized by federal law or regulation, for any and all Medicare supplement coverage available on a guaranteed basis under state and federal law or regulations for persons terminated by their Medicare Advantage plan.

(2) Health plans that terminate Medicare enrollees shall notify those enrollees in the termination notice of the additional open enrollment period authorized by this subdivision. Health plan notices shall inform enrollees of the opportunity to secure advice and assistance from the HICAP in their area, along with the toll-free telephone number for HICAP.

(h)(1) An individual shall be entitled to an annual open enrollment period lasting 30 days or more, commencing with the individual's birthday, during which time that person may purchase any Medicare supplement coverage that offers benefits equal to or lesser than those provided by the previous coverage. During this open enrollment period, no issuer that falls under this provision shall deny or condition the issuance or effectiveness of Medicare supplement coverage, nor discriminate in the pricing of coverage, because of health status, claims experience, receipt of health care, or medical condition of the individual if, at the time of the open enrollment period, the individual is covered under another Medicare supplement policy, certificate, or contract. An issuer that offers Medicare supplement contracts shall notify an enrollee of his or her rights under this subdivision at least 30 and no more than 60 days before the beginning of the open enrollment period.

(2) For purposes of this subdivision, the following provisions shall apply:

(A) A 1990 standardized Medicare supplement benefit plan A shall be deemed to offer benefits equal to those provided by a 2010 standardized Medicare supplement benefit plan A.

(B) A 1990 standardized Medicare supplement benefit plan B shall be deemed to offer benefits equal to those provided by a 2010 standardized Medicare supplement benefit plan B.

(C) A 1990 standardized Medicare supplement benefit plan C shall be deemed to offer benefits equal to those provided by a 2010 standardized Medicare supplement benefit plan C.

(D) A 1990 standardized Medicare supplement benefit plan D shall be deemed to offer benefits equal to those provided by a 2010 standardized Medicare supplement benefit plan D.

(E) A 1990 standardized Medicare supplement benefit plan E shall be deemed to offer benefits equal to those provided by a 2010 standardized Medicare benefit plan D.

(F)(i) A 1990 standardized Medicare supplement benefit plan F shall be deemed to offer benefits equal to those provided by a 2010 standardized Medicare benefit plan F.

(ii) A 1990 standardized Medicare supplement benefit high deductible plan F shall be deemed to offer benefits equal to those provided by a 2010 standardized Medicare supplement benefit high deductible plan F.

(G) A 1990 standardized Medicare supplement benefit plan G shall be deemed to offer benefits equal to those provided by a 2010 standardized Medicare supplement benefit plan G.

(H) A 1990 standardized Medicare supplement benefit plan H shall be deemed to offer benefits equal to those provided by a 2010 standardized Medicare supplement benefit plan D.

(I) A 1990 standardized Medicare supplement benefit plan I shall be deemed to offer benefits equal to those provided by a 2010 standardized Medicare supplement benefit plan G.

(J)(i) A 1990 standardized Medicare supplement benefit plan J shall be deemed to offer benefits equal to those provided by a 2010 standardized Medicare supplement benefit plan F.

(ii) A 1990 standardized Medicare supplement benefit high deductible plan J shall be deemed to offer benefits equal to those provided by a 2010 standardized Medicare supplement benefit high deductible plan F.

(K) A 1990 standardized Medicare supplement benefit plan K shall be deemed to offer benefits equal to those provided by a 2010 standardized Medicare supplement benefit plan K.

(L) A 1990 standardized Medicare supplement benefit plan L shall be deemed to offer benefits equal to those provided by a 2010 standardized Medicare supplement benefit plan L.

(i) An individual enrolled in Medicare Part B is entitled to open enrollment described in this section upon being notified that, because of an increase in the individual's income or assets, he or she meets one of the following requirements:

(1) He or she is no longer eligible for Medi-Cal benefits.

(2) He or she is only eligible for Medi-Cal benefits with a share of cost and certifies at the time of application that he or she has not met the share of cost.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2000 C. 706 § 2 (SB 764). AMENDED STATS 2000 C. 707 § 1 (SB 1814), EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 27, 2000, OPERATIVE JANUARY 1, 2001; STATS 2001 C. 159 § 125 (SB 662). AMENDED STATS 2002 C. 555 § 1 (SB 1531); STATS 2003 C. 13 § 1 (SB 581), EFFECTIVE MAY 28, 2003; STATS 2005 CH 206 § 7 (SB 375); STATS 2009 C. 10 § 7 (AB 1543), EFFECTIVE JULY 2, 2009; STATS 2011 C. 270 § 1 (AB 151).

§ 1358.12. Guaranteed issue; eligible persons; benefit packages; termination or disenrollment

(a)(1) With respect to the guaranteed issue of a Medicare supplement contract, eligible persons are those individuals described in subdivision (b) who seek to enroll under the contract during the period specified in subdivision (c), and who submit evidence of the date of termination or disenrollment or enrollment in Medicare Part D with the application for a Medicare supplement contract.

(2) With respect to eligible persons, an issuer shall not take any of the following actions:

(A) Deny or condition the issuance or effectiveness of a Medicare supplement contract described in subdivision (e) that is offered and is available for issuance to new enrollees by the issuer.

(B) Discriminate in the pricing of that Medicare supplement contract because of health status, claims experience, receipt of health care, or medical condition.

(C) Impose an exclusion of benefits based on a preexisting condition under that Medicare supplement contract.

(b) An eligible person is an individual described in any of the following paragraphs:

(1) The individual is enrolled under an employee welfare benefit plan that provides health benefits that supplement the benefits under Medicare and either of the following applies:

(A) The plan either terminates or ceases to provide all of those supplemental health benefits to the individual.

(B) The employer no longer provides the individual with insurance that covers all of the payment for the 20-percent coinsurance.

(2) The individual is enrolled with a Medicare Advantage organization under a Medicare Advantage plan under Medicare Part C, and any of the following circumstances apply:

(A) The certification of the organization or plan has been terminated.

(B) The organization has terminated or otherwise discontinued providing the plan in the area in which the individual resides.

(C) The individual is no longer eligible to elect the plan because of a change in the individual's place of residence or other change in circumstances specified by the secretary. Those changes in circumstances shall not include termination of the individual's enrollment on the basis described in Section 1851(g)(3)(B) of the federal Social Security Act where the individual has not paid premiums on a timely basis or has engaged in disruptive behavior as specified in standards under Section 1856 of the federal Social Security Act, or the plan is terminated for all individuals within a residence area.

(D)(i) The Medicare Advantage plan in which the individual is enrolled reduces any of its benefits or increases the amount of cost sharing or premium or discontinues for other than good cause relating to quality of care, its relationship or contract under the plan with a provider who is currently furnishing services to the individual. An individual shall be eligible under this subparagraph for a Medicare supplement contract issued by the same issuer through which the individual was enrolled at the time the reduction, increase, or discontinuance described above occurs or, commencing January 1, 2007, for one issued by a subsidiary of the parent company of that issuer or by a network that contracts with the parent company of that issuer. If no Medicare supplement contract is available to the individual from the same issuer, a subsidiary of the parent company of the issuer, the individual shall be eligible for a Medicare supplement contract pursuant to paragraph (1) of subdivision (e) issued by any issuer, if the Medicare Advantage plan in which the individual is enrolled does any of the following:

(I) Increases the premium by 15 percent or more.

(II) Increases physician, hospital, or drug copayments by 15 percent or more.

(III) Reduces any benefits under the plan.

(IV) Discontinues, for other than good cause relating to quality of care, its relationship or contract under the plan with a provider who is currently furnishing services to the individual.

(ii) Enrollment in a Medicare supplement contract from an issuer unaffiliated with the issuer of the Medicare Advantage plan in which the individual is enrolled shall be permitted only during the annual election period for a Medicare Advantage plan, except where the Medicare Advantage plan has discontinued its relationship with a provider currently furnishing services to the individual. Nothing in this section shall be construed to authorize an individual to enroll in a group Medicare supplement policy if the individual does not meet the eligibility requirements for the group.

(E) The individual demonstrates, in accordance with guidelines established by the secretary, either of the following:

(i) The organization offering the plan substantially violated a material provision of the organization's contract under this article in relation to the individual, including the failure to provide on a timely basis medically necessary care for which benefits are available under the plan or the failure to provide the covered care in accordance with applicable quality standards.

(ii) The organization, or agent or other entity acting on the organization's behalf, materially misrepresented the plan's provisions in marketing the plan to the individual.

(F) The individual meets other exceptional conditions as the secretary may provide.

(3) The individual is 65 years of age or older, is enrolled with a Program of All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE) provider under Section 1894 of the federal Social Security Act, and circumstances similar to those described in paragraph (2) exist that would permit discontinuance of the individual's enrollment with the provider, if the individual were enrolled in a Medicare Advantage plan.

(4) The individual meets both of the following conditions:

(A) The individual is enrolled with any of the following:

(i) An eligible organization under a contract under Section 1876 of the federal Social Security Act (Medicare cost).

(ii) A similar organization operating under demonstration project authority, effective for periods before April 1, 1999.

(iii) An organization under an agreement under Section 1833(a)(1)(A) of the federal Social Security Act (health care prepayment plan).

(iv) An organization under a Medicare Select policy.

(B) The enrollment ceases under the same circumstances that would permit discontinuance of an individual's election of coverage under paragraph (2) or (3).

(5) The individual is enrolled under a Medicare supplement contract, and the enrollment ceases because of any of the following circumstances:

(A) The insolvency of the issuer or bankruptcy of the nonissuer organization, or other involuntary termination of coverage or enrollment under the contract.

(B) The issuer of the contract substantially violated a material provision of the contract.

(C) The issuer, or an agent or other entity acting on the issuer's behalf, materially misrepresented the contract's provisions in marketing the contract to the individual.

(6) The individual meets both of the following conditions:

(A) The individual was enrolled under a Medicare supplement contract and terminates enrollment and subsequently enrolls, for the first time, with any Medicare Advantage organization under a Medicare Advantage plan under Medicare Part C, any eligible organization under a contract under Section 1876 of the federal Social Security Act (Medicare cost), any similar organization operating under demonstration project authority, any PACE provider under Section 1894 of the federal Social Security Act, or a Medicare Select policy.

(B) The subsequent enrollment under subparagraph (A) is terminated by the individual during any period within the first 12 months of the subsequent enrollment (during which the enrollee is permitted to terminate the subsequent enrollment under Section 1851(e) of the federal Social Security Act).

(7) The individual upon first becoming eligible for benefits under Medicare Part A at 65 years of age, enrolls in a Medicare Advantage plan under Medicare Part C or with a PACE provider under Section 1894 of the federal Social Security Act, and disenrolls from the plan or program not later than 12 months after the effective date of enrollment.

(8) The individual while enrolled under a Medicare supplement contract that covers outpatient prescription drugs enrolls in a Medicare Part D plan during the initial enrollment period, terminates enrollment in the Medicare supplement contract, and submits evidence of enrollment in Medicare Part D along with the application for a contract described in paragraph (4) of subdivision (e).

(c)(1) In the case of an individual described in paragraph (1) of subdivision (b), the guaranteed issue period begins on the later of the following two dates and ends on the date that is 63 days after the date the applicable coverage terminated:

(A) The date the individual receives a notice of termination or cessation of all supplemental health benefits or, if no notice is received, the date of the notice denying a claim because of a termination or cessation of benefits.

(B) The date that the applicable coverage terminates or ceases.

(2) In the case of an individual described in paragraphs (2), (3), (4), (6), and (7) of subdivision (b) whose enrollment is

terminated involuntarily, the guaranteed issue period begins on the date that the individual receives a notice of termination and ends 63 days after the date the applicable coverage is terminated.

(3) In the case of an individual described in subparagraph (A) of paragraph (5) of subdivision (b), the guaranteed issue period begins on the earlier of the following two dates and ends on the date that is 63 days after the date the coverage is terminated:

(A) The date that the individual receives a notice of termination, a notice of the issuer's bankruptcy or insolvency, or other similar notice if any.

(B) The date that the applicable coverage is terminated.

(4) In the case of an individual described in paragraph (2), (3), (6), or (7) of, or in subparagraph (B) or (C) of paragraph (5) of, subdivision (b) who disenrolls voluntarily, the guaranteed issue period begins on the date that is 60 days before the effective date of the disenrollment and ends on the date that is 63 days after the effective date of the disenrollment.

(5) In the case of an individual described in paragraph (8) of subdivision (b), the guaranteed issue period begins on the date the individual receives notice pursuant to Section 1882(v)(2)(B) of the federal Social Security Act from the Medicare supplement issuer during the 60-day period immediately preceding the initial enrollment period for Medicare Part D and ends on the date that is 63 days after the effective date of the individual's coverage under Medicare Part D.

(6) In the case of an individual described in subdivision (b) who is not included in this subdivision, the guaranteed issue period begins on the effective date of disenrollment and ends on the date that is 63 days after the effective date of disenrollment.

(d)(1) In the case of an individual described in paragraph (6) of subdivision (b), or deemed to be so described pursuant to this paragraph, whose enrollment with an organization or provider described in subparagraph (A) of paragraph (6) of subdivision (b) is involuntarily terminated within the first 12 months of enrollment and who, without an intervening enrollment, enrolls with another such organization or provider, the subsequent enrollment shall be deemed to be an initial enrollment described in paragraph (6) of subdivision (b).

(2) In the case of an individual described in paragraph (7) of subdivision (b), or deemed to be so described pursuant to this paragraph, whose enrollment with a plan or in a program described in paragraph (7) of subdivision (b) is involuntarily terminated within the first 12 months of enrollment and who, without an intervening enrollment, enrolls in another such plan or program, the subsequent enrollment shall be deemed to be an initial enrollment described in paragraph (7) of subdivision (b).

(3) For purposes of paragraphs (6) and (7) of subdivision (b), an enrollment of an individual with an organization or provider described in subparagraph (A) of paragraph (6) of subdivision (b), or with a plan or in a program described in paragraph (7) of subdivision (b), shall not be deemed to be an initial enrollment under this paragraph after the two-year period beginning on the date on which the individual first enrolled with such an organization, provider, plan, or program.

(e)(1) Under paragraphs (1), (2), (3), (4), and (5) of subdivision (b), an eligible individual is entitled to a Medicare supplement contract that has a benefit package classified as Plan A, B, C, F (including a high deductible Plan F), K, or L, M, or N offered by any issuer.

(2)(A) Under paragraph (6) of subdivision (b), an eligible individual is entitled to the same Medicare supplement contract in which he or she was most recently enrolled, if available from the same issuer. If that contract is not available, the eligible individual is entitled to a Medicare supplement contract that has a benefit package classified as Plan A, B, C, F (including a high deductible Plan F), K, L, M, or N offered by any issuer.

(B) On and after January 1, 2006, an eligible individual described in this paragraph who was most recently enrolled in a Medicare supplement contract with an outpatient prescription drug benefit, is entitled to a Medicare supplement contract that is available from the same issuer but without an outpatient prescription drug benefit or, at the election of

the individual, has a benefit package classified as a Plan A, B, C, F (including high deductible Plan F), K, L, M, or N that is offered by any issuer.

(3) Under paragraph (7) of subdivision (b), an eligible individual is entitled to any Medicare supplement contract offered by any issuer.

(4) Under paragraph (8) of subdivision (b), an eligible individual is entitled to a Medicare supplement contract that has a benefit package classified as Plan A, B, C, F (including a high deductible Plan F), K, L, M, or N and that is offered and is available for issuance to a new enrollee by the same issuer that issued the individual's Medicare supplement contract with outpatient prescription drug coverage.

(f)(1) At the time of an event described in subdivision (b) by which an individual loses coverage or benefits due to the termination of a contract or agreement, policy, or plan, the organization that terminates the contract or agreement, the issuer terminating the policy or contract, or the administrator of the plan being terminated, respectively, shall notify the individual of his or her rights under this section and of the obligations of issuers of Medicare supplement contracts under subdivision (a). The notice shall be communicated contemporaneously with the notification of termination.

(2) At the time of an event described in subdivision (b) by which an individual ceases enrollment under a contract or agreement, policy, or plan, the organization that offers the contract or agreement, regardless of the basis for the cessation of enrollment, the issuer offering the policy or contract, or the administrator of the plan, respectively, shall notify the individual of his or her rights under this section, and of the obligations of issuers of Medicare supplement contracts under subdivision (a). The notice shall be communicated within 10 working days of the date the issuer received notification of disenrollment.

(g) An issuer shall refund any unearned premium that an enrollee or subscriber paid in advance and shall terminate coverage upon the request of an enrollee or subscriber.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2005 C. 206 § 9 (SB 375). AMENDED STATS 2009 C. 10 §8 (AB 1543), EFFECTIVE JULY 2, 2009; STATS 2010 C. 328 § 117 (SB 1330); STATS 2011 C. 270 § 2 (AB 151).

§ 1358.13. Compliance with federal Social Security Act provisions

(a) An issuer shall comply with Section 1882(c)(3) of the federal Social Security Act (as enacted by Section 4081(b)(2)(C) of the federal Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987 (OBRA), Public Law 100-203) by doing all of the following:

(1) Accepting a notice from a Medicare Administrative Contractor, formerly known as a fiscal intermediary or carrier, on dually assigned claims submitted by participating physicians and suppliers as a claim for benefits in place of any other claim form otherwise required and making a payment determination on the basis of the information contained in that notice.

(2) Notifying the participating physician or supplier and the beneficiary of the payment determination.

(3) Paying the participating physician or supplier directly.

(4) Furnishing, at the time of enrollment, each enrollee with a card listing the contract name, number, and a central mailing address to which notices respecting coverage from a Medicare Administrative Contractor may be sent.

(5) Paying user fees established under Section 1395u(h)(3)(B) of Title 42 of the United States Code, for claim notices that are transmitted electronically or otherwise.

(6) Providing to the secretary, at least annually, a central mailing address to which all claims may be sent by Medicare

Administrative Contractors.

(b) Compliance with the requirements set forth in subdivision (a) shall be certified on the Medicare supplement insurance experience reporting form provided by the director.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2000 C. 706 § 2 (SB 764). AMENDED STATS 2009 C. 10 § 9 (AB 1543), EFFECTIVE JULY 2, 2009.

§ 1358.14. Loss ratio standards; Refund or credit calculations; Prepaid or periodic charges and supporting documentation; Public hearings

(a)(1)(A) With respect to loss ratio standards, a Medicare supplement contract shall not be advertised, solicited, or issued for delivery unless the contract can be expected, as estimated for the entire period for which prepaid or periodic charges are computed to provide coverage, to return to subscribers and enrollees in the form of aggregate benefits under the contract, not including anticipated refunds or credits provided under the contract, at least 75 percent of the aggregate amount of charges earned in the case of group contracts, or at least 65 percent of the aggregate amount of charges earned in the case of individual contracts, on the basis of incurred claims or costs of health care services experience and earned prepaid or periodic charges for that period and in accordance with accepted actuarial principles and practices.

(B) Loss ratio standards shall be calculated on the basis of incurred health care expenses where coverage is provided by a health care service plan on a service rather than reimbursement basis, and earned prepaid or periodic charges shall be calculated for the period and in accordance with accepted actuarial principles and practices. Incurred health care expenses where coverage is provided by a health care service plan shall not include any of the following:

(i) Home office and overhead costs.

(ii) Advertising costs.

(iii) Commissions and other acquisition costs.

(iv) Taxes.

(v) Capital costs.

(vi) Administrative costs.

(vii) Claims processing costs.

(2) All filings of rates and rating schedules shall demonstrate that expected claims in relation to prepaid or periodic charges comply with the requirements of this section when combined with actual experience to date. Filings of rate revisions shall also demonstrate that the anticipated loss ratio over the entire future period for which the revised rates are computed to provide coverage can be expected to meet the appropriate loss ratio standards.

(3) For purposes of applying paragraph (1) of subdivision (a) and paragraph (3) of subdivision (d) of Section 1358.15 only, contracts issued as a result of solicitations of individuals through the mail or by mass media advertising, including both print and broadcast advertising, shall be deemed to be individual contracts.

(b)(1) With respect to refund or credit calculations, an issuer shall collect and file with the director by May 31 of each year the data contained in the applicable reporting form required by the director (NAIC Appendix A) for each type of coverage in a standard Medicare supplement benefit plan.

(2) If on the basis of the experience as reported the benchmark ratio since inception (ratio 1) exceeds the adjusted

experience ratio since inception (ratio 3), then a refund or credit calculation is required. The refund calculation shall be done on a statewide basis for each type of contract offered by the issuer. For purposes of the refund or credit calculation, experience on contracts issued within the reporting year shall be excluded.

(3) For the purposes of this section, with respect to contracts advertised, solicited, or issued for delivery prior to January 1, 2001, the issuer shall make the refund or credit calculation separately for all individual contracts, including all group contracts subject to an individual loss ratio standard when issued, combined and all other group contracts combined for experience after January 1, 2001. The first report pursuant to paragraph (1) shall be due by May 31, 2003.

(4) A refund or credit shall be made only when the benchmark loss ratio exceeds the adjusted experience loss ratio and the amount to be refunded or credited exceeds ten dollars ($ 10). The refund shall include interest from the end of the calendar year to the date of the refund or credit at a rate specified by the secretary, but in no event shall it be less than the average rate of interest for 13-week Treasury notes. A refund or credit against prepaid or periodic charges due shall be made by September 30 following the experience year upon which the refund or credit is based.

(c) An issuer of Medicare supplement contracts shall file annually its prepaid or periodic charges and supporting documentation including ratios of incurred losses to earned prepaid or periodic charges by contract duration for approval by the director in accordance with the filing requirements and procedures prescribed by the director. The supporting documentation shall also demonstrate in accordance with actuarial standards of practice using reasonable assumptions that the appropriate loss ratio standards can be expected to be met over the entire period for which charges are computed. The demonstration shall exclude active life reserves. An expected third-year loss ratio that is greater than or equal to the applicable percentage shall be demonstrated for contracts in force less than three years.

As soon as practicable, but prior to the effective date of enhancements in Medicare benefits, every issuer of Medicare supplement contracts shall file with the director, in accordance with applicable filing procedures, all of the following:

(1)(A) Appropriate prepaid or periodic charge adjustments necessary to produce loss ratios as anticipated for the current charge for the applicable contracts. The supporting documents necessary to justify the adjustment shall accompany the filing.

(B) An issuer shall make prepaid or periodic charge adjustments necessary to produce an expected loss ratio under the contract to conform to minimum loss ratio standards for Medicare supplement contracts and that are expected to result in a loss ratio at least as great as that originally anticipated in the rates used to produce current charges by the issuer for the Medicare supplement contracts. No charge adjustment that would modify the loss ratio experience under the contract other than the adjustments described in this section shall be made with respect to a contract at any time other than upon its renewal date or anniversary date.

(C) If an issuer fails to make prepaid or periodic charge adjustments acceptable to the director, the director may order charge adjustments, refunds, or credits deemed necessary to achieve the loss ratio required by this section.

(2) Any appropriate contract amendments needed to accomplish the Medicare supplement contract modifications necessary to eliminate benefit duplications with Medicare. The contract amendments shall provide a clear description of the Medicare supplement benefits provided by the contract.

(d)(1) The director may conduct a public hearing to gather information concerning a request by an issuer for an increase in a rate for a contract form issued before or after the effective date of January 1, 2001, if the experience of the form for the previous reporting period is not in compliance with the applicable loss ratio standard. The determination of compliance is made without consideration of any refund or credit for the reporting period. Public notice of the hearing shall be furnished in a manner deemed appropriate by the director.

(2) The director may conduct a public hearing to gather information if the experience of the form filed under paragraph (1) of subdivision (b) for the previous reporting period is not in compliance with the applicable loss ratio standard.

The determination of compliance is made without consideration of any refund or credit for the reporting period. Public notice of the hearing shall be furnished in a manner deemed appropriate by the director.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2000 C. 706 § 2 (SB 764). AMENDED STATS 2005 C. 206 § 10 (SB 375).

§ 1358.145. Calculation of loss ratios; Copies to department; Compliance with standards

(a) The calculation of actual or expected loss ratios shall be pursuant to the formula in subdivision (a) of Section 1358.14, and pursuant to definitions, procedures, and other provisions as may be deemed by the director, with due consideration of the circumstances of the particular issuer, to be fair, reasonable, and consistent with the objectives of this chapter.

(b) Each issuer shall submit to the department a copy of the calculations for the actual or expected loss ratio as required by Section 1358.14. The calculations shall include the following data: the actual loss ratio for the entire period in which the contract has been in force, as well as for the immediate past three years and for each year in which the contract has been in force, the scale of prepaid or periodic charges for the loss ratio calculation period, a description of all assumptions, the formula used to calculate gross prepaid or periodic charges, the expected level of earned prepaid or periodic charges in the loss ratio calculation period, and the expected level of incurred claims for reimbursement, including paid claims and incurred but not paid claims, in the loss ratio calculation period. The calculations shall be accompanied by an actuarial certification, consisting of a signed declaration of an actuary who is a member in good standing of the American Academy of Actuaries in which the actuary states that the assumptions used in calculating the expected loss ratio are appropriate and reasonable, taking into account that the calculations are in accordance with the provisions of subdivision (a) and the provisions referred to therein. In addition, the director may require the issuer to submit actuarial certification, as described above, by one or more unaffiliated actuaries acceptable to the director.

(c) Notwithstanding the calculations required by subdivision (b), contracts shall be deemed to comply with the loss ratio standards if, and shall be deemed not to comply with the loss standards unless: (1) for the most recent year, the ratio of the incurred losses to earned prepaid charges for contracts that have been in force for three years or more is greater than or equal to the applicable percentages contained in this section; and (2) the expected losses in relation to charges over the entire period for which the contract is rated comply with the requirements of this section. An expected third-year loss ratio that is greater than or equal to the applicable percentage shall be demonstrated for contracts in force less than three years.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2000 C. 706 § 2 (SB 764).

§ 1358.146. Format for reporting loss ratio experience

The following format shall be used for reporting loss ratio experience:

MEDICARE SUPPLEMENT HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN CONTRACT EXPERIENCE EXHIBIT

For the year ended December 31, _____ .
YEAR

For the State of California. Of the _____ health care service plan.
HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN'S FULL NAME

Address: _____

MAILING ADDRESS

CITY, STATE and ZIP CODE

Person Completing this Exhibit: _____
FULL NAME – FIRST MIDDLE and LAST NAMES

To be filed by June 30th following the filing under Section 1358.14 of the Health and Safety Code.

Costs for Health Care Services

Experience on *INDIVIDUAL* Plan Contracts

1. Contracts issued ***THROUGH*** _____
YEAR

	Prepaid or Periodic Charges Earned	**Amount**	**Percentage of Prepaid or Periodic Charges Earned**
Reporting State			
Nationwide			

2. Contracts issued ***AFTER*** _____
YEAR

	Prepaid or Periodic Charges Earned	**Amount**	**Percentage of Prepaid or Periodic Charges Earned**
Reporting State			
Nationwide			

Experience on *GROUP* Plan Contracts

1. Contracts issued ***THROUGH*** _____
YEAR

	Prepaid or Periodic Charges Earned	**Amount**	**Percentage of Prepaid or Periodic Charges Earned**
Reporting State			
Nationwide			

2. Contracts issued ***AFTER*** _____
YEAR

	Prepaid or Periodic Charges Earned	**Amount**	**Percentage of Prepaid or Periodic Charges Earned**
Reporting State			
Nationwide			

The undersigned officer hereby certifies that the company named above has complied with the requirements contained in the federal Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987, Section 4081.

_____
SIGNATURE

_____
PRINT FULL NAME

_____
PRINT FULL TITLE

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING
MEDICARE SUPPLEMENT HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN CONTRACT EXPERIENCE EXHIBIT

1. Experience on plan contracts issued more than three years prior to the reporting year should be shown separately as indicated on the form. For example, for the reporting year ended 12/31/88 (filed on June 30, 1989), experience on plan contracts issued in 1985 and prior should be shown separately from that of plan contracts issued in 1986 and later. For group coverage, the year of issue should be based on when the contract was issued if available; otherwise use the master plan contract year of issue.

2. Allocation of reserves on a state—by—state basis should be on sound actuarial principles and be consistent from year to year.

3. Membership or plan contract fees, if any, constitute, and should be included with, prepaid or periodic charges earned. Earned prepaid or periodic charges may be shown on an annual basis net of loadings for non—annual modes.

4. Mass marketing group coverage subject to individual loss ratio standards should be included with individual plan contracts.

5. Any dividends paid to subscribers should be included with costs for health care.

6. Neither costs for health care services nor earned prepaid or periodic charges should be adjusted for changes in plan contract (additional) reserves.

DEFINITIONS

For purposes of this form:

1. "Costs for health care services" means payment for health care services plus the increase in claim reserves. Claim

reserves include only those unpaid liabilities for claims that have already been incurred. Costs for health care services in this exhibit do not include plan contract additional reserves.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2000 C. 706 § 2 (SB 764).

§ 1358.15. Approval of contract by director as prerequisite to advertising or issuance; Requirements; Filing of certain changes; Time periods

(a) An issuer shall not advertise, solicit, or issue for delivery a Medicare supplement contract to a resident of this state unless the contract has been filed with and approved by the director in accordance with filing requirements and procedures prescribed by the director. Until January 1, 2001, or 90 days after approval of Medicare supplement contracts submitted for approval pursuant to this section, whichever is later, issuers may continue to offer and market previously approved Medicare supplement contracts.

(b) An issuer shall file any riders or amendments to contract forms to delete outpatient prescription drug benefits, as required by the Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003 (P.L. 108-173), only in the state where the contract was issued.

(c) An issuer shall not use or change prepaid or periodic charges for a Medicare supplement contract unless the charges and supporting documentation have been filed with and approved by the director in accordance with the filing requirements and procedures prescribed by the director.

(d)(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), an issuer shall not file for approval more than one contract of each type for each standard Medicare supplement benefit plan.

(2) An issuer may offer, with the approval of the director, up to four additional contracts of the same type for the same standard Medicare supplement benefit plan, one for each of the following cases:

(A) The inclusion of new or innovative benefits.

(B) The addition of either direct response or agent marketing methods.

(C) The addition of either guaranteed issue or underwritten coverage.

(D) The offering of coverage to individuals eligible for Medicare by reason of disability.

(3) For the purposes of this section, a "type" means an individual contract, a group contract, an individual Medicare Select contract, or a group Medicare Select contract.

(e)(1) Except as provided in subdivision (a), an issuer shall continue to make available for purchase any contract issued after January 1, 2001, that has been approved by the director. A contract shall not be considered to be available for purchase unless the issuer has actively offered it for sale in the previous 12 months.

(A) An issuer may discontinue the availability of a contract if the issuer provides to the director in writing its decision at least 30 days prior to discontinuing the availability of the form of the contract. After receipt of the notice by the director, the issuer shall no longer offer for sale the contract in this state.

(B) An issuer that discontinues the availability of a contract pursuant to subparagraph (A) shall not file for approval a new contract of the same type for the same standard Medicare supplement benefit plan as the discontinued contract for a period of five years after the issuer provides notice to the director of the discontinuance. The period of discontinuance may be reduced if the director determines that a shorter period is appropriate.

(2) The sale or other transfer of Medicare supplement business to another issuer shall be considered a discontinuance for the purposes of this section.

(3) A change in the rating structure or methodology shall be considered a discontinuance under paragraph (1) unless the issuer complies with the following requirements:

(A) The issuer provides an actuarial memorandum, in a form and manner prescribed by the director, describing the manner in which the revised rating methodology and resultant rates differ from the existing rating methodology and existing rates.

(B) The issuer does not subsequently put into effect a change of rates or rating factors that would cause the percentage differential between the discontinued and subsequent rates as described in the actuarial memorandum to change. The director may approve a change to the differential that is in the public interest.

(f)(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), the experience of all contracts of the same type in a standard Medicare supplement benefit plan shall be combined for purposes of the refund or credit calculation prescribed in Section 1358.14.

(2) Contracts assumed under an assumption reinsurance agreement shall not be combined with the experience of other contracts for purposes of the refund or credit calculation.

(g) A Medicare supplement contract shall be deemed not to be fair, just, or consistent with the objectives of this chapter at all times, and shall not be advertised, solicited, or issued for delivery at any time, except during that period of time, if any, beginning with the date of receipt by the plan of notification by the director that the provisions of the contract are deemed to be fair, just, and consistent with the objectives of this chapter, and ending with the earlier to occur of the events indicated in subdivision (h).

(h) The period of time indicated in subdivision (g) shall terminate at the earlier to occur of (1) receipt by the plan of written revocation by the director of the immediate past notification referred to in subdivision (g) specifying the basis for the revocation, (2) the last day of the prepaid or periodic charge calculation period, that in no event may exceed one year, or (3) June 30, of the next succeeding calendar year.

(i) An issuer shall secure the director's review of a contract subject to this article by submitting, not less than 30 days prior to any proposed advertising or other use of the contract not already protected by a currently effective notice under subdivision (g), the following for the director's review:

(1) A copy of the contract.

(2) A copy of the disclosure form.

(3) A representation that the contract complies with the provisions of this chapter and the rules adopted thereunder.

(4) A completed copy of the "Medicare Supplement Health Care Service Plan Contract Experience Exhibit" set forth in Section 1358.145.

(5) A copy of the calculations for the actual or expected loss ratio.

(6) Supporting data used in calculating the actual or expected loss ratio as indicated in Section 1358.14.

(7) An actuarial certification, as specified in Section 1358.14, of the loss ratio computations.

(8) If required by the director, actuarial certification, as specified in Section 1358.14, of the loss ratio computations by one or more unaffiliated actuaries acceptable to the director.

(9) An undertaking by the issuer to notify the subscribers in writing within 60 days of decertification, if the contract is identified as a certified contract at the time of sale and later decertified.

(10) A signed statement of the president of the issuer or other officer of the issuer designated by that person attesting that the information submitted for review is accurate and complete and does not misrepresent any material fact.

(j) An issuer that submits information pursuant to subdivision (i) shall provide any additional information as may be requested by the director to enable the director to conclude that the contract complies with the provisions of this chapter and rules adopted thereunder.

(k) For the purposes of this section, the term "decertified," as applied to a contract, means that the director by written notice has found that the contract no longer complies with the provisions of this chapter and the rules adopted thereunder and has revoked the prior authorization to display on the contract the emblem indicating certification.

(l) Benefits designed to cover cost-sharing amounts under Medicare will be changed automatically to coincide with any changes in the applicable Medicare deductible amount and copayment percentage factors and the amount of prepaid charges may be modified, as indicated in paragraph (6) of subdivision (a) of Section 1300.67.4 of Title 28 of the California Code of Regulations, to correspond with those changes.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2000 C. 706 § 2 (SB 764). AMENDED STATS 2005 C. 206 § 11 (SB 375).

§ 1358.16. Compensation for solicitors and sales representatives

(a) An issuer or other entity may provide a commission or other compensation to a solicitor or other representative for the sale of a Medicare supplement contract only if the first year commission or other first year compensation is no more than 200 percent of the commission or other compensation paid for selling or servicing the contract in the second year or period.

(b) The commission or other compensation provided in subsequent renewal years shall be the same as that provided in the second year or period and shall be provided for no fewer than five renewal years.

(c) No issuer shall provide compensation to a solicitor or solicitor firm, and no solicitor or solicitor firm shall receive compensation, greater than the renewal compensation payable by the replacing issuer on renewal contracts if an existing contract is replaced.

(d) For purposes of this section, "commission" or "compensation" includes pecuniary or nonpecuniary remuneration of any kind relating to the sale or renewal of the contract, including, but not limited to, bonuses, gifts, prizes, awards, and finders' fees.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2000 C. 706 § 2 (SB 764). AMENDED STATS 2005 C. 206 § 12 (SB 375).

§ 1358.17. Renewal or continuation provisions; amendments; notices; information provided; outline of coverage; required disclosures

(a)(1) Medicare supplement contracts shall include a renewal or continuation provision. The language or specifications of the provision shall be consistent with subdivision (a) of Section 1365 and the rules adopted thereunder. The provision shall be appropriately captioned and shall appear on the first page of the contract, and shall include any reservation by the issuer of the right to change prepaid or periodic charges and any automatic renewal increases based on the enrollee's age.

(2) The contract shall contain the provisions required to be set forth by Section 1300.67.4 of Title 28 of the California Code of Regulations.

(b)(1) Except for contract amendments by which the issuer effectuates a request made in writing by the enrollee, exercises a specifically reserved right under a Medicare supplement contract, or is required to reduce or eliminate benefits to avoid duplication of Medicare benefits, all amendments to a Medicare supplement contract after the date of issue or upon reinstatement or renewal that reduce or eliminate benefits or coverage in the contract shall require a signed acceptance by the subscriber. After the date of contract issue, any amendment that increases benefits or coverage with a concomitant increase in prepaid or periodic charges during the contract term shall be agreed to in writing signed by the subscriber, unless the benefits are required by the minimum standards for Medicare supplement contracts, or if the increased benefits or coverage is required by law. If a separate additional charge is made for benefits provided in connection with contract amendments, the charge shall be set forth in the contract.

(2) An issuer shall not in any way reduce or eliminate any benefit or coverage under a Medicare supplement contract at any time after the date of entering the contract, including dates of reinstatement or renewal, unless and until the change is voluntarily agreed to in writing signed by the subscriber or enrollee, or is required to reduce or eliminate benefits to avoid duplication of Medicare benefits. The issuer shall not increase benefits or coverage with a concomitant increase in prepaid or periodic charges during the term of the contract unless and until the change is voluntarily agreed to in writing signed by the subscriber or enrollee or unless the increased benefits or coverage is required by law or regulation.

(c) Medicare supplement contracts shall not provide for the payment of benefits based on standards described as "usual and customary," "reasonable and customary," or words of similar import.

(d) If a Medicare supplement contract contains any limitations with respect to preexisting conditions, those limitations shall appear as a separate paragraph of the contract and be labeled as "Preexisting Condition Limitations."

(e)(1) Medicare supplement contracts shall have a notice prominently printed in no less than 10-point uppercase type, on the cover page of the contract or attached thereto stating that the applicant shall have the right to return the contract within 30 days of its receipt via regular mail, and to have any charges refunded in a timely manner if, after examination of the contract, the covered person is not satisfied for any reason. The return shall void the contract from the beginning, and the parties shall be in the same position as if no contract had been issued.

(2) For purposes of this section, a timely manner shall be no later than 30 days after the issuer receives the returned contract.

(3) If the issuer fails to refund all prepaid or periodic charges paid in a timely manner, then the applicant shall receive interest on the paid charges at the legal rate of interest on judgments as provided in Section 685.010 of the Code of Civil Procedure. The interest shall be paid from the date the issuer received the returned contract.

(f)(1) Issuers of health care service plan contracts that provide hospital or medical expense coverage on an expense incurred or indemnity basis to persons eligible for Medicare shall provide to those applicants a guide to health insurance for people with Medicare in the form developed jointly by the National Association of Insurance Commissioners and the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services and in a type size no smaller than 12-point type. Delivery of the guide shall be made whether or not the contracts are advertised, solicited, or issued for delivery as Medicare supplement contracts as defined in this article. Except in the case of direct response issuers, delivery of the guide shall be made to the applicant at the time of application, and acknowledgment of receipt of the guide shall be obtained by the issuer. Direct response issuers shall deliver the guide to the applicant upon request, but not later than at the time the contract is delivered.

(2) For the purposes of this section, "form" means the language, format, type size, type proportional spacing, bold character, and line spacing.

(g) As soon as practicable, but no later than 30 days prior to the annual effective date of any Medicare benefit changes, an issuer shall notify its enrollees and subscribers of modifications it has made to Medicare supplement contracts in a format acceptable to the director. The notice shall include both of the following:

(1) A description of revisions to the Medicare Program and a description of each modification made to the coverage provided under the Medicare supplement contract.

(2) Inform each enrollee as to when any adjustment in prepaid or periodic charges is to be made due to changes in Medicare.

(h) The notice of benefit modifications and any adjustments of prepaid or periodic charges shall be in outline form and in clear and simple terms so as to facilitate comprehension.

(i) The notices shall not contain or be accompanied by any solicitation.

(j)(1) Issuers shall provide an outline of coverage to all applicants at the time application is presented to the prospective applicant and, except for direct response policies, shall obtain an acknowledgment of receipt of the outline from the applicant. If an outline of coverage is provided at the time of application and the Medicare supplement contract is issued on a basis which would require revision of the outline, a substitute outline of coverage properly describing the contract shall accompany the contract when it is delivered and contain the following statement, in no less than 12-point type, immediately above the company name:

"NOTICE: Read this outline of coverage carefully. It is not identical to the outline of coverage provided upon application and the coverage originally applied for has not been issued."

(2) The outline of coverage provided to applicants pursuant to this section consists of four parts: a cover page, information about prepaid or periodic charges, disclosure pages, and charts displaying the features of each benefit plan offered by the issuer. The outline of coverage shall be in the language and format prescribed below in no less than 12-point type. All Medicare supplement plans authorized by federal law shall be shown on the cover page, and the plans that are offered by the issuer shall be prominently identified. Information about prepaid or periodic charges for plans that are offered shall be shown on the cover page or immediately following the cover page and shall be prominently displayed. The charge and mode shall be stated for all plans that are offered to the prospective applicant. All possible charges for the prospective applicant shall be illustrated.

(3)(A) The following shall only apply to contracts sold for effective dates prior to June 1, 2010:

(i) The outline of coverage shall include the items, and in the same order, specified in the chart set forth in Section 17 of the Model Regulation to implement the NAIC Medicare Supplement Insurance Minimum Standards Model Act, as adopted by the National Association of Insurance Commissioners in 2004.

(ii) The cover page shall contain the 14-plan (A-L) charts. The plans offered by the issuer shall be clearly identified. Innovative benefits shall be explained in a manner approved by the director.

(B) The following shall only apply to policies sold for effective dates on or after June 1, 2010:

(i) The outline of coverage shall include the items, and in the same order specified in the chart set forth in Section 17 of the Model Regulation to implement the NAIC Medicare Supplement Insurance Minimum Standards Model Act, as adopted by the National Association of Insurance Commissioners in 2008.

(ii) The cover page shall contain all Medicare supplement benefit plan charts A to D, inclusive, F, high deductible F, G, and K to N, inclusive. The plans offered by the issuer shall be clearly identified. Innovative benefits shall be explained in a manner approved by the director.

The text shall read: "Medicare supplement contracts can be sold in only standard plans. This chart shows the benefits

included in each plan. Every insurance company must offer Plan A. Some plans may not be available. Plans E, H, I, and J are no longer available for sale. [This sentence shall not appear after June 1, 2011.]"

(4) The disclosure pages shall be in the language and format described below in no less than 12-point type.

INFORMATION ABOUT PREPAID OR PERIODIC CHARGES

[Insert plan's name] can only raise your charges if it raises the charge for all contracts like yours in this state. [If the charge is based on the increasing age of the enrollee, include information specifying when charges will change.]

DISCLOSURES

Use this outline to compare benefits and charges among policies.

[The following additional language shall be included under "DISCLOSURES" for contracts with effective dates on or after June 1, 2010, but shall not appear after June 1, 2011.]

This outline shows benefits and premiums of policies sold for effective dates on or after June 1, 2010. Policies sold for effective dates prior to June 1, 2010, have different benefits and premiums. Plans E, H, I, and J are no longer available for sale.

READ YOUR POLICY VERY CAREFULLY

This is only an outline describing the most important features of your Medicare supplement plan contract. This is not the plan contract and only the actual contract provisions will control. You must read the contract itself to understand all of the rights and duties of both you and [insert the health care service plan's name].

RIGHT TO RETURN POLICY

If you find that you are not satisfied with your contract, you may return it to [insert plan's address]. If you send the contract back to us within 30 days after you receive it, we will treat the contract as if it had never been issued and return all of your payments.

POLICY REPLACEMENT

If you are replacing other health coverage, do NOT cancel it until you have actually received your new contract and are sure you want to keep it.

NOTICE

This contract may not fully cover all of your medical costs. Neither [insert the health care service plan's name] nor its agents are connected with Medicare.

This outline of coverage does not give all the details of Medicare coverage. Contact your local social security office or consult "The Medicare Handbook" for further details and limitations applicable to Medicare.

COMPLETE ANSWERS ARE VERY IMPORTANT

When you fill out the application for the new contract, be sure to answer truthfully and completely all questions about your medical and health history. The company may cancel your contract and refuse to pay any claims if you leave out or falsify important medical information. [If the contract is guaranteed issue, this paragraph need not appear.] Review the application carefully before you sign it. Be certain that all information has been properly recorded. [The charts displaying the features of each benefit plan offered by the issuer shall use the uniform format and language shown in the charts set forth in Section 17 of the Model Regulation to Implement the NAIC Medicare Supplement Insurance

Minimum Standards Model Act, as most recently adopted by the National Association of Insurance Commissioners. No more than four benefit plans may be shown on one chart. For purposes of illustration, charts for each benefit plan are set forth below. An issuer may use additional benefit plan designations on these charts.]

[Include an explanation of any innovative benefits on the cover page and in the chart, in a manner approved by the director.]

(k) Notwithstanding Section 1300.63.2 of Title 28 of the California Code of Regulations, no issuer shall combine the evidence of coverage and disclosure form into a single document relating to a contract that supplements Medicare, or is advertised or represented as a supplement to Medicare, with hospital or medical coverage.

(l) The director may adopt regulations to implement this article, including, but not limited to, regulations that specify the required information to be contained in the outline of coverage provided to applicants pursuant to this section, including the format of tables, charts, and other information.

(m)(1) Any health care service plan contract, other than a Medicare supplement contract, a contract issued pursuant to a contract under Section 1876 of the federal Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 1395 et seq.), a disability income policy, or any other contract identified in subdivision (b) of Section 1358.3, issued for delivery in this state to persons eligible for Medicare, shall notify enrollees under the contract that the contract is not a Medicare supplement contract. The notice shall either be printed or attached to the first page of the outline of coverage delivered to enrollees under the contract, or if no outline of coverage is delivered, to the first page of the contract delivered to enrollees. The notice shall be in no less than 12-point type and shall contain the following language:

"THIS CONTRACT IS NOT A MEDICARE SUPPLEMENT. If you are eligible for Medicare, review the Guide to Health Insurance for People with Medicare available from the company."

(2) Applications provided to persons eligible for Medicare for the health insurance contracts described in paragraph (1) shall disclose the extent to which the contract duplicates Medicare in a manner required by the director. The disclosure statement shall be provided as a part of, or together with, the application for the contract.

(n) A Medicare supplement contract that does not cover custodial care shall, on the cover page of the outline of coverages, contain the following statement in uppercase type: "THIS POLICY DOES NOT COVER CUSTODIAL CARE IN A SKILLED NURSING CARE FACILITY."

(o) An issuer shall comply with all notice requirements of the Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003 (P.L. 108-173).

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2000 C. 706 § 2 (SB 764). AMENDED STATS 2005 C. 206 § 13 (SB 375). AMENDED STATS C. 10 § 10 (AB 1543), EFFECTIVE JULY 2, 2009.

§ 1358.18. Application forms; contents; notice regarding replacement of Medicare supplement coverage; Medicare supplement buyer's guide

In the interest of full and fair disclosure, and to ensure the availability of necessary consumer information to potential subscribers or enrollees not possessing a special knowledge of Medicare, health care service plans, or Medicare supplement contracts, an issuer shall comply with the following provisions:

(a) Application forms shall include the following questions designed to elicit information as to whether, as of the date of the application, the applicant currently has Medicare supplement, Medicare Advantage, Medi-Cal coverage, or another health insurance policy or certificate or plan contract in force or whether a Medicare supplement contract is intended to replace any other disability policy or certificate, or plan contract, presently in force. A supplementary application or other form to be signed by the applicant and solicitor containing those questions and statements may be used.

"(Statements)

(1) You do not need more than one Medicare supplement policy or contract.

(2) If you purchase this contract, you may want to evaluate your existing health coverage and decide if you need multiple coverages.

(3) You may be eligible for benefits under Medi-Cal or Medicaid and may not need a Medicare supplement contract.

(4) If, after purchasing this contract, you become eligible for Medi-Cal, the benefits and premiums under your Medicare supplement contract can be suspended, if requested, during your entitlement to benefits under Medi-Cal or Medicaid for 24 months. You must request this suspension within 90 days of becoming eligible for Medi-Cal or Medicaid. If you are no longer entitled to Medi-Cal or Medicaid, your suspended Medicare supplement contract or, if that is no longer available, a substantially equivalent contract, will be reinstituted if requested within 90 days of losing Medi-Cal or Medicaid eligibility. If the Medicare supplement contract provided coverage for outpatient prescription drugs and you enrolled in Medicare Part D while your contract was suspended, the reinstituted contract will not have outpatient prescription drug coverage, but will otherwise be substantially equivalent to your coverage before the date of the suspension.

(5) If you are eligible for, and have enrolled in, a Medicare supplement contract by reason of disability and you later become covered by an employer or union-based group health plan, the benefits and premiums under your Medicare supplement contract can be suspended, if requested, while you are covered under the employer or union-based group health plan. If you suspend your Medicare supplement contract under these circumstances and later lose your employer or union-based group health plan, your suspended Medicare supplement contract or, if that is no longer available, a substantially equivalent contract, will be reinstituted if requested within 90 days of losing your employer or union-based group health plan. If the Medicare supplement contract provided coverage for outpatient prescription drugs and you enrolled in Medicare Part D while your contract was suspended, the reinstituted contract will not have outpatient prescription drug coverage, but will otherwise be substantially equivalent to your coverage before the date of the suspension.

(6) Counseling services are available in this state to provide advice concerning your purchase of Medicare supplement coverage and concerning medical assistance through the Medi-Cal or Medicaid Program, including benefits as a qualified Medicare beneficiary (QMB) and a specified low-income Medicare beneficiary (SLMB). Information regarding counseling services may be obtained from the California Department of Aging.

(Questions)

If you lost or are losing other health insurance coverage and received a notice from your prior insurer saying you were eligible for guaranteed issue of a Medicare supplement insurance contract or that you had certain rights to buy such a contract, you may be guaranteed acceptance in one or more of our Medicare supplement plans. Please include a copy of the notice from your prior insurer with your application. PLEASE ANSWER ALL QUESTIONS.

[Please mark Yes or No below with an "X."]

To the best of your knowledge,

(1)(a) Did you turn 65 years of age in the last 6 months

Yes___ No___

(b) Did you enroll in Medicare Part B in the last 6 months

Yes___ No___

(c) If yes, what is the effective date

(2) Are you covered for medical assistance through California's Medi-Cal program

NOTE TO APPLICANT: If you have a share of cost under the Medi-Cal program, please answer NO to this question.

Yes___ No___

If yes,

(a) Will Medi-Cal pay your premiums for this Medicare supplement contract

Yes___ No___

(b) Do you receive benefits from Medi-Cal OTHER THAN payments toward your Medicare Part B premium

Yes___ No___

(3)(a) If you had coverage from any Medicare plan other than original Medicare within the past 63 days (for example, a Medicare Advantage plan or a Medicare HMO or PPO), fill in your start and end dates below. If you are still covered under this plan, leave “END” blank.

START ___/___/___ END ___/___/___

(b) If you are still covered under the Medicare plan, do you intend to replace your current coverage with this new Medicare supplement contract

Yes___ No___

(c) Was this your first time in this type of Medicare plan

Yes___ No___

(d) Did you drop a Medicare supplement contract to enroll in the Medicare plan

Yes___ No___

(4)(a) Do you have another Medicare supplement policy or certificate or contract in force

Yes___ No___

(b) If so, with what company, and what plan do you have [optional for Direct Mailers]

Yes___ No___

(c) If so, do you intend to replace your current Medicare supplement policy or certificate or contract with this contract

Yes___ No___

(5) Have you had coverage under any other health insurance within the past 63 days (For example, an employer, union, or individual plan)

Yes___ No___

(a) If so, with what companies and what kind of policy

(b) What are your dates of coverage under the other policy

START ___/___/___ END ___/___/___

(If you are still covered under the other policy, leave "END" blank)."

(b) Solicitors shall list any other health insurance policies or plan contracts they have sold to the applicant as follows:

(1) List policies and contracts sold that are still in force.

(2) List policies and contracts sold in the past five years that are no longer in force.

(c) An issuer issuing Medicare supplement contracts without a solicitor or solicitor firm (a direct response issuer) shall return to the applicant, upon delivery of the contract, a copy of the application or supplemental forms, signed by the applicant and acknowledged by the issuer.

(d) Upon determining that a sale will involve replacement of Medicare supplement coverage, an issuer, other than a direct response issuer, or its agent, shall furnish the applicant, prior to issuance for delivery of the Medicare supplement contract, a notice regarding replacement of Medicare supplement coverage. One copy of the notice signed by the applicant and the agent, except where the coverage is sold without an agent, shall be provided to the applicant and an additional signed copy shall be retained by the issuer. A direct response issuer shall deliver to the applicant at the time of the issuance of the contract the notice regarding replacement of Medicare supplement coverage.

(e) The notice required by subdivision (d) for an issuer shall be provided in substantially the following form in no less than 12-point type:

NOTICE TO APPLICANT REGARDING REPLACEMENT OF MEDICARE SUPPLEMENT COVERAGE OR MEDICARE ADVANTAGE

(Company name and address)

SAVE THIS NOTICE! IT MAY BE IMPORTANT TO YOU IN THE FUTURE

According to [your application] [information you have furnished], you intend to lapse or otherwise terminate an existing Medicare supplement policy or contract or Medicare Advantage plan and replace it with a contract to be issued by [Plan Name]. Your contract to be issued by [Plan Name] will provide 30 days within which you may decide without cost whether you desire to keep the contract. You should review this new coverage carefully. Compare it with all accident and sickness coverage you now have. Terminate your present policy or contract only if, after due consideration, you find that purchase of this Medicare supplement coverage is a wise decision.

STATEMENT TO APPLICANT BY PLAN, SOLICITOR, SOLICITOR FIRM, OR OTHER REPRESENTATIVE:

(1) I have reviewed your current medical or health coverage. To the best of my knowledge, the replacement of coverage involved in this transaction does not duplicate coverage or, if applicable, Medicare Advantage coverage because you intend to terminate your existing Medicare supplement coverage or leave your Medicare Advantage plan. The replacement contract is being purchased for the following reason (check one):

___ Additional benefits.

___ No change in benefits, but lower premiums or charges.

___ Fewer benefits and lower premiums or charges.

___ Plan has outpatient prescription drug coverage and applicant is enrolled in Medicare Part D.

___ Disenrollment from a Medicare Advantage plan. Reasons for disenrollment:

___ Other. (please specify) _____.

(2) If the issuer of the Medicare supplement contract being applied for does not impose, or is otherwise prohibited from imposing, preexisting condition limitations, please skip to statement 3 below. Health conditions that you may presently have (preexisting conditions) may not be immediately or fully covered under the new contract. This could result in denial or delay of a claim for benefits under the new contract, whereas a similar claim might have been payable under your present contract.

(3) State law provides that your replacement Medicare supplement contract may not contain new preexisting conditions, waiting periods, elimination periods, or probationary periods. The plan will waive any time periods applicable to preexisting conditions, waiting periods, elimination periods, or probationary periods in the new coverage for similar benefits to the extent that time was spent (depleted) under the original contract.

(4) If you still wish to terminate your present policy or contract and replace it with new coverage, be certain to truthfully and completely answer any and all questions on the application concerning your medical and health history. Failure to include all material medical information on an application requesting that information may provide a basis for the plan to deny any future claims and to refund your prepaid or periodic payment as though your contract had never been in force. After the application has been completed and before you sign it, review it carefully to be certain that all information has been properly recorded.

(5) Do not cancel your present Medicare supplement coverage until you have received your new contract and are sure you want to keep it.

(Signature of Solicitor, Solicitor Firm, or Other Representative)

[Typed Name and Address of Plan, Solicitor, or Solicitor Firm]

(Applicant's Signature)

(Date)

(f) The application form or other consumer information for persons eligible for Medicare and used by an issuer shall contain, as an attachment, a Medicare supplement buyer's guide in the form approved by the director. The application or other consumer information, containing, as an attachment, the buyer's guide, shall be mailed or delivered to each applicant applying for that coverage at or before the time of application and, to establish compliance with this subdivision, the issuer shall obtain an acknowledgment of receipt of the attached buyer's guide from each applicant. No issuer shall make use of or otherwise disseminate any buyer's guide that does not accurately outline current Medicare supplement benefits. No issuer shall be required to provide more than one copy of the buyer's guide to any applicant.

(g) An issuer may comply with the requirement of this section in the case of group contracts by causing the subscriber (1) to disseminate copies of the disclosure form containing as an attachment the buyer's guide to all persons eligible under the group contract at the time those persons are offered the Medicare supplement plan, and (2) collecting and forwarding to the issuer an acknowledgment of receipt of the disclosure form containing, as an attachment, the buyer's guide from each enrollee.

(h) An issuer shall not require, request, or obtain health information as part of the application process for an applicant who is eligible for guaranteed issuance of, or open enrollment for, any Medicare supplement coverage pursuant to

Section 1358.11 or 1358.12, except for purposes of paragraph (1) or (2) of subdivision (a) of Section 1358.11 when the applicant is first enrolled in Medicare Part B. The application form shall include a clear and conspicuous statement that the applicant is not required to provide health information during a period where guaranteed issue or open enrollment applies, as specified in Section 1358.11 or 1358.12, except for purposes of paragraph (1) or (2) of subdivision (a) of Section 1358.11 when the applicant is first enrolled in Medicare Part B, and shall inform the applicant of those periods of guaranteed issuance of Medicare supplement coverage. This subdivision does not prohibit an issuer from requiring proof of eligibility for a guaranteed issuance of Medicare supplement coverage.

Historical and Statutory Notes

ADDED BY STATS.2000, C. 706 (S.B.764), § 2. AMENDED BY STATS.2005, C. 206 (S.B.375), § 14; STATS.2009, C. 10 (A.B.1543), § 11, EFF. JULY 2, 2009; STATS.2015, C. 303 (A.B.731), § 251, EFF. JAN. 1, 2016.

§ 1358.19. Director's approval of advertisement

An issuer shall provide a copy of any Medicare supplement advertisement intended for use in this state whether through written, radio, or television medium to the director for review or approval.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2000 C. 706 § 2 (SB 764).

§ 1358.20. Marketing procedures; prohibited practices

(a) An issuer, directly or through solicitors or other representatives, shall do each of the following:

(1) Establish marketing procedures to ensure that any comparison of Medicare supplement coverage by its solicitors or other representatives will be fair and accurate.

(2) Establish marketing procedures to ensure that excessive coverage is not sold or issued.

(3) Display prominently by type, stamp, or other appropriate means, on the first page of the outline of coverage and contract, the following:

"Notice to buyer: This Medicare supplement contract may not cover all of your medical expenses."

(4) Inquire and otherwise make every reasonable effort to identify whether a prospective applicant for a Medicare supplement contract already has health care coverage and the types and amounts of that coverage.

(5) Provide, on the application form for Medicare supplement contracts, a statement that reads as follows: "A rate guide is available that compares the policies sold by different insurers. You can obtain a copy of this rate guide by calling the Department of Managed Health Care's consumer toll-free telephone number (1-888-HMO-2219), by calling the Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Program (HICAP) toll-free telephone number (1-800-434-0222), or by accessing the Department of Managed Health Care's Internet Web site (www.dmhc.ca.gov)."

(6) Establish auditable procedures for verifying compliance with this subdivision.

(b) In addition to the practices prohibited by this code or any other law, the following acts and practices are prohibited:

(1) Twisting, which means knowingly making any misleading representation or incomplete or fraudulent comparison of any coverages or issuers for the purpose of inducing or tending to induce, any person to lapse, forfeit, surrender, terminate, retain, pledge, assign, borrow on, or convert any coverage or to take out coverage with another plan or insurer.

(2) High pressure tactics, which means employing any method of marketing having the effect of or tending to induce the purchase of coverage through force, fright, threat, whether explicit or implied, or undue pressure to purchase or recommend the purchase of coverage.

(3) Cold lead advertising, which means making use directly or indirectly of any method of marketing that fails to disclose in a conspicuous manner that a purpose of the method of marketing is the solicitation of coverage and that contact will be made by a health care service plan or its representative.

(c) The terms "Medicare supplement," "Medigap," "Medicare Wrap-Around" and words of similar import shall not be used unless the contract is issued in compliance with this article.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2000 C. 706 § 2 (SB 764). AMENDED STATS 2005 C. 206 § 15 (SB 375). AMENDED STATS 2009 C. 10 § 12 (AB 1543), EFFECTIVE JULY 2, 2009.

§ 1358.21. Appropriateness of recommended purchase or replacement; Multiple contracts; Issuance to individual enrolled in Part C

(a) In recommending the purchase or replacement of any Medicare supplement coverage, an issuer or its representative shall make reasonable efforts to determine the appropriateness of a recommended purchase or replacement.

(b) Any sale of a Medicare supplement contract that will provide an individual more than one Medicare supplement policy or certificate, or contract, is prohibited.

(c) An issuer shall not issue a Medicare supplement contract to an individual enrolled in Medicare Part C unless the effective date of the coverage is after the termination date of the individual's coverage under Medicare Part C.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2000 C. 706 § 2 (SB 764). AMENDED STATS 2005 CH 206 § 16 (SB 375).

§ 1358.22. Annual report

(a) On or before March 1 of each year, an issuer shall report the following information for every individual resident of this state for which the issuer has in force more than one Medicare supplement contract:

(1) Contract number.

(2) Date of issuance.

(b) The items set forth above shall be grouped by enrollee.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2000 C. 706 § 2 (SB 764).

§ 1358.225. Annual filing of list of contracts in state; Contents

(a) Every issuer shall, by June 30 of each year, file with the director a list of its Medicare supplement contracts offered or issued or outstanding in this state as of the end of the previous calendar year.

(b) The list shall identify the filing issuer by name and address, shall identify each type of contract it offers by name and

form number, if one is used, and shall differentiate between contracts filed with and approved by the director in years prior to the previous calendar year, and those filed and approved in the previous calendar year.

(c) The list shall specifically identify all of the following:

(1) Contracts that are issued and outstanding in this state but are no longer offered for sale.

(2) Contracts that, for any reason, were not filed and approved by the director.

(3) Contracts for which the director's approval was withdrawn within the previous calendar year.

(d) The director shall, on or before the first day of September of each year provide the secretary with a list identifying each contract by name and address and the information required to be submitted by this section.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2000 C. 706 § 2 (SB 764).

§ 1358.23. Waiver of time periods for preexisting conditions

(a) If a Medicare supplement contract replaces another Medicare supplement policy or certificate, or contract, the replacing issuer shall waive any time periods applicable to preexisting conditions, waiting periods, elimination periods, and probationary periods in the new Medicare supplement contract for similar benefits to the extent that time was spent under the original policy or certificate, or contract.

(b) If a Medicare supplement contract replaces another Medicare supplement policy or certificate, or contract, that has been in effect for at least six months, the replacing contract shall not provide any time period applicable to preexisting conditions, waiting periods, elimination periods and probationary periods for benefits similar to those contained in the original policy or certificate, or contract.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2000 C. 706 § 2 (SB 764).

§ 1358.24. Contracts effective on or after May 21, 2009; compliance with federal Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act of 2008

This section applies to all contracts that become effective on or after May 21, 2009.

(a) In addition to the requirements set forth under Sections 1365.5 and 1374.7, an issuer of a Medicare supplement contract shall adhere to the requirements imposed by the federal Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act of 2008 (Public Law 110-233), as follows:

(1) The issuer shall not deny or condition the issuance or effectiveness of the contract, including the imposition of any exclusion of benefits under the contract based on a preexisting condition, on the basis of the genetic information with respect to that individual or a family member of the individual.

(2) The issuer shall not discriminate in the pricing of the contract, including the adjustment of prepaid or periodic charges, of an individual on the basis of the genetic information with respect to that individual or a family member of the individual.

(b) Nothing in subdivision (a) shall be construed to limit the ability of an issuer, to the extent otherwise permitted by law, to do any of the following:

(1) Deny or condition the issuance or effectiveness of the contract or increase the prepaid or periodic charge for a group based on the manifestation of a disease or disorder of an enrollee, subscriber, or applicant.

(2) Increase the prepaid or periodic charge for any contract issued to an individual based on the manifestation of a disease or disorder of an individual who is covered under the contract. For purposes of this paragraph, the manifestation of a disease or disorder in one individual shall not also be used as genetic information about other group members and to further increase the prepaid or periodic charge for the group.

(c) An issuer of a Medicare supplement contract shall not request or require an individual or a family member of that individual to undergo a genetic test.

(d) Subdivision (c) shall not be construed to preclude an issuer of a Medicare supplement contract from obtaining and using the results of a genetic test in making a determination regarding payment, as defined for the purposes of applying the regulations promulgated under Part C of Title XI and Section 264 of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, as may be revised from time to time, and consistent with subdivision (a).

(e) For purposes of carrying out subdivision (d), an issuer of a Medicare supplement contract may request only the minimum amount of information necessary to accomplish the intended purpose.

(f) An issuer of a Medicare supplement contract shall not request, require, seek, or purchase genetic information for underwriting purposes.

(g) An issuer of a Medicare supplement contract shall not request, require, seek, or purchase genetic information with respect to any individual or a family member of that individual prior to the individual's enrollment under the contract in connection with that enrollment.

(h) If an issuer of a Medicare supplement contract obtains genetic information incidental to the requesting, requiring, or purchasing of other information concerning any individual or a family member of that individual, the request, requirement, or purchase shall not be considered a violation of subdivision (g) if the request, requirement, or purchase is not in violation of subdivision (f). However, the issuer shall not use any genetic information obtained under this section for any prohibited purpose described in this section or in Sections 1365.5 and 1374.7.

(i) For the purposes of this section, the following definitions shall apply:

(1) "Issuer of a Medicare supplement contract" includes a third-party administrator, or other person acting for or on behalf of an issuer.

(2) "Family member" means, with respect to an individual, any other individual who is a first-degree, second-degree, third-degree, or fourth-degree relative of the individual.

(3) "Genetic information" means, with respect to any individual, information about the individual's genetic tests, the genetic tests of family members of the individual, and the manifestation of a disease or disorder in family members of the individual. The term includes, with respect to any individual, any request for, or receipt of, genetic services, or participation in clinical research which includes genetic services, by the individual or any family member of the individual. Any reference to genetic information concerning an individual or family member of an individual who is a pregnant woman, includes genetic information of any fetus carried by that pregnant woman, or with respect to an individual or family member utilizing reproductive technology, includes genetic information of any embryo legally held by an individual or family member. The term "genetic information" does not include information about the sex or age of any individual.

(4) "Genetic services" means a genetic test, genetic education, genetic counseling, including obtaining, interpreting, or assessing genetic information.

(5) "Genetic test" means an analysis of human DNA, RNA, chromosomes, proteins, or metabolites, that detect

genotypes, mutations, or chromosomal changes. The term "genetic test" does not mean an analysis of proteins or metabolites that does not detect genotypes, mutations, or chromosomal changes; or an analysis of proteins or metabolites that is directly related to a manifested disease, disorder, or pathological condition that could reasonably be detected by a health care professional with appropriate training and expertise in the field of medicine involved.

(6) "Underwriting purposes" includes all of the following:

(A) Rules for, or determination of, eligibility, including enrollment and continued eligibility, for benefits under the contract.

(B) The computation of prepaid or periodic charges or contribution amounts under the contract.

(C) The application of any preexisting condition exclusion under the contract.

(D) Other activities related to the creation, renewal, or replacement of a contract of health insurance or health benefits.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2009 C. 10 § 13 (AB 1543)

ARTICLE 4. SOLICITATION AND ENROLLMENT

§ 1359. Standards for solicitors and solicitor firms

(a) The director may require that solicitors and solicitor firms, and principal persons engaged in the supervision of solicitation for plans of solicitor firms, meet such reasonable and appropriate standards with respect to training, experience, and other qualifications as the director finds necessary and appropriate in the public interest or for the protection of subscribers, enrollees, and plans. For such purposes, the director may do the following:

(1) Appropriately classify such persons and individuals.

(2) Specify that all or any portion of such standards shall be applicable to any such class.

(3) Require individuals in any such class to pass examinations prescribed in accordance with such rules.

(b) The director may prescribe by rule reasonable fees and charges to defray the costs of carrying out this section, including, but not limited to, fees for any examination administered by the director or under his or her direction.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1975 C. 941 § 2, OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1976. AMENDED STATS 1979 C. 1083 § 7; STATS 1999 C. 525 § 85 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1360. Untrue or misleading advertising or solicitations

(a) No plan, solicitor, solicitor firm, or representative shall use or permit the use of any advertising or solicitation which is untrue or misleading, or any form of evidence of coverage which is deceptive. For purposes of this article:

(1) A written or printed statement or item of information shall be deemed untrue if it does not conform to fact in any respect which is, or may be significant to an enrollee or subscriber, or potential enrollee or subscriber in a plan.

(2) A written or printed statement or item of information shall be deemed misleading whether or not it may be literally true, if, in the total context in which the statement is made or such item of information is communicated, such statement or item of information may be understood by a person not possessing special knowledge regarding health care coverage, as indicating any benefit or advantage, or the absence of any exclusion, limitation, or disadvantage of possible significance to an enrollee, or potential enrollee or subscriber, in a plan, and such is not the case.

(3) An evidence of coverage shall be deemed to be deceptive if the evidence of coverage taken as a whole and with consideration given to typography and format, as well as language, shall be such as to cause a reasonable person, not possessing special knowledge of plans, and evidence of coverage therefore to expect benefits, service charges, or other advantages which the evidence of coverage does not provide or which the plan issuing such coverage or evidence of coverage does not regularly make available to enrollees or subscribers covered under such evidence of coverage.

(b) No plan, or solicitor, or representative shall use or permit the use of any verbal statement which is untrue, misleading, or deceptive or make any representations about coverage offered by the plan or its cost that does not conform to fact. All verbal statements are to be held to the same standards as those for printed matter provided in subdivision (a).

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1975 C. 941 § 2, OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1976.

§ 1360.1. Representations respecting implications of licensing

It is unlawful for any person, including a plan, subject to this chapter to represent or imply in any manner that the person or plan has been sponsored, recommended, or approved, or that the person's or plan's abilities or qualifications have in any respect been passed upon, by the director. Nothing in this section prohibits a statement (other than in a paid advertisement) that a person or plan holds a license under this chapter, if such statement is true and if the effect of such licensing is not misrepresented.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1979 C. 1083 § 7.5. AMENDED STATS 1983 C. 611 § 1; STATS 1999 C. 525 § 86 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1360.5. Unfair business practice; solicitor or health care service plan representing Exchange

(a) For purposes of this section, "Exchange" means the California Health Benefit Exchange established pursuant to Section 100500 of the Government Code.

(b) It is an unfair business practice for a solicitor or solicitor firm to hold himself, herself, or itself out as representing, constituting, or otherwise providing services on behalf of the Exchange unless the solicitor or solicitor firm has a valid agreement with the Exchange to engage in those activities.

(c) It is an unfair business practice for a health care service plan to hold itself out as representing, constituting, or otherwise providing services on behalf of the Exchange unless the plan has a valid agreement with the Exchange to engage in those activities.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2012 C. 876 § 2 (AB 1761).

§ 1361. New or revised advertisements; Filing

(a) Except as provided in subdivision (b), no plan shall publish or distribute, or allow to be published or distributed on its behalf, any advertisement not subject to Section 1352.1 unless (1) a true copy thereof has first been filed with the director, at least 30 days prior to any such use, or any shorter period as the director by rule or order may allow, and (2) the director by notice has not found the advertisement, wholly or in part, to be untrue, misleading, deceptive, or otherwise not in compliance with this chapter or the rules thereunder, and specified the deficiencies, within the 30 days or any shorter time as the director by rule or order may allow.

(b) Except as provided in subdivision (c), a licensed plan which has been continuously licensed under this chapter for the preceding 18 months may publish or distribute or allow to be published or distributed on its behalf an advertisement not subject to Section 1352.1 without having filed the same for the director's prior approval, if the plan and the material comply with each of the following conditions:

(1) The advertisement or a material provision thereof has not been previously disapproved by the director by written notice to the plan and the plan reasonably believes that the advertisement does not violate any requirement of this chapter or the rules thereunder.

(2) The plan files a true copy of each new or materially revised advertisement, used by it or by any person acting on behalf of the plan, with the director not later than 10 business days after publication or distribution of the advertisement or within such additional period as the director may allow by rule or order.

(c) If the director finds that any advertisement of a plan has materially failed to comply with this chapter or the rules thereunder, the director may, by order, require the plan to publish in the same or similar medium, an approved

correction or retraction of any untrue, misleading, or deceptive statement contained in the advertising, and may prohibit the plan from publishing or distributing, or allowing to be published or distributed on its behalf the advertisement or any new materially revised advertisement without first having filed a copy thereof with the director, 30 days prior to the publication or distribution thereof, or any shorter period specified in the order. An order issued under this subdivision shall be effective for 12 months from its issuance, and may be renewed by order if the advertisements submitted under this subdivision indicate difficulties of voluntary compliance with the applicable provisions of this chapter and the rules thereunder.

(d) A licensed plan or other person regulated under this chapter may, within 30 days after receipt of any notice or order under this section, file a written request for a hearing with the director.

(e) The director by rule or order may classify plans and advertisements and exempt certain classes, wholly or in part, either unconditionally or upon specified terms and conditions or for specified periods, from the application of subdivisions (a) and (b).

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1981 C. 662 § 4. AMENDED STATS 1986 C. 718 § 2; STATS 1999 C. 525 § 87 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1361.1 Unfair business practice; solicitor selling or negotiating health care coverage products; cold lead advertising; use of an appointment

(a) It is an unfair business practice for a solicitor, solicitor firm, or representative of a health care service plan to sell, solicit, or negotiate the purchase of health care coverage products by any of the following methods:

(1) The use of a marketing technique known as cold lead advertising when marketing a Medicare product. As used in this section, "cold lead advertising" means making use directly or indirectly of a method of marketing that fails to disclose in a conspicuous manner that a purpose of the marketing is health care service plan sales solicitation and that contact will be made by a solicitor, solicitor firm, or representative of a health care service plan.

(2) The use of an appointment that was made to discuss a particular Medicare product or to solicit the sale of a particular Medicare product in order to solicit the sale of another Medicare product or other health care coverage products, unless the consumer specifically agrees in advance of the appointment to discuss that other Medicare product or other types of health care coverage products during the same appointment.

(b) As used in this section, "Medicare product" includes Medicare Parts A, B, C, and D, and Medicare supplement plans.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2008 C. 744 § 1 (AB 2842). AMENDED STATS 2009 C. 140 § 97 (AB 1164)

§ 1362. Definitions

As used in Sections 1363 and 1364:

(a) "Benefits and coverage" means the health care services available under a plan contract.

(b) "Exception" means any provision in a plan contract whereby coverage for a specified hazard or condition is entirely eliminated.

(c) "Reduction" means any provision in a plan contract which reduces the amount of a plan benefit to some amount or period less than would be otherwise payable for medically authorized expenses or services had such a reduction not

been used.

(d) "Limitation" means any provision other than an exception or a reduction, which restricts coverage under the plan.

(e) "Presenting for examination or sale" means either (1) publication and dissemination of any brochure, mailer, advertisement, or form which constitutes a presentation of the provisions of the plan and which provides a plan enrollment or application form, or (2) consultations or discussions between prospective plan members or their contract agents and solicitors or representatives of a plan, when such consultations or discussions include presentation of formal, organized information about the plan which is intended to influence or inform the prospective member or contract holder, such as brochures, summaries, charts, slides, or other modes of information.

(f) "Disclosure form" means the disclosure form, material, or information required pursuant to Section 1363.

(g) For the purposes of Sections 1363 and 1364, where the definition of the term "hospital" in the plan contract omits care in any "health facility" defined pursuant to subdivision (a) or (b) of Section 1250 of this code, the omitted coverage shall constitute a limitation; and where the definition of the term "nursing home" in the plan omits care in any "health facility" defined pursuant to subdivision (c) or (d) of Section 1250 of this code, the omitted coverage shall constitute a limitation.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1975 C. 941 § 2, OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1976.

§ 1363. Disclosure forms; contents; uniform health plan benefits and coverage matrix; uniform summary of benefits and coverage

(a) The director shall require the use by each plan of disclosure forms or materials containing information regarding the benefits, services, and terms of the plan contract as the director may require, so as to afford the public, subscribers, and enrollees with a full and fair disclosure of the provisions of the plan in readily understood language and in a clearly organized manner. The director may require that the materials be presented in a reasonably uniform manner so as to facilitate comparisons between plan contracts of the same or other types of plans. Nothing contained in this chapter shall preclude the director from permitting the disclosure form to be included with the evidence of coverage or plan contract.

The disclosure form shall provide for at least the following information, in concise and specific terms, relative to the plan, together with additional information as may be required by the director, in connection with the plan or plan contract:

(1) The principal benefits and coverage of the plan, including coverage for acute care and subacute care.

(2) The exceptions, reductions, and limitations that apply to the plan.

(3) The full premium cost of the plan.

(4) Any copayment, coinsurance, or deductible requirements that may be incurred by the member or the member's family in obtaining coverage under the plan.

(5) The terms under which the plan may be renewed by the plan member, including any reservation by the plan of any right to change premiums.

(6) A statement that the disclosure form is a summary only, and that the plan contract itself should be consulted to determine governing contractual provisions. The first page of the disclosure form shall contain a notice that conforms with all of the following conditions:

(A)(i) States that the evidence of coverage discloses the terms and conditions of coverage.

(ii) States, with respect to individual plan contracts, small group plan contracts, and any other group plan contracts for which health care services are not negotiated, that the applicant has a right to view the evidence of coverage prior to enrollment, and, if the evidence of coverage is not combined with the disclosure form, the notice shall specify where the evidence of coverage can be obtained prior to enrollment.

(B) Includes a statement that the disclosure and the evidence of coverage should be read completely and carefully and that individuals with special health care needs should read carefully those sections that apply to them.

(C) Includes the plan's telephone number or numbers that may be used by an applicant to receive additional information about the benefits of the plan or a statement where the telephone number or numbers are located in the disclosure form.

(D) For individual contracts, and small group plan contracts as defined in Article 3.1 (commencing with Section 1357), the disclosure form shall state where the health plan benefits and coverage matrix is located.

(E) Is printed in type no smaller than that used for the remainder of the disclosure form and is displayed prominently on the page.

(7) A statement as to when benefits shall cease in the event of nonpayment of the prepaid or periodic charge and the effect of nonpayment upon an enrollee who is hospitalized or undergoing treatment for an ongoing condition.

(8) To the extent that the plan permits a free choice of provider to its subscribers and enrollees, the statement shall disclose the nature and extent of choice permitted and the financial liability that is, or may be, incurred by the subscriber, enrollee, or a third party by reason of the exercise of that choice.

(9) A summary of the provisions required by subdivision (g) of Section 1373, if applicable.

(10) If the plan utilizes arbitration to settle disputes, a statement of that fact.

(11) A summary of, and a notice of the availability of, the process the plan uses to authorize, modify, or deny health care services under the benefits provided by the plan, pursuant to Sections 1363.5 and 1367.01.

(12) A description of any limitations on the patient's choice of primary care physician, specialty care physician, or nonphysician health care practitioner, based on service area and limitations on the patient's choice of acute care hospital care, subacute or transitional inpatient care, or skilled nursing facility.

(13) General authorization requirements for referral by a primary care physician to a specialty care physician or a nonphysician health care practitioner.

(14) Conditions and procedures for disenrollment.

(15) A description as to how an enrollee may request continuity of care as required by Section 1373.96 and request a second opinion pursuant to Section 1383.15.

(16) Information concerning the right of an enrollee to request an independent review in accordance with Article 5.55 (commencing with Section 1374.30).

(17) A notice as required by Section 1364.5.

(b)(1) As of July 1, 1999, the director shall require each plan offering a contract to an individual or small group to provide with the disclosure form for individual and small group plan contracts a uniform health plan benefits and coverage matrix containing the plan's major provisions in order to facilitate comparisons between plan contracts. The

uniform matrix shall include the following category descriptions together with the corresponding copayments and limitations in the following sequence:

(A) Deductibles.

(B) Lifetime maximums.

(C) Professional services.

(D) Outpatient services.

(E) Hospitalization services.

(F) Emergency health coverage.

(G) Ambulance services.

(H) Prescription drug coverage.

(I) Durable medical equipment.

(J) Mental health services.

(K) Chemical dependency services.

(L) Home health services.

(M) Other.

(2) The following statement shall be placed at the top of the matrix in all capital letters in at least 10-point boldface type:

THIS MATRIX IS INTENDED TO BE USED TO HELP YOU COMPARE COVERAGE BENEFITS AND IS A SUMMARY ONLY. THE EVIDENCE OF COVERAGE AND PLAN CONTRACT SHOULD BE CONSULTED FOR A DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF COVERAGE BENEFITS AND LIMITATIONS.

(3)(A) A health care service plan contract subject to Section 2715 of the federal Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 300gg-15), shall satisfy the requirements of this subdivision by providing the uniform summary of benefits and coverage required under Section 2715 of the federal Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 300gg-15) and any rules or regulations issued thereunder. A health care service plan that issues the uniform summary of benefits referenced in this paragraph shall do both of the following:

(i) Ensure that all applicable benefit disclosure requirements specified in this chapter and in Title 28 of the California Code of Regulations are met in other health plan documents provided to enrollees under the provisions of this chapter.

(ii) Consistent with applicable law, advise applicants and enrollees, in a prominent place in the plan documents referenced in subdivision (a), that enrollees are not financially responsible in payment of emergency care services, in any amount that the health care service plan is obligated to pay, beyond the enrollee's copayments, coinsurance, and deductibles as provided in the enrollee's health care service plan contract.

(B) Commencing October 1, 2016, the uniform summary of benefits and coverage referenced in this paragraph shall constitute a vital document for the purposes of Section 1367.04. Not later than July 1, 2016, the department shall develop written translations of the template uniform summary of benefits and coverage for all language groups identified by the State Department of Health Care Services in all plan letters as of August 27, 2014, for translation

services pursuant to Section 14029.91 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, except for any language group for which the United States Department of Labor has already prepared a written translation. Not later than July 1, 2016, the department shall make available on its Internet Web site written translations of the template uniform summary of benefits and coverage developed by the department, and written translations prepared by the United States Department of Labor, if available, for any language group to which this subparagraph applies.

(C) Subdivision (c) shall not apply to a health care service plan contract subject to subparagraph (A).

(c) Nothing in this section shall prevent a plan from using appropriate footnotes or disclaimers to reasonably and fairly describe coverage arrangements in order to clarify any part of the matrix that may be unclear.

(d) All plans, solicitors, and representatives of a plan shall, when presenting any plan contract for examination or sale to an individual prospective plan member, provide the individual with a properly completed disclosure form, as prescribed by the director pursuant to this section for each plan so examined or sold.

(e) In the case of group contracts, the completed disclosure form and evidence of coverage shall be presented to the contractholder upon delivery of the completed health care service plan agreement.

(f) Group contractholders shall disseminate copies of the completed disclosure form to all persons eligible to be a subscriber under the group contract at the time those persons are offered the plan. If the individual group members are offered a choice of plans, separate disclosure forms shall be supplied for each plan available. Each group contractholder shall also disseminate or cause to be disseminated copies of the evidence of coverage to all applicants, upon request, prior to enrollment and to all subscribers enrolled under the group contract.

(g) In the case of conflicts between the group contract and the evidence of coverage, the provisions of the evidence of coverage shall be binding upon the plan notwithstanding any provisions in the group contract that may be less favorable to subscribers or enrollees.

(h) In addition to the other disclosures required by this section, every health care service plan and any agent or employee of the plan shall, when presenting a plan for examination or sale to any individual purchaser or the representative of a group consisting of 25 or fewer individuals, disclose in writing the ratio of premium costs to health services paid for plan contracts with individuals and with groups of the same or similar size for the plan's preceding fiscal year. A plan may report that information by geographic area, provided the plan identifies the geographic area and reports information applicable to that geographic area.

(i) Subdivision (b) shall not apply to any coverage provided by a plan for the Medi-Cal program or the Medicare Program pursuant to Title XVIII and Title XIX of the federal Social Security Act.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED BY STATS.1998, C. 994 (A.B.1560), § 2, OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1999. AMENDED BY STATS.1999, C. 525 (A.B.78), § 88; STATS.2000, C. 857 (A.B.2903), § 31; STATS.2001, C. 817 (A.B.938), § 2, OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2002; STATS.2013-2014, 1ST EX.SESS., C. 2 (S.B.2), § 8, EFF. SEPT. 30, 2013; STATS.2015, C. 655 (S.B.388), § 1, EFF. JAN. 1, 2016.

§ 1363.01. Notice of formulary; notice of drugs listed

(a) Every plan that covers prescription drug benefits shall provide notice in the evidence of coverage and disclosure form to enrollees regarding whether the plan uses a formulary. The notice shall be in language that is easily understood and in a format that is easy to understand. The notice shall include an explanation of what a formulary is, how the plan determines which prescription drugs are included or excluded, and how often the plan reviews the contents of the formulary.

(b) Every plan that covers prescription drug benefits shall provide to members of the public, upon request, information regarding whether a specific drug or drugs are on the plan’s formulary. Notice of the opportunity to secure this

information from the plan, including the plan's telephone number for making a request of this nature and the Internet Web site where the formulary is posted under Section 1367.205, shall be included in the evidence of coverage and disclosure form to enrollees.

(c) Every plan shall notify enrollees, and members of the public who request formulary information, that the presence of a drug on the plan's formulary does not guarantee that an enrollee will be prescribed that drug by his or her prescribing provider for a particular medical condition.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1998 C. 68 § 1 (AB 974). AMENDED STATS 1998 C. 994 § 3 (AB 1560), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1999. AMENDED STATS. 2014 C. 575 § 2 (SB 1052).

§ 1363.02. Reproductive health services information; statement

(a) The Legislature finds and declares that the right of every patient to receive basic information necessary to give full and informed consent is a fundamental tenet of good public health policy and has long been the established law of this state. Some hospitals and other providers do not provide a full range of reproductive health services and may prohibit or otherwise not provide sterilization, infertility treatments, abortion, or contraceptive services, including emergency contraception. It is the intent of the Legislature that every patient be given full and complete information about the health care services available to allow patients to make well-informed health care decisions.

(b) On or before July 1, 2001, a health care service plan that covers hospital, medical, and surgical benefits shall do both of the following:

(1) Include the following statement, in at least 12-point boldface type, at the beginning of each provider directory:

"Some hospitals and other providers do not provide one or more of the following services that may be covered under your plan contract and that you or your family member might need: family planning; contraceptive services, including emergency contraception; sterilization, including tubal ligation at the time of labor and delivery; infertility treatments; or abortion. You should obtain more information before you enroll. Call your prospective doctor, medical group, independent practice association, or clinic, or call the health plan at (insert the health plan's membership services number or other appropriate number that individuals can call for assistance) to ensure that you can obtain the health care services that you need."

(2) Place the statement described in paragraph (1) in a prominent location on any provider directory posted on the health plan's website, if any, and include this statement in a conspicuous place in the plan's evidence of coverage and disclosure forms.

(c) A health care service plan shall not be required to provide the statement described in paragraph (1) of subdivision (b) in a service area in which none of the hospitals, health facilities, clinics, medical groups, or independent practice associations with which it contracts limit or restrict any of the reproductive services described in the statement.

(d) This section shall not apply to specialized health care service plans or Medicare supplement plans.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2000 C. 347 § 2 (AB 525).

§ 1363.03. Uniform prescription drug information card; Contents of card

(a) Every health care service plan that covers prescription drug benefits and that issues a card to enrollees for claims processing purposes shall issue to each of its enrollees a uniform card containing uniform prescription drug information. The uniform prescription drug information card shall, at a minimum, include the following information:

(1) The name or logo of the benefit administrator or health care service plan issuing the card, which shall be displayed on the front side of the card.

(2) The enrollee's identification number, or the subscriber's identification number when the enrollee is a dependent who accesses services using the subscriber's identification number, which shall be displayed on the front side of the card.

(3) A telephone number that pharmacy providers may call for assistance.

(4) Information required by the benefit administrator or health care service plan that is necessary to commence processing the pharmacy claim, except as provided for in paragraph (5).

(5) A health care service plan shall not be required to print any of the following information on a member card:

(A) Any number that is the same for all of its members, provided that the health care service plan provides this number to the pharmacy on an annual basis.

(B) Any information that may result in fraudulent use of the card.

(C) Any information that is otherwise prohibited from being included on the card.

(b) Beginning July 1, 2002, the new uniform prescription drug information card required by subdivision (a) shall be issued by a health care service plan to an enrollee upon enrollment or upon any change in the enrollee's coverage that impacts the data content or format of the card.

(c) Nothing in this section requires a health care service plan to issue a separate card for prescription drug coverage if the plan issues a card for health care coverage in general and the card is able to accommodate the information required by subdivision (a).

(d) This bill shall not apply to a nonprofit health care service plan with at least 3.5 million enrollees that owns or operates its own pharmacies and that provides health care services to enrollees in a specific geographic area through a mutually exclusive contract with a single medical group.

(e) "Card" as used in this section includes other technology that performs substantially the same function as a card.

(f) For purposes of this section, if a health care service plan delegates responsibility for issuing the uniform prescription drug information card to a contractor or agent, then the contract between the health care service plan and its contractor or agent shall require compliance with this section.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2001 C. 622 § 1 (AB 207).

§ 1363.05. Statement to be included in plan's disclosure form; Modification; Notice to enrollees

(a) For every plan contract that provides or supplements Medicare benefits, a plan shall include within its disclosure form the following statement in at least 12-point type:

"For additional information concerning covered benefits, contact the Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Program (HICAP) or your agent. HICAP provides health insurance counseling for California senior citizens. Call the HICAP toll-free telephone number, 1-800-434-0222, for a referral to your local HICAP office. HICAP is a service provided free of charge by the State of California."

(b) For every plan contract that provides or supplements Medicare benefits, a plan shall modify its disclosure forms to

comply with subdivision (a) no later than January 1, 1998.

(c) Every health care service plan that provides or supplements Medicare benefits shall notify those current enrollees who enrolled prior to the modification of disclosure forms to include the disclosure statement required by subdivision (a) of the availability of the HICAP program. That notification shall include the same language as is required by subdivision (a). That notification may be by freestanding document and shall be made no later than January 1, 1998.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1996 C. 1113 § 1 (SB 1581).

§ 1363.06. Comparative benefit matrix; components; report to the department; explanation of product and coverage

(a) The Department of Managed Health Care and the Department of Insurance shall compile information as required by this section and Section 10127.14 of the Insurance Code into two comparative benefit matrices. The first matrix shall compare benefit packages offered pursuant to Section 1373.62 and Section 10127.15 of the Insurance Code. The second matrix shall compare benefit packages offered pursuant to Sections 1366.35, 1373.6, and 1399.804 and Sections 10785, 10901.2, and 12682.1 of the Insurance Code.

(b) The comparative benefit matrix shall include:

(1) Benefit information submitted by health care service plans pursuant to subdivision (d) and by health insurers pursuant to Section 10127.14 of the Insurance Code.

(2) The following statements in at least 12-point type at the top of the matrix:

(A) "This benefit summary is intended to help you compare coverage and benefits and is a summary only. For a more detailed description of coverage, benefits, and limitations, please contact the health care service plan or health insurer."

(B) "The comparative benefit summary is updated annually, or more often if necessary to be accurate."

(C) "The most current version of this comparative benefit summary is available on (address of the plan's or insurer's Internet Web site)."

This subparagraph applies only to those plans or insurers that maintain an Internet Web site.

(3) The telephone number or numbers that may be used by an applicant to contact either the department or the Department of Insurance, as appropriate, for further assistance.

(c) The Department of Managed Health Care and the Department of Insurance shall jointly prepare two standardized templates for use by health care service plans and health insurers in submitting the information required pursuant to subdivision (d) and subdivision (d) of Section 10127.14 of the Insurance Code. The templates shall be exempt from the provisions of Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code.

(d) Health care service plans, except specialized health care service plans, shall submit the following to the department by January 31, 2003, and annually thereafter:

(1) A summary explanation of the following for each product described in subdivision (a).

(A) Eligibility requirements.

(B) The full premium cost of each benefit package in the service area in which the individual and eligible dependents work or reside.

(C) When and under what circumstances benefits cease.

(D) The terms under which coverage may be renewed.

(E) Other coverage that may be available if benefits under the described benefit package cease.

(F) The circumstances under which choice in the selection of physicians and providers is permitted.

(G) Lifetime and annual maximums.

(H) Deductibles.

(2) A summary explanation of coverage for the following, together with the corresponding copayments and limitations, for each product described in subdivision (a):

(A) Professional services.

(B) Outpatient services.

(C) Hospitalization services.

(D) Emergency health coverage.

(E) Ambulance services.

(F) Prescription drug coverage.

(G) Durable medical equipment.

(H) Mental health services.

(I) Residential treatment.

(J) Chemical dependency services.

(K) Home health services.

(L) Custodial care and skilled nursing facilities.

(3) The telephone number or numbers that may be used by an applicant to access a health care service plan customer service representative and to request additional information about the plan contract.

(4) Any other information specified by the department in the template.

(e) Each health care service plan shall provide the department with updates to the information required by subdivision (d) at least annually, or more often if necessary to maintain the accuracy of the information.

(f) The department and the Department of Insurance shall make the comparative benefit matrices available on their respective Internet Web sites and to the health care service plans and health insurers for dissemination as required by Section 1373.6 and Section 12682.1 of the Insurance Code, after confirming the accuracy of the description of the matrices with the health care service plans and health insurers.

(g) As used in this section and Section 1363.07, "benefit matrix" shall have the same meaning as benefit summary.

(h)(1) This section shall be inoperative on January 1, 2014.

(2) If Section 5000A of the Internal Revenue Code, as added by Section 1501 of PPACA, is repealed or amended to no longer apply to the individual market, as defined in Section 2791 of the federal Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 300gg-91), this section shall become operative on the date of that repeal or amendment.

(3) For purposes of this subdivision, “PPACA” means the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public Law 111-148), as amended by the federal Health Care Education and Reconciliation Act of 2010 (Public Law 111-152), and any rules, regulations, or guidance issued pursuant to that law.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2002 C. 794 § 1 (AB 1401); STATS 2013 C. 441 § 1 (AB 1180).

NOTE- STATS 2002 C. 794 PROVIDES:
SEC. 21. THE MANAGED RISK MEDICAL INSURANCE BOARD, THE DEPARTMENT OF MANAGED HEALTH CARE, AND THE DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE SHALL HAVE THE AUTHORITY TO ISSUE RULES AND TO ADOPT REGULATIONS TO IMPLEMENT THE PROVISIONS OF THIS ACT AND TO EXERCISE ALL POWERS REASONABLY NECESSARY TO CARRY OUT THE POWERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES EXPRESSLY GRANTED OR IMPOSED UPON IT UNDER THIS ACT. UNTIL JULY 1, 2004, ANY RULES AND REGULATIONS ISSUED BY THE BOARD PERTAINING TO THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS ACT MAY BE ADOPTED AS EMERGENCY REGULATIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE ACT (CHAPTER 3.5 (COMMENCING WITH SECTION 11340) OF PART 1 OF DIVISION 3 OF TITLE 2 OF THE GOVERNMENT CODE). THE ADOPTION AND ONE READOPTION OF THESE REGULATIONS SHALL BE DEEMED TO BE AN EMERGENCY AND NECESSARY FOR THE IMMEDIATE PRESERVATION OF THE PUBLIC PEACE, HEALTH, AND SAFETY, OR GENERAL WELFARE AND SHALL BE EXEMPT FROM REVIEW BY THE OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE LAW. ANY EMERGENCY REGULATIONS AUTHORIZED BY THIS SECTION SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE LAW FOR FILING WITH THE SECRETARY OF STATE AND PUBLICATION IN THE CALIFORNIA CODE OF REGULATIONS AND SHALL REMAIN IN EFFECT FOR NO MORE THAN 180 DAYS. THE REGULATIONS SHALL BECOME EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY UPON FILING WITH THE SECRETARY OF STATE.
SEC. 22. (A) THE LEGISLATIVE ANALYST SHALL STUDY AND EVALUATE THE PROVISIONS OF THIS ACT, INCLUDING THE PILOT PROGRAM DESCRIBED IN SECTION 1373.62 OF THE HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE AND SECTION 10127.15 OF THE INSURANCE CODE, TO DETERMINE THEIR EFFECTIVENESS IN PROVIDING COVERAGE TO INDIVIDUALS WHO ARE OTHERWISE UNABLE TO OBTAIN HEALTH BENEFITS AND THE ACT'S IMPACT ON THE ACCESSIBILITY AND AFFORDABILITY OF HEALTH BENEFITS. THE EVALUATION SHALL INCLUDE, BASED ON INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE MANAGED RISK MEDICAL INSURANCE BOARD, HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS AND HEALTH INSURERS, ALL OF THE FOLLOWING:
(1) THE NUMBER, AGE, AND GENDER OF INDIVIDUALS RECEIVING COVERAGE UNDER THE CALIFORNIA MAJOR RISK MEDICAL INSURANCE PROGRAM PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF THIS ACT BY CALENDAR YEAR COMPARED WITH THE ENROLLMENT IN THE PROGRAM IN THE FOUR CALENDAR YEARS PRIOR TO THE ENACTMENT OF THIS ACT.
(2) THE NUMBER, AGE, AND GENDER OF INDIVIDUALS RECEIVING COVERAGE UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THIS ACT AFTER LEAVING THE CALIFORNIA MAJOR RISK MEDICAL INSURANCE PROGRAM.
(3) THE NUMBER, AGE, AND GENDER OF INDIVIDUALS RECEIVING CONVERSION COVERAGE UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THIS ACT.
(4) THE NUMBER, AGE, AND GENDER OF INDIVIDUALS RECEIVING CAL-COBRA COVERAGE UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THIS ACT.
(5) THE NUMBER, AGE, AND GENDER OF INDIVIDUALS RECEIVING COVERAGE UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE HEALTH INSURANCE PORTABILITY AND ACCOUNTABILITY ACT OF 1996 AND THE PROVISIONS OF ARTICLE 4.6 (COMMENCING WITH SECTION 1366.35) AND ARTICLE 10.5 (COMMENCING WITH SECTION 1399.801) OF CHAPTER 2.2 OF DIVISION 2 OF THE HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE, AND THE PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER 8.5 (COMMENCING WITH SECTION 10785) AND CHAPTER 9.5 (COMMENCING WITH SECTION 10900) OF PART 2 OF DIVISION 2 OF THE INSURANCE CODE, AND SECTION 10844 OF THE INSURANCE CODE.
(6) WHETHER THE COST OF COVERAGE UNDER THE CALIFORNIA MAJOR RISK MEDICAL INSURANCE PROGRAM AND FOR INDIVIDUALS LEAVING THE PROGRAM FOR GUARANTEED ISSUE COVERAGE SHOULD BE CHANGED.

(7) WHETHER THE LEVEL OF BENEFITS PROVIDED UNDER THE CALIFORNIA MAJOR RISK MEDICAL INSURANCE PROGRAM AND FOR INDIVIDUALS LEAVING THE PROGRAM FOR GUARANTEED ISSUE COVERAGE SHOULD BE CHANGED.
(8) THE EFFECT OF THIS ACT ON THE AFFORDABILITY AND ACCESSIBILITY OF HEALTH INSURANCE IN THE HEALTH INSURANCE MARKET FOR INDIVIDUALS RECEIVING COVERAGE UNDER THIS ACT.
(B) THE LEGISLATIVE ANALYST SHALL REPORT THE RESULTS OF THE STUDY AND EVALUATION TO THE APPROPRIATE POLICY AND FISCAL COMMITTEES OF THE LEGISLATURE ON OR BEFORE OCTOBER 30, 2005, AND SHALL INCLUDE IN THE REPORT ANY RECOMMENDATIONS FOR CHANGES TO THE PILOT PROGRAM, INCLUDING WHETHER IT SHOULD CONTINUE BEYOND ITS DESIGNATED TERMINATION DATE.

§ 1363.07. Comparative benefit matrix; distribution of copies

(a) Each health care service plan shall send copies of the comparative benefit matrix prepared pursuant to Section 1363.06 on an annual basis, or more frequently as the matrix is updated by the department and the Department of Insurance, to solicitors and solicitor firms and employers with whom the plan contracts.

(b) Each health care service plan shall require its representatives and solicitors and soliciting firms with which it contracts, to provide a copy of the comparative benefit matrix to individuals when presenting any benefit package for examination or sale.

(c) Each health care service plan that maintains an Internet Web site shall make a downloadable copy of the comparative benefit matrix described in Section 1363.06 available through a link on its site to the Internet Web sites of the department and the Department of Insurance.

(d)(1) This section shall be inoperative on January 1, 2014.

(2) If Section 5000A of the Internal Revenue Code, as added by Section 1501 of PPACA, is repealed or amended to no longer apply to the individual market, as defined in Section 2791 of the federal Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 300gg-91), this section shall become operative on the date of that repeal or amendment.

(3) For purposes of this subdivision, “PPACA” means the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public Law 111-148), as amended by the federal Health Care Education and Reconciliation Act of 2010 (Public Law 111-152), and any rules, regulations, or guidance issued pursuant to that law.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2002 C. 794 § 2 (AB 1401). AMENDED STATS 2004 C. 164 § 1 (AB 1596); STATS 2013 C. 441 § 2 (AB 1180).

§ 1363.1. Binding arbitration included as contract term; required disclosures and conditions

Any health care service plan that includes terms that require binding arbitration to settle disputes and that restrict, or provide for a waiver of, the right to a jury trial shall include, in clear and understandable language, a disclosure that meets all of the following conditions:

(a) The disclosure shall clearly state whether the plan uses binding arbitration to settle disputes, including specifically whether the plan uses binding arbitration to settle claims of medical malpractice.

(b) The disclosure shall appear as a separate article in the agreement issued to the employer group or individual subscriber and shall be prominently displayed on the enrollment form signed by each subscriber or enrollee.

(c) The disclosure shall clearly state whether the subscriber or enrollee is waiving his or her right to a jury trial for medical malpractice, other disputes relating to the delivery of service under the plan, or both, and shall be substantially expressed in the wording provided in subdivision (a) of Section 1295 of the Code of Civil Procedure.

(d) In any contract or enrollment agreement for a health care service plan, the disclosure required by this section shall be displayed immediately before the signature line provided for the representative of the group contracting with a health care service plan and immediately before the signature line provided for the individual enrolling in the health care service plan.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1994 C. 653 § 3 (AB 3260).

§ 1363.2. Use of emergency response system

On or before July 1, 1999, the disclosure form required pursuant to Section 1363 shall also contain a statement that enrollees are encouraged to use appropriately the "911" emergency response system, in areas where the system is established and operating, when they have an emergency medical condition that requires an emergency response.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1998 C. 979 § 2 (AB 984).

§ 1363.5. Disclosure of process used to authorize or deny services; Requirements for criteria used; Notice accompanying disclosure to public

(a) A plan shall disclose or provide for the disclosure to the director and to network providers the process the plan, its contracting provider groups, or any entity with which the plan contracts for services that include utilization review or utilization management functions, uses to authorize, modify, or deny health care services under the benefits provided by the plan, including coverage for sub-acute care, transitional inpatient care, or care provided in skilled nursing facilities. A plan shall also disclose those processes to enrollees or persons designated by an enrollee, or to any other person or organization, upon request. The disclosure to the director shall include the policies, procedures, and the description of the process that are filed with the director pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 1367.01.

(b) The criteria or guidelines used by plans, or any entities with which plans contract for services that include utilization review or utilization management functions, to determine whether to authorize, modify, or deny health care services shall:

(1) Be developed with involvement from actively practicing health care providers.

(2) Be consistent with sound clinical principles and processes.

(3) Be evaluated, and updated if necessary, at least annually.

(4) If used as the basis of a decision to modify, delay, or deny services in a specified case under review, be disclosed to the provider and the enrollee in that specified case.

(5) Be available to the public upon request. A plan shall only be required to disclose the criteria or guidelines for the specific procedures or conditions requested. A plan may charge reasonable fees to cover administrative expenses related to disclosing criteria or guidelines pursuant to this paragraph, limited to copying and postage costs. The plan may also make the criteria or guidelines available through electronic communication means.

(c) The disclosure required by paragraph (5) of subdivision (b) shall be accompanied by the following notice: "The materials provided to you are guidelines used by this plan to authorize, modify, or deny care for persons with similar illnesses or conditions. Specific care and treatment may vary depending on individual need and the benefits covered under your contract."

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1999 C. 539 § 3 (SB 59). AMENDED STATS 2000 C. 1067 § 6 (SB 2094).

NOTE- STATS 1999 C. 539 PROVIDES:
SEC. 1. (A) THE LEGISLATURE FINDS AND DECLARES ALL OF THE FOLLOWING:
(1) CONSUMERS HAVE THE RIGHT TO RECEIVE QUALITY MEDICAL CARE IN A TIMELY AND EFFICIENT MANNER.
(2) DECISIONS ABOUT MEDICAL CARE SHOULD BE MADE BY PHYSICIANS AND OTHER RELEVANT HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONALS.
(3) CONSUMERS HAVE THE RIGHT TO KNOW HOW AND WHY A DECISION ABOUT THEIR MEDICAL CARE IS MADE.
(B) "UTILIZATION REVIEW," OTHERWISE KNOWN AS "INTERNAL REVIEW," IS THE PROCESS BY WHICH HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS AND DISABILITY INSURERS REVIEW, AND APPROVE, MODIFY, OR DENY, REQUESTS FOR TREATMENT OF PATIENTS BY PHYSICIANS, AND THE LEGISLATURE RECOGNIZES THAT IT IS AN INTEGRAL COMPONENT OF THE TOTAL PROCESS BY WHICH CONSUMERS ACCESS HEALTH CARE SERVICES.
(C) IT IS THE INTENT OF THE LEGISLATURE TO ESTABLISH SOUND CONSUMER PROTECTIONS APPLICABLE TO THE INTERNAL REVIEW PROCESSES OF HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS AND DISABILITY INSURERS, WITH THE GOAL OF PROVIDING FASTER, MORE ACCESSIBLE, AND BETTER QUALITY MEDICAL CARE TO PATIENTS.

§ 1364. Supplemental disclosure information

Where the director finds it necessary in the interest of full and fair disclosure, all advertising and other consumer information disseminated by a plan for the purpose of influencing persons to become members of a plan shall contain such supplemental disclosure information as the director may require.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1975 C. 941 § 2, OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1976. AMENDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 90 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

AMENDMENTS:
1999 AMENDMENT: SUBSTITUTED "DIRECTOR" FOR "COMMISSIONER" BOTH TIMES IT APPEARS.

§ 1364.1. Notice of reduction in emergency service

Within 30 days of receiving the notice required by Section 1255.1, a health care service plan shall notify, or provide for the notification of, enrollees who have selected a medical group or independent practice association that uses a hospital that the hospital will reduce or eliminate its emergency services. The plan may require that its contracting medical groups and independent practice associations that use the hospital provide this notice. The notice shall include a list of alternate hospitals that may be used by enrollees for emergency services.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1998 C. 995 § 5 (AB 2103)

§ 1364.5. Filing procedures to protect confidentiality; Statement for enrollees and subscribers; Notice of availability

(a) On or before July 1, 2001, every health care service plan shall file with the director a copy of their policies and procedures to protect the security of patient medical information to ensure compliance with the Confidentiality of Information Act (Part 2.6 (commencing with Section 56) of Division 1 of the Civil Code). Any amendment to the policies and procedures shall be filed in accordance with Section 1352.

(b) On and after July 1, 2001, every health care service plan shall, upon request, provide to enrollees and subscribers a written statement that describes how the contracting organization or health care service plan maintains the confidentiality of medical information obtained by and in the possession of the contracting organization or the health

care service plan.

(c) The statement required by subdivision (b) shall be in at least 12-point type and meet the following requirements:

(1) The statement shall describe how the contracting organization or health care service plan protects the confidentiality of medical information pursuant to this article and inform patients or enrollees and subscribers that any disclosure of medical information beyond the provisions of the law is prohibited.

(2) The statement shall describe the types of medical information that may be collected and the type of sources that may be used to collect the information, the purposes for which the contracting organization or plan will obtain medical information from other health care providers.

(3) The statement shall describe the circumstances under which medical information may be disclosed without prior authorization, pursuant to Section 56.10 of the Civil Code.

(4) The statement shall describe how patients or enrollees and subscribers may obtain access to medical information created by and in the possession of the contracting organization or health care service plan, including copies of medical information.

(d) On and after July 1, 2001, every health care service plan shall include in its evidence of coverage or disclosure form the following notice, in 12-point type:

A STATEMENT DESCRIBING (NAME OR PLAN OR "OUR") POLICIES AND PROCEDURES FOR PRESERVING THE CONFIDENTIALITY OF MEDICAL RECORDS IS AVAILABLE AND WILL BE FURNISHED TO YOU UPON REQUEST.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1999 C. 526 § 10 (SB 19). AMENDED STATS 2000 C. 1067 § 7 (SB 2094).

§ 1365. Enrollment or subscription; cancellation or non-renewal; review; preexisting contracts; guidance

(a) An enrollment or a subscription shall not be canceled or not renewed except for the following reasons:

(1)(A) For nonpayment of the required premiums by the individual, employer, or contractholder if the individual, employer, or contractholder has been duly notified and billed for the charge and at least a 30-day grace period has elapsed since the date of notification or, if longer, the period of time required for notice and any other requirements pursuant to Section 2703, 2712, or 2742 of the federal Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. Secs. 300gg-2, 300gg-12, and 300gg-42) and any subsequent rules or regulations has elapsed.

(B) Pursuant to subparagraph (A), a health care service plan shall continue to provide coverage as required by the individual's, employer's, or contractholder's health care service plan contract during the period described in subparagraph (A).

(2) The plan demonstrates fraud or an intentional misrepresentation of material fact under the terms of the health care service plan contract by the individual contractholder or employer.

(3) In the case of an individual health care service plan contract, the individual subscriber no longer resides, lives, or works in the plan's service area, but only if the coverage is terminated uniformly without regard to any health status-related factor of covered individuals.

(4) In the case of a group health care service plan contract, violation of a material contract provision relating to employer contribution or group participation rates by the, contractholder, or employer.

(5) If the plan ceases to provide or arrange for the provision of health benefits for new health care service plan contracts in the individual or group market, or all markets, in this state, provided, however, that the following conditions are satisfied:

(A) Notice of the decision to cease new or existing health benefit plans in the state is provided to the director, the individual or group contractholder or employer, and the enrollees covered under those contracts, at least 180 days prior to discontinuation of those contracts.

(B) Health benefit plans shall not be canceled for 180 days after the date of the notice required under subparagraph (A) and, for that business of a plan that remains in force, any plan that ceases to offer for sale new health benefit plans shall continue to be governed by this section with respect to business conducted under this section.

(C) Except as authorized under subdivision (b) of Section 1357.09 and Section 1357.10, a plan that ceases to write new health benefit plans in the individual or group market, or all markets, in this state shall be prohibited from offering for sale health benefit plans in that market or markets in this state for a period of five years from the date of the discontinuation of the last coverage not so renewed.

(6) If the plan withdraws a health benefit plan from the market, provided that all of the following conditions are satisfied:

(A) The plan notifies all affected subscribers, contractholders, employers, and enrollees and the director at least 90 days prior to the discontinuation of the plan.

(B) The plan makes available to the individual or group contractholder or employer all health benefit plans that it makes available to new individual or group business, respectively.

(C) In exercising the option to discontinue a health benefit plan under this paragraph and in offering the option of coverage under subparagraph (B), the plan acts uniformly without regard to the claims experience of the individual or contractholder or employer, or any health status-related factor relating to enrollees or potential enrollees.

(D) For small employer health care service plan contracts offered under Article 3.1 (commencing with Section 1357), the premium for the new plan contract complies with the renewal increase requirements set forth in Section 1357.12. This subparagraph shall not apply after December 31, 2013.

(7) In the case of a group health benefit plan, if an individual or employer ceases to be a member of a guaranteed association, as defined in subdivision (n) of Section 1357, but only if that coverage is terminated under this paragraph uniformly without regard to any health status-related factor relating to any enrollee.

(b)(1) An enrollee or subscriber who alleges that an enrollment or subscription has been or will be improperly canceled, rescinded, or not renewed may request a review by the director pursuant to Section 1368.

(2) If the director determines that a proper complaint exists, the director shall notify the plan and the enrollee or subscriber who requested the review.

(3) If, after review, the director determines that the cancellation, rescission, or failure to renew is contrary to existing law, the director shall order the plan to reinstate the enrollee or subscriber. Within 15 days after receipt of that order, the health care service plan shall request a hearing or reinstate the enrollee or subscriber.

(4) If an enrollee or subscriber requests a review of the health care service plan's determination to cancel or rescind or failure to renew the enrollee's or subscriber's health care service plan contract pursuant to this section, the health care service plan shall continue to provide coverage to the enrollee or subscriber under the terms of the contract until a final determination of the enrollee's or subscriber's request for review has been made by the director. This paragraph shall not apply if the health care service plan cancels or does not renew the enrollee's or subscriber's health care service plan contract for nonpayment of premiums pursuant to paragraph (1) of subdivision (a).

(5) A reinstatement pursuant to this subdivision shall be retroactive to the time of cancellation, rescission, or failure to renew and the plan shall be liable for the expenses incurred by the subscriber or enrollee for covered health care services from the date of cancellation, rescission, or nonrenewal to and including the date of reinstatement. The health care service plan shall reimburse the enrollee or subscriber for any expenses incurred pursuant to this paragraph within 30 days of receipt of the completed claim.

(c) This section shall not abrogate any preexisting contracts entered into prior to the effective date of this chapter between a subscriber or enrollee and a health care service plan or a specialized health care service plan, including, but not limited to, the financial liability of the plan, except that each plan shall, if directed to do so by the director, exercise its authority, if any, under those preexisting contracts to conform them to existing law.

(d) As used in this section, "health benefit plan" means any individual or group insurance policy or health care service plan contract that provides medical, hospital, and surgical benefits. The term does not include accident only, credit, or disability income coverage, coverage of Medicare services pursuant to contracts with the United States government, Medicare supplement coverage, long-term care insurance, dental or vision coverage, coverage issued as a supplement to liability insurance, insurance arising out of workers' compensation law or similar law, automobile medical payment insurance, or insurance under which benefits are payable with or without regard to fault and that is statutorily required to be contained in any liability insurance policy or equivalent self-insurance.

(e) On or before July 1, 2011, the director may issue guidance to health care service plans regarding compliance with this section and that guidance shall not be subject to the Administrative Procedure Act (Chapter 3.5 (commencing with

Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code). Any guidance issued pursuant to this subdivision shall only be effective through December 31, 2013, or until the director adopts and effects regulations pursuant to the Administrative Procedure Act, whichever occurs first.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1975 C. 941 § 2, OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1976. AMENDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 91 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000. AMENDED STATS 2010 C. 658 § 4 (AB 2470). AMENDED STATS 2011 C. 296 § 140 (AB 1023).

§ 1365.5. Discrimination; contract availability or terms

(a) No health care service plan or specialized health care service plan shall refuse to enter into any contract or shall cancel or decline to renew or reinstate any contract because of the race, color, national origin, ancestry, religion, sex, marital status, sexual orientation, or age of any contracting party, prospective contracting party, or person reasonably expected to benefit from that contract as a subscriber, enrollee, member, or otherwise.

(b) The terms of any contract shall not be modified, and the benefits or coverage of any contract shall not be subject to any limitations, exceptions, exclusions, reductions, copayments, coinsurance, deductibles, reservations, or premium, price, or charge differentials, or other modifications because of the race, color, national origin, ancestry, religion, sex, marital status, sexual orientation, or age of any contracting party, potential contracting party, or person reasonably expected to benefit from that contract as a subscriber, enrollee, member, or otherwise; except that premium, price, or charge differentials because of the age of any individual when based on objective, valid, and up-to-date statistical and actuarial data are not prohibited.

(c) It shall be deemed a violation of subdivision (a) for any health care service plan to utilize marital status, living arrangements, occupation, sex, beneficiary designation, ZIP Codes or other territorial classification, or any combination thereof for the purpose of establishing sexual orientation. Nothing in this section shall be construed to alter in any manner the existing law prohibiting health care service plans from conducting tests for the presence of human immunodeficiency virus or evidence thereof.

(d) This section shall not be construed to limit the authority of the director to adopt or enforce regulations prohibiting

discrimination because of sex, marital status, or sexual orientation.

(e) "Sex" as used in this section shall have the same meaning as "gender," as defined in Section 422.56 of the Penal Code.

(f) The changes made to this section by the act adding this subdivision shall only apply to contracts issued, amended, or renewed on or after January 1, 2011.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1990 C. 1402 § 1 (AB 1721). AMENDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 92 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000. AMENDED STATS 2005 C. 421 § 1 (AB 1586). AMENDED STATS 2009 C. 365 § 1 (AB 119).

§ 1366. Name of plan

(a) No plan may use in its name, any of the words "insurance," "casualty," "surety," "mutual," or any other words descriptive of the insurance, casualty, or surety business or use any name similar to the name or description of any insurance or surety corporation doing business in this state unless such plan controls or is controlled by an entity licensed as an insurer pursuant to the provisions of the Insurance Code and the plan employs a name related to that of such controlled or controlling entity.

(b) Section 2415 of the Business and Professions Code, pertaining to fictitious names, shall not apply to plans, except specialized health care service plans.

(c) No plan or solicitor firm may adopt a name style that is deceptive, or one that could cause the public to believe the plan is affiliated with, or recommended by any governmental or private entity unless such affiliation or endorsement exists.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1975 C. 941 § 2, OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1976. AMENDED STATS 1980 C. 1313 § 13.

§ 1366.1. Geographic accessibility standard; Applicability; Notice of material modification of plan and public hearing

(a) The department shall adopt regulations on or before July 1, 2003, that establish an extended geographic accessibility standard for access to health care providers served by a health care service plan in counties with a population of 500,000 or less, and that, as of January 1, 2002, have two or fewer health care service plans providing coverage to the entire county in the commercial market.

(b) This section shall not apply to specialized health care service plans or health care service plan contracts that provide benefits to enrollees through any of the following:

(1) Preferred provider contracting arrangements.

(2) The Medi-Cal program.

(3) The Healthy Families program.

(c) (1) At least 30 days before a health care service plan files for modification of its license with the department in order to withdraw from a county with a population of 500,000 or less, or a portion of that county, the health care service plan shall hold a public meeting in the county or portion of the county from which it intends to withdraw, and shall do all of the following:

(A) Provide notice announcing the public meeting at least 30 days prior to the public meeting to all affected enrollees, health care providers, advocates, public officials, and other interested parties.

(B) Provide notice announcing the public meeting at least 30 days prior to the public meeting in a newspaper of general circulation within the affected county or portion of the affected county.

(C) At the public meeting, allow testimony, which may be limited to a certain length of time by the health care service plan, of all interested parties.

(D) Send a summary of the comments received at the public meeting to the department.

(E) Send a summary of the comments received at the public meeting to the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services if the modification would affect Medicare beneficiaries.

(F) File with the department for review, no less than 30 days prior to the date of mailing or publication, the notices required under subparagraphs (A) and (B).

(2) A representative of the department shall attend the public meeting.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS. 2002 C. 549 § 1 (SB 1282).

NOTE:
SEE SOMEWHAT SIMILAR SECTION ADDED BY STATS. 2002 CH. 928 § 1 (SB 398), WHICH PREVAILS TO THE EXTENT OF ANY CONFLICTING PROVISIONS.

EDITOR'S NOTE: THIS SECTION WAS INADVERTENTLY OMITTED IN PREVIOUS YEARS. IT IS SLIGHTLY DIFFERENT FROM THE FOLLOWING ONE. MATCHED TO HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE.

§ 1366.1. Geographic accessibility standard; Applicability; Notice of material modification of plan and public hearing

(a) The department shall adopt regulations on or before July 1, 2003, that establish an extended geographic accessibility standard for access to health care providers served by a health care service plan in counties with a population of 500,000 or less, and that, as of January 1, 2002, have two or fewer health care service plans providing coverage to the entire county in the commercial market.

(b) This section shall not apply to specialized health care service plans or health care service plan contracts that provide benefits to enrollees through any of the following:

(1) Preferred provider contracting arrangements.

(2) The Medi-Cal program.

(3) The Healthy Families Program.

(4) The federal Medicare program.

(c) At least 30 days before a health care service plan files a notice of material modification of its license with the department to withdraw from a county with a population of 500,000 or less, the health care service plan shall hold a public meeting in the county from which it is intending to withdraw, and shall do all of the following:

(1) Provide notice announcing the public meeting at least 30 days prior to the public meeting to all affected enrollees,

health care providers with which it contracts, the members of the board of supervisors of the affected county, the members of the city councils of cities in the affected county, and members of the Legislature who represent the affected county.

(2) Provide notice announcing the public meeting at least 15 days prior to the public meeting in a newspaper of general circulation within the affected county.

(3) At the public meeting, allow testimony, which may be limited to a certain length of time by the health care service plan, of all interested parties.

(4) File with the department for review, no less than 30 days prior to the date of mailing or publication, the notices required under paragraphs (1) and (2).

(d) The department may require a health care service plan that has filed to withdraw from a portion of a county with a population of less than 500,000, to hold a hearing for affected enrollees.

(e) A representative of the department shall attend the public meeting described in this section.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS. 2002 C. 928 § 1 (SB 398).

NOTES:
See somewhat similar section added by Stats. 2002 Ch. 549 § 1 (SB 1282).

§ 1366.2. Availability to group subscribers of termination date of health care contracts in geographic area; Definitions

(a) A full health care service plan shall make available to a group subscriber, upon request, the termination date of all major health care provider contracts that are for services in the geographic area for which the group subscriber has secured coverage and that include a specified termination date.

(b) For purposes of this section, the following terms have the following meanings:

(1) "Enrollee" means a person who is enrolled in a health care service plan and who is a recipient of services from the plan.

(2) "Full health care service plan" means a plan that meets the definition set forth in subdivision (f) of Section 1345, and that has a total enrolled membership exceeding 499,999 enrollees.

(3) "Hospital" means a general acute care hospital.

(4) "Major health care provider contract" means a contract between a full service plan and provider group or hospital covering more than 25,000 of that plan's enrollees. "Major health care provider contract" does not mean a provider contract between a specialized health care service plan and a provider group or hospital.

(5) "Provider group" means a medical group, independent practice association, or other similar group of providers with a total enrolled membership exceeding 99,999 enrollees.

Historical and Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2004 C. 411 § 1 (AB 321), EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 9, 2004.

§ 1366.3. Health care service plans issuing individual plan contracts who cease to offer individual coverage; continuation of subscriber coverage

(a) On and after January 1, 2005, a health care service plan issuing individual plan contracts that ceases to offer individual coverage in this state shall offer coverage to the subscribers who had been covered by those contracts at the time of withdrawal under the same terms and conditions as provided in paragraph (3) of subdivision (a), paragraphs (2) to (4), inclusive, of subdivision (b), subdivisions (c) to (e), inclusive, and subdivision (h) of Section 1373.6.

(b) A health care service plan that ceases to offer individual coverage in a service area shall offer the coverage required by subdivision (a) to subscribers who had been covered by those contracts at the time of withdrawal, if the plan continues to offer group coverage in that service area. This subdivision shall not apply to coverage provided pursuant to a preferred provider organization.

(c) The department may adopt regulations to implement this section.

(d) This section shall not apply when a plan participating in Medi-Cal, Healthy Families, Access for Infants and Mothers, or any other contract between the plan and a government entity no longer contracts with the government entity to provide health coverage in the state, or a specified area of the state, nor shall this section apply when a plan ceases entirely to market, offer, and issue any and all forms of coverage in any part of this state after the effective date of this section.

(e)(1) On and after January 1, 2014, and except as provided in paragraph (2), the reference to Section 1373.6 in subdivision (a) shall not apply to any health plan contracts.

(2) If Section 5000A of the Internal Revenue Code, as added by Section 1501 of the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public Law 111-148), as amended by the federal Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (Public Law 111-152), is repealed or amended to no longer apply to the individual market, as defined in Section 2791 of the federal Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. Section 300gg-91), paragraph (1) shall become inoperative on the date of that repeal or amendment.

Historical and Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2004 C. 489 § 1 (AB 2759); STATS 2013 C. 441 § 3 (AB 1180).

§ 1366.4. Licensed nonphysician providers; service contracts

(a) A medical group, physician, or independent practice association that contracts with a health care service plan may enter into contracts with licensed nonphysician providers to provide services, as defined in Section 1300.67(a)(1) of Title 28 of the California Code of Regulations, to plan enrollees covered by the contract between the plan and the group, physician, or association.

(b) The licensed nonphysician provider described in subdivision (a) that contracts with a medical group, physician, or independent practice association may directly bill, if direct billing is otherwise permitted by law, a health care service plan for covered services pursuant to a contract with the health care service plan that specifies direct billing. Direct billing pursuant to this subdivision is permitted only to the extent that the same services are not billed for by the medical group, physician, or independent practice association.

(c) A health care service plan may require the nonphysician provider to complete an appropriate credentialing process.

(d) Every health care service plan may either list licensed nonphysician providers that contract with medical groups, physicians, and independent practice associations pursuant to subdivision (b) in any listing or directory of plan health care providers that is provided to enrollees or to the public, or may include a notification in the plan's evidence of coverage or provider list that the health care service plan has contracts with nonphysician providers, pursuant to subdivision (b), and may list the types of contracted nonphysician providers. The notification may inform an enrollee

that he or she may obtain a list of the nonphysician providers by contacting his or her primary or specialist medical group. The listing may indicate whether licensed nonphysician providers may be accessed directly by enrollees.

(e) Nothing in this section shall be construed to authorize, or otherwise require the director to approve, a risk-sharing arrangement between a plan and a provider.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1996 C. 533 § 1 (SB 1798). AMENDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 93 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000. AMENDED STATS 2009 C. 298 § 4 (AB 1540).

§ 1366.6. California Health Benefit Exchange participation; program requirements

Section operative from Sept. 30, 2013 until the Oct. 1 five years after the date that federal approval of the bridge plan option occurs. See, also, section operative the Oct. 1 five years after the date that federal approval of the bridge plan option occurs.

(a) For purposes of this section, the following definitions shall apply:

(1) "Exchange" means the California Health Benefi Exchange established in Title 22 (commencing with Section 100500) of the Government Code.

(2) "Federal act" means the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public Law 111-148), as amended by the federal Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (Public Law 111-152), and any amendments to, or regulations or guidance issued under, those acts.

(3) "Qualified health plan" has the same meaning as that term is defined in Section 1301 of the federal act.

(4) "Small employer" has the same meaning as that term is defined in Section 1357.500.

(b)(1) Health care service plans participating in the individual market of the Exchange shall fairly and affirmatively offer, market, and sell in the individual market of the Exchange at least one product within each of the five levels of coverage contained in subsections (d) and (e) of Section 1302 of the federal act. Health care service plans participating in the Small Business Health Options Program (SHOP Program) of the Exchange, established pursuant to subdivision (m) of Section 100504 of the Government Code, shall fairly and affirmatively offer, market, and sell in the SHOP Program at least one product within each of the four levels of coverage contained in subsection (d) of Section 1302 of the federal act.

(2) The board established under Section 100500 of the Government Code may require plans to sell additional products within each of the levels of coverage identified in paragraph (1).

(3) This subdivision shall not apply to a plan that solely offers supplemental coverage in the Exchange under paragraph (10) of subdivision (a) of Section 100504 of the Government Code.

(4) This subdivision shall not apply to a bridge plan product that meets the requirements of Section 100504.5 of the Government Code to the extent approved by the appropriate federal agency.

(c)(1) Health care service plans participating in the Exchange that sell any products outside the Exchange shall do both of the following:

(A) Fairly and affirmatively offer, market, and sell all products made available to individuals in the Exchange to individuals purchasing coverage outside the Exchange.

(B) Fairly and affirmatively offer, market, and sell all products made available to small employers in the Exchange to

small employers purchasing coverage outside the Exchange.

(2) For purposes of this subdivision, "product" does not include contracts entered into pursuant to Part 6.2 (commencing with Section 12693) of Division 2 of the Insurance Code between the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board and health care service plans for enrolled Healthy Families beneficiaries or to contracts entered into pursuant to Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 14000) of, or Chapter 8 (commencing with Section 14200) of, Part 3 of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code between the State Department of Health Care Services and health care service plans for enrolled Medi-Cal beneficiaries, or for contracts with bridge plan products that meet the requirements of Section 100504.5 of the Government Code.

(d)(1) Commencing January 1, 2014, a health care service plan shall, with respect to individual plan contracts that cover hospital, medical, or surgical benefits, only sell the five levels of coverage contained in subsections (d) and (e) of Section 1302 of the federal act, except that a health care service plan that does not participate in the Exchange shall, with respect to individual plan contracts that cover hospital, medical, or surgical benefits, only sell the four levels of coverage contained in subsection (d) of Section 1302 of the federal act.

(2) Commencing January 1, 2014, a health care service plan shall, with respect to small employer plan contracts that cover hospital, medical, or surgical expenses, only sell the four levels of coverage contained in subsection (d) of Section 1302 of the federal act.

(e) Commencing January 1, 2014, a health care service plan that does not participate in the Exchange shall, with respect to individual or small employer plan contracts that cover hospital, medical, or surgical benefits, offer at least one standardized product that has been designated by the Exchange in each of the four levels of coverage contained in subsection (d) of Section 1302 of the federal act. This subdivision shall only apply if the board of the Exchange exercises its authority under subdivision (c) of Section 100504 of the Government Code. Nothing in this subdivision shall require a plan that does not participate in the Exchange to offer standardized products in the small employer market if the plan only sells products in the individual market. Nothing in this subdivision shall require a plan that does not participate in the Exchange to offer standardized products in the individual market if the plan only sells products in the small employer market. This subdivision shall not be construed to prohibit the plan from offering other products provided that it complies with subdivision (d).

(f) For purposes of this section, a bridge plan product shall mean an individual health benefit plan, as defined in subdivision (f) of Section 1399.845, that is offered by a health care service plan licensed under this chapter that contracts with the Exchange pursuant to Title 22 (commencing with Section 100500) of the Government Code.

(g) This section shall become inoperative on the October 1 that is five years after the date that federal approval of the bridge plan option occurs, and, as of the second January 1 thereafter, is repealed, unless a later enacted statute that is enacted before that date deletes or extends the dates on which it becomes inoperative and is repealed.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2010 C. 655 § 15 (AB 1602); STATS 2013 C. 5 § 8 (SB 3). AMENDED STATS. 2014 C. 572 § 5 (SB 959).

NOTE – STATS 2013 C. 5 PROVIDES: SEC. 1. (A) IT IS THE INTENT OF THE LEGISLATURE THAT THE EXCHANGE PROVIDE A MORE AFFORDABLE COVERAGE OPTION FOR LOW-INCOME INDIVIDUALS, IMPROVE CONTINUITY OF CARE FOR INDIVIDUALS MOVING FROM MEDI-CAL TO THE EXCHANGE, AND REDUCE THE NEED FOR INDIVIDUALS PREVIOUSLY ENROLLED IN THE MEDI-CAL PROGRAM TO CHANGE HEALTH PLANS DUE TO CHANGES IN THEIR HOUSEHOLD INCOME.
(B) IN ADDITION TO OTHER PLAN CHOICES, IT IS THE INTENT OF THE LEGISLATURE THAT THE EXCHANGE OFFER QUALITY, AFFORDABLE HEALTH PLAN CHOICES THAT, TO THE EXTENT POSSIBLE, WILL BE THE LOWEST COST SILVER PLAN OFFERED IN THE INDIVIDUAL'S GEOGRAPHIC REGION THROUGH MEDI-CAL MANAGED CARE PLANS THAT BRIDGE MEDICAID COVERAGE AND PRIVATE COMMERCIAL HEALTH INSURANCE FOR ELIGIBLE LOWER INCOME INDIVIDUALS.
(C) IT IS THE INTENT OF THE LEGISLATURE THAT THE EXCHANGE ENCOURAGE MEDI-CAL MANAGED CARE PLANS TO SEEK TO CONTRACT TO OFFER BRIDGE PLAN PRODUCTS.

§ 1366.6. California Health Benefit Exchange participation; program requirements

Section operative the Oct. 1 five years after the date that federal approval of the bridge plan option occurs. See, also, section operative from Sept. 30, 2013 until the Oct. 1 five years after the date that federal approval of the bridge plan option occurs.

(a) For purposes of this section, the following definitions shall apply:

(1) "Exchange" means the California Health Benefit Exchange established in Title 22 (commencing with Section 100500) of the Government Code.

(2) "Federal act" means the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public Law 111-148), as amended by the federal Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (Public Law 111-152), and any amendments to, or regulations or guidance issued under, those acts.

(3) "Qualified health plan" has the same meaning as that term is defined in Section 1301 of the federal act.

(4) "Small employer" has the same meaning as that term is defined in Section 1357.500.

(b)(1) Health care service plans participating in the individual market of the Exchange shall fairly and affirmatively offer, market, and sell in the individual market of the Exchange at least one product within each of the five levels of coverage contained in subsections (d) and (e) of Section 1302 of the federal act. Health care service plans participating in the Small Business Health Options Program (SHOP Program) of the Exchange, established pursuant to subdivision (m) of Section 100504 of the Government Code, shall fairly and affirmatively offer, market, and sell in the SHOP Program at least one product within each of the four levels of coverage contained in subsection (d) of Section 1302 of the federal act.

(2) The board established under Section 100500 of the Government Code may require plans to sell additional products within each of the levels of coverage identified in paragraph (1).

(3) This subdivision shall not apply to a plan that solely offers supplemental coverage in the Exchange under paragraph (10) of subdivision (a) of Section 100504 of the Government Code.

(c)(1) Health care service plans participating in the Exchange that sell any products outside the Exchange shall do both of the following:

(A) Fairly and affirmatively offer, market, and sell all products made available to individuals in the Exchange to individuals purchasing coverage outside the Exchange.

(B) Fairly and affirmatively offer, market, and sell all products made available to small employers in the Exchange to small employers purchasing coverage outside the Exchange.

(2) For purposes of this subdivision, "product" does not include contracts entered into pursuant to Part 6.2 (commencing with Section 12693) of Division 2 of the Insurance Code between the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board and health care service plans for enrolled Healthy Families beneficiaries or to contracts entered into pursuant to Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 14000) of, or Chapter 8 (commencing with Section 14200) of, Part 3 of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code between the State Department of Health Care Services and health care service plans for enrolled Medi-Cal beneficiaries.

(d)(1) Commencing January 1, 2014, a health care service plan shall, with respect to individual plan contracts that cover hospital, medical, or surgical benefits, only sell the five levels of coverage contained in subsections (d) and (e) of Section 1302 of the federal act, except that a health care service plan that does not participate in the Exchange shall, with respect to individual plan contracts that cover hospital, medical, or surgical benefits, only sell the four levels of coverage contained in subsection (d) of Section 1302 of the federal act.

(2) Commencing January 1, 2014, a health care service plan shall, with respect to small employer plan contracts that cover hospital, medical, or surgical expenses, only sell the four levels of coverage contained in subsection (d) of Section 1302 of the federal act.

(e) Commencing January 1, 2014, a health care service plan that does not participate in the Exchange shall, with respect to individual or small employer plan contracts that cover hospital, medical, or surgical benefits, offer at least one standardized product that has been designated by the Exchange in each of the four levels of coverage contained in subdivision (d) of Section 1302 of the federal act. This subdivision shall only apply if the board of the Exchange exercises its authority under subdivision (c) of Section 100504 of the Government Code. Nothing in this subdivision shall require a plan that does not participate in the Exchange to offer standardized products in the small employer market if the plan only sells products in the individual market. Nothing in this subdivision shall require a plan that does not participate in the Exchange to offer standardized products in the individual market if the plan only sells products in the small employer market. This subdivision shall not be construed to prohibit the plan from offering other products provided that it complies with subdivision (d).

(f) This section shall become operative only if Section 8 of the act that added this section becomes inoperative pursuant to subdivision (g) of that Section 8.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED BY STATS.2010, C. 655 (A.B.1602), § 15. AMENDED BY STATS.2013-2014, 1ST EX.SESS., C. 5 (S.B.3), § 8, EFF. SEPT. 30, 2013; STATS.2014, C. 572 (S.B.959), § 5, EFF. JAN. 1, 2015.

ARTICLE 4.5. CALIFORNIA COBRA PROGRAM

§ 1366.20. California Continuation Benefits Replacement Act (COBRA)

(a) This article shall be known as the California Continuation Benefits Replacement Act, or "Cal-COBRA."

(b) It is the intent of the Legislature that continued access to health insurance coverage is provided to employees, and their dependents, of employers with 2 to 19 eligible employees who are not currently offered continuation coverage under the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985.

(c) It is the intent of the Legislature that any federal assistance that is or may become available to qualified beneficiaries under this article be effectively and promptly implemented by the department.

(d) The director, in consultation with the Insurance Commissioner, may adopt emergency regulations to implement this article in accordance with Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code by making a finding of emergency and demonstrating the need for immediate action in the event that any federal assistance is or becomes available to qualified beneficiaries under this article. The adoption of these regulations shall be considered by the Office of Administrative Law to be necessary to avoid serious harm to the public peace, health, safety, or general welfare. Any regulations adopted pursuant to this subdivision shall be substantially similar to those adopted by the Insurance Commissioner under subdivision (d) of Section 10128.50 of the Insurance Code.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1997 C. 665 § 1 (SB 719). AMENDED STATS 2009 C. 3 § 1 (AB 23), EFFECTIVE MAY 12, 2009.

§ 1366.21. Definitions

The definitions contained in this section govern the construction of this article.

(a) “Continuation coverage” means extended coverage under the group benefit plan in which an eligible employee or eligible dependent is currently enrolled, or, in the case of a termination of the group benefit plan or an employer open enrollment period, extended coverage under the group benefit plan currently offered by the employer.

(b) “Group benefit plan” means any health care service plan contract provided pursuant to Article 3.1 (commencing with Section 1357) to an employer with 2 to 19 eligible employees, as defined in Section 1357, as well as a specialized health care service plan contract provided to an employer with 2 to 19 eligible employees, as defined in Section 1357.

(c)(1) “Qualified beneficiary” means any individual who, on the day before the qualifying event, is an enrollee in a group benefit plan offered by a health care service plan pursuant to Article 3.1 (commencing with Section 1357) and has a qualifying event, as defined in subdivision (d).

(2) “Qualified beneficiary eligible for premium assistance under ARRA” means a qualified beneficiary, as defined in paragraph (1), who (A) was or is eligible for continuation coverage as a result of the involuntary termination of the covered employee’s employment during the period specified in subparagraph (A) of paragraph (3) of subdivision (a) of Section 3001 of ARRA, (B) elects continuation coverage, and (C) meets the definition of “qualified beneficiary” set forth in paragraph (3) of Section 1167 of Title 29 of the United States Code, as used in subparagraph (E) of paragraph (10) of subdivision (a) of Section 3001 of ARRA or any subsequent rules or regulations issued pursuant to that law.

(3) “ARRA” means Title III of Division B of the federal American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 or any amendment to that federal law extending federal premium assistance to qualified beneficiaries.

(d) “Qualifying event” means any of the following events that, but for the election of continuation coverage under this article, would result in a loss of coverage under the group benefit plan to a qualified beneficiary:

(1) The death of the covered employee.

(2) The termination of employment or reduction in hours of the covered employee's employment, except that termination for gross misconduct does not constitute a qualifying event.

(3) The divorce or legal separation of the covered employee from the covered employee's spouse.

(4) The loss of dependent status by a dependent enrolled in the group benefit plan.

(5) With respect to a covered dependent only, the covered employee's entitlement to benefits under Title XVIII of the United States Social Security Act (Medicare).

(e) "Employer" means any employer that meets the definition of "small employer" as set forth in Section 1357 and (1) employed 2 to 19 eligible employees on at least 50 percent of its working days during the preceding calendar year, or, if the employer was not in business during any part of the preceding calendar year, employed 2 to 19 eligible employees on at least 50 percent of its working days during the preceding calendar quarter, (2) has contracted for health care coverage through a group benefit plan offered by a health care service plan, and (3) is not subject to Section 4980B of the United States Internal Revenue Code or Chapter 18 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act, 29 U.S.C. Section 1161 et seq.

(f) "Core coverage" means coverage of basic health care services, as defined in subdivision (b) of Section 1345, and other hospital, medical, or surgical benefits provided by the group benefit plan that a qualified beneficiary was receiving immediately prior to the qualifying event, other than noncore coverage.

(g) "Noncore coverage" means coverage for vision and dental care.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1997 C. 665 § 1 (SB 719). AMENDED STATS 1998 C. 107 § 6 (AB 112), EFFECTIVE JULY 6, 1998. AMENDED STATS 2009 C. 3 § 2 (AB 23) EFFECTIVE MAY 12, 2009. AMENDED STATS 2010 C. 24 § 1 (SB 838), EFFECTIVE JUNE 3, 2010.

§ 1366.22. Continuation coverage requirements; exclusions from article

The continuation coverage requirements of this article do not apply to the following individuals:

(a) Individuals who are entitled to Medicare benefits or become entitled to Medicare benefits pursuant to Title XVIII of the United States Social Security Act, as amended or superseded. Entitlement to Medicare Part A only constitutes entitlement to benefits under Medicare.

(b) Individuals who have other hospital, medical, or surgical coverage or who are covered or become covered under another group benefit plan, including a self-insured employee welfare benefit plan, that provides coverage for individuals and that does not impose any exclusion or limitation with respect to any preexisting condition of the individual, other than a preexisting condition limitation or exclusion that does not apply to or is satisfied by the qualified beneficiary pursuant to Sections 1357 and 1357.06. A group conversion option under any group benefit plan shall not be considered as an arrangement under which an individual is or becomes covered.

(c) Individuals who are covered, become covered, or are eligible for federal COBRA coverage pursuant to Section 4980B of the United States Internal Revenue Code or Chapter 18 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act, 29 U.S.C. Section 1161 et seq.

(d) Individuals who are covered, become covered, or are eligible for coverage pursuant to Chapter 6A of the Public Health Service Act, 42 U.S.C. Section 300bb-1 et seq.

(e) Qualified beneficiaries who fail to meet the requirements of subdivision (b) of Section 1366.24 or subdivision (h) of Section 1366.25 regarding notification of a qualifying event or election of continuation coverage within the specified time limits.

(f) Except as provided in Section 3001 of ARRA, qualified beneficiaries who fail to submit the correct premium amount required by subdivision (b) of Section 1366.24 and Section 1366.26, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the plan contract, or fail to satisfy other terms and conditions of the plan contract.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1997 C. 665 § 1 (SB 719). AMENDED STATS 1998 C. 107 § 7 (AB 112), EFFECTIVE JULY 6, 1998. AMENDED STATS 2009 C. 3 § 3 (AB 23), EFFECTIVE MAY 12, 2009. AMENDED STATS 2010 C. 24 § 2 (SB 838), EFFECTIVE JUNE 3, 2010.

§ 1366.23. Requirement to offer continuation coverage

(a) Every health care service plan, including a specialized health care service plan contract, that provides coverage under a group benefit plan to an employer, as defined in Section 1366.21, shall offer continuation coverage, pursuant to this section, to a qualified beneficiary under the contract upon a qualifying event without evidence of insurability. The qualified beneficiary shall, upon election, be able to continue his or her coverage under the group benefit plan, subject to the contract's terms and conditions, and subject to the requirements of this article. Except as otherwise provided in this article, continuation coverage shall be provided under the same terms and conditions that apply to similarly situated individuals under the group benefit plan.

(b) Every health care service plan shall also offer the continuation coverage to a qualified beneficiary who (1) elects continuation coverage under a group benefit plan, as defined in this article or in Section 10128.51 of the Insurance Code, but whose continuation coverage is terminated pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 1366.27, prior to any other termination date specified in Section 1366.27, or (2) who elects coverage through the health care service plan during any employer open enrollment, and the employer has contracted with the health care service plan to provide coverage to the employer's active employees. This continuation coverage shall be provided only for the balance of the period that the qualified beneficiary would have remained covered under the prior group benefit plan had the employer not terminated the group contract with the previous health care service plan or insurer.

(c) Every health care service plan or specialized health care service plan shall offer a qualified beneficiary the ability to elect the same core, non-core, or core and non-core coverage that the qualified beneficiary had immediately prior to the qualifying event.

(d) Any child who is born to a former employee who is a qualified beneficiary who has elected continuation coverage pursuant to this article or a child who is placed for adoption with a former employee who is a qualified beneficiary who has elected continuation coverage pursuant to this article during the period of continuation coverage provided by this article shall be considered a qualified beneficiary entitled to receive benefits pursuant to this article for the remainder of the period that the former employee is covered pursuant to this article, if the child is enrolled under a group benefit plan as a dependent of that former employee who is a qualified beneficiary within 30 days of the child's birth or placement for adoption.

(e) An individual who becomes a qualified beneficiary pursuant to this article shall continue to receive coverage pursuant to this article until continuation coverage is terminated at the qualified beneficiary's election or pursuant to Section 1366.27, whichever comes first, even if the employer that sponsored the group benefit plan that is continued subsequently becomes subject to Section 4980B of the United States Internal Revenue Code or Chapter 18 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act, 29 U.S.C. Sec. 1161 et seq.

(f) A qualified beneficiary electing coverage pursuant to this section shall be considered part of the group contract and treated as similarly situated employees for contract purposes, unless otherwise specified in this article.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1997 C. 665 § 1 (SB 719). AMENDED STATS 1998 C. 107 § 8 (AB 112), EFFECTIVE JULY 6, 1998.

§ 1366.24. Disclosures

(a) Every health care service plan evidence of coverage, provided for group benefit plans subject to this article, that is issued, amended, or renewed on or after January 1, 1999, shall disclose to covered employees of group benefit plans subject to this article the ability to continue coverage pursuant to this article, as required by this section.

(b) This disclosure shall state that all enrollees who are eligible to be qualified beneficiaries, as defined in subdivision (c) of Section 1366.21, shall be required, as a condition of receiving benefits pursuant to this article, to notify, in writing, the health care service plan, or the employer if the employer contracts to perform the administrative services as provided for in Section 1366.25, of all qualifying events as specified in paragraphs (1), (3), (4), and (5) of subdivision (d) of Section 1366.21 within 60 days of the date of the qualifying event. This disclosure shall inform enrollees that failure to make the notification to the health care service plan, or to the employer when under contract to provide the administrative services, within the required 60 days will disqualify the qualified beneficiary from receiving continuation coverage pursuant to this article. The disclosure shall further state that a qualified beneficiary who wishes to continue coverage under the group benefit plan pursuant to this article must request the continuation in writing and deliver the written request, by first-class mail, or other reliable means of delivery, including personal delivery, express mail, or private courier company, to the health care service plan, or to the employer if the plan has contracted with the employer for administrative services pursuant to subdivision (d) of Section 1366.25, within the 60-day period following the later of (1) the date that the enrollee's coverage under the group benefit plan terminated or will terminate by reason of a qualifying event, or (2) the date the enrollee was sent notice pursuant to subdivision (e) of Section 1366.25 of the ability to continue coverage under the group benefit plan. The disclosure required by this section shall also state that a qualified beneficiary electing continuation shall pay to the health care service plan, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the plan contract, which shall be set forth in the notice to the qualified beneficiary pursuant to subdivision (d) of Section 1366.25, the amount of the required premium payment, as set forth in Section 1366.26. The disclosure shall further require that the qualified beneficiary's first premium payment required to establish premium payment be delivered by first-class mail, certified mail, or other reliable means of delivery, including personal delivery, express mail, or private courier company, to the health care service plan, or to the employer if the employer has contracted with the plan to perform the administrative services pursuant to subdivision (d) of Section 1366.25, within 45 days of the date the qualified beneficiary provided written notice to the health care service plan or the employer, if the employer has contracted to perform the administrative services, of the election to continue coverage in order for coverage to be continued under this article. This disclosure shall also state that the first premium payment must equal an amount sufficient to pay any required premiums and all premiums due, and that failure to submit the correct premium amount within the 45-day period will disqualify the qualified beneficiary from receiving continuation coverage pursuant to this article.

(c) The disclosure required by this section shall also describe separately how qualified beneficiaries whose continuation coverage terminates under a prior group benefit plan pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 1366.27 may continue their coverage for the balance of the period that the qualified beneficiary would have remained covered under the prior group benefit plan, including the requirements for election and payment. The disclosure shall clearly state that continuation coverage shall terminate if the qualified beneficiary fails to comply with the requirements pertaining to enrollment in, and payment of premiums to, the new group benefit plan within 30 days of receiving notice of the termination of the prior group benefit plan.

(d) Prior to August 1, 1998, every health care service plan shall provide to all covered employees of employers subject to this article a written notice containing the disclosures required by this section, or shall provide to all covered employees of employers subject to this section a new or amended evidence of coverage that includes the disclosures required by this section. Any specialized health care service plan that, in the ordinary course of business, maintains only the addresses of employer group purchasers of benefits and does not maintain addresses of covered employees, may comply with the notice requirements of this section through the provision of the notices to its employer group

purchasers of benefits.

(e) Every plan disclosure form issued, amended, or renewed on and after January 1, 1999, for a group benefit plan subject to this article shall provide a notice that, under state law, an enrollee may be entitled to continuation of group coverage and that additional information regarding eligibility for this coverage may be found in the plan's evidence of coverage.

(f) Every disclosure issued, amended, or renewed on and after July 1, 2006, for a group benefit plan subject to this article shall include the following notice:

"Please examine your options carefully before declining this coverage. You should be aware that companies selling individual health insurance typically require a review of your medical history that could result in a higher premium or you could be denied coverage entirely."

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1997 C. 665 § 1 (SB 719). AMENDED STATS 1998 C. 107 § 8.5 (AB 112), EFFECTIVE JULY 6, 1998. AMENDED STATS 2005 CH 526 § 2 (AB 356).

§ 1366.25. Qualifying event; notification; termination of coverage; contracting for administrative services; premium assistance; designation and use of model notice or notices

(a) Every group contract between a health care service plan and an employer subject to this article that is issued, amended, or renewed on or after July 1, 1998, shall require the employer to notify the plan, in writing, of any employee who has had a qualifying event, as defined in paragraph (2) of subdivision (d) of Section 1366.21, within 30 days of the qualifying event. The group contract shall also require the employer to notify the plan, in writing, within 30 days of the date, when the employer becomes subject to Section 4980B of the United States Internal Revenue Code or Chapter 18 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act, 29 U.S.C. Sec. 1161 et seq.

(b) Every group contract between a plan and an employer subject to this article that is issued, amended, or renewed on or after July 1, 1998, shall require the employer to notify qualified beneficiaries currently receiving continuation coverage, whose continuation coverage will terminate under one group benefit plan prior to the end of the period the qualified beneficiary would have remained covered, as specified in Section 1366.27, of the qualified beneficiary's ability to continue coverage under a new group benefit plan for the balance of the period the qualified beneficiary would have remained covered under the prior group benefit plan. This notice shall be provided either 30 days prior to the termination or when all enrolled employees are notified, whichever is later.

Every health care service plan and specialized health care service plan shall provide to the employer replacing a health care service plan contract issued by the plan, or to the employer's agent or broker representative, within 15 days of any written request, information in possession of the plan reasonably required to administer the notification requirements of this subdivision and subdivision (c).

(c) Notwithstanding subdivision (a), the group contract between the health care service plan and the employer shall require the employer to notify the successor plan in writing of the qualified beneficiaries currently receiving continuation coverage so that the successor plan, or contracting employer or administrator, may provide those qualified beneficiaries with the necessary premium information, enrollment forms, and instructions consistent with the disclosure required by subdivision (c) of Section 1366.24 and subdivision (e) of this section to allow the qualified beneficiary to continue coverage. This information shall be sent to all qualified beneficiaries who are enrolled in the plan and those qualified beneficiaries who have been notified, pursuant to Section 1366.24, of their ability to continue their coverage and may still elect coverage within the specified 60-day period. This information shall be sent to the qualified beneficiary's last known address, as provided to the employer by the health care service plan or disability insurer currently providing continuation coverage to the qualified beneficiary. The successor plan shall not be obligated to provide this information to qualified beneficiaries if the employer or prior plan or insurer fails to comply with this section.

(d) A health care service plan may contract with an employer, or an administrator, to perform the administrative obligations of the plan as required by this article, including required notifications and collecting and forwarding premiums to the health care service plan. Except for the requirements of subdivisions (a), (b), and (c), this subdivision shall not be construed to permit a plan to require an employer to perform the administrative obligations of the plan as required by this article as a condition of the issuance or renewal of coverage.

(e) Every health care service plan, or employer or administrator that contracts to perform the notice and administrative services pursuant to this section, shall, within 14 days of receiving a notice of a qualifying event, provide to the qualified beneficiary the necessary benefits information, premium information, enrollment forms, and disclosures consistent with the notice requirements contained in subdivisions (b) and (c) of Section 1366.24 to allow the qualified beneficiary to formally elect continuation coverage. This information shall be sent to the qualified beneficiary's last known address.

(f) Every health care service plan, or employer or administrator that contracts to perform the notice and administrative services pursuant to this section, shall, during the 180-day period ending on the date that continuation coverage is terminated pursuant to paragraphs (1), (3), and (5) of subdivision (a) of Section 1366.27, notify a qualified beneficiary who has elected continuation coverage pursuant to this article of the date that his or her coverage will terminate, and shall notify the qualified beneficiary of any conversion coverage available to that qualified beneficiary. This requirement shall not apply when the continuation coverage is terminated because the group contract between the plan and the employer is being terminated.

(g)(1) A health care service plan shall provide to a qualified beneficiary who has a qualifying event during the period specified in subparagraph (A) of paragraph (3) of subdivision (a) of Section 3001 of ARRA, a written notice containing information on the availability of premium assistance under ARRA. This notice shall be sent to the qualified beneficiary's last known address. The notice shall include clear and easily understandable language to inform the qualified beneficiary that changes in federal law provide a new opportunity to elect continuation coverage with a 65-percent premium subsidy and shall include all of the following:

(A) The amount of the premium the person will pay. For qualified beneficiaries who had a qualifying event between September 1, 2008, and May 12, 2009, inclusive, if a health care service plan is unable to provide the correct premium amount in the notice, the notice may contain the last known premium amount and an opportunity for the qualified beneficiary to request, through a toll-free telephone number, the correct premium that would apply to the beneficiary.

(B) Enrollment forms and any other information required to be included pursuant to subdivision (e) to allow the qualified beneficiary to elect continuation coverage. This information shall not be included in notices sent to qualified beneficiaries currently enrolled in continuation coverage.

(C) A description of the option to enroll in different coverage as provided in subparagraph (B) of paragraph (1) of subdivision (a) of Section 3001 of ARRA. This description shall advise the qualified beneficiary to contact the covered employee's former employer for prior approval to choose this option.

(D) The eligibility requirements for premium assistance in the amount of 65 percent of the premium under Section 3001 of ARRA.

(E) The duration of premium assistance available under ARRA.

(F) A statement that a qualified beneficiary eligible for premium assistance under ARRA may elect continuation coverage no later than 60days of the date of the notice.

(G) A statement that a qualified beneficiary eligible for premium assistance under ARRA who rejected or discontinued continuation coverage prior to receiving the notice required by this subdivision has the right to withdraw that rejection and elect continuation coverage with the premium assistance.

(H) A statement that reads as follows:

"IF YOU ARE HAVING ANY DIFFICULTIES READING OR UNDERSTANDING THIS NOTICE, PLEASE CONTACT [name of health plan] at [insert appropriate telephone number]."

(2) With respect to qualified beneficiaries who had a qualifying event between September 1, 2008, and May 12, 2009, inclusive, the notice described in this subdivision shall be provided by the later of May 26, 2009, or seven business days after the date the plan receives notice of the qualifying event.

(3) With respect to qualified beneficiaries who had or have a qualifying event between May 13, 2009, and the later date specified in subparagraph (A) of paragraph (3) of subdivision (a) of Section 3001 of ARRA, inclusive, the notice described in this subdivision shall be provided within the period of time specified in subdivision (e).

(4) Nothing in this section shall be construed to require a health care service plan to provide the plan's evidence of coverage as a part of the notice required by this subdivision, and nothing in this section shall be construed to require a health care service plan to amend its existing evidence of coverage to comply with the changes made to this section by the enactment of Assembly Bill 23 of the 2009–10 Regular Session or by the act amending this section during the second year of the 2009–10 Regular Session.

(5) The requirement under this subdivision to provide a written notice to a qualified beneficiary and the requirement under paragraph (1) of subdivision (h) to provide a new opportunity to a qualified beneficiary to elect continuation coverage shall be deemed satisfied if a health care service plan previously provided a written notice and additional election opportunity under Section 3001 of ARRA to that qualified beneficiary prior to the effective date of the act adding this paragraph.

(h)(1) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a qualified beneficiary eligible for premium assistance under ARRA may elect continuation coverage no later than 60 days after the date of the notice required by subdivision (g).

(2) For a qualified beneficiary who elects to continue coverage pursuant to this subdivision, the period beginning on the date of the qualifying event and ending on the effective date of the continuation coverage shall be disregarded for purposes of calculating a break in coverage in determining whether a preexisting condition provision applies under subdivision (c) of Section 1357.06 or subdivision (e) of Section 1357.51.

(3) For a qualified beneficiary who had a qualifying event between September 1, 2008, and February 16, 2009, inclusive, and who elects continuation coverage pursuant to paragraph (1), the continuation coverage shall commence on the first day of the month following the election.

(4) For a qualified beneficiary who had a qualifying event between February 17, 2009, and May 12, 2009, inclusive, and who elects continuation coverage pursuant to paragraph (1), the effective date of the continuation coverage shall be either of the following, at the option of the beneficiary, provided that the beneficiary pays the applicable premiums:

(A) The date of the qualifying event.

(B) The first day of the month following the election.

(5) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a qualified beneficiary who is eligible for the special election opportunity described in paragraph (17) of subdivision (a) of Section 3001 of ARRA may elect continuation coverage no later than 60 days after the date of the notice required under subdivision (j). For a qualified beneficiary who elects coverage pursuant to this paragraph, the continuation coverage shall be effective as of the first day of the first period of coverage after the date of termination of employment, except, if federal law permits, coverage shall take effect on the first day of the month following the election. However, for purposes of calculating the duration of continuation coverage pursuant to Section 1366.27, the period of that coverage shall be determined as though the qualifying event was a reduction of hours of the employee.

(6) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a qualified beneficiary who is eligible for any other special election

opportunity under ARRA may elect continuation coverage no later than 60 days after the date of the special election notice required under ARRA.

(i) A health care service plan shall provide a qualified beneficiary eligible for premium assistance under ARRA written notice of the extension of that premium assistance as required under Section 3001 of ARRA.

(j) A health care service plan, or an administrator or employer if administrative obligations have been assumed by those entities pursuant to subdivision (d), shall give the qualified beneficiaries described in subparagraph (C) of paragraph (17) of subdivision (a) of Section 3001 of ARRA the written notice required by that paragraph by implementing the following procedures:

(1) The health care service plan shall, within 14 days of the effective date of the act adding this subdivision, send a notice to employers currently contracting with the health care service plan for a group benefit plan subject to this article. The notice shall do all of the following:

(A) Advise the employer that employees whose employment is terminated on or after March 2, 2010, who were previously enrolled in any group health care service plan or health insurance policy offered by the employer may be entitled to special health coverage rights, including a subsidy paid by the federal government for a portion of the premium.

(B) Ask the employer to provide the health care service plan with the name, address, and date of termination of employment for any employee whose employment is terminated on or after March 2, 2010, and who was at any time covered by any health care service plan or health insurance policy offered to their employees on or after September 1, 2008.

(C) Provide employers with a format and instructions for submitting the information to the health care service plan, or their administrator or employer who has assumed administrative obligations pursuant to subdivision (d), by telephone, fax, electronic mail, or mail.

(2) Within 14 days of receipt of the information specified in paragraph (1) from the employer, the health care service plan shall send the written notice specified in paragraph (17) of subdivision (a) of Section 3001 of ARRA to those individuals.

(3) If an individual contacts his or her health care service plan and indicates that he or she experienced a qualifying event that entitles him or her to the special election period described in paragraph (17) of subdivision (a) of Section 3001 of ARRA or any other special election provision of ARRA, the plan shall provide the individual with the written notice required under paragraph (17) of subdivision (a) of Section 3001 of ARRA or any other applicable provision of ARRA, regardless of whether the plan receives information from the individual's previous employer regarding that individual pursuant to Section 24100. The plan shall review the individual's application for coverage under this special election notice to determine if the individual qualifies for the special election period and the premium assistance under ARRA. The plan shall comply with paragraph (5) if the individual does not qualify for either the special election period or premium assistance under ARRA.

(4) The requirement under this subdivision to provide the written notice described in paragraph (17) of subdivision (a) of Section 3001 of ARRA to a qualified beneficiary and the requirement under paragraph (5) of subdivision (h) to provide a new opportunity to a qualified beneficiary to elect continuation coverage shall be deemed satisfied if a health care service plan previously provided the written notice and additional election opportunity described in paragraph (17) of subdivision (a) of Section 3001 of ARRA to that qualified beneficiary prior to the effective date of the act adding this paragraph.

(5) If an individual does not qualify for either a special election period or the premium assistance under ARRA, the health care service plan shall provide a written notice to that individual that shall include information on the right to appeal as set forth in Section 3001 of ARRA.

(6) A health care service plan shall provide information on its publicly accessible Internet Web site regarding the premium assistance made available under ARRA and any special election period provided under that law. A plan may fulfill this requirement by linking or otherwise directing consumers to the information regarding COBRA continuation coverage premium assistance located on the Internet Web site of the United States Department of Labor. The information required by this paragraph shall be located in a section of the plan's Internet Web site that is readily accessible to consumers, such as the Web site's Frequently Asked Questions section.

(k) For purposes of implementing federal premium assistance for continuation coverage, the department may designate a model notice or notices that may be used by health care service plans. Use of the model notice or notices shall not require prior approval of the department. Any model notice or notices designated by the department for purposes of this subdivision shall not be subject to the Administrative Procedure Act (Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code).

(l) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a qualified beneficiary eligible for premium assistance under ARRA may elect to enroll in different coverage subject to the criteria provided under subparagraph (B) of paragraph (1) of subdivision (a) of Section 3001 of ARRA.

(m) A qualified beneficiary enrolled in continuation coverage as of February 17, 2009, who is eligible for premium assistance under ARRA may request application of the premium assistance as of March 1, 2009, or later, consistent with ARRA.

(n) A health care service plan that receives an election notice from a qualified beneficiary eligible for premium assistance under ARRA, pursuant to subdivision (h), shall be considered a person entitled to reimbursement, as defined in Section 6432(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended by paragraph (12) of subdivision (a) of Section 3001 of ARRA.

(o)(1) For purposes of compliance with ARRA, in the absence of guidance from, or if specifically required for state-only continuation coverage by, the United States Department of Labor, the Internal Revenue Service, or the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, a health care service plan may request verification of the involuntary termination of a covered employee's employment from the covered employee's former employer or the qualified beneficiary seeking premium assistance under ARRA.

(2) A health care service plan that requests verification pursuant to paragraph (1) directly from a covered employee's former employer shall do so by providing a written notice to the employer. This written notice shall be sent by mail or facsimile to the covered employee's former employer within seven business days from the date the plan receives the qualified beneficiary's election notice pursuant to subdivision (h). Within 10 calendar days of receipt of written notice required by this paragraph, the former employer shall furnish to the health care service plan written verification as to whether the covered employee's employment was involuntarily terminated.

(3) A qualified beneficiary requesting premium assistance under ARRA may furnish to the health care service plan a written document or other information from the covered employee's former employer indicating that the covered employee's employment was involuntarily terminated. This document or information shall be deemed sufficient by the health care service plan to establish that the covered employee's employment was involuntarily terminated for purposes of ARRA, unless the plan makes a reasonable and timely determination that the documents or information provided by the qualified beneficiary are legally insufficient to establish involuntary termination of employment.

(4) If a health care service plan requests verification pursuant to this subdivision and cannot verify involuntary termination of employment within 14 business days from the date the employer receives the verification request or from the date the plan receives documentation or other information from the qualified beneficiary pursuant to paragraph (3), the health care service plan shall either provide continuation coverage with the federal premium assistance to the qualified beneficiary or send the qualified beneficiary a denial letter which shall include notice of his or her right to appeal that determination pursuant to ARRA.

(5) No person shall intentionally delay verification of involuntary termination of employment under this subdivision.

(p) The provision of information and forms related to the premium assistance available pursuant to ARRA to individuals by a health care service plan shall not be considered a violation of this chapter provided that the plan complies with all of the requirements of this article.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1997 C. 665 § 1 (SB 719). AMENDED STATS 1998 C. 107 § 9 (AB 112), EFFECTIVE JULY 6, 1998. AMENDED STATS 2009 C. 3 § 4 (AB 23), EFFECTIVE MAY 12, 2009. AMENDED STATS 2010 C. 24 § 3 (SB 838), EFFECTIVE JUNE 3, 2010.

§ 1366.26. Rate limits

A qualified beneficiary electing continuation coverage shall pay to the health care service plan, on or before the due date of each payment but not more frequently than on a monthly basis, not more than 110 percent of the applicable rate charged for a covered employee or, in the case of dependent coverage, not more than 110 percent of the applicable rate charged to a similarly situated individual under the group benefit plan being continued under the group contract. In the case of a qualified beneficiary who is determined to be disabled pursuant to Title II or Title XVI of the United States Social Security Act, the qualified beneficiary shall be required to pay to the health care service plan an amount no greater than 150 percent of the group rate after the first 18 months of continuation coverage provided pursuant to this section. In no case shall a health care service plan charge an employer an additional fee for administering Cal-COBRA other than those incorporated in the risk adjusted employee risk rate as provided for in subdivision (i) of Section 1357.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1997 C. 665 § 1 (SB 719). AMENDED STATS 1998 C. 107 § 10 (AB 112), EFFECTIVE JULY 6, 1998.

§ 1366.27. Termination of continuation coverage

(a) The continuation coverage provided pursuant to this article shall terminate at the first to occur of the following:

(1) In the case of a qualified beneficiary who is eligible for continuation coverage pursuant to paragraph (2) of subdivision (d) of Section 1366.21, the date 36 months after the date the qualified beneficiary's benefits under the contract would otherwise have terminated because of a qualifying event.

(2) Except as provided in Section 3001 of ARRA, the end of the period for which premium payments were made, if the qualified beneficiary ceases to make payments or fails to make timely payments of a required premium, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the plan contract. In the case of nonpayment of premiums, reinstatement shall be governed by the terms and conditions of the plan contract and by Section 3001 of ARRA, if applicable.

(3) In the case of a qualified beneficiary who is eligible for continuation coverage pursuant to paragraph (1), (3), (4), or (5) of subdivision (d) of Section 1366.21, the date 36 months after the date the qualified beneficiary's benefits under the contract would otherwise have terminated by reason of a qualifying event.

(4) The requirements of this article no longer apply to the qualified beneficiary pursuant to the provisions of Section 1366.22.

(5) In the case of a qualified beneficiary who is eligible for continuation coverage pursuant to paragraph (2) of subdivision (d) of Section 1366.21, and determined, under Title II or Title XVI of the Social Security Act, to be disabled at any time during the first 60 days of continuation coverage, and the spouse or dependent who has elected coverage pursuant to this article, the date 36 months after the date the qualified beneficiary's benefits under the contract would otherwise have terminated because of a qualifying event. The qualified beneficiary shall notify the plan, or the employer or administrator that contracts to perform administrative services, of the social security determination within

60 days of the date of the determination letter and prior to the end of the original 36-month continuation coverage period in order to be eligible for coverage pursuant to this subdivision. If the qualified beneficiary is no longer disabled under Title II or Title XVI of the Social Security Act, the benefits provided in this paragraph shall terminate on the later of the date provided by paragraph (1), or the month that begins more than 31 days after the date of the final determination under Title II or Title XVI of the United States Social Security Act that the qualified beneficiary is no longer disabled. A qualified beneficiary eligible for 36 months of continuation coverage as a result of a disability shall notify the plan, or the employer or administrator that contracts to perform the notice and administrative services, within 30 days of a determination that the qualified beneficiary is no longer disabled.

(6) In the case of a qualified beneficiary who is initially eligible for and elects continuation coverage pursuant to paragraph (2) of subdivision (d) of Section 1366.21, but who has another qualifying event, as described in paragraph (1), (3), (4), or (5) of subdivision (d) of Section 1366.21, within 36 months of the date of the first qualifying event, and the qualified beneficiary has notified the plan, or the employer or administrator under contract to provide administrative services, of the second qualifying event within 60 days of the date of the second qualifying event, the date 36 months after the date of the first qualifying event.

(7) The employer, or any successor employer or purchaser of the employer, ceases to provide any group benefit plan to his or her employees.

(8) The qualified beneficiary moves out of the plan's service area or the qualified beneficiary commits fraud or deception in the use of plan services.

(b) If the group contract between the plan and the employer is terminated prior to the date the qualified beneficiary's continuation coverage would terminate pursuant to this section, coverage under the prior plan shall terminate and the qualified beneficiary may elect continuation coverage under the subsequent group benefit plan, if any, pursuant to the requirements of subdivision (b) of Section 1366.23 and subdivision (c) of Section 1366.24.

(c) The amendments made to this section by Assembly Bill 1401 of the 2001–02 Regular Session shall apply to individuals who begin receiving continuation coverage under this article on or after January 1, 2003.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1997 C. 665 § 1 (SB 719). AMENDED STATS 1998 C. 107 § 11 (AB 112), EFFECTIVE JULY 6, 1998. AMENDED STATS 2002 C. 794 § 3 (AB 1401). AMENDED STATS 2010 C. 24 § 4 (SB 838), EFFECTIVE JUNE 3, 2010.

§ 1366.28. Failures to comply

A health care service plan subject to this article shall not be obligated to provide continuation coverage to a qualified beneficiary pursuant to this article if an enrollee fails to make the notification required by Section 1366.24, or if the employer of the enrollee fails to comply with Section 1366.25.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1997 C. 665 § 1 (SB 719).

§ 1366.29. Continuing coverage for enrollees who have exhausted continuation coverage under COBRA

(a) A health care service plan shall offer an enrollee who has exhausted continuation coverage under COBRA the opportunity to continue coverage for up to 36 months from the date the enrollee's continuation coverage began, if the enrollee is entitled to less than 36 months of continuation coverage under COBRA. The health care service plan shall offer coverage pursuant to the terms of this article, including the rate limitations contained in Section 1366.26.

(b) Notification of the coverage available under this section shall be included in the notice of the pending termination of COBRA coverage that is required to be provided to COBRA beneficiaries and that is required to be provided under

Section 1366.24.

(c) For purposes of this section, "COBRA" means Section 4980B of Title 26 of the United States Code, Sections 1161 et seq. of Title 29 of the United States Code, and Section 300bb of Title 42 of the United States Code.

(d) This section shall not apply to specialized health care service plans providing non-core coverage, as defined in subdivision (g) of Section 1366.21.

(e) This section shall become operative on September 1, 2003, and shall apply to individuals who begin receiving COBRA coverage on or after January 1, 2003.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2002 C. 794 § 4 (AB 1401), OPERATIVE SEPTEMBER 1, 2003.

.

ARTICLE 4.6. COVERAGE FOR FEDERALLY ELIGIBLE DEFINED INDIVIDUALS

§ 1366.35. Required coverage

(a) A health care service plan providing coverage for hospital, medical, or surgical benefits under an individual health care service plan contract may not, with respect to a federally eligible defined individual desiring to enroll in individual health insurance coverage, decline to offer coverage to, or deny enrollment of, the individual or impose any preexisting condition exclusion with respect to the coverage.

(b) For purposes of this section, "federally eligible defined individual" means an individual who, as of the date on which the individual seeks coverage under this section, meets all of the following conditions:

(1) Has had 18 or more months of creditable coverage, and whose most recent prior creditable coverage was under a group health plan, a federal governmental plan maintained for federal employees, or a governmental plan or church plan as defined in the federal Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. Sec. 1002).

(2) Is not eligible for coverage under a group health plan, Medicare, or Medi-Cal, and does not have other health insurance coverage.

(3) Was not terminated from his or her most recent creditable coverage due to nonpayment of premiums or fraud.

(4) If offered continuation coverage under COBRA or Cal-COBRA, has elected and exhausted that coverage.

(c) Every health care service plan shall comply with applicable federal statutes and regulations regarding the provision of coverage to federally eligible defined individuals, including any relevant application periods.

(d) A health care service plan shall offer the following health benefit plan contracts under this section that are designed for, made generally available to, are actively marketed to, and enroll, individuals:(1) either the two most popular products as defined in Section 300gg-41(c)(2) of Title 42 of the United States Code and Section 148.120(c)(2) of Title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations or (2) the two most representative products as defined in Section 300gg-41(c)(3) of the United States Code and Section 148.120(c)(3) of Title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations, as determined by the plan in compliance with federal law. A health care service plan that offers only one health benefit plan contract to individuals, excluding health benefit plans offered to Medi-Cal or Medicare beneficiaries, shall be deemed to be in compliance with this article if it offers that health benefit plan contract to federally eligible defined individuals in a manner consistent with this article.

(e)(1) In the case of a health care service plan that offers health insurance coverage in the individual market through a network plan, the plan may do both of the following:

(A) Limit the individuals who may be enrolled under that coverage to those who live, reside, or work within the service area for the network plan.

(B) Within the service area of the plan, deny coverage to individuals if the plan has demonstrated to the director that the plan will not have the capacity to deliver services adequately to additional individual enrollees because of its obligations to existing group contractholders and enrollees and individual enrollees, and that the plan is applying this paragraph uniformly to individuals without regard to any health status-related factor of the individuals and without regard to whether the individuals are federally eligible defined individuals.

(2) A health care service plan, upon denying health insurance coverage in any service area in accordance with subparagraph (B) of paragraph (1), may not offer coverage in the individual market within that service area for a period of 180 days after the coverage is denied.

(f)(1) A health care service plan may deny health insurance coverage in the individual market to a federally eligible defined individual if the plan has demonstrated to the director both of the following:

(A) The plan does not have the financial reserves necessary to underwrite additional coverage.

(B) The plan is applying this subdivision uniformly to all individuals in the individual market and without regard to any health status-related factor of the individuals and without regard to whether the individuals are federally eligible individuals.

(2) A health care service plan, upon denying individual health insurance coverage in any service area in accordance with paragraph (1), may not offer that coverage in the individual market within that service area for a period of 180 days after the date the coverage is denied or until the issuer has demonstrated to the director that the plan has sufficient financial reserves to underwrite additional coverage, whichever is later.

(g) The requirement pursuant to federal law to furnish a certificate of creditable coverage shall apply to health insurance coverage offered by a health care service plan in the individual market in the same manner as it applies to a health care service plan in connection with a group health benefit plan.

(h) A health care service plan shall compensate a life agent or fire and casualty broker-agent whose activities result in the enrollment of federally eligible defined individuals in the same manner and consistent with the renewal commission amounts as the plan compensates life agents or fire and casualty broker-agents for other enrollees who are not federally eligible defined individuals and who are purchasing the same individual health benefit plan contract.

(i) Every health care service plan shall disclose as part of its COBRA or Cal-COBRA disclosure and enrollment documents, an explanation of the availability of guaranteed access to coverage under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, including the necessity to enroll in and exhaust COBRA or Cal-COBRA benefits in order to become a federally eligible defined individual.

(j) No health care service plan may request documentation as to whether or not a person is a federally eligible defined individual other than is permitted under applicable federal law or regulations.

(k) This section shall not apply to coverage defined as excepted benefits pursuant to Section 300gg(c) of Title 42 of the United States Code.

(l) This section shall apply to health care service plan contracts offered, delivered, amended, or renewed on or after January 1, 2001.

(m)(1) This section shall be inoperative on January 1, 2014.

(2) If Section 5000A of the Internal Revenue Code, as added by Section 1501 of PPACA, is repealed or amended to no longer apply to the individual market, as defined in Section 2791 of the federal Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. Section 300gg-91), this section shall become operative on the date of that repeal or amendment.

(3) For purposes of this subdivision, “PPACA” means the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public Law 111-148), as amended by the federal Health Care Education and Reconciliation Act of 2010 (Public Law 111-152), and any rules, regulations, or guidance issued pursuant to that law.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2000 C. 810 § 1 (SB 265); STATS 2013 C. 441 § 4 (AB 1180).

§ 1366.50. Notice of eligibility for reduce-cost or no-cost health coverage

(a) On and after January 1, 2014, a health care service plan providing individual or group health care coverage shall provide to enrollees or subscribers who cease to be enrolled in coverage a notice informing them that they may be eligible for reduced-cost coverage through the California Health Benefit Exchange established under Title 22

(commencing with Section 100500) of the Government Code or no-cost coverage through Medi-Cal. The notice shall include information on obtaining coverage pursuant to those programs, shall be in no less than 12-point type, and shall be developed by the department, no later than July 1, 2013, in consultation with the Department of Insurance and the California Health Benefit Exchange.

(b) The notice described in subdivision (a) may be incorporated into or sent simultaneously with and in the same manner as any other notices sent by the health care service plan.

(c) This section shall not apply with respect to a specialized health care service plan contract or a Medicare supplemental plan contract.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2012 C. 851 § 3 (AB 792).

ARTICLE 5. STANDARDS

§ 1367. Requirements

A health care service plan and, if applicable, a specialized health care service plan shall meet the following requirements:

(a) Facilities located in this state including, but not limited to, clinics, hospitals, and skilled nursing facilities to be utilized by the plan shall be licensed by the State Department of Public Health, where licensure is required by law. Facilities not located in this state shall conform to all licensing and other requirements of the jurisdiction in which they are located.

(b) Personnel employed by or under contract to the plan shall be licensed or certified by their respective board or agency, where licensure or certification is required by law.

(c) Equipment required to be licensed or registered by law shall be so licensed or registered, and the operating personnel for that equipment shall be licensed or certified as required by law.

(d) The plan shall furnish services in a manner providing continuity of care and ready referral of patients to other providers at times as may be appropriate consistent with good professional practice.

(e)(1) All services shall be readily available at reasonable times to each enrollee consistent with good professional practice. To the extent feasible, the plan shall make all services readily accessible to all enrollees consistent with Section 1367.03.

(2) To the extent that telehealth services are appropriately provided through telehealth, as defined in subdivision (a) of Section 2290.5 of the Business and Professions Code, these services shall be considered in determining compliance with Section 1300.67.2 of Title 28 of the California Code of Regulations.

(3) The plan shall make all services accessible and appropriate consistent with Section 1367.04.

(f) The plan shall employ and utilize allied health manpower for the furnishing of services to the extent permitted by law and consistent with good medical practice.

(g) The plan shall have the organizational and administrative capacity to provide services to subscribers and enrollees. The plan shall be able to demonstrate to the department that medical decisions are rendered by qualified medical providers, unhindered by fiscal and administrative management.

(h)(1) Contracts with subscribers and enrollees, including group contracts, and contracts with providers, and other persons furnishing services, equipment, or facilities to or in connection with the plan, shall be fair, reasonable, and consistent with the objectives of this chapter. All contracts with providers shall contain provisions requiring a fast, fair, and cost-effective dispute resolution mechanism under which providers may submit disputes to the plan, and requiring the plan to inform its providers upon contracting with the plan, or upon change to these provisions, of the procedures for processing and resolving disputes, including the location and telephone number where information regarding disputes may be submitted.

(2) A health care service plan shall ensure that a dispute resolution mechanism is accessible to noncontracting providers for the purpose of resolving billing and claims disputes.

(3) On and after January 1, 2002, a health care service plan shall annually submit a report to the department regarding its dispute resolution mechanism. The report shall include information on the number of providers who utilized the dispute resolution mechanism and a summary of the disposition of those disputes.

(i) A health care service plan contract shall provide to subscribers and enrollees all of the basic health care services

included in subdivision (b) of Section 1345, except that the director may, for good cause, by rule or order exempt a plan contract or any class of plan contracts from that requirement. The director shall by rule define the scope of each basic health care service that health care service plans are required to provide as a minimum for licensure under this chapter. Nothing in this chapter shall prohibit a health care service plan from charging subscribers or enrollees a copayment or a deductible for a basic health care service consistent with Section 1367.006 or 1367.007, provided that the copayments, deductibles, or other cost sharing are reported to the director and set forth to the subscriber or enrollee pursuant to the disclosure provisions of Section 1363. Nothing in this chapter shall prohibit a health care service plan from setting forth, by contract, limitations on maximum coverage of basic health care services, provided that the limitations are reported to, and held unobjectionable by, the director and set forth to the subscriber or enrollee pursuant to the disclosure provisions of Section 1363.

(j) A health care service plan shall not require registration under the federal Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. Sec. 801 et seq.) as a condition for participation by an optometrist certified to use therapeutic pharmaceutical agents pursuant to Section 3041.3 of the Business and Professions Code.

Nothing in this section shall be construed to permit the director to establish the rates charged subscribers and enrollees for contractual health care services.

The director's enforcement of Article 3.1 (commencing with Section 1357) shall not be deemed to establish the rates charged subscribers and enrollees for contractual health care services.

The obligation of the plan to comply with this chapter shall not be waived when the plan delegates any services that it is required to perform to its medical groups, independent practice associations, or other contracting entities.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1978 C. 285 § 4, EFFECTIVE JUNE 23, 1978, OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1978. AMENDED STATS 1992 C. 1128 § 7 (AB 1672), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1993; STATS 1995 C. 774 § 1 (AB 1840), C. 788 § 1 (SB 454); STATS 1996 C. 864 § 5 (SB 1665); STATS 1997 C. 17 § 60 (SB 947), C. 120 § 1 (SB 497) (C. 120 PREVAILS); STATS 1999 C. 525 § 94 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000; STATS 2000 C. 825 § 2 (SB 1177), C. 827 § 2 (AB 1455). AMENDED STATS 2002 C. 797 § 3 (AB 2179); STATS 2003 C. 713 § 1 (SB 853); STATS 2013 C. 316 § 2 (SB 639).

§ 1367.001 Compliance with 42 U.S.C. § 300gg-11; exceptions

(a) To the extent required by federal law, every health care service plan that issues, sells, renews, or offers contracts for health care coverage in this state shall comply with the requirements of Section 2711 of the federal Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 300gg-11) and any rules or regulations issued under that section, in addition to any state laws or regulations that do not prevent the application of those requirements.

(b) Nothing in this section shall be construed to apply to a health care service plan contract or insurance policy issued, sold, renewed, or offered for health care services or coverage provided in the Medi-Cal program (Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 14000) of Part 3 of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code), the Healthy Families Program (Part 6.2 (commencing with Section 12693) of Division 2 of the Insurance Code), The Access for Infants and Mothers Program (Part 6.3 (commencing with Section 12695) of Division 2 of the Insurance Code), or the Federal Temporary High Risk Insurance Pool (Part 6.6 (commencing with Section 12739.5) of Division 2 of the Insurance Code, to the extent consistent with the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public Law 111-148).

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2011 C. 644 § 1 (SB 51).

§ 1367.002 Compliance with Public Health Service Act and related rules and regulations

To the extent required by federal law, a group or individual health care service plan contract issued, amended, renewed, or delivered on or after September 23, 2010, shall comply with Section 2713 of the federal Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 300gg-13), as added by Section 1001 of the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (P.L. 111-148), and any rules or regulations issued under that section.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2010 C. 657 § 1 (AB 2345). AMENDED STATS 2011 C. 296 § 141 (AB 1023)

§ 1367.003 Annual rebate; premium revenue expended; minimum medical loss ratios; amount of rebate; compliance with federal law; exceptions

(a) Every health care service plan that issues, sells, renews, or offers health care service plan contracts for health care coverage in this state, including grandfathered health plan, but not including specialized health care service plan contracts, shall provide an annual rebate to each enrollee under such coverage, on a pro rata basis, if the ratio of the amount of premium revenue expensed by the health care service plan on the costs for reimbursement for clinical services provided to enrollees under such coverage and for activities that improve health care quality to the total amount of premium revenue, excluding federal and state taxes and licensing or regulatory fees and after accounting for payments or receipts for risk adjustment, risk corridors, and reinsurance, is less than the following:

(1) With respect to a health care service plan offering coverage in the large group market, 85 percent.

(2) With respect to a health care service plan offering coverage in the small group market or in the individual market, 80 percent.

(b) Every health care service plan that issues, sells, renews, or offers health care service plan contracts for health care coverage in this state, including a grandfathered health plan, shall comply with the following minimum medical loss ratios:

(1) With respect to a health care service plan offering coverage in the large group market, 85 percent.

(2) With respect to a health care service plan offering coverage in the small group market or in the individual market, 80 percent.

(c)(1) The total amount of an annual rebate required under this section shall be calculated in an amount equal to the product of the following:

(A) The amount by which the percentage described in paragraph (1) or (2) of subdivision (a) exceeds the ratio described in paragraph (1) or (2) of subdivision (a)

(B) The total amount of premium revenue, excluding federal and state taxes and licensing or regulatory fees and after accounting for payments or receipts for risk adjustment, risk corridors, and reinsurance.

(2) A health care service plan shall provide any rebate owing to an enrollee no later than August 1 of the calendar year following the year for which the ratio described in subdivision (a) was calculated.

(d)(1) The director may adopt regulations in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act (Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code) that are necessary to implement the medical loss ratio as described under Section 2718 of the federal Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 300gg-18), and any federal rules or regulations issued under that section.

(2) The director may also adopt emergency regulations in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act (Chapter

3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code) when it is necessary to implement the applicable provisions of this section and to address specific conflicts between state and federal law that prevent implementation of federal law and guidance pursuant to Section 2718 of the federal Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 300gg-18). The initial adoption of the emergency regulations shall be deemed to be an emergency and necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, safety, or general welfare.

(e) The department shall consult with the Department of Insurance in adopting necessary regulations, and in taking any other action for the purpose of implementing this section.

(f) This section shall be implemented to the extent required by federal law and shall comply with, and not exceed, the scope of Section 2791 of the federal Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 300gg-91) and the requirements of Section 2718 of the federal Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 300gg-18) and any rules or regulations issued under those sections.

(g) Nothing in this section shall be construed to apply to provisions of this chapter pertaining to financial statements, assets, liabilities, and other accounting items to which subdivision (s) of Section 1345 applies.

(h) Nothing in this section shall be construed to apply to a health care service plan contract or insurance policy issued, sold, renewed, or offered for health care services or coverage provided in the Medi-Cal program (Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 14000) of Part 3 of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code), the Healthy Families Program (Part 6.2 (commencing with Section 12693) of Division 2 of the Insurance Code), the Access for Infants and Mothers Program (Part 6.3 (commencing with Section 12695) of Division 2 of the Insurance Code), the California Major Risk Insurance Program (Part 6.5 (commencing with Section 12700) of Division 2 of the Insurance Code), or the Federal Temporary High Risk Insurance Pool (Part 6.6 (commencing with Section 12739.5) of Division 2 of the Insurance Code), to the extent consistent with the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public Law 111-148).

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2011 C. 644 § 2 (SB 51).

§ 1367.004. Plans that issue sell renew or offer a specialized health care service plan covering dental services; Medical Loss Ratio annual report; financial examination; guidance regarding compliance

(a) A health care service plan that issues, sells, renews, or offers a specialized health care service plan contract covering dental services shall, no later than September 30, 2015, and each year thereafter, file a report, which shall be known as the MLR annual report, with the department that is organized by market and product type and contains the same information required in the 2013 federal Medical Loss Ratio (MLR) Annual Reporting Form (CMS-10418).

(b) The MLR reporting year shall be for the calendar year during which dental coverage is provided by the plan. All terms used in the MLR annual report shall have the same meaning as used in the federal Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 300gg-18), Part 158 (commencing with Section 158.101) of Title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations, and Section 1367.003.

(c) If the director decides to conduct a financial examination, as described in Section 1382, because the director finds it necessary to verify the health care service plan's representations in the MLR annual report, the department shall provide the health care service plan with a notification 30 days before the commencement of the financial examination.

(d) The health care service plan shall have 30 days from the date of notification to electronically submit to the department all requested records, books, and papers specified in subdivision (a) of Section 1381. The director may extend the time for a health care service plan to comply with this subdivision upon a finding of good cause.

(e) The department shall make available to the public all of the data provided to the department pursuant to this section.

(f) This section does not apply to a health care service plan contract issued, sold, renewed, or offered for health care services or coverage provided in the Medi-Cal program (Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 14000) of Part 3 of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code), the Healthy Families Program (Part 6.2 (commencing with Section 12693) of Division 2 of the Insurance Code), the Access for Infants and Mothers Program (Part 6.3 (commencing with Section 12695) of Division 2 of the Insurance Code), the California Major Risk Medical Insurance Program (Part 6.5 (commencing with Section 12700) of Division 2 of the Insurance Code), or the Federal Temporary High Risk Insurance Pool (Part 6.6 (commencing with Section 12739.5) of Division 2 of the Insurance Code), to the extent consistent with the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public Law 111-148).

(g) It is the intent of the Legislature that the data reported pursuant to this section be considered by the Legislature in adopting a medical loss ratio standard for health care service plans that cover dental services that would take effect no later than January 1, 2018.

(h) Until January 1, 2018, the director may issue guidance to health care service plans subject to this section regarding compliance with this section. This guidance shall not be subject to the Administrative Procedure Act (Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code). Any guidance issued pursuant to this subdivision shall be effective only until the director adopts regulations pursuant to the Administrative Procedure Act. The department shall consult with the Department of Insurance in issuing guidance pursuant to this subdivision.

Historical And Statutory Notes

(ADDED BY STATS.2014, C. 567 (A.B.1962), § 1, EFF. JAN. 1, 2015. AMENDED BY STATS.2015, C. 303 (A.B.731), § 252, EFF. JAN. 1, 2016.)

§ 1367.005. Individual or small group health care service plans; coverage for essential health benefits; requirements under the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA)

Jan. 1, 2016, operative until Jan. 1, 2017.

(a) An individual or small group health care service plan contract issued, amended, or renewed on or after January 1, 2014, shall, at a minimum, include coverage for essential health benefits pursuant to PPACA and as outlined in this section. For purposes of this section, “essential health benefits” means all of the following:

(1) Health benefits within the categories identified in Section 1302(b) of PPACA:1 ambulatory patient services, emergency services, hospitalization, maternity and newborn care, mental health and substance use disorder services, including behavioral health treatment, prescription drugs, rehabilitative and habilitative services and devices, laboratory services, preventive and wellness services and chronic disease management, and pediatric services, including oral and vision care.

(2)(A) The health benefits covered by the Kaiser Foundation Health Plan Small Group HMO 30 plan (federal health product identification number 40513CA035) as this plan was offered during the first quarter of 2012, as follows, regardless of whether the benefits are specifically referenced in the evidence of coverage or plan contract for that plan:

(i) Medically necessary basic health care services, as defined in subdivision (b) of Section 1345 and in Section 1300.67 of Title 28 of the California Code of Regulations.

(ii) The health benefits mandated to be covered by the plan pursuant to statutes enacted before December 31, 2011, as described in the following sections: Sections 1367.002, 1367.06, and 1367.35 (preventive services for children); Section 1367.25 (prescription drug coverage for contraceptives); Section 1367.45 (AIDS vaccine); Section 1367.46 (HIV testing); Section 1367.51 (diabetes); Section 1367.54 (alpha feto protein testing); Section 1367.6 (breast cancer screening); Section 1367.61 (prosthetics for laryngectomy); Section 1367.62 (maternity hospital stay); Section 1367.63 (reconstructive surgery); Section 1367.635 (mastectomies); Section 1367.64 (prostate cancer); Section 1367.65

(mammography); Section 1367.66 (cervical cancer); Section 1367.665 (cancer screening tests); Section 1367.67 (osteoporosis); Section 1367.68 (surgical procedures for jaw bones); Section 1367.71 (anesthesia for dental); Section 1367.9 (conditions attributable to diethylstilbestrol); Section 1368.2 (hospice care); Section 1370.6 (cancer clinical trials); Section 1371.5 (emergency response ambulance or ambulance transport services); subdivision (b) of Section 1373 (sterilization operations or procedures); Section 1373.4 (inpatient hospital and ambulatory maternity); Section 1374.56 (phenylketonuria); Section 1374.17 (organ transplants for HIV); Section 1374.72 (mental health parity); and Section 1374.73 (autism/behavioral health treatment).

(iii) Any other benefits mandated to be covered by the plan pursuant to statutes enacted before December 31, 2011, as described in those statutes.

(iv) The health benefits covered by the plan that are not otherwise required to be covered under this chapter, to the extent required pursuant to Sections 1367.18, 1367.21, 1367.215, 1367.22, 1367.24, and 1367.25, and Section 1300.67.24 of Title 28 of the California Code of Regulations.

(v) Any other health benefits covered by the plan that are not otherwise required to be covered under this chapter.

(B) Where there are any conflicts or omissions in the plan identified in subparagraph (A) as compared with the requirements for health benefits under this chapter that were enacted prior to December 31, 2011, the requirements of this chapter shall be controlling, except as otherwise specified in this section.

(C) Notwithstanding subparagraph (B) or any other provision of this section, the home health services benefits covered under the plan identified in subparagraph (A) shall be deemed to not be in conflict with this chapter.

(D) For purposes of this section, the Paul Wellstone and Pete Domenici Mental Health Parity and Addiction Equity Act of 2008 (Public Law 110-343)2 shall apply to a contract subject to this section. Coverage of mental health and substance use disorder services pursuant to this paragraph, along with any scope and duration limits imposed on the benefits, shall be in compliance with the Paul Wellstone and Pete Domenici Mental Health Parity and Addiction Equity Act of 2008 (Public Law 110-343), and all rules, regulations, or guidance issued pursuant to Section 2726 of the federal Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 300gg-26).

(3) With respect to habilitative services, in addition to any habilitative services identified in paragraph (2), coverage shall also be provided as required by federal rules, regulations, and guidance issued pursuant to Section 1302(b) of PPACA. Habilitative services shall be covered under the same terms and conditions applied to rehabilitative services under the plan contract.

(4) With respect to pediatric vision care, the same health benefits for pediatric vision care covered under the Federal Employees Dental and Vision Insurance Program vision plan with the largest national enrollment as of the first quarter of 2012. The pediatric vision care benefits covered pursuant to this paragraph shall be in addition to, and shall not replace, any vision services covered under the plan identified in paragraph (2).

(5) With respect to pediatric oral care, the same health benefits for pediatric oral care covered under the dental plan available to subscribers of the Healthy Families Program in 2011-12, including the provision of medically necessary orthodontic care provided pursuant to the federal Children's Health Insurance Program Reauthorization Act of 2009. The pediatric oral care benefits covered pursuant to this paragraph shall be in addition to, and shall not replace, any dental or orthodontic services covered under the plan identified in paragraph (2).

(b) Treatment limitations imposed on health benefits described in this section shall be no greater than the treatment limitations imposed by the corresponding plans identified in subdivision (a), subject to the requirements set forth in paragraph (2) of subdivision (a).

(c) Except as provided in subdivision (d), nothing in this section shall be construed to permit a health care service plan to make substitutions for the benefits required to be covered under this section, regardless of whether those substitutions are actuarially equivalent.

(d) To the extent permitted under Section 1302 of PPACA and any rules, regulations, or guidance issued pursuant to that section, and to the extent that substitution would not create an obligation for the state to defray costs for any individual, a plan may substitute its prescription drug formulary for the formulary provided under the plan identified in subdivision (a) as long as the coverage for prescription drugs complies with the sections referenced in clauses (ii) and (iv) of subparagraph (A) of paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) that apply to prescription drugs.

(e) No health care service plan, or its agent, solicitor, or representative, shall issue, deliver, renew, offer, market, represent, or sell any product, contract, or discount arrangement as compliant with the essential health benefits requirement in federal law, unless it meets all of the requirements of this section.

(f) This section shall apply regardless of whether the plan contract is offered inside or outside the California Health Benefit Exchange created by Section 100500 of the Government Code.

(g) Nothing in this section shall be construed to exempt a plan or a plan contract from meeting other applicable requirements of law.

(h) This section shall not be construed to prohibit a plan contract from covering additional benefits, including, but not limited to, spiritual care services that are tax deductible under Section 213 of the Internal Revenue Code.3

(i) Subdivision (a) shall not apply to any of the following:

(1) A specialized health care service plan contract.

(2) A Medicare supplement plan.

(3) A plan contract that qualifies as a grandfathered health plan under Section 1251 of PPACA4 or any rules, regulations, or guidance issued pursuant to that section.

(j) Nothing in this section shall be implemented in a manner that conflicts with a requirement of PPACA.

(k) This section shall be implemented only to the extent essential health benefits are required pursuant to PPACA.

(l) An essential health benefit is required to be provided under this section only to the extent that federal law does not require the state to defray the costs of the benefit.

(m) Nothing in this section shall obligate the state to incur costs for the coverage of benefits that are not essential health benefits as defined in this section.

(n) A plan is not required to cover, under this section, changes to health benefits that are the result of statutes enacted on or after December 31, 2011.

(o)(1) The department may adopt emergency regulations implementing this section. The department may, on a one-time basis, readopt any emergency regulation authorized by this section that is the same as, or substantially equivalent to, an emergency regulation previously adopted under this section.

(2) The initial adoption of emergency regulations implementing this section and the readoption of emergency regulations authorized by this subdivision shall be deemed an emergency and necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, safety, or general welfare. The initial emergency regulations and the readoption of emergency regulations authorized by this section shall be submitted to the Office of Administrative Law for filing with the Secretary of State and each shall remain in effect for no more than 180 days, by which time final regulations may be adopted.

(3) The initial adoption of emergency regulations implementing amendments to this section made during the 2015-16

Regular Session of the Legislature and the readoption of emergency regulations authorized by this subdivision shall be deemed an emergency and necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, safety, or general welfare. The initial emergency regulations and the readoption of emergency regulations authorized by this section shall be submitted to the Office of Administrative Law for filing with the Secretary of State and each shall remain in effect for no more than 180 days, by which time final regulations may be adopted.

(4) The director shall consult with the Insurance Commissioner to ensure consistency and uniformity in the development of regulations under this subdivision.

(5) This subdivision shall become inoperative on January 1, 2017.

(p) For purposes of this section, the following definitions shall apply:

(1)(A) For plan years commencing on or after January 1, 2014, and on or before December 31, 2015, “habilitative services” means medically necessary health care services and health care devices that assist an individual in partially or fully acquiring or improving skills and functioning and that are necessary to address a health condition, to the maximum extent practical. These services address the skills and abilities needed for functioning in interaction with an individual's environment. Examples of health care services that are not habilitative services include, but are not limited to, respite care, day care, recreational care, residential treatment, social services, custodial care, or education services of any kind, including, but not limited to, vocational training. Habilitative services shall be covered under the same terms and conditions applied to rehabilitative services under the plan contract.

(B) For plan years commencing on or after January 1, 2016, “habilitative services” means health care services and devices that help a person keep, learn, or improve skills and functioning for daily living. Examples include therapy for a child who is not walking or talking at the expected age. These services may include physical and occupational therapy, speech-language pathology, and other services for people with disabilities in a variety of inpatient or outpatient settings, or both. Habilitative services shall be covered under the same terms and conditions applied to rehabilitative services under the plan contract.

(2)(A) “Health benefits,” unless otherwise required to be defined pursuant to federal rules, regulations, or guidance issued pursuant to Section 1302(b) of PPACA, means health care items or services for the diagnosis, cure, mitigation, treatment, or prevention of illness, injury, disease, or a health condition, including a behavioral health condition.

(B) “Health benefits” does not mean any cost-sharing requirements such as copayments, coinsurance, or deductibles.

(3) “PPACA” means the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public Law 111-148), as amended by the federal Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (Public Law 111-152), and any rules, regulations, or guidance issued thereunder.

(4) “Small group health care service plan contract” means a group health care service plan contract issued to a small employer, as defined in Section 1357.500.

(q) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2017, and as of that date is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, that is enacted before January 1, 2017, deletes or extends that date.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED BY STATS.2012, C. 854 (A.B.1453), § 2. AMENDED BY STATS.2014, C. 572 (S.B.959), § 7, EFF. JAN. 1, 2015; STATS.2015, C. 648 (S.B.43), § 1, EFF. JAN. 1, 2016.

§ 1367.005. Individual or small group health care service plans; coverage for essential health benefits; requirements under the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA)

Operative beginninglJan. 1, 2017.

(a) An individual or small group health care service plan contract issued, amended, or renewed on or after January 1, 2017, shall, at a minimum, include coverage for essential health benefits pursuant to PPACA and as outlined in this section. For purposes of this section, “essential health benefits” means all of the following:

(1) Health benefits within the categories identified in Section 1302(b) of PPACA:1 ambulatory patient services, emergency services, hospitalization, maternity and newborn care, mental health and substance use disorder services, including behavioral health treatment, prescription drugs, rehabilitative and habilitative services and devices, laboratory services, preventive and wellness services and chronic disease management, and pediatric services, including oral and vision care.

(2)(A) The health benefits covered by the Kaiser Foundation Health Plan Small Group HMO 30 plan (federal health product identification number 40513CA035) as this plan was offered during the first quarter of 2014, as follows, regardless of whether the benefits are specifically referenced in the evidence of coverage or plan contract for that plan:

(i) Medically necessary basic health care services, as defined in subdivision (b) of Section 1345 and in Section 1300.67 of Title 28 of the California Code of Regulations.

(ii) The health benefits mandated to be covered by the plan pursuant to statutes enacted before December 31, 2011, as described in the following sections: Sections 1367.002, 1367.06, and 1367.35 (preventive services for children); Section 1367.25 (prescription drug coverage for contraceptives); Section 1367.45 (AIDS vaccine); Section 1367.46 (HIV testing); Section 1367.51 (diabetes); Section 1367.54 (alpha feto protein testing); Section 1367.6 (breast cancer screening); Section 1367.61 (prosthetics for laryngectomy); Section 1367.62 (maternity hospital stay); Section 1367.63 (reconstructive surgery); Section 1367.635 (mastectomies); Section 1367.64 (prostate cancer); Section 1367.65 (mammography); Section 1367.66 (cervical cancer); Section 1367.665 (cancer screening tests); Section 1367.67 (osteoporosis); Section 1367.68 (surgical procedures for jaw bones); Section 1367.71 (anesthesia for dental); Section 1367.9 (conditions attributable to diethylstilbestrol); Section 1368.2 (hospice care); Section 1370.6 (cancer clinical trials); Section 1371.5 (emergency response ambulance or ambulance transport services); subdivision (b) of Section 1373 (sterilization operations or procedures); Section 1373.4 (inpatient hospital and ambulatory maternity); Section 1374.56 (phenylketonuria); Section 1374.17 (organ transplants for HIV); Section 1374.72 (mental health parity); and Section 1374.73 (autism/behavioral health treatment).

(iii) Any other benefits mandated to be covered by the plan pursuant to statutes enacted before December 31, 2011, as described in those statutes.

(iv) The health benefits covered by the plan that are not otherwise required to be covered under this chapter, to the extent required pursuant to Sections 1367.18, 1367.21, 1367.215, 1367.22, 1367.24, and 1367.25, and Section 1300.67.24 of Title 28 of the California Code of Regulations.

(v) Any other health benefits covered by the plan that are not otherwise required to be covered under this chapter.

(B) Where there are any conflicts or omissions in the plan identified in subparagraph (A) as compared with the requirements for health benefits under this chapter that were enacted prior to December 31, 2011, the requirements of this chapter shall be controlling, except as otherwise specified in this section.

(C) Notwithstanding subparagraph (B) or any other provision of this section, the home health services benefits covered under the plan identified in subparagraph (A) shall be deemed to not be in conflict with this chapter.

(D) For purposes of this section, the Paul Wellstone and Pete Domenici Mental Health Parity and Addiction Equity Act of 2008 (Public Law 110-343)2 shall apply to a contract subject to this section. Coverage of mental health and

substance use disorder services pursuant to this paragraph, along with any scope and duration limits imposed on the benefits, shall be in compliance with the Paul Wellstone and Pete Domenici Mental Health Parity and Addiction Equity Act of 2008 (Public Law 110-343), and all rules, regulations, or guidance issued pursuant to Section 2726 of the federal Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 300gg-26).

(3) With respect to habilitative services, in addition to any habilitative services and devices identified in paragraph (2), coverage shall also be provided as required by federal rules, regulations, and guidance issued pursuant to Section 1302(b) of PPACA. Habilitative services and devices shall be covered under the same terms and conditions applied to rehabilitative services and devices under the plan contract. Limits on habilitative and rehabilitative services and devices shall not be combined.

(4) With respect to pediatric vision care, the same health benefits for pediatric vision care covered under the Federal Employees Dental and Vision Insurance Program vision plan with the largest national enrollment as of the first quarter of 2014. The pediatric vision care benefits covered pursuant to this paragraph shall be in addition to, and shall not replace, any vision services covered under the plan identified in paragraph (2).

(5) With respect to pediatric oral care, the same health benefits for pediatric oral care covered under the dental benefit received by children under the Medi-Cal program as of 2014, including the provision of medically necessary orthodontic care provided pursuant to the federal Children's Health Insurance Program Reauthorization Act of 2009. The pediatric oral care benefits covered pursuant to this paragraph shall be in addition to, and shall not replace, any dental or orthodontic services covered under the plan identified in paragraph (2).

(b) Treatment limitations imposed on health benefits described in this section shall be no greater than the treatment limitations imposed by the corresponding plans identified in subdivision (a), subject to the requirements set forth in paragraph (2) of subdivision (a).

(c) Except as provided in subdivision (d), nothing in this section shall be construed to permit a health care service plan to make substitutions for the benefits required to be covered under this section, regardless of whether those substitutions are actuarially equivalent.

(d) To the extent permitted under Section 1302 of PPACA and any rules, regulations, or guidance issued pursuant to that section, and to the extent that substitution would not create an obligation for the state to defray costs for any individual, a plan may substitute its prescription drug formulary for the formulary provided under the plan identified in subdivision (a) as long as the coverage for prescription drugs complies with the sections referenced in clauses (ii) and (iv) of subparagraph (A) of paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) that apply to prescription drugs.

(e) No health care service plan, or its agent, solicitor, or representative, shall issue, deliver, renew, offer, market, represent, or sell any product, contract, or discount arrangement as compliant with the essential health benefits requirement in federal law, unless it meets all of the requirements of this section.

(f) This section shall apply regardless of whether the plan contract is offered inside or outside the California Health Benefit Exchange created by Section 100500 of the Government Code.

(g) Nothing in this section shall be construed to exempt a plan or a plan contract from meeting other applicable requirements of law.

(h) This section shall not be construed to prohibit a plan contract from covering additional benefits, including, but not limited to, spiritual care services that are tax deductible under Section 213 of the Internal Revenue Code.3

(i) Subdivision (a) shall not apply to any of the following:

(1) A specialized health care service plan contract.

(2) A Medicare supplement plan.

(3) A plan contract that qualifies as a grandfathered health plan under Section 1251 of PPACA4 or any rules, regulations, or guidance issued pursuant to that section.

(j) Nothing in this section shall be implemented in a manner that conflicts with a requirement of PPACA.

(k) This section shall be implemented only to the extent essential health benefits are required pursuant to PPACA.

(l) An essential health benefit is required to be provided under this section only to the extent that federal law does not require the state to defray the costs of the benefit.

(m) Nothing in this section shall obligate the state to incur costs for the coverage of benefits that are not essential health benefits as defined in this section.

(n) A plan is not required to cover, under this section, changes to health benefits that are the result of statutes enacted on or after December 31, 2011.

(o)(1) The department may adopt emergency regulations implementing this section. The department may, on a one-time basis, readopt any emergency regulation authorized by this section that is the same as, or substantially equivalent to, an emergency regulation previously adopted under this section.

(2) The initial adoption of emergency regulations implementing this section and the readoption of emergency regulations authorized by this subdivision shall be deemed an emergency and necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, safety, or general welfare. The initial emergency regulations and the readoption of emergency regulations authorized by this section shall be submitted to the Office of Administrative Law for filing with the Secretary of State and each shall remain in effect for no more than 180 days, by which time final regulations may be adopted.

(3) The initial adoption of emergency regulations implementing this section made during the 2015-16 Regular Session of the Legislature and the readoption of emergency regulations authorized by this subdivision shall be deemed an emergency and necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, safety, or general welfare. The initial emergency regulations and the readoption of emergency regulations authorized by this section shall be submitted to the Office of Administrative Law for filing with the Secretary of State and each shall remain in effect for no more than 180 days, by which time final regulations may be adopted.

(4) The director shall consult with the Insurance Commissioner to ensure consistency and uniformity in the development of regulations under this subdivision.

(5) This subdivision shall become inoperative on July 1, 2018.

(p) For purposes of this section, the following definitions shall apply:

(1) “Habilitative services” means health care services and devices that help a person keep, learn, or improve skills and functioning for daily living. Examples include therapy for a child who is not walking or talking at the expected age. These services may include physical and occupational therapy, speech-language pathology, and other services for people with disabilities in a variety of inpatient or outpatient settings, or both. Habilitative services shall be covered under the same terms and conditions applied to rehabilitative services under the plan contract.

(2)(A) “Health benefits,” unless otherwise required to be defined pursuant to federal rules, regulations, or guidance issued pursuant to Section 1302(b) of PPACA, means health care items or services for the diagnosis, cure, mitigation, treatment, or prevention of illness, injury, disease, or a health condition, including a behavioral health condition.

(B) “Health benefits” does not mean any cost-sharing requirements such as copayments, coinsurance, or deductibles.

(3) "PPACA" means the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public Law 111-148), as amended by the federal Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (Public Law 111-152), and any rules, regulations, or guidance issued thereunder.

(4) "Small group health care service plan contract" means a group health care service plan contract issued to a small employer, as defined in Section 1357.500.

Historical And Statutory Notes

REPEALED (IN SEC. 1) AND ADDED BY STATS. 2015, CH. 648, SEC. 2. EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2016. SECTION APPLICABLE ON AND AFTER JANUARY 1, 2017, AS PRESCRIBED IN SUBD. (A).

§ 1367.006. Nongrandfathered individual and group health care service plan contracts providing coverage for essential health benefits; issued, amended, or renewed on or after January 1, 2015; limit on annual out of pocket expenses for covered benefits; maximum out of pocket limit; limit on deductibles

(a) This section shall apply to nongrandfathered individual and group health care service plan contracts that provide coverage for essential health benefits, as defined in Section 1367.005, and that are issued, amended, or renewed on or after January 1, 2015.

(b)(1) For nongrandfathered health care service plan contracts in the individual or small group markets, a health care service plan contract, except a specialized health care service plan contract, that is issued, amended, or renewed on or after January 1, 2015, shall provide for a limit on annual out-of-pocket expenses for all covered benefits that meet the definition of essential health benefits in Section 1367.005, including out-of-network emergency care consistent with Section 1371.4.

(2) For nongrandfathered health care service plan contracts in the large group market, a health care service plan contract, except a specialized health care service plan contract, that is issued, amended, or renewed on or after January 1, 2015, shall provide for a limit on annual out-of-pocket expenses for covered benefits, including out-of-network emergency care consistent with Section 1371.4. This limit shall only apply to essential health benefits, as defined in Section 1367.005, that are covered under the plan to the extent that this provision does not conflict with federal law or guidance on out-of-pocket maximums for nongrandfathered health care service plan contracts in the large group market.

(c)(1) The limit described in subdivision (b) shall not exceed the limit described in Section 1302(c) of PPACA,1 and any subsequent rules, regulations, or guidance issued under that section.

(2) The limit described in subdivision (b) shall result in a total maximum out-of-pocket limit for all covered essential health benefits equal to the dollar amounts in effect under Section 223(c)(2)(A)(ii) of the Internal Revenue Code2 of 1986 with the dollar amounts adjusted as specified in Section 1302(c)(1)(B) of PPACA.3

(3) For family coverage, an individual within a family shall not have a maximum out-of-pocket limit that is greater than the maximum out-of-pocket limit for individual coverage for that product.

(d) Nothing in this section shall be construed to affect the reduction in cost sharing for eligible enrollees described in Section 1402 of PPACA,4 and any subsequent rules, regulations, or guidance issued under that section.

(e) If an essential health benefit is offered or provided by a specialized health care service plan, the total annual out-of-pocket maximum for all covered essential benefits shall not exceed the limit in subdivision (b). This section shall not apply to a specialized health care service plan that does not offer an essential health benefit as defined in Section 1367.005.

(f) The maximum out-of-pocket limit shall apply to any copayment, coinsurance, deductible, and any other form of cost

sharing for all covered benefits that meet the definition of essential health benefits in Section 1367.005.

(g)(1)(A) Except as provided in paragraph (2), if a health care service plan contract for family coverage includes a deductible, an individual within a family shall not have a deductible that is greater than the deductible limit for individual coverage for that product.

(B) Except as provided in paragraph (2), if a large group market health care service plan contract for family coverage that is issued, amended, or renewed on or after January 1, 2017, includes a deductible, an individual within a family shall not have a deductible that is more than the deductible limit for individual coverage for that product.

(2)(A) If a health care service plan contract for family coverage includes a deductible and is a high deductible health plan under the definition set forth in Section 223(c)(2) of Title 26 of the United States Code, the plan contract shall include a deductible for each individual covered by the plan that is equal to either the amount set forth in Section 223(c)(2)(A)(i)(II) of Title 26 of the United States Code or the deductible for individual coverage under the plan contract, whichever is greater.

(B) If a large group market health care service plan contract for family coverage that is issued, amended, or renewed on or after January 1, 2017, includes a deductible and is a high deductible health plan under the definition set forth in Section 223(c)(2) of Title 26 of the United States Code, the plan contract shall include a deductible for each individual covered by the plan that is equal to either the amount set forth in Section 223(c)(2)(A)(i)(II) of Title 26 of the United States Code or the deductible for individual coverage under the plan contract, whichever is greater.

(h) For nongrandfathered health plan contracts in the group market, “plan year” has the meaning set forth in Section 144.103 of Title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations. For nongrandfathered health plan contracts sold in the individual market, “plan year” means the calendar year.

(i) “PPACA” means the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public Law 111-148),5 as amended by the federal Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (Public Law 111-152), and any rules, regulations, or guidance issued thereunder.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED BY STATS.2013, C. 316 (S.B.639), § 3. AMENDED BY STATS.2014, C. 71 (S.B.1304), § 84, EFF. JAN. 1, 2015; STATS.2014, C. 572 (S.B.959), § 8, EFF. JAN. 1, 2015; STATS.2015, C. 641 (A.B.1305), § 1, EFF. JAN. 1, 2016.

§ 1367.0065 Nongrandfathered individual and group health care service plan contracts providing coverage for essential health benefits; issued, amended, or renewed for 2014 plan year; limit on annual out-of-pocket expenses for covered benefits; maximum out-of-pocket limit

(a) This section shall apply to nongrandfathered individual and group health care service plan contracts that provide coverage for essential health benefits defined in Section 1367.005 and that are issued, amended, or renewed for the 2014 plan year.

(b)(1) For nongrandfathered health care service plan contracts in the individual market, and to the extent allowed by federal law, regulations, and guidance, a health care service plan contract, except a specialized health care service plan contract, shall provide for a limit on annual out-of-pocket expenses for all covered benefits that meet the definition of essential health benefits as defined in Section 1367.005, including out-of-network emergency care consistent with Section 1371.4. The total out-of-pocket maximum shall not exceed six thousand three hundred fifty dollars ($6,350) for individual coverage and twelve thousand seven hundred dollars ($12,700) for family coverage.

(2) For nongrandfathered specialized health care service plan contracts in the individual market that provide the pediatric oral care benefit meeting the definition in Section 1302(b)(1)(j) of PPACA, the out-of-pocket maximum for the pediatric oral care benefit shall not exceed one thousand dollars ($1,000) for one child and two thousand dollars ($2,000) for more than one child.

(3) A health care service plan shall not apply a separate out-of-pocket maximum to mental health or substance use disorder benefits.

(c) For nongrandfathered health care service plan contracts in the small group markets, and to the extent allowed by federal law, regulations, and guidance, a health care service plan contract, except a specialized health care service plan contract, shall provide for a limit on annual out-of-pocket expenses for all covered benefits that meet the definition of essential health benefits, as defined in Section 1367.005, including out-of-network emergency care consistent with Section 1371.4, as follows:

(1) With respect to all essential health benefits, except for the pediatric oral care benefit, the total out-of-pocket maximum shall not exceed six thousand three hundred fifty dollars ($6,350) for individual coverage and twelve thousand seven hundred dollars ($12,700) for family coverage. For small group health plan contracts the total out-of-pocket maximum limit in this paragraph may be split between prescription drug services and all other essential health benefits.

(2) The separate out-of-pocket maximum for pediatric oral care benefits meeting the definition in Section 1302(b)(1)(j) of PPACA shall not exceed one thousand dollars ($1,000) for one child or two thousand dollars ($2,000) for more than one child.

(3) A health care service plan shall not apply a separate out-of-pocket maximum to mental health or substance use disorder benefits.

(d) For nongrandfathered health care service plan contracts in the large group market, a health care service plan contract, except a specialized health care service plan contract, shall provide for a limit on annual out-of-pocket expenses for covered benefits, including out-of-network emergency care consistent with Section 1371.4. This limit shall apply only to essential health benefits, as defined in Section 1367.005, that are covered under the plan contract. This limit shall be as follows:

(1) The total out-of-pocket maximum shall not exceed six thousand three hundred fifty dollars ($6,350) for individual coverage or twelve thousand seven hundred dollars ($12,700) for family coverage with respect to basic health care services as defined in subdivision (b) of Section 1345, and services, except for prescription drugs, required under Sections 1374.72 and 1374.73.

(2) To the extent the plan contract includes an out-of-pocket maximum on coverage other than the coverage defined in paragraph (1), that out-of-pocket maximum shall not exceed six thousand three hundred fifty dollars ($6,350) for individual coverage or twelve thousand seven hundred dollars ($12,700) for family coverage.

(3) An enrollee in a large group plan contract shall not be subject to more than two limits on annual out-of-pocket expenses for covered benefits that meet the definition of essential health benefits.

(4) A health care service plan shall not apply a separate out-of-pocket maximum to mental health or substance use disorder benefits.

(5) This subdivision shall apply only to the extent that it does not conflict with federal law or guidance on out-of-pocket maximums for nongrandfathered health plan contracts in the large group market.

(e) Nothing in this section shall be construed to affect the reduction in cost sharing for eligible enrollees described in Section 1402 of PPACA, and any subsequent rules, regulations, or guidance issued under that section.

(f) The limits described in this section shall apply to any copayment, coinsurance, deductible, and any other form of cost sharing for all covered services that meet the definition of essential health benefits.

(g) For nongrandfathered health plan contracts in the group market, “plan year” has the meaning set forth in Section

144.103 of Title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations. For nongrandfathered health plan contracts sold in the individual market, "plan year" means the calendar year.

(h) "PPACA" means the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public Law 111-148), as amended by the federal Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (Public Law 111-152), and any rules, regulations, or guidance issued thereunder.

(i) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2016, and as of that date is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, that is enacted before January 1, 2016, deletes or extends that date.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2013 C. 316 § 4 (SB 639).

§ 1367.007. Small employer health care service plan contracts; deductible limits

(a)(1) For a small employer health care service plan contract offered, sold, or renewed on or after January 1, 2014, the deductible under the plan shall not exceed:

(A) Two thousand dollars ($2,000) in the case of a plan contract covering a single individual.

(B) Four thousand dollars ($4,000) in the case of any other plan contract.

(2) The dollar amounts in this section shall be indexed consistent with Section 1302(c)(4) of PPACA1 and any federal rules or guidance pursuant to that section.

(3) The limitation in this subdivision shall be applied in a manner that does not affect the actuarial value of any small employer health care service plan contract.

(4) For small group products at the bronze level of coverage, as defined in Section 1367.008, the department may permit plans to offer a higher deductible in order to meet the actuarial value requirement of the bronze level. In making this determination, the department shall consider affordability of cost sharing for enrollees and shall also consider whether enrollees may be deterred from seeking appropriate care because of higher cost sharing.

(b) Nothing in this section shall be construed to allow a plan contract to have a deductible that applies to preventive services as defined in Section 1367.002.

(c) "PPACA" means the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public Law 111-148),2 as amended by the federal Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (Public Law 111-152), and any rules, regulations, or guidance issued thereunder.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED BY STATS.2013, C. 316 (S.B.639), § 5. AMENDED BY STATS.2015, C. 641 (A.B.1305), § 2, EFF. JAN. 1, 2016.

§ 1367.008 Nongrandfathered individual market; levels of coverage; actuarial value; catastrophic plan

(a) Levels of coverage for the nongrandfathered individual market are defined as follows:

(1) Bronze level: A health care service plan contract in the bronze level shall provide a level of coverage that is actuarially equivalent to 60 percent of the full actuarial value of the benefits provided under the plan contract.

(2) Silver level: A health care service plan contract in the silver level shall provide a level of coverage that is actuarially equivalent to 70 percent of the full actuarial value of the benefits provided under the plan contract.

(3) Gold level: A health care service plan contract in the gold level shall provide a level of coverage that is actuarially equivalent to 80 percent of the full actuarial value of the benefits provided under the plan contract.

(4) Platinum level: A health care service plan contract in the platinum level shall provide a level of coverage that is actuarially equivalent to 90 percent of the full actuarial value of the benefits provided under the plan contract.

(b) Actuarial value for nongrandfathered individual health care service plan contracts shall be determined in accordance with the following:

(1) Actuarial value shall not vary by more than plus or minus 2 percent.

(2) Actuarial value shall be determined on the basis of essential health benefits as defined in Section 1367.005 and as provided to a standard, nonelderly population. For this purpose, a standard population shall not include those receiving coverage through the Medi-Cal or Medicare programs.

(3) The department may use the actuarial value methodology developed consistent with Section 1302(d) of PPACA.

(4) The actuarial value for pediatric dental benefits, whether offered by a full service plan or a specialized plan, shall be consistent with federal law and guidance applicable to the plan type.

(5) The department, in consultation with the Department of Insurance and the Exchange, shall consider whether to exercise state-level flexibility with respect to the actuarial value calculator in order to take into account the unique characteristics of the California health care coverage market, including the prevalence of health care service plans, total cost of care paid for by the plan, price of care, patterns of service utilization, and relevant demographic factors.

(c)(1) A catastrophic plan is a health care service plan contract that provides no benefits for any plan year until the enrollee has incurred cost-sharing expenses in an amount equal to the annual limit on out-of-pocket costs as specified in Section 1367.006 except that it shall provide coverage for at least three primary care visits. A carrier that is not participating in the Exchange shall not offer, market, or sell a catastrophic plan in the individual market.

(2) A catastrophic plan may be offered only in the individual market and only if consistent with this paragraph. Catastrophic plans may be offered only if either of the following apply:

(A) The individual purchasing the plan has not yet attained 30 years of age before the beginning of the plan year.

(B) The individual has a certificate of exemption from Section 5000(A) of the Internal Revenue Code because the individual is not offered affordable coverage or because the individual faces hardship.

(d) “PPACA” means the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public Law 111-148), as amended by the federal Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (Public Law 111-152), and any rules, regulations, or guidance issued thereunder.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2013 C. 316 § 6 (SB 639).

§ 1367.009 Nongrandfathered small group market; levels of coverage; actuarial value

(a) Levels of coverage for the nongrandfathered small group market are defined as follows:

(1) Bronze level: A health care service plan contract in the bronze level shall provide a level of coverage that is actuarially equivalent to 60 percent of the full actuarial value of the benefits provided under the plan contract.

(2) Silver level: A health care service plan contract in the silver level shall provide a level of coverage that is actuarially equivalent to 70 percent of the full actuarial value of the benefits provided under the plan contract.

(3) Gold level: A health care service plan contract in the gold level shall provide a level of coverage that is actuarially equivalent to 80 percent of the full actuarial value of the benefits provided under the plan contract.

(4) Platinum level: A health care service plan contract in the platinum level shall provide a level of coverage that is actuarially equivalent to 90 percent of the full actuarial value of the benefits provided under the plan contract.

(b) Actuarial value for nongrandfathered small employer health care service plan contracts shall be determined in accordance with the following:

(1) Actuarial value shall not vary by more than plus or minus 2 percent.

(2) Actuarial value shall be determined on the basis of essential health benefits as defined in Section 1367.005 and as provided to a standard, nonelderly population. For this purpose, a standard population shall not include those receiving coverage through the Medi-Cal or Medicare programs.

(3) The department may use the actuarial value methodology developed consistent with Section 1302(d) of PPACA.

(4) The actuarial value for pediatric dental benefits, whether offered by a full service plan or a specialized plan, shall be consistent with federal law and guidance applicable to the plan type.

(5) The department, in consultation with the Department of Insurance and the Exchange, shall consider whether to exercise state-level flexibility with respect to the actuarial value calculator in order to take into account the unique characteristics of the California health care coverage market, including the prevalence of health care service plans, total cost of care paid for by the plan, price of care, patterns of service utilization, and relevant demographic factors.

(6) Employer contributions toward health reimbursement accounts and health savings accounts shall count toward the actuarial value of the product in the manner specified in federal rules and guidance.

(c) “PPACA” means the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public Law 111-148), as amended by the federal Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (Public Law 111-152), and any rules, regulations, or guidance issued thereunder.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2013 C. 316 § 7 (SB 639).

§ 1367.01 Process for review of requests by health care service providers

(a) A health care service plan and any entity with which it contracts for services that include utilization review or utilization management functions, that prospectively, retrospectively, or concurrently reviews and approves, modifies, delays, or denies, based in whole or in part on medical necessity, requests by providers prior to, retrospectively, or concurrent with the provision of health care services to enrollees, or that delegates these functions to medical groups or independent practice associations or to other contracting providers, shall comply with this section.

(b) A health care service plan that is subject to this section shall have written policies and procedures establishing the process by which the plan prospectively, retrospectively, or concurrently reviews and approves, modifies, delays, or denies, based in whole or in part on medical necessity, requests by providers of health care services for plan enrollees. These policies and procedures shall ensure that decisions based on the medical necessity of proposed health care services are consistent with criteria or guidelines that are supported by clinical principles and processes. These criteria and guidelines shall be developed pursuant to Section 1363.5. These policies and procedures, and a description of the process by which the plan reviews and approves, modifies, delays, or denies requests by providers prior to,

retrospectively, or concurrent with the provision of health care services to enrollees, shall be filed with the director for review and approval, and shall be disclosed by the plan to providers and enrollees upon request, and by the plan to the public upon request.

(c) A health care service plan subject to this section, except a plan that meets the requirements of Section 1351.2, shall employ or designate a medical director who holds an unrestricted license to practice medicine in this state issued pursuant to Section 2050 of the Business and Professions Code or pursuant to the Osteopathic Act, or, if the plan is a specialized health care service plan, a clinical director with California licensure in a clinical area appropriate to the type of care provided by the specialized health care service plan. The medical director or clinical director shall ensure that the process by which the plan reviews and approves, modifies, or denies, based in whole or in part on medical necessity, requests by providers prior to, retrospectively, or concurrent with the provision of health care services to enrollees, complies with the requirements of this section.

(d) If health plan personnel, or individuals under contract to the plan to review requests by providers, approve the provider's request, pursuant to subdivision (b), the decision shall be communicated to the provider pursuant to subdivision (h).

(e) No individual, other than a licensed physician or a licensed health care professional who is competent to evaluate the specific clinical issues involved in the health care services requested by the provider, may deny or modify requests for authorization of health care services for an enrollee for reasons of medical necessity. The decision of the physician or other health care professional shall be communicated to the provider and the enrollee pursuant to subdivision (h).

(f) The criteria or guidelines used by the health care service plan to determine whether to approve, modify, or deny requests by providers prior to, retrospectively, or concurrent with, the provision of health care services to enrollees shall be consistent with clinical principles and processes. These criteria and guidelines shall be developed pursuant to the requirements of Section 1363.5.

(g) If the health care service plan requests medical information from providers in order to determine whether to approve, modify, or deny requests for authorization, the plan shall request only the information reasonably necessary to make the determination.

(h) In determining whether to approve, modify, or deny requests by providers prior to, retrospectively, or concurrent with the provision of health care services to enrollees, based in whole or in part on medical necessity, a health care service plan subject to this section shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Decisions to approve, modify, or deny, based on medical necessity, requests by providers prior to, or concurrent with the provision of health care services to enrollees that do not meet the requirements for the time period for review required by paragraph (2), shall be made in a timely fashion appropriate for the nature of the enrollee's condition, not to exceed five business days from the plan's receipt of the information reasonably necessary and requested by the plan to make the determination. In cases where the review is retrospective, the decision shall be communicated to the individual who received services, or to the individual's designee, within 30 days of the receipt of information that is reasonably necessary to make this determination, and shall be communicated to the provider in a manner that is consistent with current law. For purposes of this section, retrospective reviews shall be for care rendered on or after January 1, 2000.

(2) When the enrollee's condition is such that the enrollee faces an imminent and serious threat to his or her health, including, but not limited to, the potential loss of life, limb, or other major bodily function, or the normal timeframe for the decisionmaking process, as described in paragraph (1), would be detrimental to the enrollee's life or health or could jeopardize the enrollee's ability to regain maximum function, decisions to approve, modify, or deny requests by providers prior to, or concurrent with, the provision of health care services to enrollees, shall be made in a timely fashion appropriate for the nature of the enrollee's condition, not to exceed 72 hours or, if shorter, the period of time required under Section 2719 of the federal Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 300gg-19) and any subsequent rules or regulations issued thereunder, after the plan's receipt of the information reasonably necessary and requested by the plan to make the determination. Nothing in this section shall be construed to alter the requirements of

subdivision (b) of Section 1371.4. Notwithstanding Section 1371.4, the requirements of this division shall be applicable to all health plans and other entities conducting utilization review or utilization management.

(3) Decisions to approve, modify, or deny requests by providers for authorization prior to, or concurrent with, the provision of health care services to enrollees shall be communicated to the requesting provider within 24 hours of the decision. Except for concurrent review decisions pertaining to care that is underway, which shall be communicated to the enrollee's treating provider within 24 hours, decisions resulting in denial, delay, or modification of all or part of the requested health care service shall be communicated to the enrollee in writing within two business days of the decision. In the case of concurrent review, care shall not be discontinued until the enrollee's treating provider has been notified of the plan's decision and a care plan has been agreed upon by the treating provider that is appropriate for the medical needs of that patient.

(4) Communications regarding decisions to approve requests by providers prior to, retrospectively, or concurrent with the provision of health care services to enrollees shall specify the specific health care service approved. Responses regarding decisions to deny, delay, or modify health care services requested by providers prior to, retrospectively, or concurrent with the provision of health care services to enrollees shall be communicated to the enrollee in writing, and to providers initially by telephone or facsimile, except with regard to decisions rendered retrospectively, and then in writing, and shall include a clear and concise explanation of the reasons for the plan's decision, a description of the criteria or guidelines used, and the clinical reasons for the decisions regarding medical necessity. Any written communication to a physician or other health care provider of a denial, delay, or modification of a request shall include the name and telephone number of the health care professional responsible for the denial, delay, or modification. The telephone number provided shall be a direct number or an extension, to allow the physician or health care provider easily to contact the professional responsible for the denial, delay, or modification. Responses shall also include information as to how the enrollee may file a grievance with the plan pursuant to Section 1368, and in the case of Medi-Cal enrollees, shall explain how to request an administrative hearing and aid paid pending under Sections 51014.1 and 51014.2 of Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations.

(5) If the health care service plan cannot make a decision to approve, modify, or deny the request for authorization within the timeframes specified in paragraph (1) or (2) because the plan is not in receipt of all of the information reasonably necessary and requested, or because the plan requires consultation by an expert reviewer, or because the plan has asked that an additional examination or test be performed upon the enrollee, provided the examination or test is reasonable and consistent with good medical practice, the plan shall, immediately upon the expiration of the timeframe specified in paragraph (1) or (2) or as soon as the plan becomes aware that it will not meet the timeframe, whichever occurs first, notify the provider and the enrollee, in writing, that the plan cannot make a decision to approve, modify, or deny the request for authorization within the required timeframe, and specify the information requested but not received, or the expert reviewer to be consulted, or the additional examinations or tests required. The plan shall also notify the provider and enrollee of the anticipated date on which a decision may be rendered. Upon receipt of all information reasonably necessary and requested by the plan, the plan shall approve, modify, or deny the request for authorization within the timeframes specified in paragraph (1) or (2), whichever applies.

(6) If the director determines that a health care service plan has failed to meet any of the timeframes in this section, or has failed to meet any other requirement of this section, the director may assess, by order, administrative penalties for each failure. A proceeding for the issuance of an order assessing administrative penalties shall be subject to appropriate notice to, and an opportunity for a hearing with regard to, the person affected, in accordance with subdivision (a) of Section 1397. The administrative penalties shall not be deemed an exclusive remedy for the director. These penalties shall be paid to the Managed Care Administrative Fines and Penalties Fund and shall be used for the purposes specified in Section 1341.45.

(i) A health care service plan subject to this section shall maintain telephone access for providers to request authorization for health care services.

(j) A health care service plan subject to this section that reviews requests by providers prior to, retrospectively, or concurrent with, the provision of health care services to enrollees shall establish, as part of the quality assurance program required by Section 1370, a process by which the plan's compliance with this section is assessed and

evaluated. The process shall include provisions for evaluation of complaints, assessment of trends, implementation of actions to correct identified problems, mechanisms to communicate actions and results to the appropriate health plan employees and contracting providers, and provisions for evaluation of any corrective action plan and measurements of performance.

(k) The director shall review a health care service plan's compliance with this section as part of its periodic onsite medical survey of each plan undertaken pursuant to Section 1380, and shall include a discussion of compliance with this section as part of its report issued pursuant to that section.

(l) This section shall not apply to decisions made for the care or treatment of the sick who depend upon prayer or spiritual means for healing in the practice of religion as set forth in subdivision (a) of Section 1270.

(m) Nothing in this section shall cause a health care service plan to be defined as a health care provider for purposes of any provision of law, including, but not limited to, Section 6146 of the Business and Professions Code, Sections 3333.1 and 3333.2 of the Civil Code, and Sections 340.5, 364, 425.13, 667.7, and 1295 of the Code of Civil Procedure.

Historical and Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1999 C. 539 § 4 (SB 59). AMENDED STATS 2000 C. 1067 § 8 (SB 2094); STATS 2004 C. 491 § 3 (SB 1347); STATS 2007 C. 196 § 3 (SB 192), EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2008; STATS 2008 C. 607 § 3 (SB 1379), EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 30, 2008. AMENDED STATS 2010 C. 658 § 5 (AB 2470).

§ 1367.010. Nongrandfathered health care service plans; contracts providing minimum value of less than sixty percent prohibited; exceptions

(a)(1) A nongrandfathered health care service plan, except a health care service plan offering a specialized health care service plan contract, that offers, amends, or renews a large group health care service plan contract shall not market, offer, amend, or renew a large group plan contract that provides a minimum value of less than 60 percent.

(2) This section shall not apply to limited wraparound coverage, consistent with Section 146.145(b) of Title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

(b) For purposes of this section, a plan shall provide a minimum value of at least 60 percent, as described in Section 36B(c)(2)(C) of the federal Internal Revenue Code1 and any regulation or guidance adopted under that section.

(c) The following definitions apply for purposes of this section:

(1) "Large group health care service plan contract" means a group health care service plan contract other than a contract issued to a "small employer," as defined in Section 1357, 1357.500, or 1357.600.

(2) "Plan year" has the meaning set forth in Section 144.103 of Title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED BY STATS.2015, C. 617 (A.B.248), § 2, EFF. JAN. 1, 2016.

§ 1367.012 Small employer health care service plans; renewal under Chapter

(a)(1) A small employer health care service plan contract in effect on December 31, 2013, and still in effect as of the effective date of this section, that does not qualify as a grandfathered health plan under Section 1251 of PPACA may be renewed until January 1, 2015, and may continue to be in force until December 31, 2015, subject to applicable federal law, and any other requirements imposed by this chapter.

(2) A small employer health care service plan contract described in paragraph (1) may continue to be in force after December 31, 2015, if the contract is amended to comply with all of the provisions listed in subdivision (e) by January 1, 2016, and complies with all other applicable provisions of law.

(b)(1) If a health care service plan offers for renewal a small employer health care service plan contract pursuant to paragraph (1) of subdivision (a), the health care service plan shall provide notice to the group contractholder regarding the option to renew coverage pursuant to subdivision (a) using the relevant notice attached to the guidance entitled "Insurance Standards Bulletin Series – Extension of Transition Policy through October 1, 2016," issued by the United States Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services on March 5, 2014.

(2) A health care service plan shall include the following notice with the notice issued pursuant to paragraph (1):

"New health care coverage options are available in California. You currently have health care coverage that is not required to comply with many new laws. A new health care service plan contract may be more affordable and/or offer more comprehensive benefits. New plans may also have limits on deductibles and out-of-pocket costs, while your existing plan may have no such limits.

You have the option to remain with your current coverage for one more year or switch to new coverage that complies with the new laws. Covered California, the state's new health insurance marketplace, offers small employers health insurance from a number of companies through its Small Business Health Options Program (SHOP). Federal tax credits are available through the SHOP to those small employers that qualify. Talk to Covered California (1-877-453-9198), your plan representative, or your insurance agent to discuss your options."

(3) A health care service plan shall include with the notices issued pursuant to paragraphs (1) and (2), the premium, cost sharing, and benefits associated with the plan's standard benefit designs approved consistent with subdivision (c) of Section 100504 of the Government Code for the geographic region of the small employer.

(4) A health care service plan that offers for renewal a small employer health care service plan contract pursuant to paragraph (1) of subdivision (a) shall offer renewal to all employers whose health care service plan contract with that health care service plan was in effect on December 31, 2013.

(c)(1) A small employer health care service plan contract in effect on December 31, 2013, and still in effect as of the effective date of this section, that does not qualify as a grandfathered health plan under Section 1251 of PPACA that is renewed on or before January 1, 2015, and that continues to be in force until no later than December 31, 2015, is exempt from the following provisions:

(A) Paragraphs (1) and (2) of subdivision (a) of, and subdivisions (e) and (i) of, Section 1357.503.

(B) Section 1357.512.

(C) Sections 1367.005 and 1357.508.

(D) Section 1367.0065.

(E) Section 1367.006.

(F) Section 1367.007.

(G) Section 1367.009.

(2) Notwithstanding paragraphs (1) and (2) of subdivision (a) of, and subdivision (e) of, Section 1357.503, a small employer health care service plan contract subject to this section shall only be offered, marketed, and sold to an employer whose health care service plan contract with that health care service plan was in effect on December 31, 2013.

(d) A small employer health care service plan contract described in paragraph (1) of subdivision (a) shall be subject to Sections 1357.12 and 1357.13, and shall continue to be subject to Article 3.16 (commencing with Section 1357.500), except as provided in subdivision (c), and to all otherwise applicable provisions of this chapter.

(e) No later than January 1, 2016, a small employer health care service plan contract described in paragraph (1) of subdivision (a) may be amended to comply with all of the following:

(1) Paragraphs (1) and (2) of subdivision (a) of, and subdivisions (e) and (i) of, Section 1357.503.

(2) Section 1357.512.

(3) Sections 1357.508 and 1367.005.

(4) Section 1367.006.

(5) Section 1367.007.

(6) Section 1367.009.

(f) This section shall be implemented only to the extent permitted by PPACA.

(g) For purposes of this section, the following definitions shall apply:

(1) "PPACA" means the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public Law 111-148), as amended by the federal Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (Public Law 111-152), and any rules, regulations, or guidance issued pursuant to that law.

(2) "Small employer health care service plan contract" means a group health care service plan contract, other than a specialized health care service plan contract, issued to a small employer, as defined in subdivision (s) of Section 1357.500.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS. 2014 C. 84 § 1 (SB 1446).

§ 1367.015 Mental health services; authorization or claim reimbursement; prohibited grounds for denial

In addition to complying with subdivision (h) of Section 1367.01, in determining whether to approve, modify, or deny requests by providers prior to, retrospectively, or concurrent with the provision of health care services to enrollees, based in whole or in part on medical necessity, a health care service plan subject to Section 1367.01 shall not base decisions to deny requests by providers for authorization for mental health services or to deny claim reimbursement for mental health services on either of the following:

(a) Whether admission was voluntary or involuntary.

(b) The method of transportation to the health facility.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2008 C. 722 § 1 (SB 1553).

§ 1367.02. Economic profiling; policies and procedures; filing; changes; availability to public

(a) On or before July 1, 1999, for purposes of public disclosure, every health care service plan shall file with the department a description of any policies and procedures related to economic profiling utilized by the plan and its medical groups and individual practice associations. The filing shall describe how these policies and procedures are used in utilization review, peer review, incentive and penalty programs, and in provider retention and termination decisions. The filing shall also indicate in what manner, if any, the economic profiling system being used takes into consideration risk adjustments that reflect case mix, type and severity of patient illness, age of patients, and other enrollee characteristics that may account for higher or lower than expected costs or utilization of services. The filing shall also indicate how the economic profiling activities avoid being in conflict with subdivision (g) of Section 1367, which requires each plan to demonstrate that medical decisions are rendered by qualified medical providers, unhindered by fiscal and administrative management. Any changes to the policies and procedures shall be filed with the director pursuant to Section 1352. Nothing in this section shall be construed to restrict or impair the department, in its discretion, from utilizing the information filed pursuant to this section for purposes of ensuring compliance with this chapter.

(b) The director shall make each plan's filing available to the public upon request. The director shall not publicly disclose any information submitted pursuant to this section that is determined by the director to be confidential pursuant to state law.

(c) Each plan that uses economic profiling shall, upon request, provide a copy of economic profiling information related to an individual provider, contracting medical group, or individual practice association to the profiled individual, group, or association. In addition, each plan shall require as a condition of contract that its medical groups and individual practice associations that maintain economic profiles of individual providers shall, upon request, provide a copy of individual economic profiling information to the individual providers who are profiled. The economic profiling information provided pursuant to this section shall be provided upon request until 60 days after the date upon which the contract between the plan and the individual provider, medical group, or individual practice association terminates, or until 60 days after the date the contract between the medical group or individual practice association and the individual provider terminates, whichever is applicable.

(d) For the purposes of this article, "economic profiling" shall mean any evaluation of a particular physician, provider, medical group, or individual practice association based in whole or in part on the economic costs or utilization of services associated with medical care provided or authorized by the physician, provider, medical group, or individual practice association.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1998 C. 893 § 1 (SB 984). AMENDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 95 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

AMENDMENTS:
1999 AMENDMENT: SUBSTITUTED "DIRECTOR" FOR "COMMISSIONER" WHEREVER IT APPEARS.

NOTE- STATS 1999 C. 525 PROVIDES:
SEC. 214. THIS ACT SHALL BECOME EFFECTIVE ON JANUARY 1, 2000, AND SHALL BECOME OPERATIVE ON THE DATE THAT THE GOVERNOR, BY EXECUTIVE ORDER, ESTABLISHES THE DEPARTMENT OF MANAGED CARE OR JULY 1, 2000, WHICHEVER OCCURS FIRST.

§ 1367.03. Regulations to ensure access to needed health care services in timely manner; indicators and considerations; review and adoption of standards; contracts; reports; evaluating compliance; annual review; publication of waivers

(a) Not later than January 1, 2004, the department shall develop and adopt regulations to ensure that enrollees have access to needed health care services in a timely manner. In developing these regulations, the department shall

develop indicators of timeliness of access to care and, in so doing, shall consider the following as indicators of timeliness of access to care:

(1) Waiting times for appointments with physicians, including primary care and specialty physicians.

(2) Timeliness of care in an episode of illness, including the timeliness of referrals and obtaining other services, if needed.

(3) Waiting time to speak to a physician, registered nurse, or other qualified health professional acting within his or her scope of practice who is trained to screen or triage an enrollee who may need care.

(b) In developing these standards for timeliness of access, the department shall consider the following:

(1) Clinical appropriateness.

(2) The nature of the specialty.

(3) The urgency of care.

(4) The requirements of other provisions of law, including Section 1367.01 governing utilization review, that may affect timeliness of access.

(c) The department may adopt standards other than the time elapsed between the time an enrollee seeks health care and obtains care. If the department chooses a standard other than the time elapsed between the time an enrollee first seeks health care and obtains it, the department shall demonstrate why that standard is more appropriate. In developing these standards, the department shall consider the nature of the plan network.

(d) The department shall review and adopt standards, as needed, concerning the availability of primary care physicians, specialty physicians, hospital care, and other health care, so that consumers have timely access to care. In so doing, the department shall consider the nature of physician practices, including individual and group practices as well as the nature of the plan network. The department shall also consider various circumstances affecting the delivery of care, including urgent care, care provided on the same day, and requests for specific providers. If the department finds that health care service plans and health care providers have difficulty meeting these standards, the department may make recommendations to the Assembly Committee on Health and the Senate Committee on Insurance of the Legislature pursuant to subdivision (i).

(e) In developing standards under subdivision (a), the department shall consider requirements under federal law, requirements under other state programs, standards adopted by other states, nationally recognized accrediting organizations, and professional associations. The department shall further consider the needs of rural areas, specifically those in which health facilities are more than 30 miles apart and any requirements imposed by the State Department of Health Care Services on health care service plans that contract with the State Department of Health Care Services to provide Medi-Cal managed care.

(f)(1) Contracts between health care service plans and health care providers shall ensure compliance with the standards developed under this section. These contracts shall require reporting by health care providers to health care service plans and by health care service plans to the department to ensure compliance with the standards.

(2) Health care service plans shall report annually to the department on compliance with the standards in a manner specified by the department. The reported information shall allow consumers to compare the performance of plans and their contracting providers in complying with the standards, as well as changes in the compliance of plans with these standards.

(3) The department may develop standardized methodologies for reporting that shall be used by health care service plans to demonstrate compliance with this section and any regulations adopted pursuant to it. The methodologies shall

be sufficient to determine compliance with the standards developed under this section for different networks of providers if a health care service plan uses a different network for Medi-Cal managed care products than for other products or if a health care service plan uses a different network for individual market products than for small group market products. The development and adoption of these methodologies shall not be subject to the Administrative Procedure Act (Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code) until January 1, 2020. The department shall consult with stakeholders in developing standardized methodologies under this paragraph.

(g)(1) When evaluating compliance with the standards, the department shall focus more upon patterns of noncompliance rather than isolated episodes of noncompliance.

(2) The director may investigate and take enforcement action against plans regarding noncompliance with the requirements of this section. Where substantial harm to an enrollee has occurred as a result of plan noncompliance, the director may, by order, assess administrative penalties subject to appropriate notice of, and the opportunity for, a hearing in accordance with Section 1397. The plan may provide to the director, and the director may consider, information regarding the plan's overall compliance with the requirements of this section. The administrative penalties shall not be deemed an exclusive remedy available to the director. These penalties shall be paid to the Managed Care Administrative Fines and Penalties Fund and shall be used for the purposes specified in Section 1341.45. The director shall periodically evaluate grievances to determine if any audit, investigative, or enforcement actions should be undertaken by the department.

(3) The director may, after appropriate notice and opportunity for hearing in accordance with Section 1397, by order, assess administrative penalties if the director determines that a health care service plan has knowingly committed, or has performed with a frequency that indicates a general business practice, either of the following:

(A) Repeated failure to act promptly and reasonably to assure timely access to care consistent with this chapter.

(B) Repeated failure to act promptly and reasonably to require contracting providers to assure timely access that the plan is required to perform under this chapter and that have been delegated by the plan to the contracting provider when the obligation of the plan to the enrollee or subscriber is reasonably clear.

(C) The administrative penalties available to the director pursuant to this section are not exclusive, and may be sought and employed in any combination with civil, criminal, and other administrative remedies deemed warranted by the director to enforce this chapter.

(4) The administrative penalties shall be paid to the Managed Care Administrative Fines and Penalties Fund and shall be used for the purposes specified in Section 1341.45.

(h) The department shall work with the patient advocate to assure that the quality of care report card incorporates information provided pursuant to subdivision (f) regarding the degree to which health care service plans and health care providers comply with the requirements for timely access to care.

(i) The department shall annually review information regarding compliance with the standards developed under this section and shall make recommendations for changes that further protect enrollees. Commencing no later than December 1, 2015, and annually thereafter, the department shall post its final findings from the review on its Internet Web site.

(j) The department shall post on its Internet Web site any waivers or alternative standards that the department approves under this section on or after January 1, 2015.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2002 C. 797 § 4 (AB 2179). AMENDED STATS 2005 CH 77 § 28 (SB 64); STATS 2008 C. 607 § 4 (SB 1379), EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 30, 2008. AMENDED STATS. 2014 C. 573 § 1 (SB 964).

NOTE- STATS 2002 C. 797 § 1 PROVIDES:
SEC. 1. IT IS THE INTENT OF THE LEGISLATURE TO ENSURE THAT ALL ENROLLEES OF HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS AND HEALTH INSURERS HAVE TIMELY ACCESS TO HEALTH CARE. THE LEGISLATURE FINDS AND DECLARES THAT TIMELY ACCESS TO HEALTH CARE IS ESSENTIAL TO SAFE AND APPROPRIATE HEALTH CARE AND THAT LACK OF TIMELY ACCESS TO HEALTH CARE MAY BE AN INDICATOR OF OTHER SYSTEMIC PROBLEMS SUCH AS LACK OF ADEQUATE PROVIDER PANELS, FISCAL DISTRESS OF A HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN OR A HEALTH CARE PROVIDER, OR SHIFTS IN THE HEALTH NEEDS OF A COVERED POPULATION. IT IS THE FURTHER INTENT OF THE LEGISLATURE IN ENACTING THIS SECTION THAT THE DEPARTMENT SHALL INCORPORATE THE STANDARDS DEVELOPED UNDER THIS SECTION IN LICENSING, SURVEY, ENFORCEMENT, AND OTHER PROCESSES INTENDED TO PROTECT THE CONSUMER.

§ 1367.035. Submission of Data Regarding Network Adequacy

(a) As part of the reports submitted to the department pursuant to subdivision (f) of Section 1367.03 and regulations adopted pursuant to that section, a health care service plan shall submit to the department, in a manner specified by the department, data regarding network adequacy, including, but not limited to, the following:

(1) Provider office location.

(2) Area of specialty.

(3) Hospitals where providers have admitting privileges, if any.

(4) Providers with open practices.

(5) The number of patients assigned to a primary care provider or, for providers who do not have assigned enrollees, information that demonstrates the capacity of primary care providers to be accessible and available to enrollees.

(6) Grievances regarding network adequacy and timely access that the health care service plan received during the preceding calendar year.

(b) A health care service plan that uses a network for its Medi-Cal managed care product line that is different from the network used for its other product lines shall submit the data required under subdivision (a) for its Medi-Cal managed care product line separately from the data submitted for its other product lines.

(c) A health care service plan that uses a network for its individual market product line that is different from the network used for its small group market product line shall submit the data required under subdivision (a) for its individual market product line separate from the data submitted for its small group market product line.

(d) The department shall review the data submitted pursuant to this section for compliance with this chapter.

(e) In submitting data under this section, a health care service plan that provides services to Medi-Cal beneficiaries pursuant to Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 14000) or Chapter 8 (commencing with Section 14200) of Part 3 of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code shall provide the same data to the State Department of Health Care Services pursuant to Section 14456.3 of the Welfare and Institutions Code.

(f) In developing the format and requirements for reports, data, or other information provided by plans pursuant to subdivision (a), the department shall not create duplicate reporting requirements, but, instead, shall take into consideration all existing relevant reports, data, or other information provided by plans to the department. This subdivision does not limit the authority of the department to request additional information from the plan as deemed necessary to carry out and complete any enforcement action initiated under this chapter.

(g) If the department requests additional information or data to be reported pursuant to subdivision (a), which is different or in addition to the information required to be reported in paragraphs (1) to (6), inclusive, of subdivision (a),

the department shall provide health care service plans notice of that change by November 1 of the year prior to the change.

(h) A health care service plan may include in the provider contract provisions requiring compliance with the reporting requirements of Section 1367.03 and this section.

Historical And Statutory Notes

Added by Stats.2014, c. 573 (S.B.964), § 2, eff. Jan. 1, 2015. Amended by Stats.2015, c. 303 (A.B.731), § 253, eff. Jan. 1, 2016.

§ 1367.04. Access to language assistance; regulations and standards; assessment of linguistic needs of enrollees; biennial reports

(a) Not later than January 1, 2006, the department shall develop and adopt regulations establishing standards and requirements to provide health care service plan enrollees with appropriate access to language assistance in obtaining health care services.

(b) In developing the regulations, the department shall require every health care service plan and specialized health care service plan to assess the linguistic needs of the enrollee population, excluding Medi-Cal enrollees, and to provide for translation and interpretation for medical services, as indicated. A health care service plan that participates in the Healthy Families Program may assess the Healthy Families Program enrollee population separately from the remainder of its enrollee population for purposes of subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1). A health care service plan that chooses to separate its Healthy Families Program enrollment from the remainder of its enrollee population shall treat the Healthy Families Program population separately for purposes of determining whether subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1) is applicable, and shall also treat the Healthy Families Program population separately for purposes of applying the percentage and numerical thresholds in subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1). The regulations shall include the following:

(1) Requirements for the translation of vital documents that include the following:

(A) A requirement that all vital documents, as defined pursuant to subparagraph (B), be translated into an indicated language, as follows:

(i) A health care service plan with an enrollment of 1,000,000 or more shall translate vital documents into the top two languages other than English as determined by the needs assessment as required by this subdivision and any additional languages when 0.75 percent or 15,000 of the enrollee population, whichever number is less, excluding Medi-Cal enrollment and treating Healthy Families Program enrollment separately indicates in the needs assessment as required by this subdivision a preference for written materials in that language.

(ii) A health care service plan with an enrollment of 300,000 or more but less than 1,000,000 shall translate vital documents into the top one language other than English as determined by the needs assessment as required by this subdivision and any additional languages when 1 percent or 6,000 of the enrollee population, whichever number is less, excluding Medi-Cal enrollment and treating Healthy Families Program enrollment separately indicates in the needs assessment as required by this subdivision a preference for written materials in that language.

(iii) A health care service plan with an enrollment of less than 300,000 shall translate vital documents into a language other than English when 3,000 or more or 5 percent of the enrollee population, whichever number is less, excluding Medi-Cal enrollment and treating Healthy Families Program enrollment separately indicates in the needs assessment as required by this subdivision a preference for written materials in that language.

(B) Specification of vital documents produced by the plan that are required to be translated. The specification of vital documents shall not exceed that of the Department of Health and Human Services(HHS) Office of Civil Rights (OCR) Policy Guidance (65 Federal Register 52762 (August 30, 2000)), but shall include all of the following:

(i) Applications.

(ii) Consent forms.

(iii) Letters containing important information regarding eligibility and participation criteria.

(iv) Notices pertaining to the denial, reduction, modification, or termination of services and benefits, and the right to file a grievance or appeal.

(v) Notices advising limited-English-proficient persons of the availability of free language assistance and other outreach materials that are provided to enrollees.

(vi) Translated documents shall not include a health care service plan's explanation of benefits or similar claim processing information that is sent to enrollees, unless the document requires a response by the enrollee.

(C)(i) For those documents described in subparagraph (B) that are not standardized but contain enrollee specific information, health care service plans shall not be required to translate the documents into the threshold languages identified by the needs assessment as required by this subdivision, but rather shall include with the documents a written notice of the availability of interpretation services in the threshold languages identified by the needs assessment as required by this subdivision.

(ii) Upon request, the enrollee shall receive a written translation of the documents described in clause (i). The health care service plan shall have up to, but not to exceed, 21 days to comply with the enrollee's request for a written translation. If an enrollee requests a translated document, all timeframes and deadline requirements related to the document that apply to the health care service plan and enrollees under the provisions of this chapter and under any regulations adopted pursuant to this chapter shall begin to run upon the health care service plan's issuance of the translated document.

(iii) For grievances that require expedited plan review and response in accordance with subdivision (b) of Section 1368.01, the health care service plan may satisfy this requirement by providing notice of the availability and access to oral interpretation services.

(D) A requirement that health care service plans advise limited-English-proficient enrollees of the availability of interpreter services.

(2) Standards to ensure the quality and accuracy of the written translations and that a translated document meets the same standards required for the English language version of the document. The English language documents shall determine the rights and obligations of the parties, and the translated documents shall be admissible in evidence only if there is a dispute regarding a substantial difference in the material terms and conditions of the English language document and the translated document.

(3) Requirements for surveying the language preferences and needs assessments of health care service plan enrollees within one year of the effective date of the regulations that permit health care service plans to utilize various survey methods, including, but not limited to, the use of existing enrollment and renewal processes, subscriber newsletters, or other mailings. Health care service plans shall update the needs assessment, demographic profile, and language translation requirements every three years.

(4) Requirements for individual enrollee access to interpretation services.

(5) Standards to ensure the quality and timeliness of oral interpretation services provided by health care service plans.

(c) In developing the regulations, standards, and requirements, the department shall consider the following:

(1) Publications and standards issued by federal agencies, such as the Culturally and Linguistically Appropriate Services (CLAS) in Health Care issued by the United States Department of Health and Human Services Office of Minority Health in December 2000, and the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) Office of Civil Rights (OCR) Policy Guidance (65 Federal Register 52762 (August 30, 2000)).

(2) Other cultural and linguistic requirements under state programs, such as Medi-Cal Managed Care Policy Letters, cultural and linguistic requirements imposed by the State Department of Health Services on health care service plans that contract to provide Medi-Cal managed care services, and cultural and linguistic requirements imposed by the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board on health care service plans that contract to provide services in the Healthy Families Program.

(3) Standards adopted by other states pertaining to language assistance requirements for health care service plans.

(4) Standards established by California or nationally recognized accrediting, certifying, or licensing organizations and medical and health care interpreter professional associations regarding interpretation services.

(5) Publications, guidelines, reports, and recommendations issued by state agencies or advisory committees, such as the report card to the public on the comparative performance of plans and reports on cultural and linguistic services issued by the Office of Patient Advocate and the report to the Legislature from the Task Force on Culturally and Linguistically Competent Physicians and Dentists established by Section 852 of the Business and Professions Code.

(6) Examples of best practices relating to language assistance services by health care providers and health care service plans, including existing practices.

(7) Information gathered from complaints to the HMO Helpline and consumer assistance centers regarding language assistance services.

(8) The cost of compliance and the availability of translation and interpretation services and professionals.

(9) Flexibility to accommodate variations in plan networks and method of service delivery. The department shall allow for health care service plan flexibility in determining compliance with the standards for oral and written interpretation services.

(d) The department shall work to ensure that the biennial reports required by this section, and the data collected for those reports, are consistent with reports required by government-sponsored programs and do not require duplicative or conflicting data collection or reporting.

(e) The department shall seek public input from a wide range of interested parties through advisory bodies established by the director.

(f) A contract between a health care service plan and a health care provider shall require compliance with the standards developed under this section. In furtherance of this section, the contract shall require providers to cooperate with the plan by providing any information necessary to assess compliance.

(g) The department shall report biennially to the Legislature and advisory bodies established by the director regarding plan compliance with the standards, including results of compliance audits made in conjunction with other audits and reviews. The reported information shall also be included in the publication required under subparagraph (B) of paragraph (3) of subdivision (c) of Section 1368.02. The department shall also utilize the reported information to make recommendations for changes that further enhance standards pursuant to this section. The department may also delay or otherwise phase-in implementation of standards and requirements in recognition of costs and availability of translation and interpretation services and professionals.

(h)(1) Except for contracts with the State Department of Health Services Medi-Cal program, the standards developed under this section shall be considered the minimum required for compliance.

(2) The regulations shall provide that a health plan is in compliance if the plan is required to meet the same or similar standards by the Medi-Cal program, either by contract or state law, if the standards provide as much access to cultural and linguistic services as the standards established by this section for an equal or higher number of enrollees and therefore meet or exceed the standards of the regulations established pursuant to this section, and the department determines that the health care service plan is in compliance with the standards required by the Medi-Cal program. To meet this requirement, the department shall not be required to perform individual audits. The department shall, to the extent feasible, rely on audits, reports, or other oversight and enforcement methods used by the State Department of Health Services.

(3) The determination pursuant to paragraph (2) shall only apply to the enrollees covered by the Medi-Cal program standards. A health care service plan subject to paragraph (2) shall comply with the standards established by this section with regard to enrollees not covered by the Medi-Cal program.

(i) Nothing in this section shall prohibit a government purchaser from including in their contracts additional translation or interpretation requirements, to meet linguistic or cultural needs, beyond those set forth pursuant to this section.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2003 C. 713 § 2 (SB 853). AMENDED STATS 2004 C. 183 § 188 (AB 3082). AMENDED STATS 2005 CH 77 § 29 (SB 64).

NOTE- STATS 2003 CH 713 PROVIDES:
SEC. 6. NO REIMBURSEMENT IS REQUIRED BY THIS ACT PURSUANT TO SECTION 6 OF ARTICLE XIII B OF THE CALIFORNIA CONSTITUTION BECAUSE THE ONLY COSTS THAT MAY BE INCURRED BY A LOCAL AGENCY OR SCHOOL DISTRICT WILL BE INCURRED BECAUSE THIS ACT CREATES A NEW CRIME OR INFRACTION, ELIMINATES A CRIME OR INFRACTION, OR CHANGES THE PENALTY FOR A CRIME OR INFRACTION, WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 17556 OF THE GOVERNMENT CODE, OR CHANGES THE DEFINITION OF A CRIME WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 6 OF ARTICLE XIII B OF THE CALIFORNIA CONSTITUTION.

§ 1367.041 Health care service plan; advertising or marketing in non-English language; specified documents to be provided in same non-English language; translators

(a) A health care service plan that advertises or markets products in the individual or small group health care service plan markets, or allows any other person or business to market or advertise on its behalf in the individual or small group health care service plan markets, in a non-English language that does not meet the requirements set forth in Sections 1367.04 and 1367.07, shall provide the following documents in the same non-English language:

(1) Welcome letters or notices of initial coverage, if provided.

(2) Applications for enrollment and any information pertinent to eligibility or participation.

(3) Notices advising limited-English-proficient persons of the availability of no-cost translation and interpretation services.

(4) Notices pertaining to the right and instructions on how an enrollee may file a grievance.

(5) The uniform summary of benefits and coverage required pursuant to subparagraph (A) of paragraph (3) of subdivision (b) of Section 1363.

(b) A health care service plan shall use a trained and qualified translator for all written translations of marketing and advertising materials relating to health care service plan products, and for all of the documents specified in subdivision (a).

(c) This section shall not apply to a specialized health care service plan that does not offer an essential health benefit

as defined in Section 1367.005.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2013 C. 447 § 1 (SB 353).

§ 1367.05. Contract with dental college

(a) Nothing in this chapter shall prohibit a health care service plan from entering into a contract with a dental college approved by the Board of Dental Examiners of California under which the dental college provides for or arranges for the provision of dental care to enrollees of the plan through the practice of dentistry by either of the following:

(1) Bona fide students of dentistry or dental hygiene operating under subdivision (b) of Section 1626 of the Business and Professions Code.

(2) Bona fide clinicians or instructors operating under subdivision (c) of Section 1626 of the Business and Professions Code.

(b) A plan that contracts with a dental college for the delivery of dental care pursuant to subdivision (a) shall disclose to enrollees in the disclosure form and the evidence of coverage, or the combined evidence of coverage and disclosure form, and, if the plan provides a listing of providers to the enrollees, in the listing of providers, that the dental care provided by the dental college will be provided by students of dentistry or dental hygiene and clinicians or instructors of the dental college.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1996 C. 492 § 7 (SB 511).

§ 1367.06. Health care service plan contracts covering outpatient prescription drug benefits; coverage for inhaler spacers and equipment and supplies related to pediatric asthma

(a) A health care service plan contract, except a specialized health care service plan contract, that is issued, amended, delivered, or renewed on or after January 1, 2005, that covers outpatient prescription drug benefits shall include coverage for inhaler spacers when medically necessary for the management and treatment of pediatric asthma.

(b) If a subscriber has coverage for outpatient prescription drugs, a health care service plan contract, except a specialized health care service plan contract, that is issued, amended, delivered, or renewed on or after January 1, 2005, shall include coverage for the following equipment and supplies when medically necessary for the management and treatment of pediatric asthma:

(1) Nebulizers, including face masks and tubing.

(2) Peak flow meters.

(c) The quantity of the equipment and supplies required to be covered pursuant to subdivisions (a) and (b) may be limited by the health care service plan if the limitations do not inhibit appropriate compliance with treatment as prescribed by the enrollee's physician and surgeon. A health care service plan shall provide for an expeditious process for approving additional or replacement inhaler spacers, nebulizers, and peak flow meters when medically necessary for an enrollee to maintain compliance with his or her treatment regimen. The process required by Section 1367.24 may be used to satisfy the requirements of this section for an inhaler spacer.

(d) Education for pediatric asthma, including education to enable an enrollee to properly use the device identified in subdivisions (a) and (b), shall be consistent with current professional medical practice.

(e) The coverage required by this section shall be provided under the same general terms and conditions, including

copayments and deductibles, applicable to all other benefits provided by the plan.

(f) A health care service plan shall disclose the benefits under this section in its evidence of coverage and disclosure forms.

(g) A health care service plan may not reduce or eliminate coverage as a result of the requirements of this section.

(h) Nothing in this section shall be construed to deny or restrict in any way the department's authority to ensure plan compliance with this chapter, if a plan provides coverage for prescription drugs.

Historical and Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2004 CH 711 § 1 (AB 2185).

§ 1367.07. Report by health care service plan regarding internal policies on cultural appropriateness

Within one year after a health care service plan's assessment pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 1367.04, the health care service plan shall report to the department, in a format specified by the department, regarding internal policies and procedures related to cultural appropriateness in each of the following contexts:

(a) Collection of data regarding the enrollee population pursuant to the health care service plan's assessment conducted in accordance with subdivision (b) of Section 1367.04.

(b) Education of health care service plan staff who have routine contact with enrollees regarding the diverse needs of the enrollee population.

(c) Recruitment and retention efforts that encourage workforce diversity.

(d) Evaluation of the health care service plan's programs and services with respect to the plan's enrollee population, using processes such as an analysis of complaints and satisfaction survey results.

(e) The periodic provision of information regarding the ethnic diversity of the plan's enrollee population and any related strategies to plan providers. Plans may use existing means of communication.

(f) The periodic provision of educational information to plan enrollees on the plan's services and programs. Plans may use existing means of communication.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2003 C. 713 § 3 (SB 853). AMENDED STATS 2007 C. 577 § 12 (AB 1750), EFFECTIVE OCTOBER 13, 2007; STATS 2008 C. 179 § 139 (SB 1498).

NOTE- STATS 2003 C. 713 PROVIDES:
SEC. 6. NO REIMBURSEMENT IS REQUIRED BY THIS ACT PURSUANT TO SECTION 6 OF ARTICLE XIII B OF THE CALIFORNIA CONSTITUTION BECAUSE THE ONLY COSTS THAT MAY BE INCURRED BY A LOCAL AGENCY OR SCHOOL DISTRICT WILL BE INCURRED BECAUSE THIS ACT CREATES A NEW CRIME OR INFRACTION, ELIMINATES A CRIME OR INFRACTION, OR CHANGES THE PENALTY FOR A CRIME OR INFRACTION, WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 17556 OF THE GOVERNMENT CODE, OR CHANGES THE DEFINITION OF A CRIME WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 6 OF ARTICLE XIII B OF THE CALIFORNIA CONSTITUTION.

§ 1367.08 Annual disclosure of fees and commissions paid; requirements

A health care service plan shall annually disclose to the governing board of a public agency that is the subscriber of a group contract, the name and address of, and amount paid to, any agent, broker, or individual to whom the plan paid fees or commissions related to the public agency's group contract. As part of this disclosure, the health care service

plan shall include the name, address, and amounts paid to the specific agents, brokers, or individuals involved in transactions with the public agency. The compensation disclosure required by this section is in addition to any other compensation disclosure requirements that exist under law.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2008 C. 331 § 1 (AB 2589).

§ 1367.09. Return to skilled nursing

(a) An enrollee with coverage for Medicare benefits who is discharged from an acute care hospital shall be allowed to return to a skilled nursing facility in which the enrollee resided prior to hospitalization, or the skilled nursing unit of a continuing care retirement community or multilevel facility in which the enrollee is a resident for continuing treatment related to the acute care hospital stay, if all of the following conditions are met:

(1) The enrollee is a resident of a continuing care retirement community, as defined in paragraph (10) of subdivision (a) of Section 1771, or is a resident of a multilevel facility, as defined in paragraph (9) of subdivision (d) of Section 15432 of the Government Code, or has resided for at least 60 days in a skilled nursing facility, as defined in Section 1250, that serves the needs of special populations, including religious and cultural groups.

(2) The primary care physician, and the treating physician if appropriate, in consultation with the patient, determines that the medical care needs of the enrollee, including continuity of care, can be met in the skilled nursing facility, or the skilled nursing unit of the continuing care retirement community, or multilevel facility. If a determination not to return the patient to the facility is made, the physician shall document reasons in the patient's medical record and share that written explanation with the patient.

(3) The skilled nursing facility, continuing care retirement facility, or multilevel facility is within the service area and agrees to abide by the plan's standards and terms and conditions related to the following:

(A) Utilization review, quality assurance, peer review, and access to health care services.

(B) Management and administrative procedures, including data and financial reporting that may be required by the plan.

(C) Licensing and certification as required by Section 1367.

(D) Appropriate certification of the facility by the Health Care Financing Administration or other federal and state agencies.

(4)(A) The skilled nursing facility, multilevel facility, or continuing care retirement community agrees to accept reimbursement from the health care service plan for covered services at either of the following rates:

(i) The rate applicable to similar skilled nursing coverage for facilities participating in the plan.

(ii) Upon mutual agreement, at a rate negotiated in good faith by the health care service plan or designated agent on an individual, per enrollee, contractual basis.

(B) Reimbursement shall not necessarily be based on actual costs and may be comparable to similar skilled nursing facility reimbursement methods available for other plan contracted facilities available to the individual member.
(b) The health care service plan, or designated agent, shall be required to reimburse the skilled nursing facility, continuing care retirement facility, or multilevel facility at the rate agreed to in paragraph (4) of subdivision (a).

(c) No skilled nursing facility, multilevel facility, or continuing care retirement community shall collect, or attempt to collect, or maintain any action of law, against a subscriber or enrollee to collect reimbursement owed by the health care

service plan for health care services provided pursuant to this section, or for any amount in excess of the payment amount that the facility has agreed to accept in its agreement with the health care service plan.

(d) Reimbursement by the health care service plan or designated agent shall be for those services included in the Medicare risk contract between the health care service plan and enrollee.

(e) Nothing in this section requires a skilled nursing facility, continuing care retirement facility, or multilevel facility to accept as a skilled nursing unit patient anyone other than a resident of the facility.

(f) This section shall apply to a health care service plan contract that is issued, amended, or renewed on or after January 1, 1999.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1998 C. 124 § 2 (AB 742).

NOTE- STATS 1998 C. 124 PROVIDES:
SEC. 1. THE LEGISLATURE FINDS AND DECLARES ALL OF THE FOLLOWING:
(A) ELDERLY PERSONS AND THEIR FAMILIES MAY SELECT NURSING FACILITIES AS A PERMANENT HOME WHEN THEIR HEALTH STATUS AND FUNCTIONAL LIMITATIONS MAKE IT DIFFICULT FOR THEM TO REMAIN IN THE COMMUNITY. IN ADDITION, SOME ELDERLY PERSONS SELECT CONTINUING CARE RETIREMENT COMMUNITIES IN ADVANCE OF THE NEED FOR CARE AND SERVICES WITH THE EXPECTATION THAT THE CONTINUING CARE RETIREMENT COMMUNITY WILL PROVIDE FOR THEIR HEALTH AND LONG-TERM CARE NEEDS, IF AND WHEN THEY NEED SERVICES, ACCORDING TO THE PROVISIONS OF THEIR CONTRACT AND FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENT WITH THE FACILITY.
(B) HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN CONTRACTS THAT REQUIRE ENROLLEES BE PLACED IN A SKILLED NURSING FACILITY PARTICIPATING IN THE PLAN CAN DISRUPT THE RESIDENTIAL ARRANGEMENTS OF ELDERLY AND DISABLED PERSONS AND INTERFERE WITH CONTINUING CARE CONTRACTS.
(C) AS OF SEPTEMBER 1996, THERE WERE 1.4 MILLION MEDICARE BENEFICIARIES ENROLLED IN MEDICARE HMO PLANS IN CALIFORNIA, REPRESENTING 37 PERCENT OF THE MORE THAN 3.8 MILLION MEDICARE BENEFICIARIES ELIGIBLE. MEDICARE HMO ENROLLMENT RATES IN CALIFORNIA HAVE BEEN INCREASING AT MORE THAN 20 PERCENT PER YEAR SINCE 1994, WITH NEARLY 300,000 NEW MEDICARE ENROLLEES IN HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS IN 1996 ALONE.
(D) IT IS THEREFORE THE INTENT OF THE LEGISLATURE TO ENACT REASONABLE PROTECTIONS TO ALLOW ELDERLY AND DISABLED ENROLLEES TO RETURN TO THEIR RESIDENCE, WHETHER IT BE A FREESTANDING SKILLED NURSING FACILITY, MULTILEVEL FACILITY, OR CONTINUING CARE RETIREMENT COMMUNITY.

§ 1367.1. Application to transitionally licensed plans

Subdivision (i) of Section 1367 shall apply to transitionally licensed plans only insofar as it relates to contracts entered into, amended, delivered, or renewed in this state on or after October 1, 1977.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1977 C. 818 § 8, EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 16, 1977.

§ 1367.2. Coverage for alcoholism; Notice of coverage

(a) On and after January 1, 1990, every health care service plan that covers hospital, medical, or surgical expenses on a group basis shall offer coverage for the treatment of alcoholism under such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon between the group subscriber and the health care service plan. Every plan shall communicate the availability of such coverage to all group subscribers and to all prospective group subscribers with whom they are negotiating.

(b) If the group subscriber or policyholder agrees to such coverage or to coverage for treatment of chemical dependency, or nicotine use, the treatment may take place in facilities licensed to provide alcoholism or chemical dependency services under Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 1250) of Division 2.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1978 C. 829 § 1. AMENDED STATS 1985 C. 722 § 1; STATS 1989 C. 688 § 1.

NOTE- STATS 1989 C. 688 PROVIDES:
SEC. 5. NOTHING IN THIS ACT SHALL BE CONSTRUED TO ESTABLISH A NEW MANDATED BENEFIT OR TO PREVENT APPLICATION OF DEDUCTIBLE OR COPAYMENT PROVISIONS IN AN EXISTING POLICY OR PLAN. THE LEGISLATURE INTENDS IN THIS ACT TO PROVIDE THAT CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY SERVICES ARE DEEMED TO BE COVERED IF THE POLICY OR PLAN INCLUDES COVERAGE FOR CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY.

§ 1367.3. Coverage plan for comprehensive preventive care of children

(a) On and after January 1, 1993, every health care service plan that covers hospital, medical, or surgical expenses on a group basis shall offer benefits for the comprehensive preventive care of children. This section shall apply to children 17 and 18 years of age, except as provided in paragraph (4) of subdivision (b). Every plan shall communicate the availability of these benefits to all group contract-holders and to all prospective group contract-holders with whom they are negotiating. This section shall apply to a plan which, by rule or order of the director, has been exempted from subdivision (i) of Section 1367, insofar as that section and the rules thereunder relate to the provision of the preventive health care services described herein.

(b) For purposes of this section, benefits for the comprehensive preventive care of children shall comply with both of the following:

(1) Be consistent with both of the following:

(A) The Recommendations for Preventive Pediatric Health Care, as adopted by the American Academy of Pediatrics in September of 1987.

(B) The most current version of the Recommended Childhood Immunization Schedule/United States, jointly adopted by the American Academy of Pediatrics, the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices, and the American Academy of Family Physicians, unless the State Department of Health Services determines, within 45 days of the published date of the schedule, that the schedule is not consistent with the purposes of this section.

(2) Provide for the following:

(A) Periodic health evaluations.

(B) Immunizations.

(C) Laboratory services in connection with periodic health evaluations.

(D) For health care service plan contracts within the scope of this section that are issued, amended, or renewed on and after January 1, 1993, screening for blood lead levels in children at risk for lead poisoning, as determined by a physician and surgeon affiliated with the plan, when the screening is prescribed by a physician and surgeon affiliated with the plan. This subparagraph shall be applicable to all children and shall not be limited to children 17 and 18 years of age.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1979 C. 965 § 1. AMENDED STATS 1986 C. 274 § 1; STATS 1989 C. 845 § 2; STATS 1991 C. 797 § 1 (AB 1979); STATS 1992 C. 1134 § 1 (SB 371); STATS 1996 C. 556 § 1 (SB 686); STATS 1999 C. 525 § 96 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1367.35. Comprehensive preventive care of children 16 years or under; offer and extent of coverage

(a) On and after January 1, 1993, every health care service plan that covers hospital, medical, or surgical expenses on a group basis shall provide benefits for the comprehensive preventive care of children 16 years of age or younger under terms and conditions agreed upon between the group subscriber and the plan. Every plan shall communicate the availability of these benefits to all group contract-holders and to all prospective group contract-holders with whom they are negotiating. This section shall apply to each plan that, by rule or order of the director, has been exempted from subdivision (i) of Section 1367, insofar as that section and the rules thereunder relate to the provision of the preventive health care services described in this section.

(b) For purposes of this section, benefits for the comprehensive preventive care of children shall comply with both of the following:

(1) Be consistent with both of the following:

(A) The Recommendations for Preventive Pediatric Health Care, as adopted by the American Academy of Pediatrics in September of 1987.

(B) The most current version of the Recommended Childhood Immunization Schedule/United States, jointly adopted by the American Academy of Pediatrics, the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices, and the American Academy of Family Physicians, unless the State Department of Health Services determines, within 45 days of the published date of the schedule, that the schedule is not consistent with the purposes of this section.

(2) Provide for all of the following:

(A) Periodic health evaluations.

(B) Immunizations.

(C) Laboratory services in connection with periodic health evaluations.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1992 C. 1134 § 2 (SB 371), AS H & S C § 1367.5. RENUMBERED BY STATS 1994 C. 146 § 98 (AB 3601). AMENDED STATS 1996 C. 556 § 2 (SB 686); STATS 1999 C. 525 § 97 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1367.36. Costs of required immunization of children

(a) A risk-based contract between a health care service plan and a physician or physician group that is issued, amended, delivered, or renewed in this state on or after January 1, 2001, shall not include a provision that requires a physician or a physician group to assume financial risk for the acquisition costs of required immunizations for children as a condition of accepting the risk-based contract. A physician or physician group shall not be required to assume financial risk for immunizations that are not part of the current contract.

(b) Beginning January 1, 2001, with respect to immunizations for children that are not part of the current contract between a health care service plan and a physician or physician group, the health care service plan shall reimburse a physician or physician group at the lowest of the following, until the contract is renegotiated: (1) the physician's actual acquisition cost, (2) the "average wholesale price" as published in the Drug Topics Red Book, or (3) the lowest acquisition cost through sources made available to the physician by the health care service plan. Reimbursements shall be made within 45 days of receipt by the plan of documents from the physician demonstrating that the immunizations were performed, consistent with Section 1371 or through an alternative funding mechanism mutually agreed to by the health care service plan and the physician or physician group. The alternative funding mechanism shall be based on reimbursements consistent with this subdivision.

(c) Physicians and physician groups may assume financial risk for providing required immunizations, if the immunizations have experiential data that has been negotiated and agreed upon by the health care service plan and the physician risk-bearing organization. However, a health care service plan shall not require a physician risk-bearing organization to accept financial risk or impose additional risk on a physician risk-bearing organization in violation of subdivision (a).

(d) A health care service plan shall not include the acquisition costs associated with required immunizations for children in the capitation rate of a physician who is individually capitated.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2000 C. 845 § 1 (SB 168).

§ 1367.4. Effect of blindness on coverage

No plan issuing, providing, or administering any contract of individual or group coverage providing medical, surgical, or dental expense benefits applied for and issued on or after January 1, 1986, shall refuse to cover, or refuse to continue to cover, or limit the amount, extent, or kind of coverage available to an individual, or charge a different rate for the same coverage solely because of blindness or partial blindness.

"Blindness or partial blindness" means central visual acuity of not more than 20/200 in the better eye, after correction, or visual acuity greater than 20/200 but with a limitation in the fields of vision so that the widest diameter of the visual field subtends an angle no greater than 20 degrees, certified by a licensed physician and surgeon who specializes in diseases of the eye or a licensed optometrist.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1985 C. 971 § 1.

NOTE- STATS 1985 C. 971 PROVIDES:
SEC. 3. IT IS THE INTENT OF THE LEGISLATURE THAT, WITH RESPECT TO ALL OTHER CONDITIONS, INCLUDING THE UNDERLYING CAUSE OF THE BLINDNESS OR PARTIAL BLINDNESS, PERSONS WHO ARE BLIND OR PARTIALLY BLIND SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE SAME STANDARDS OF SOUND ACTUARIAL PRINCIPLES OR ACTUAL AND REASONABLY ANTICIPATED EXPERIENCE AS ARE SIGHTED PERSONS.
THE LEGISLATURE FURTHER DECLARES THAT A REFUSAL TO INSURE INCLUDES DENIAL BY AN INSURER OF DISABILITY INSURANCE COVERAGE OR A HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN ON THE GROUNDS THAT THE POLICY DEFINES "DISABILITY" AS BEING PRESUMED IN THE EVENT THAT THE INSURED LOSES HIS OR HER EYESIGHT. HOWEVER, AN INSURER OR A HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN MAY EXCLUDE FROM COVERAGE DISABILITIES, CONSISTING SOLELY OF BLINDNESS OR PARTIAL BLINDNESS WHEN THAT CONDITION EXISTED AT THE TIME THE POLICY WAS ISSUED.

§ 1367.41. Pharmacy and therapeutics committee; board; duties of committee

(a) Commencing January 1, 2017, a health care service plan shall maintain a pharmacy and therapeutics committee that shall be responsible for developing, maintaining, and overseeing any drug formulary list. If the plan delegates responsibility for the formulary to any entity, the obligation of the plan to comply with this chapter shall not be waived.

(b) The pharmacy and therapeutics committee board membership shall conform with both of the following:

(1) Represent a sufficient number of clinical specialties to adequately meet the needs of enrollees.

(2) Consist of a majority of individuals who are practicing physicians, practicing pharmacists, and other practicing health professionals who are licensed to prescribe drugs.

(c) Members of the board shall abstain from voting on any issue in which the member has a conflict of interest with respect to the issuer or a pharmaceutical manufacturer.

(d) At least 20 percent of the board membership shall not have a conflict of interest with respect to the issuer or any pharmaceutical manufacturer.

(e) The pharmacy and therapeutics committee shall meet at least quarterly and shall maintain written documentation of the rationale for its decisions regarding the development of, or revisions to, the formulary drug list.

(f) The pharmacy and therapeutics committee shall do all of the following:

(1) Develop and document procedures to ensure appropriate drug review and inclusion.

(2) Base clinical decisions on the strength of the scientific evidence and standards of practice, including assessing peer-reviewed medical literature, pharmacoeconomic studies, outcomes research data, and other related information.

(3) Consider the therapeutic advantages of drugs in terms of safety and efficacy when selecting formulary drugs.

(4) Review policies that guide exceptions and other utilization management processes, including drug utilization review, quantity limits, and therapeutic interchange.

(5) Evaluate and analyze treatment protocols and procedures related to the plan's formulary at least annually.

(6) Review and approve all clinical prior authorization criteria, step therapy protocols, and quantity limit restrictions applied to each covered drug.

(7) Review new United States Food and Drug Administration-approved drugs and new uses for existing drugs.

(8) Ensure that the plan's formulary drug list or lists cover a range of drugs across a broad distribution of therapeutic categories and classes and recommended drug treatment regimens that treat all disease states and do not discourage enrollment by any group of enrollees.

(9) Ensure that the plan's formulary drug list or lists provide appropriate access to drugs that are included in broadly accepted treatment guidelines and that are indicative of general best practices at the time.

(g) This section shall be interpreted consistent with federal guidance issued under paragraph (3) of subdivision (a) of Section 156.122 of Title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations. This section shall apply to the individual, small group, and large group markets.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED BY STATS.2015, C. 619 (A.B.339), § 3, EFF. JAN. 1, 2016.

§ 1367.42. Enrollee use of retail pharmacy; cost sharing

(a) For plan years commencing on or after January 1, 2017, a plan that provides essential health benefits shall allow an enrollee to access prescription drug benefits at an in-network retail pharmacy unless the prescription drug is subject to restricted distribution by the United States Food and Drug Administration or requires special handling, provider coordination, or patient education that cannot be provided by a retail pharmacy.

(b) A nongrandfathered individual or small group health plan contract may charge an enrollee a different cost sharing for obtaining a covered drug at a retail pharmacy, but all cost sharing shall count toward the plan's annual limitation on cost sharing consistent with Section 1367.006.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED BY STATS.2015, C. 619 (A.B.339), § 4, EFF. JAN. 1, 2016.

§ 1367.45. AIDS vaccine coverage

(a) Every individual or group health care service plan contract that is issued, amended, or renewed on or after January 1, 2002, that covers hospital, medical, or surgery expenses shall provide coverage for a vaccine for acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS) that is approved for marketing by the federal Food and Drug Administration and that is recommended by the United States Public Health Service.

(b) This section may not be construed to require a health care service plan to provide coverage for any clinical trials relating to an AIDS vaccine or for any AIDS vaccine that has been approved by the federal Food and Drug Administration in the form of an investigational new drug application.

(c) A health care service plan that contracts directly with an individual provider or provider organization may not delegate the risk adjusted treatment cost of providing services under this section unless the requirements of Section 1375.5 are met.

(d) Nothing in this section is to be construed in any manner to limit or impede a health care service plan's power or responsibility to negotiate the most cost-effective price for vaccine purchases.

(e) Nothing in this section shall be construed to deny or restrict in any way the department's authority to ensure plan compliance with this chapter when a plan provides coverage for prescription drugs.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2001 C. 634 § 2 (SB 446). AMENDED STATS 2002 C. 791 § 5 (SB 842).

§ 1367.46 Coverage for HIV testing

Every individual or group health care service plan contract that is issued, amended, or renewed on or after January 1, 2009, that covers hospital, medical, or surgery expenses shall provide coverage for human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) testing, regardless of whether the testing is related to a primary diagnosis.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2008 C. 631 § 1 (AB 1894)

§ 1367.49 Ability of health care service plan to furnish information to consumers or purchases concerning cost range of procedures or quality of services; contractual provisions; statement posted on Internet Web site

(a) A contract issued, amended, renewed, or delivered on or after January 1, 2015, by or on behalf of a health care service plan and a provider or supplier shall not contain any provision that restricts the ability of the health care service plan to furnish consumers or purchasers information concerning any of the following:

(1) The cost range of a procedure or a full course of treatment, including, but not limited to, facility, professional, and diagnostic services, prescription drugs, durable medical equipment, and other items and services related to the treatment.

(2) The quality of services performed by the provider or supplier.

(b) Any contractual provision inconsistent with this section shall be void and unenforceable.

(c) A health care service plan shall provide the provider or supplier an advance opportunity of 30 days to review the methodology and data developed and compiled by the health care service plan, and used pursuant to subdivision (a), before cost or quality information is provided to consumers or purchasers, including material revisions or additions of new information. At the time the health care service plan provides a provider or supplier with the opportunity to review the methodology and data, it shall also notify the provider or supplier in writing of their opportunity to provide an Internet Web site link pursuant to subdivision (f).

(d) If the information proposed to be furnished to enrollees and subscribers on the quality of services performed by a provider or supplier is data that the plan has developed and compiled, the plan shall utilize appropriate risk adjustment factors to account for different characteristics of the population, such as case mix, severity of patient's condition, comorbidities, outlier episodes, and other factors to account for differences in the use of health care resources among providers and suppliers.

(e) Any Internet Web site owned or controlled by a health care service plan, or operated by another person or entity under contract with or on behalf of a health care service plan, that displays the information developed and compiled by the health care service plan as referenced by this section shall prominently post the following statement:

"Individual facilities or health care providers may disagree with the methodology used to define the cost ranges, the cost data, or quality measures. Many factors may influence cost or quality, including, but not limited to, the cost of uninsured and charity care, the type and severity of procedures, the case mix of a facility, special services such as trauma centers, burn units, medical and other educational programs, research, transplant services, technology, payer mix, and other factors affecting individual facilities and health care providers."

A health care service plan and a provider or supplier shall not be precluded from mutually agreeing in writing to an alternative method of conveying this statement.

(f) If a provider or supplier chooses to provide an Internet Web site link where a response to the health care service plan's posting may be found, it shall do so in a timely manner in order to satisfy the requirements of this section. If a provider or supplier chooses to provide a response, a plan shall post, in an easily identified manner, a prominent link to the provider's or supplier's Internet Web site where a response to the plan's posting may be found. A health care service plan and a provider or supplier shall not be precluded from mutually agreeing in writing to an alternative method to convey a provider's or supplier's response.

(g) For the purposes of this section, the following definitions shall apply:

(1) "Consumers" means enrollees or subscribers of the health care service plan or beneficiaries of a self-funded health coverage arrangement administered by the health care service plan or other persons entitled to access services through a network established by the health care service plan.

(2) "Provider" has the same meaning as that term is defined in Section 1367.50.

(3) "Purchasers" means the sponsors of a self-funded health coverage arrangement administered by the health care service plan.

(4) "Supplier" has the same meaning as that term is defined in Section 1367.50.

(h) Section 1390 shall not apply for purposes of this section.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2011 C. 244 § 2 (SB 751). AMENDED STATS. 2014 C. 83 § 1 (SB 1340).

AMENDMENTS:

§ 1367.5. Health service plan contract restrictions

No health care service plan contract that is issued, amended, renewed, or delivered on and after January 1, 2002, shall contain a provision that prohibits or restricts any health facilities' compliance with the requirements of Section 1262.5.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2001 C. 691 § 5 (SB 587).

§ 1367.50. Disclosure of claims data to enrollee or subscriber not to be restricted by contract between plan and provider or supplier; application of federal law; definitions

(a) No contract in existence or issued, amended, or renewed on or after January 1, 2013, between a health care service plan and a provider or a supplier shall prohibit, condition, or in any way restrict the disclosure of claims data related to health care services provided to an enrollee or subscriber of the health care service plan or beneficiaries of any self-funded health coverage arrangement administered by the health care service plan, to a qualified entity, as defined in Section 1395kk(e)(2) of Title 42 of the United States Code. All disclosures of data made under this section shall comply with all applicable state and federal laws for the protection of the privacy and security of the data, including, but not limited to, the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (Public Law 104-191) and the federal Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act, Title XIII of the federal American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (Public Law 111-5), and implementing regulations.

(b) For purposes of this section, the following definitions apply:

(1) "PPACA" means the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public Law 111-148), as amended by the federal Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (Public Law 111-152).

(2) "Provider" means a hospital, a skilled nursing facility, a comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facility, a home health agency, a hospice, a clinic, or a rehabilitation agency.

(3) "Supplier" means a physician and surgeon or other health care practitioner, or an entity that furnishes health care services other than a provider.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2012 C. 869 § 2 (SB 1196).

§ 1367.51. Diabetes; equipment and supplies; prescriptions; outpatient care

(a) Every health care service plan contract, except a specialized health care service plan contract, that is issued, amended, delivered, or renewed on or after January 1, 2000, and that covers hospital, medical, or surgical expenses shall include coverage for the following equipment and supplies for the management and treatment of insulin-using diabetes, non-insulin-using diabetes, and gestational diabetes as medically necessary, even if the items are available without a prescription:

(1) Blood glucose monitors and blood glucose testing strips.

(2) Blood glucose monitors designed to assist the visually impaired.

(3) Insulin pumps and all related necessary supplies.

(4) Ketone urine testing strips.

(5) Lancets and lancet puncture devices.

(6) Pen delivery systems for the administration of insulin.

(7) Podiatric devices to prevent or treat diabetes-related complications.

(8) Insulin syringes.

(9) Visual aids, excluding eyewear, to assist the visually impaired with proper dosing of insulin.

(b) Every health care service plan contract, except a specialized health care service plan contract, that is issued, amended, delivered, or renewed on or after January 1, 2000, that covers prescription benefits shall include coverage for the following prescription items if the items are determined to be medically necessary:

(1) Insulin.

(2) Prescriptive medications for the treatment of diabetes.

(3) Glucagon.

(c) The co-payments and deductibles for the benefits specified in subdivisions (a) and (b) shall not exceed those established for similar benefits within the given plan.

(d) Every plan shall provide coverage for diabetes outpatient self-management training, education, and medical nutrition therapy necessary to enable an enrollee to properly use the equipment, supplies, and medications set forth in subdivisions (a) and (b), and additional diabetes outpatient self-management training, education, and medical nutrition therapy upon the direction or prescription of those services by the enrollee's participating physician. If a plan delegates outpatient self-management training to contracting providers, the plan shall require contracting providers to ensure that diabetes outpatient self-management training, education, and medical nutrition therapy are provided by appropriately licensed or registered health care professionals.

(e) The diabetes outpatient self-management training, education, and medical nutrition therapy services identified in subdivision (d) shall be provided by appropriately licensed or registered health care professionals as prescribed by a participating health care professional legally authorized to prescribe the service. These benefits shall include, but not be limited to, instruction that will enable diabetic patients and their families to gain an understanding of the diabetic disease process, and the daily management of diabetic therapy, in order to thereby avoid frequent hospitalizations and complications.

(f) The co-payments for the benefits specified in subdivision (d) shall not exceed those established for physician office visits by the plan.

(g) Every health care service plan governed by this section shall disclose the benefits covered pursuant to this section in the plan's evidence of coverage and disclosure forms.

(h) A health care service plan may not reduce or eliminate coverage as a result of the requirements of this section.

(i) Nothing in this section shall be construed to deny or restrict in any way the department's authority to ensure plan compliance with this chapter when a plan provides coverage for prescription drugs.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1999 C. 540 § 1 (SB 64). AMENDED STATS 2000 C. 1067 § 10 (SB 2094). AMENDED STATS 2002 C. 791 § 6 (SB 842).

§ 1367.54. Plans providing maternity benefits; coverage for participation in California Prenatal Screening Program

(a) Every group health care service plan contract that provides maternity benefits, except for a specialized health care service plan contract, that is issued, amended, renewed, or delivered on or after January 1, 1999, and every individual health care service plan contract of a type and form first offered for sale on or after January 1, 1999, that provides maternity benefits, except a specialized health care service plan contract, shall provide coverage for participation in the California Prenatal Screening Program, which is a statewide prenatal testing program administered by the State Department of Public Health, pursuant to Section 124977. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a health care service plan that provides maternity benefits shall not require participation in the statewide prenatal testing program administered by the State Department of Public Health as a prerequisite to eligibility for, or receipt of, any other service.

(b) Coverage required by this section shall not be subject to copayment, coinsurance, deductible, or any other form of cost sharing.

(c) Reimbursement for services covered pursuant to this section shall be paid at the amount set pursuant to Section 124977 and regulations adopted thereunder.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED BY STATS.1998, C. 1064 (A.B.2438), § 1. AMENDED BY STATS.2015, C. 18 (S.B.75), § 7, EFF. JUNE 24, 2015.

§ 1367.6. Breast cancer coverage

(a) Every health care service plan contract, except a specialized health care service plan contract, that is issued, amended, delivered, or renewed on or after January 1, 2000, shall provide coverage for screening for, diagnosis of, and treatment for, breast cancer.

(b) No health care service plan contract shall deny enrollment or coverage to an individual solely due to a family history of breast cancer, or who has had one or more diagnostic procedures for breast disease but has not developed or been diagnosed with breast cancer.

(c) Every health care service plan contract shall cover screening and diagnosis of breast cancer, consistent with generally accepted medical practice and scientific evidence, upon the referral of the enrollee's participating physician.

(d) Treatment for breast cancer under this section shall include coverage for prosthetic devices or reconstructive surgery to restore and achieve symmetry for the patient incident to a mastectomy. Coverage for prosthetic devices and reconstructive surgery shall be subject to the co-payment, or deductible and coinsurance conditions, that are applicable to the mastectomy and all other terms and conditions applicable to other benefits.

(e) As used in this section, "mastectomy" means the removal of all or part of the breast for medically necessary reasons, as determined by a licensed physician and surgeon. Partial removal of a breast includes, but is not limited to, lumpectomy, which includes surgical removal of the tumor with clear margins.

(f) As used in this section, "prosthetic devices" means the provision of initial and subsequent devices pursuant to an order of the patient's physician and surgeon.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1999 C. 537 § 2 (SB 5). AMENDED STATS 2012 C. 449 § 2 (SB 255).

NOTE – STATS 2012 C. 449 PROVIDES:
SEC. 1. THE LEGISLATURE FINDS AND DECLARES ALL OF THE FOLLOWING:

(A) THE NATIONAL CANCER INSTITUTE ESTIMATES THAT A WOMAN BORN TODAY IN THE UNITED STATES HAS A ONE IN EIGHT CHANCE OF DEVELOPING BREAST CANCER DURING HER LIFETIME.
(B) ACCORDING TO THE AMERICAN CANCER SOCIETY, EXCLUDING CANCERS OF THE SKIN, BREAST CANCER IS THE MOST FREQUENTLY DIAGNOSED CANCER IN WOMEN.
(C) ACCORDING TO THE AMERICAN CANCER SOCIETY, AN ESTIMATED 40,480 WOMEN AND 450 MEN DIED FROM BREAST CANCER IN 2008.
(D) NATIONWIDE, IN 2008, AN ESTIMATED 182,460 NEW CASES OF INVASIVE BREAST CANCER WERE DIAGNOSED IN WOMEN, AND AN ESTIMATED 1,990 INVASIVE BREAST CANCER CASES WERE DIAGNOSED IN MEN. IN ADDITION, AN ESTIMATED 67,770 NEW CASES OF IN SITU BREAST CANCER OCCURRED IN WOMEN IN 2008, AND, OF THESE, APPROXIMATELY 85 PERCENT WERE DUCTAL CARCINOMA IN SITU.
(E) ACCORDING TO THE AMERICAN CANCER SOCIETY, MOST BREAST CANCER PATIENTS UNDERGO SOME TYPE OF SURGICAL TREATMENT, WHICH MAY INVOLVE BREAST-CONSERVING SURGERIES, SUCH AS LUMPECTOMY (SURGICAL REMOVAL OF THE TUMOR WITH CLEAR MARGINS) OR MASTECTOMY (SURGICAL REMOVAL OF THE BREAST) WITH REMOVAL OF SOME OF THE AXILLARY (UNDERARM) LYMPH NODES.
(F) CURRENTLY, 20 STATES MANDATE MINIMUM INPATIENT COVERAGE AFTER A PATIENT UNDERGOES A MASTECTOMY, INCLUDING CALIFORNIA.
(G) BREAST CANCER PATIENTS HAVE REPORTED ADVERSE OUTCOMES, INCLUDING INFECTION, AND INADEQUATELY CONTROLLED PAIN RESULTING FROM PREMATURE HOSPITAL DISCHARGE FOLLOWING BREAST CANCER SURGERY.

§ 1367.61. Laryngectomy; prosthetic devices; coverage

Every health care service plan contract which provides for the surgical procedure known as a laryngectomy and which is issued, amended, delivered, or renewed in this state on or after January 1, 1993, shall include coverage for prosthetic devices to restore a method of speaking for the patient incident to the laryngectomy.

Coverage for prosthetic devices shall be subject to the deductible and coinsurance conditions applied to the laryngectomy and all other terms and conditions applicable to other benefits. As used in this section, "laryngectomy" means the removal of all or part of the larynx for medically necessary reasons, as determined by a licensed physician and surgeon.

Any provision in any contract issued, amended, delivered, or renewed in this state on or after January 1, 1993, which is in conflict with this section shall be of no force or effect.

As used in this section, "prosthetic devices" means and includes the provision of initial and subsequent prosthetic devices, including installation accessories, pursuant to an order of the patient's physician and surgeon. "Prosthetic devices" does not include electronic voice producing machines.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1992 C. 808 § 1 (SB 1597).

§ 1367.62. Health care service plan contracts; maternity coverage

(a) No health care service plan contract that is issued, amended, renewed, or delivered on or after the effective date of the act adding this section, that provides maternity coverage, shall do any of the following:

(1) Restrict benefits for inpatient hospital care to a time period less than 48 hours following a normal vaginal delivery and less than 96 hours following a delivery by caesarean section. However, coverage for inpatient hospital care may be for a time period less than 48 or 96 hours if both of the following conditions are met:

(A) The decision to discharge the mother and newborn before the 48- or 96-hour time period is made by the treating physicians in consultation with the mother.

(B) The contract covers a post-discharge follow-up visit for the mother and newborn within 48 hours of discharge, when

prescribed by the treating physician. The visit shall be provided by a licensed health care provider whose scope of practice includes postpartum care and newborn care. The visit shall include, at a minimum, parent education, assistance and training in breast or bottle feeding, and the performance of any necessary maternal or neonatal physical assessments. The treating physician shall disclose to the mother the availability of a post-discharge visit, including an in-home visit, physician office visit, or plan facility visit. The treating physician, in consultation with the mother, shall determine whether the post-discharge visit shall occur at home, the plan's facility, or the treating physician's office after assessment of certain factors. These factors shall include, but not be limited to, the transportation needs of the family, and environmental and social risks.

(2) Reduce or limit the reimbursement of the attending provider for providing care to an individual enrollee in accordance with the coverage requirements.

(3) Provide monetary or other incentives to an attending provider to induce the provider to provide care to an individual enrollee in a manner inconsistent with the coverage requirements.

(4) Deny a mother or her newborn eligibility, or continued eligibility, to enroll or to renew coverage solely to avoid the coverage requirements.

(5) Provide monetary payments or rebates to a mother to encourage her to accept less than the minimum coverage requirements.

(6) Restrict inpatient benefits for the second day of hospital care in a manner that is less than favorable to the mother or her newborn than those provided during the preceding portion of the hospital stay.

(7) Require the treating physician to obtain authorization from the health care service plan prior to prescribing any services covered by this section.

(b)(1) Every health care service plan shall include notice of the coverage specified in subdivision (a) in the plan's evidence of coverage for evidences of coverage issued on or after January 1, 1998, and except as specified in paragraph (2), shall provide additional written notice of this coverage during the course of the enrollee's prenatal care. The contract may require the treating physician or the enrollee's medical group to provide this additional written notice of coverage during the course of the enrollee's prenatal care.

(2) Health care service plans that issue contracts that provide for coverage of the type commonly referred to as "preferred provider organizations" shall provide additional written notice to all females between the ages of 10 and 50 who are covered by those contracts of the coverage under subdivision (a) within 60 days of the effective date of this act. The plan shall provide additional written notice of the coverage specified in subdivision (a) during the course of prenatal care if both of the following conditions are met:

(A) The plan previously notified subscribers that hospital stays for delivery would be inconsistent with the requirement in subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1) of subdivision (a).

(B) The plan received notice, whether by receipt of a claim, a request for preauthorization for pregnancy-related services, or other actual notice that the enrollee is pregnant.

(c) Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit a plan from negotiating the level and type of reimbursement with a provider for care provided in accordance with this section.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1997 C. 389 § 3 (AB 38), EFFECTIVE AUGUST 26, 1997. AMENDED STATS 1997 C. 798 § 1 (AB 1553), EFFECTIVE OCTOBER 9, 1997.

§ 1367.63. Contract provisions for reconstructive surgery

(a) Every health care service plan contract, except a specialized health care service plan contract, that is issued, amended, renewed, or delivered in this state on or after July 1, 1999, shall cover reconstructive surgery, as defined in subdivision (c), that is necessary to achieve the purposes specified in subparagraph (A) or (B) of paragraph (1) of subdivision (c). Nothing in this section shall be construed to require a plan to provide coverage for cosmetic surgery, as defined in subdivision (d).

(b) No individual, other than a licensed physician competent to evaluate the specific clinical issues involved in the care requested, may deny initial requests for authorization of coverage for treatment pursuant to this section. For a treatment authorization request submitted by a podiatrist or an oral and maxillofacial surgeon, the request may be reviewed by a similarly licensed individual, competent to evaluate the specific clinical issues involved in the care requested.

(c)(1) "Reconstructive surgery" means surgery performed to correct or repair abnormal structures of the body caused by congenital defects, developmental abnormalities, trauma, infection, tumors, or disease to do either of the following:

(A) To improve function.

(B) To create a normal appearance, to the extent possible.

(2) As of July 1, 2010, "reconstructive surgery" shall include medically necessary dental or orthodontic services that are an integral part of reconstructive surgery, as defined in paragraph (1), for cleft palate procedures.

(3) For purposes of this section, "cleft palate" means a condition that may include cleft palate, cleft lip, or other craniofacial anomalies associated with cleft palate.

(d) "Cosmetic surgery" means surgery that is performed to alter or reshape normal structures of the body in order to improve appearance.

(e) In interpreting the definition of reconstructive surgery, a health care service plan may utilize prior authorization and utilization review that may include, but need not be limited to, any of the following:

(1) Denial of the proposed surgery if there is another more appropriate surgical procedure that will be approved for the enrollee.

(2) Denial of the proposed surgery or surgeries if the procedure or procedures, in accordance with the standard of care as practiced by physicians specializing in reconstructive surgery, offer only a minimal improvement in the appearance of the enrollee.

(3) Denial of payment for procedures performed without prior authorization.

(4) For services provided under the Medi-Cal program (Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 14000) of Part 3 of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code), denial of the proposed surgery if the procedure offers only a minimal improvement in the appearance of the enrollee, as may be defined in any regulations that may be promulgated by the State Department of Health Care Services.

(f) As applied to services described in paragraph (2) of subdivision (c) only, this section shall not apply to Medi-Cal managed care plans that contract with the State Department of Health Care Services pursuant to Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 14000) of, Chapter 8 (commencing with Section 14200) of, or Chapter 8.75 (commencing with Section 14591) of, Part 3 of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, where such contracts do not provide coverage for California Children's Services (CCS) or dental services.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1998 C. 788 § 2 (AB 1621). AMENDED STATS 2009 C. 604 § 1 (SB 630); STATS 2011 C. 367 § 3 (AB 574).

NOTE- STATS 1998 C. 788 PROVIDES:
SEC. 1. IN ENACTING THIS ACT, IT IS THE INTENT OF THE LEGISLATURE THAT HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS AND DISABILITY INSURERS SHALL COVER SURGICAL PROCEDURES FOR ENROLLEES AND INSUREDS IF IT IS DETERMINED THAT THE SURGICAL PROCEDURES MEET THE DEFINITION OF RECONSTRUCTIVE SURGERY SET FORTH IN THIS ACT. HOWEVER, IN ENACTING SUBDIVISION (E) OF SECTION 1367.63 OF THE HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE, SECTION 10123.88 OF THE INSURANCE CODE, AND SECTION 14132.62 OF THE WELFARE AND INSTITUTIONS CODE, IT IS THE INTENT OF THE LEGISLATURE THAT HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS AND DISABILITY INSURERS SHALL NOT BE REQUIRED TO COVER A SURGICAL PROCEDURE THAT WILL ONLY RESULT IN A MINIMAL IMPROVEMENT IN THE APPEARANCE OF THE PATIENT. THE DETERMINATION OF WHETHER A SURGERY WILL PRODUCE ONLY A MINIMAL IMPROVEMENT SHALL BE BASED UPON THE STANDARD OF CARE AS PRACTICED BY PHYSICIANS SPECIALIZING IN RECONSTRUCTIVE SURGERY, AND FOR SERVICES PROVIDED UNDER THE MEDI-CAL PROGRAM (CHAPTER 7 (COMMENCING WITH SECTION 14000) OF PART 3 OF DIVISION 9 OF THE WELFARE AND INSTITUTIONS CODE), AS SPECIFIED IN SECTION 14132.62 OF THE WELFARE AND INSTITUTIONS CODE.

§ 1367.635. Contract provisions for mastectomies and lymph node dissections; necessary provisions

(a) Every health care service plan contract that is issued, amended, renewed, or delivered on or after January 1, 1999, that provides coverage for surgical procedures known as mastectomies and lymph node dissections, shall do all of the following:

(1) Allow the length of a hospital stay associated with those procedures to be determined by the attending physician and surgeon in consultation with the patient, postsurgery, consistent with sound clinical principles and processes. No health care service plan shall require a treating physician and surgeon to receive prior approval from the plan in determining the length of hospital stay following those procedures.

(2) Cover prosthetic devices or reconstructive surgery, including devices or surgery to restore and achieve symmetry for the patient incident to the mastectomy. Coverage for prosthetic devices and reconstructive surgery shall be subject to the deductible and coinsurance conditions applicable to other benefits.

(3) Cover all complications from a mastectomy, including lymphedema.

(b) As used in this section, all of the following definitions apply:

(1) "Coverage for prosthetic devices or reconstructive surgery" means any initial and subsequent reconstructive surgeries or prosthetic devices, and follow-up care deemed necessary by the attending physician and surgeon.

(2) "Prosthetic devices" means and includes the provision of initial and subsequent prosthetic devices pursuant to an order of the patient's physician and surgeon.

(3)"Mastectomy" means the removal of all or part of the breast for medically necessary reasons, as determined by a licensed physician and surgeon. Partial removal of a breast includes, but is not limited to, lumpectomy, which includes surgical removal of the tumor with clear margins.

(4) "To restore and achieve symmetry" means that, in addition to coverage of prosthetic devices and reconstructive surgery for the diseased breast on which the mastectomy was performed, prosthetic devices and reconstructive surgery for a healthy breast is also covered if, in the opinion of the attending physician and surgeon, this surgery is necessary to achieve normal symmetrical appearance.

(c) No individual, other than a licensed physician and surgeon competent to evaluate the specific clinical issues involved in the care requested, may deny requests for authorization of health care services pursuant to this section.

(d) No health care service plan shall do any of the following in providing the coverage described in subdivision (a):

(1) Reduce or limit the reimbursement of the attending provider for providing care to an individual enrollee or subscriber in accordance with the coverage requirements.

(2) Provide monetary or other incentives to an attending provider to induce the provider to provide care to an individual enrollee or subscriber in a manner inconsistent with the coverage requirements.

(3) Provide monetary payments or rebates to an individual enrollee or subscriber to encourage acceptance of less than the coverage requirements.

(e) On or after July 1, 1999, every health care service plan shall include notice of the coverage required by this section in the plan's evidence of coverage.

(f) Nothing in this section shall be construed to limit retrospective utilization review and quality assurance activities by the plan.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1998 C. 787 § 2 (AB 7).
AMENDED STATS 2012 C. 449 § 3 (SB 255).

NOTE- STATS 1998 C. 787 PROVIDES:
SEC. 1. THIS ACT SHALL BE KNOWN AND MAY BE CITED AS THE BREAST CANCER PATIENT PROTECTION ACT OF 1998.
STATS 2012 C. 449 PROVIDES:
SEC. 1. THE LEGISLATURE FINDS AND DECLARES ALL OF THE FOLLOWING:
(A) THE NATIONAL CANCER INSTITUTE ESTIMATES THAT A WOMAN BORN TODAY IN THE UNITED STATES HAS A ONE IN EIGHT CHANCE OF DEVELOPING BREAST CANCER DURING HER LIFETIME.
(B) ACCORDING TO THE AMERICAN CANCER SOCIETY, EXCLUDING CANCERS OF THE SKIN, BREAST CANCER IS THE MOST FREQUENTLY DIAGNOSED CANCER IN WOMEN.
(C) ACCORDING TO THE AMERICAN CANCER SOCIETY, AN ESTIMATED 40,480 WOMEN AND 450 MEN DIED FROM BREAST CANCER IN 2008.
(D) NATIONWIDE, IN 2008, AN ESTIMATED 182,460 NEW CASES OF INVASIVE BREAST CANCER WERE DIAGNOSED IN WOMEN, AND AN ESTIMATED 1,990 INVASIVE BREAST CANCER CASES WERE DIAGNOSED IN MEN. IN ADDITION, AN ESTIMATED 67,770 NEW CASES OF IN SITU BREAST CANCER OCCURRED IN WOMEN IN 2008, AND, OF THESE, APPROXIMATELY 85 PERCENT WERE DUCTAL CARCINOMA IN SITU.
(E) ACCORDING TO THE AMERICAN CANCER SOCIETY, MOST BREAST CANCER PATIENTS UNDERGO SOME TYPE OF SURGICAL TREATMENT, WHICH MAY INVOLVE BREAST-CONSERVING SURGERIES, SUCH AS LUMPECTOMY (SURGICAL REMOVAL OF THE TUMOR WITH CLEAR MARGINS) OR MASTECTOMY (SURGICAL REMOVAL OF THE BREAST) WITH REMOVAL OF SOME OF THE AXILLARY (UNDERARM) LYMPH NODES.
(F) CURRENTLY, 20 STATES MANDATE MINIMUM INPATIENT COVERAGE AFTER A PATIENT UNDERGOES A MASTECTOMY, INCLUDING CALIFORNIA.
(G) BREAST CANCER PATIENTS HAVE REPORTED ADVERSE OUTCOMES, INCLUDING INFECTION, AND INADEQUATELY CONTROLLED PAIN RESULTING FROM PREMATURE HOSPITAL DISCHARGE FOLLOWING BREAST CANCER SURGERY.

§ 1367.64. Prostate cancer screening and diagnosis; contract coverage

(a) Every individual or group health care service plan contract, except for a specialized health care service plan contract, that is issued, amended, or renewed on or after January 1, 1999, shall be deemed to provide coverage for the screening and diagnosis of prostate cancer, including, but not limited to, prostate-specific antigen testing and digital rectal examinations, when medically necessary and consistent with good professional practice.

(b) Nothing in this section shall be construed to establish a new mandated benefit or to prevent application of deductible or co-payment provisions in a policy or plan, nor shall this section be construed to require that a policy or plan be extended to cover any other procedures under an individual or a group health care service plan contract. Nothing in this section shall be construed to authorize an enrollee to receive the services required to be covered by this section if those services are furnished by a nonparticipating provider, unless the enrollee is referred to that provider by

a participating physician or nurse practitioner providing care.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1998 C. 839 § 1 (SB 2020).

§ 1367.65. Mammography coverage

(a) On or after January 1, 2000, each health care service plan contract, except a specialized health care service plan contract, that is issued, amended, delivered, or renewed shall be deemed to provide coverage for mammography for screening or diagnostic purposes upon referral by a participating nurse practitioner, participating certified nurse-midwife, participating physician assistant, or participating physician, providing care to the patient and operating within the scope of practice provided under existing law.

(b) This section does not prevent application of copayment or deductible provisions in a plan, nor shall this section be construed to require that a plan be extended to cover any other procedures under an individual or a group health care service plan contract. This section does not authorize a plan enrollee to receive the services required to be covered by this section if those services are furnished by a nonparticipating provider, unless the plan enrollee is referred to that provider by a participating physician, nurse practitioner, or certified nurse midwife providing care.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1987 C. 550 § 1. AMENDED STATS 1988 C. 1598 § 1; STATS 1990 C. 733 § 1 (AB 3117); STATS 1991 C. 239 § 1 (AB 137); STATS 1999 C. 537 § 3 (SB 5); STATS 2012 C. 436 § 1 (AB 137); STATS 2013 C. 76 § 108 (AB 383).

§ 1367.656. Health service plans covering orally admninistered anticancer medications; deductible requirements

(a) Notwithstanding any other law, an individual or group health care service plan contract issued, amended, or renewed on or after January 1, 2015, that provides coverage for prescribed, orally administered anticancer medications used to kill or slow the growth of cancerous cells shall comply with all of the following:

(1) Notwithstanding any deductible, the total amount of copayments and coinsurance an enrollee is required to pay shall not exceed two hundred dollars ($200) for an individual prescription of up to a 30-day supply of a prescribed orally administered anticancer medication covered by the contract.

(2) For a health care service plan contract that meets the definition of a “high deductible health plan” set forth in Section 223(c)(2) of Title 26 of the United States Code, paragraph (1) shall only apply once an enrollee’s deductible has been satisfied for the year.

(3) Paragraph (1) shall not apply to any coverage under a health care service plan contract for the Medicare Program pursuant to Title XVIII of the federal Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 1395 et seq.).

(4) On January 1, 2016, and on January 1 of each year thereafter, health care service plans may adjust the two hundred dollar ($200) limit described in paragraph (1). The adjustment shall not exceed the percentage increase in the Consumer Price Index for that year.

(5) A prescription for an orally administered anticancer medication shall be provided consistent with the appropriate standard of care for that medication.

(b) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2019, and as of that date is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, that is enacted before January 1, 2019, deletes or extends that date.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2013 C. 661 § 2 (AB 219).

NOTE – STATS 2013 C. 661 PROVIDES:
SEC. 1. (A) THE LEGISLATURE FINDS AND DECLARES THAT THE MAJORITY OF PRESCRIPTIONS FOR ORAL ANTICANCER MEDICATIONS ARE FILLED BY CANCER PATIENTS AT REASONABLE COST DUE TO EFFECTIVE HEALTH PLAN OR HEALTH INSURANCE COVERAGE OF THE PRODUCT OR THE LOW RETAIL PRICE OF THE DRUG.
(B) IT IS THE INTENT OF THE LEGISLATURE TO HELP CANCER PATIENTS WHO DO NOT HAVE ACCESS TO THE MOST APPROPRIATE TREATMENT FOR THEIR CANCER BECAUSE THE TERMS OF THEIR HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN CONTRACT OR HEALTH INSURANCE POLICY DO NOT MAKE THE COVERED TREATMENT AFFORDABLE.
(C) IT IS FURTHER THE INTENT OF THE LEGISLATURE TO SET A MAXIMUM TOTAL COPAYMENT AND COINSURANCE AMOUNT THAT HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS AND HEALTH INSURERS CAN REQUIRE PATIENTS TO PAY FOR A 30-DAY SUPPLY OF ORAL ANTICANCER MEDICATION. THE LEGISLATURE DOES NOT INTEND HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS OR HEALTH INSURERS TO INTERPRET THAT MAXIMUM TO BE A TARGET OR DESIRABLE PATIENT COST.

§ 1367.66. Annual cervical cancer screening test coverage

Every individual or group health care service plan contract, except for a specialized health care service plan, that is issued, amended, or renewed on or after January 1, 2002, and that includes coverage for treatment or surgery of cervical cancer shall also be deemed to provide coverage for an annual cervical cancer screening test upon the referral of the patient's physician and surgeon, a nurse practitioner, or a certified nurse midwife, providing care to the patient and operating within the scope of practice otherwise permitted for the licensee.

The coverage for an annual cervical cancer screening test provided pursuant to this section shall include the conventional Pap test, a human papillomavirus screening test that is approved by the federal Food and Drug Administration, and the option of any cervical cancer screening test approved by the federal Food and Drug Administration, upon the referral of the patient's health care provider.

Nothing in this section shall be construed to establish a new mandated benefit or to prevent application of deductible or copayment provisions in an existing plan contract. The Legislature intends in this section to provide that cervical cancer screening services are deemed to be covered if the plan contract includes coverage for cervical cancer treatment or surgery.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1990 C. 1279 § 1 (AB 2542). AMENDED STATS 2001 C. 380 § 1 (SB 1219); STATS 2006 C. 482 § 1 (SB 1245), EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2007.

§ 1367.665. Cancer screening tests

Every individual or group health care service plan contract, except for a specialized health care service plan contract, that is issued, amended, delivered, or renewed on or after July 1, 2000, shall be deemed to provide coverage for all generally medically accepted cancer screening tests, subject to all terms and conditions that would otherwise apply.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1999 C. 543 § 1 (SB 205).

§ 1367.67. Osteoporosis; coverage

Every health care service plan contract that provides hospital, medical, or surgical coverage, that is issued, amended, delivered, or renewed in this state on or after January 1, 1994, shall be deemed to include coverage for services related to diagnosis, treatment, and appropriate management of osteoporosis. The services may include, but need not

be limited to, all Food and Drug Administration approved technologies, including bone mass measurement technologies as deemed medically appropriate.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1993 C. 1208 § 2 (AB 547).

§ 1367.68. Coverage for surgical procedures for conditions affecting jawbone or associated bone joints; definition; dental services

(a) Any provision in a health care service plan contract entered into, amended, or renewed in this state on or after July 1, 1995, that excludes coverage for any surgical procedure for any condition directly affecting the upper or lower jawbone, or associated bone joints, shall have no force or effect as to any enrollee if that provision results in any failure to provide medically-necessary basic health care services to the enrollee pursuant to the plan's definition of medical necessity.

(b) For purposes of this section, "plan contract" means every plan contract, except a specialized health care service plan contract, that covers hospital, medical, or surgical expenses.

(c) Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit a plan from excluding coverage for dental services provided that any exclusion does not result in any failure to provide medically necessary basic health care services.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1994 C. 1282 § 1 (AB 2994).

§ 1367.69. Obstetrician-gynecologists as eligible primary care physicians

(a) On or after January 1, 1995, every health care service plan contract that provides hospital, medical, or surgical coverage, that is issued, amended, delivered, or renewed in this state, shall include obstetrician-gynecologists as eligible primary care physicians, provided they meet the plan's eligibility criteria for all specialists seeking primary care physician status.

(b) For purposes of this section, the term "primary care physician" means a physician, as defined in Section 14254 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, who has the responsibility for providing initial and primary care to patients, for maintaining the continuity of patient care, and for initiating referral for specialist care. This means providing care for the majority of health care problems, including, but not limited to, preventive services, acute and chronic conditions, and psychosocial issues.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1994 C. 759 § 2 (AB 2493).

§ 1367.695. Requirement for enrollee's choice of obstetrical or gynecological services provider

(a) The Legislature finds and declares that the unique, private, and personal relationship between women patients and their obstetricians and gynecologists warrants direct access to obstetrical and gynecological physician services.

(b) Commencing January 1, 1999, every health care service plan contract issued, amended, renewed, or delivered in this state, except a specialized health care service plan, shall allow an enrollee the option to seek obstetrical and gynecological physician services directly from a participating obstetrician and gynecologist or directly from a participating family practice physician and surgeon designated by the plan as providing obstetrical and gynecological services.

(c) In implementing this section, a health care service plan may establish reasonable provisions governing utilization protocols and the use of obstetricians and gynecologists, or family practice physicians and surgeons, as provided for in subdivision (b), participating in the plan network, medical group, or independent practice association, provided that these provisions shall be consistent with the intent of this section and shall be those customarily applied to other physicians and surgeons, such as primary care physicians and surgeons, to whom the enrollee has direct access, and shall not be more restrictive for the provision of obstetrical and gynecological physician services. An enrollee shall not be required to obtain prior approval from another physician, another provider, or the health care service plan prior to obtaining direct access to obstetrical and gynecological physician services, but the plan may establish reasonable requirements for the participating obstetrician and gynecologist or family practice physician and surgeon, as provided for in subdivision (b), to communicate with the enrollee's primary care physician and surgeon regarding the enrollee's condition, treatment, and any need for follow-up care.

(d) This section shall not be construed to diminish the provisions of Section 1367.69.

(e) The Department of Managed Health Care shall report to the Legislature, on or before January 1, 2000, on the implementation of this section.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1998 C. 22 § 1 (AB 12). AMENDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 98 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000; STATS 2000 C. 857 § 33 (AB 2903).

§ 1367.7. Coverage for prenatal diagnosis of genetic disorders of the fetus

On and after January 1, 1980, every health care service plan contract that covers hospital, medical, or surgical expenses on a group basis, and which offers maternity coverage in such groups, shall also offer coverage for prenatal diagnosis of genetic disorders of the fetus by means of diagnostic procedures in cases of high-risk pregnancy. Every health care service plan shall communicate the availability of such coverage to all group contract holders and to all groups with whom they are negotiating.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1979 C. 629 § 1.

§ 1367.71. Dental procedures rendered in hospital or surgery center; general anesthesia and associated facility charges; inclusion in contract coverage

(a) Every health care service plan contract, other than a specialized health care service plan contract, that is issued, amended, renewed, or delivered on or after January 1, 2000, shall be deemed to cover general anesthesia and associated facility charges for dental procedures rendered in a hospital or surgery center setting, when the clinical status or underlying medical condition of the patient requires dental procedures that ordinarily would not require general anesthesia to be rendered in a hospital or surgery center setting. The health care service plan may require prior authorization of general anesthesia and associated charges required for dental care procedures in the same manner that prior authorization is required for other covered diseases or conditions.

(b) This section shall apply only to general anesthesia and associated facility charges for only the following enrollees, and only if the enrollees meet the criteria in subdivision (a):

(1) Enrollees who are under seven years of age.

(2) Enrollees who are developmentally disabled, regardless of age.

(3) Enrollees whose health is compromised and for whom general anesthesia is medically necessary, regardless of age.

(c) Nothing in this section shall require the health care service plan to cover any charges for the dental procedure itself, including, but not limited to, the professional fee of the dentist. Coverage for anesthesia and associated facility charges pursuant to this section shall be subject to all other terms and conditions of the plan that apply generally to other benefits.

(d) Nothing in this section shall be construed to allow a health care service plan to deny coverage for basic health care services, as defined in Section 1345.

(e) A health care service plan may include coverage specified in subdivision (a) at any time prior to January 1, 2000.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1998 C. 790 § 1 (AB 2003).

§ 1367.8. Coverage for handicapped persons

No plan issuing, providing, or administering any individual or group health care service plan entered into, amended, or issued on or after January 1, 1981, shall refuse to cover, or refuse to continue to cover, or limit the amount, extent or kind of coverage available to an individual, or charge a different rate for the same coverage solely because of a physical or mental impairment, except where the refusal, limitation or rate differential is based on sound actuarial principles applied to actual experience, or, if insufficient actual experience is available, then to sound underwriting practices.

This section shall not apply to a health maintenance organization qualified pursuant to Title XIII of the federal Public Health Service Act if such organization gives public notice 30 days in advance, in a newspaper of general circulation published in the area served by the health maintenance organization, of its open enrollment period required by such act.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1980 C. 352 § 1.

§ 1367.9. Diethylstilbestrol; exclusions, reductions or limitations in contracts

No health care service plan contract which covers hospital, medical, or surgical expenses shall be issued, amended, delivered, or renewed in this state on or after January 1, 1981, if it contains any exclusion, reduction, or other limitations, as to coverage, deductibles, or coinsurance or co-payment provisions applicable solely to conditions attributable to diethylstilbestrol or exposure to diethylstilbestrol.

Any provision in any contract issued, amended, delivered, or renewed in this state on or after January 1, 1981, which is in conflict with this section shall be of no force or effect.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1980 C. 776 § 2, AS H & S C § 1367.8. RENUMBERED STATS 1981 C. 714 § 217.

§ 1367.10. Disclosure of effect of participation in plan on choice of provider

(a) Every health care service plan shall include within its disclosure form and within its evidence of coverage a statement clearly describing how participation in the plan may affect the choice of physician, hospital, or other health care providers, the basic method of reimbursement, including the scope and general methods of payment made to its contracting providers of health care services, and whether financial bonuses or any other incentives are used. The disclosure form and evidence of coverage shall indicate that if an enrollee wishes to know more about these issues,

the enrollee may request additional information from the health care service plan, the enrollee's provider, or the provider's medical group or independent practice association regarding the information required pursuant to subdivision (b).

(b) If a plan, medical group, independent practice association, or participating health care provider uses or receives financial bonuses or any other incentives, the plan, medical group, independent practice association, or health care provider shall provide a written summary to any person who requests it that includes all of the following:

(1) A general description of the bonus and any other incentive arrangements used in its compensation agreements. Nothing in this section shall be construed to require disclosure of trade secrets or commercial or financial information that is privileged or confidential, such as payment rates, as determined by the director, pursuant to state law.

(2) A description regarding whether, and in what manner, the bonuses and any other incentives are related to a provider's use of referral services.

(c) The statements and written information provided pursuant to subdivisions (a) and (b) shall be communicated in clear and simple language that enables consumers to evaluate and compare health care service plans.

(d) The plan shall clearly inform prospective enrollees that participation in that plan will affect the person's choice of provider by placing the following statement in a conspicuous place on all material required to be given to prospective enrollees including promotional and descriptive material, disclosure forms, and certificates and evidences of coverage:

PLEASE READ THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION SO YOU WILL KNOW FROM WHOM OR WHAT GROUP OF PROVIDERS HEALTH CARE MAY BE OBTAINED

It is not the intent of this section to require that the names of individual health care providers be enumerated to prospective enrollees.

If the health care service plan provides a list of providers to patients or contracting providers, the plan shall include within the provider listing a notification that enrollees may contact the plan in order to obtain a list of the facilities with which the health care service plan is contracting for sub-acute care and/or transitional inpatient care.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1986 C. 568 § 1. AMENDED STATS 1996 C. 1014 § 3 (AB 2649), C. 1024 § 4.5 (SB 1547); STATS 1998 C. 835 § 1; STATS 1999 C. 525 § 99 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

NOTE- STATS 1986 C. 568 PROVIDES:
SEC. 4. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY PROVISION OF THIS ACT, EVERY HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN, DISABILITY INSURER, AND NONPROFIT HOSPITAL SERVICE PLAN SUBJECT TO THIS ACT SHALL BE AUTHORIZED TO CONTINUE THE USE OF EXISTING PROMOTIONAL AND DESCRIPTIVE MATERIAL, DISCLOSURE FORMS AND EVIDENCE OR CERTIFICATES OF COVERAGE UNTIL JANUARY 1, 1988.

§ 1367.11. Direct reimbursement to providers of covered medical transportation services

(a) Every health care service plan issued, amended, or renewed on or after January 1, 1987, that offers coverage for medical transportation services, shall contain a provision providing for direct reimbursement to any provider of covered medical transportation services if the provider has not received payment for those services from any other source.

(b) Subdivision (a) shall not apply to any transaction between a provider of medical transportation services and a health care service plan if the parties have entered into a contract providing for direct payment.

(c) For purposes of this subdivision, "direct reimbursement" means the following:

The enrollee shall file a claim for the medical transportation service with the plan; the plan shall pay the medical

transportation provider directly; and the medical transportation provider shall not demand payment from the enrollee until having received payment from the plan, at which time the medical transportation provider may demand payment from the enrollee for any unpaid portion of the provider's fee.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1986 C. 930 § 1.

§ 1367.12. Number of forms to be submitted per claim for payment of reimbursement

No health care service plan that administers Medicare coverage and federal employee programs may require that more than one form be submitted per claim in order to receive payment or reimbursement under any or all of those policies or programs.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1987 C. 1191 § 1.

§ 1367.15. Individual and employer contracts with fewer than two eligible employees; close of block of business; presumptions; procedures; application of section

(a) This section shall apply to individual health care service plan contracts and plan contracts sold to employer groups with fewer than two eligible employees as defined in subdivision (b) of Section 1357 covering hospital, medical, or surgical expenses, which is issued, amended, delivered, or renewed on or after January 1, 1994.

(b) As used in this section, “block of business” means individual plan contracts or plan contracts sold to employer groups with fewer than two eligible employees as defined in subdivision (b) of Section 1357, with distinct benefits, services, and terms. A “closed block of business” means a block of business for which a health care service plan ceases to actively offer or sell new plan contracts.

(c) No block of business shall be closed by a health care service plan unless (1) the plan permits an enrollee to receive health care services from any block of business that is not closed and that provides comparable benefits, services, and terms, with no additional underwriting requirement, or (2) the plan pools the experience of the closed block of business with all appropriate blocks of business that are not closed for the purpose of determining the premium rate of any plan contract within the closed block, with no rate penalty or surcharge beyond that which reflects the experience of the combined pool.

(d) A block of business shall be presumed closed if either of the following is applicable:

(1) There has been an overall reduction in that block of 12 percent in the number of in force plan contracts for a period of 12 months.

(2) That block has less than 1,000 enrollees in this state. This presumption shall not apply to a block of business initiated within the previous 24 months, but notification of that block shall be provided to the director pursuant to subdivision (e).

The fact that a block of business does not meet one of the presumptions set forth in this subdivision shall not preclude a determination that it is closed as defined in subdivision (b).

(e) A health care service plan shall notify the director in writing within 30 days of its decision to close a block of business or, in the absence of an actual decision to close a block of business, within 30 days of its determination that a block of business is within the presumption set forth in subdivision (d). When the plan decides to close a block, the written notice shall fully disclose all information necessary to demonstrate compliance with the requirements of subdivision (c). When the plan determines that a block is within the presumption, the written notice shall fully disclose

all information necessary to demonstrate that the presumption is applicable. In the case of either notice, the plan shall provide additional information within 15 days after any request of the director.

(f) A health care service plan shall preserve for a period of not less than five years in an identified location and readily accessible for review by the director all books and records relating to any action taken by a plan pursuant to subdivision (c).

(g) No health care service plan shall offer or sell any contract, or provide misleading information about the active or closed status of a block of business, for the purpose of evading this section.

(h) A health care service plan shall bring any blocks of business closed prior to the effective date of this section into compliance with the terms of this section no later than December 31, 1994.

(i) This section shall not apply to health care service plan contracts providing small employer health coverage to individuals or employer groups with fewer than two eligible employees if that coverage is provided pursuant to Article 3.1 (commencing with Section 1357) and, with specific reference to coverage for individuals or employer groups with fewer than two eligible employees, is approved by the director pursuant to Section 1357.15, provided a plan electing to sell coverage pursuant to this subdivision shall do so until such time as the plan ceases to market coverage to small employers and complies with paragraph (5) of subdivision (a) of Section 1365.

(j) This section shall not apply to coverage of Medicare services pursuant to contracts with the United States government, Medicare supplement, dental, vision, or conversion coverage.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1993 C. 729 § 1 (AB 1743). AMENDED STATS 1997 C. 336 § 13 (SB 578), EFFECTIVE AUGUST 21, 1997; STATS 1999 C. 525 § 100 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000. AMENDED STATS 2010 C. 658 § 6 (AB 2470).

§ 1367.18. Coverage for orthotic and prosthetic devices and services

(a) Every health care service plan, except a specialized health care service plan, that covers hospital, medical, or surgical expenses on a group basis shall offer coverage for orthotic and prosthetic devices and services under the terms and conditions that may be agreed upon between the group subscriber and the plan. Every plan shall communicate the availability of that coverage to all group contract holders and to all prospective group contract holders with whom they are negotiating. Any coverage for prosthetic devices shall include original and replacement devices, as prescribed by a physician and surgeon or doctor of podiatric medicine acting within the scope of his or her license. Any coverage for orthotic devices shall provide for coverage when the device, including original and replacement devices, is prescribed by a physician and surgeon or doctor of podiatric medicine acting within the scope of his or her license, or is ordered by a licensed health care provider acting within the scope of his or her license. Every plan shall have the right to conduct a utilization review to determine medical necessity prior to authorizing these services.

(b) Notwithstanding subdivision (a), on and after July 1, 2007, the amount of the benefit for orthotic and prosthetic devices and services shall be no less than the annual and lifetime benefit maximums applicable to the basic health care services required to be provided under Section 1367. If the contract does not include any annual or lifetime benefit maximums applicable to basic health care services, the amount of the benefit for orthotic and prosthetic devices and services shall not be subject to an annual or lifetime maximum benefit level. Any copayment, coinsurance, deductible, and maximum out-of-pocket amount applied to the benefit for orthotic and prosthetic devices and services shall be no more than the most common amounts applied to the basic health care services required to be provided under Section 1367.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1985 C. 73 § 1, AS H & S C § 1367.4. RENUMBERED STATS 1988 C. 160 § 87. AMENDED STATS 1991 C. 330 § 1 (AB 2234); STATS 2006 C. 756 § 1 (AB 2012), EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2007.

§ 1367.19. Coverage for special footwear for those suffering from foot disfigurement

On and after January 1, 1991, every health care service plan, except a specialized health care service plan, that covers hospital, medical, or surgical expenses on a group basis shall offer coverage as an option for special footwear needed by persons who suffer from foot disfigurement under such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon between the group contract holder and the plan.

As used in this section, foot disfigurement shall include, but not be limited to, disfigurement from cerebral palsy, arthritis, polio, spinabifida, diabetes, and foot disfigurement caused by accident or developmental disability.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1990 C. 1680 § 1 (AB 1311).

§ 1367.20. Provision of list of prescription drugs on plan's formulary

Every health care service plan that provides prescription drug benefits and maintains one or more drug formularies shall provide to members of the public, upon request, a copy of the most current list of prescription drugs on the formulary of the plan by major therapeutic category, with an indication of whether any drugs on the list are preferred over other listed drugs. If the health care service plan maintains more than one formulary, the plan shall notify the requester that a choice of formulary lists is available.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS. 1998 C. 68 § 2 (SB 625), EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 1999.

§ 1367.205. Health care service plans that maintain one or more formularies; requirements regarding formulary or formularies

(a) In addition to the list required to be provided under Section 1367.20, a health care service plan that provides prescription drug benefits and maintains one or more drug formularies shall do all of the following:

(1) Post the formulary or formularies for each product offered by the plan on the plan's Internet Web site in a manner that is accessible and searchable by potential enrollees, enrollees, providers,the general public, the department, and federal agencies as required by federal law or regulations.

(2) Update the formularies posted pursuant to paragraph (1) with any change to those formularies on a monthly basis.

(3) No later than six months after the date that a standard formulary template is developed under subdivision (b), use that template to display the formulary or formularies for each product offered by the plan.

(b)(1) By January 1, 2017, the department and the Department of Insurance shall jointly, and with input from interested parties from at least one public meeting, develop a standard formulary template for purposes of paragraph (3) of subdivision (a). In developing the template, the department and Department of Insurance shall take into consideration existing requirements for reporting of formulary information established by the federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services. To the extent feasible, in developing the template, the department and the Department of Insurance shall evaluate a way to include on the template, in addition to the information required to be included under paragraph (2), cost-sharing information for drugs subject to coinsurance.

(2) The standard formulary template shall include the notification described in subdivision (c) of Section 1363.01, and as applied to a particular formulary for a product offered by a plan, shall do all of the following:

(A) Include information on cost-sharing tiers and utilization controls, including prior authorization or step therapy requirements, for each drug covered by the product.

(B) Indicate any drugs on the formulary that are preferred over other drugs on the formulary.

(C) Include information to educate enrollees about the differences between drugs administered or provided under a health care service plan's medical benefit and drugs prescribed under a health care service plan's prescription drug benefit and about how to obtain coverage information regarding drugs that are not covered under the plan's prescription drug benefit.

(D) Include information to educate enrollees that health care service plans that provide prescription drug benefits are required to have a method for enrollees to obtain prescription drugs not listed in the health plan drug formulary if the drugs are deemed medically necessary by a clinician pursuant to Section 1367.24.

(E) Include information on which medications are covered, including both generic and brand name.

(F) Include information on what tier of the plan's drug formulary each medication is in.

(c) For purposes of this section, “formulary” means the complete list of drugs preferred for use and eligible for coverage under a health care service plan product and includes the drugs covered under the pharmacy benefit of the product.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED BY STATS.2014, C. 575 (S.B.1052), § 3, EFF. JAN. 1, 2015. AMENDED BY STATS.2015, C. 619 (A.B.339), § 5, EFF. JAN. 1, 2016.

§ 1367.21. Prescription drugs under health care service plans; nonapproved users; conditions; compliance; Medi-Cal services

(a) No health care service plan contract which covers prescription drug benefits shall be issued, amended, delivered, or renewed in this state if the plan limits or excludes coverage for a drug on the basis that the drug is prescribed for a use that is different from the use for which that drug has been approved for marketing by the federal Food and Drug Administration (FDA), provided that all of the following conditions have been met:

(1) The drug is approved by the FDA.

(2)(A) The drug is prescribed by a participating licensed health care professional for the treatment of a life-threatening condition; or

(B) The drug is prescribed by a participating licensed health care professional for the treatment of a chronic and seriously debilitating condition, the drug is medically necessary to treat that condition, and the drug is on the plan formulary. If the drug is not on the plan formulary, the participating subscriber's request shall be considered pursuant to the process required by Section 1367.24.

(3) The drug has been recognized for treatment of that condition by one of the following:

(A) The American Hospital Formulary Service's Drug Information.

(B) One of the following compendia, if recognized by the federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services as part of an anticancer chemotherapeutic regimen:

(i) The Elsevier Gold Standard's Clinical Pharmacology.

(ii) The National Comprehensive Cancer Network Drug and Biologics Compendium.

(iii) The Thomson Micromedex DrugDex.

(C) Two articles from major peer reviewed medical journals that present data supporting the proposed off-label use or uses as generally safe and effective unless there is clear and convincing contradictory evidence presented in a major peer reviewed medical journal.

(b) It shall be the responsibility of the participating prescriber to submit to the plan documentation supporting compliance with the requirements of subdivision (a), if requested by the plan.

(c) Any coverage required by this section shall also include medically necessary services associated with the administration of a drug, subject to the conditions of the contract.

(d) For purposes of this section, "life-threatening" means either or both of the following:

(1) Diseases or conditions where the likelihood of death is high unless the course of the disease is interrupted.

(2) Diseases or conditions with potentially fatal outcomes, where the end point of clinical intervention is survival.

(e) For purposes of this section, "chronic and seriously debilitating" means diseases or conditions that require ongoing treatment to maintain remission or prevent deterioration and cause significant long-term morbidity.

(f) The provision of drugs and services when required by this section shall not, in itself, give rise to liability on the part of the plan.

(g) Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit the use of a formulary, copayment, technology assessment panel, or similar mechanism as a means for appropriately controlling the utilization of a drug that is prescribed for a use that is different from the use for which that drug has been approved for marketing by the FDA.

(h) If a plan denies coverage pursuant to this section on the basis that its use is experimental or investigational, that decision is subject to review under Section 1370.4.

(i) Health care service plan contracts for the delivery of Medi-Cal services under the Waxman-Duffy Prepaid Health Plan Act (Chapter 8 (commencing with Section 14200) of Part 3 of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code) are exempt from the requirements of this section.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1992 C. 1268 § 2 (AB 1985). AMENDED STATS 2000 C. 852 § 1 (SB 2046). AMENDED STATS 2009 C. 479 § 1 (AB 830).

§ 1367.215. Coverage of pain management medications for terminally ill patients

(a) Every health care service plan contract that covers prescription drug benefits shall provide coverage for appropriately prescribed pain management medications for terminally ill patients when medically necessary. The plan shall approve or deny the request by the provider for authorization of coverage for an enrollee who has been determined to be terminally ill in a timely fashion, appropriate for the nature of the enrollee's condition, not to exceed 72 hours of the plan's receipt of the information requested by the plan to make the decision. If the request is denied or if additional information is required, the plan shall contact the provider within one working day of the determination, with an explanation of the reason for the denial or the need for additional information. The requested treatment shall be deemed authorized as of the expiration of the applicable timeframe. The provider shall contact the plan within one business day of proceeding with the deemed authorized treatment, to do all of the following:

(1) Confirm that the timeframe has expired.

(2) Provide enrollee identification.

(3) Notify the plan of the provider or providers performing the treatment.

(4) Notify the plan of the facility or location where the treatment was rendered.

(b) This section does not apply to coverage for any drug that is prescribed for a use that is different from the use for which that drug has been approved for marketing by the federal Food and Drug Administration. Coverage for different-use drugs is subject to Section 1367.21.

(c) Nothing in this section shall be construed to deny or restrict in any way the department's authority to ensure plan compliance with this chapter when a plan provides coverage for prescription drugs.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1998 C. 984 § 3 (AB 2305). AMENDED STATS 2002 C. 791 § 2 (SB 842).

§ 1367.22. Plan's obligations relating to drug previously approved for enrollee's medical condition

(a) A health care service plan contract, issued, amended, or renewed on or after July 1, 1999, that covers prescription drug benefits shall not limit or exclude coverage for a drug for an enrollee if the drug previously had been approved for coverage by the plan for a medical condition of the enrollee and the plan's prescribing provider continues to prescribe the drug for the medical condition, provided that the drug is appropriately prescribed and is considered safe and effective for treating the enrollee's medical condition. Nothing in this section shall preclude the prescribing provider from prescribing another drug covered by the plan that is medically appropriate for the enrollee, nor shall anything in this section be construed to prohibit generic drug substitutions as authorized by Section 4073 of the Business and Professions Code. For purposes of this section, a prescribing provider shall include a provider authorized to write a prescription, pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 4059 of the Business and Professions Code, to treat a medical condition of an enrollee.

(b) This section does not apply to coverage for any drug that is prescribed for a use that is different from the use for which that drug has been approved for marketing by the federal Food and Drug Administration. Coverage for different-use drugs is subject to Section 1367.21.

(c) This section shall not be construed to restrict or impair the application of any other provision of this chapter, including, but not limited to, Section 1367, which includes among its requirements that plans furnish services in a manner providing continuity of care and demonstrate that medical decisions are rendered by qualified medical providers unhindered by fiscal and administrative management.

(d) This section does not prohibit a health care service plan from charging a subscriber or enrollee a co-payment or a deductible for prescription drug benefits or from setting forth, by contract, limitations on maximum coverage of prescription drug benefits, provided that the co-payments, deductibles, or limitations are reported to, and held unobjectionable by, the director and set forth to the subscriber or enrollee pursuant to the disclosure provisions of Section 1363.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1998 C. 68 § 3 (AB 974). AMENDED STATS 2002 C. 760 § 2 (AB 3048).

§ 1367.23. Plan provision requiring notification of group contract holders and subscribers of cancellation

(a) On and after January 1, 1994, every group health care service plan contract, which is issued, amended, or renewed, shall include a provision requiring the health care service plan to notify the group contract-holders in writing of the cancellation of the plan contract and shall include in their contract with group contract-holders a provision requiring the group contract-holder to mail promptly to each subscriber a legible, true copy of any notice of cancellation of the plan contract which may be received from the plan and to provide promptly to the plan proof of that mailing and the date thereof.

(b) The notice of cancellation from the group contract-holder to the subscriber required by subdivision (a) shall include information regarding the conversion rights of persons covered under the plan contract upon termination of the plan contract. This information shall be in clear and easily understandable language.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1993 C. 1154 § 1 (AB 1834).

§ 1367.24. Authorization for nonformulary prescription drugs; medical necessity; record maintenance

(a) Every health care service plan that provides prescription drug benefits shall maintain an expeditious process by which prescribing providers may obtain authorization for a medically necessary nonformulary prescription drug. On or before July 1, 1999, every health care service plan that provides prescription drug benefits shall file with the department a description of its process, including timelines, for responding to authorization requests for nonformulary drugs. Any changes to this process shall be filed with the department pursuant to Section 1352. Each plan shall provide a written description of its most current process, including timelines, to its prescribing providers. For purposes of this section, a prescribing provider shall include a provider authorized to write a prescription, pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 4040 of the Business and Professions Code, to treat a medical condition of an enrollee.

(b) Any plan that disapproves a request made pursuant to subdivision (a) by a prescribing provider to obtain authorization for a nonformulary drug shall provide the reasons for the disapproval in a notice provided to the enrollee. The notice shall indicate that the enrollee may file a grievance with the plan if the enrollee objects to the disapproval, including any alternative drug or treatment offered by the plan. The notice shall comply with subdivision (b) of Section 1368.02. Any health plan that is required to maintain an external exception request review process pursuant to subdivision (k) shall indicate in the notice required under this subdivision that the enrollee may file a grievance seeking an external exception request review.

(c) The process described in subdivision (a) by which prescribing providers may obtain authorization for medically necessary nonformulary drugs shall not apply to a nonformulary drug that has been prescribed for an enrollee in conformance with the provisions of Section 1367.22.

(d) The process described in subdivision (a) by which enrollees may obtain medically necessary nonformulary drugs, including specified timelines for responding to prescribing provider authorization requests, shall be described in evidence of coverage and disclosure forms, as required by subdivision (a) of Section 1363, issued on or after July 1, 1999.

(e) Every health care service plan that provides prescription drug benefits shall maintain, as part of its books and records under Section 1381, all of the following information, which shall be made available to the director upon request:

(1) The complete drug formulary or formularies of the plan, if the plan maintains a formulary, including a list of the prescription drugs on the formulary of the plan by major therapeutic category with an indication of whether any drugs are preferred over other drugs.

(2) Records developed by the pharmacy and therapeutic committee of the plan, or by others responsible for

developing, modifying, and overseeing formularies, including medical groups, individual practice associations, and contracting pharmaceutical benefit management companies, used to guide the drugs prescribed for the enrollees of the plan, that fully describe the reasoning behind formulary decisions.

(3) Any plan arrangements with prescribing providers, medical groups, individual practice associations, pharmacists, contracting pharmaceutical benefit management companies, or other entities that are associated with activities of the plan to encourage formulary compliance or otherwise manage prescription drug benefits.

(f) If a plan provides prescription drug benefits, the department shall, as part of its periodic onsite medical survey of each plan undertaken pursuant to Section 1380, review the performance of the plan in providing those benefits, including, but not limited to, a review of the procedures and information maintained pursuant to this section, and describe the performance of the plan as part of its report issued pursuant to Section 1380.

(g) The director shall not publicly disclose any information reviewed pursuant to this section that is determined by the director to be confidential pursuant to state law.

(h) For purposes of this section, “authorization” means approval by the health care service plan to provide payment for the prescription drug.

(i) Nonformulary prescription drugs shall include any drug for which an enrollee's copayment or out-of-pocket costs are different than the copayment for a formulary prescription drug, except as otherwise provided by law or regulation or in cases in which the drug has been excluded in the plan contract pursuant to Section 1342.7.

(j) Nothing in this section shall be construed to restrict or impair the application of any other provision of this chapter, including, but not limited to, Section 1367, which includes among its requirements that a health care service plan furnish services in a manner providing continuity of care and demonstrate that medical decisions are rendered by qualified medical providers unhindered by fiscal and administrative management.

(k) For any individual, small group, or large health plan contracts, a health care service plan's process described in subdivision (a) shall comply with the request for exception and external exception request review processes described in subdivision (c) of Section 156.122 of Title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations. This subdivision shall not apply to Medi-Cal managed care health care service plan contracts as described in subdivision (l).

(l) “Medi-Cal managed care health care service plan contract” means any entity that enters into a contract with the State Department of Health Care Services pursuant to Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 14000), Chapter 8 (commencing with Section 14200), or Chapter 8.75 (commencing with Section 14591) of Part 3 of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code.

(m) Nothing in this section shall be construed to affect an enrollee's or subscriber's eligibility to submit a grievance to the department for review under Section 1368 or to apply to the department for an independent medical review under Section 1370.4, or Article 5.55 (commencing with Section 1374.30) of this chapter.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED BY STATS.1998, C. 69 (S.B.625), § 2. AMENDED BY STATS.1999, C. 83 (S.B.966), § 100; STATS.1999, C. 525 (A.B.78), § 101; STATS.2002, C. 791 (S.B.842), § 3; STATS.2015, C. 654 (S.B.282), § 1, EFF. JAN. 1, 2016.

§ 1367.241. Acceptance of prior authorization form for prescription drug benefits; exceptions; request deemed granted; development of form; criteria; electronic prior authorization system

(a) Notwithstanding any other law, on and after January 1, 2013, a health care service plan that provides coverage for prescription drugs shall accept only the prior authorization form developed pursuant to subdivision (c), or an electronic prior authorization process described in subdivision (e), when requiring prior authorization for prescription drugs. This section does not apply in the event that a physician or physician group has been delegated the financial risk for

prescription drugs by a health care service plan and does not use a prior authorization process. This section does not apply to a health care service plan, or to its affiliated providers, if the health care service plan owns and operates its pharmacies and does not use a prior authorization process for prescription drugs.

(b) If a health care service plan or a contracted physician group fails to respond within 72 hours for nonurgent requests, and within 24 hours if exigent circumstances exist, upon receipt of a completed prior authorization request from a prescribing provider, the prior authorization request shall be deemed to have been granted. The requirements of this subdivision shall not apply to contracts entered into pursuant to Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 14000), Chapter 8 (commencing with Section 14200), or Chapter 8.75 (commencing with Section 14591) of Part 3 of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code. Medi-Cal managed care health care service plans that contract under those chapters shall not be required to maintain an external exception request review as provided in Section 156.122 of Title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

(c) On or before January 1, 2017, the department and the Department of Insurance shall jointly develop a uniform prior authorization form. Notwithstanding any other law, on and after July 1, 2017, or six months after the form is completed pursuant to this section, whichever is later, every prescribing provider shall use that uniform prior authorization form, or an electronic prior authorization process described in subdivision (e), to request prior authorization for coverage of prescription drugs and every health care service plan shall accept that form or electronic process as sufficient to request prior authorization for prescription drugs.

(d) The prior authorization form developed pursuant to subdivision (c) shall meet the following criteria:

(1) The form shall not exceed two pages.

(2) The form shall be made electronically available by the department and the health care service plan.

(3) The completed form may also be electronically submitted from the prescribing provider to the health care service plan.

(4) The department and the Department of Insurance shall develop the form with input from interested parties from at least one public meeting.

(5) The department and the Department of Insurance, in development of the standardized form, shall take into consideration the following:

(A) Existing prior authorization forms established by the federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services and the State Department of Health Care Services.

(B) National standards pertaining to electronic prior authorization.

(e) A prescribing provider may use an electronic prior authorization system utilizing the standardized form described in subdivision (c) or an electronic process developed specifically for transmitting prior authorization information that meets the National Council for Prescription Drug Programs' SCRIPT standard for electronic prior authorization transactions.

(f) Subdivision (a) does not apply if any of the following occurs:

(1) A contracted physician group is delegated the financial risk for prescription drugs by a health care service plan.

(2) A contracted physician group uses its own internal prior authorization process rather than the health care service plan's prior authorization process for plan enrollees.

(3) A contracted physician group is delegated a utilization management function by the health care service plan concerning any prescription drug, regardless of the delegation of financial risk.

(g) For prescription drugs, prior authorization requirements described in subdivisions (c) and (e) apply regardless of how that benefit is classified under the terms of the health plan's group or individual contract.

(h) For purposes of this section:

(1) "Prescribing provider" shall include a provider authorized to write a prescription, pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 4040 of the Business and Professions Code, to treat a medical condition of an enrollee.

(2) "Exigent circumstances" exist when an enrollee is suffering from a health condition that may seriously jeopardize the enrollee's life, health, or ability to regain maximum function or when an enrollee is undergoing a current course of treatment using a nonformulary drug.

(3) "Completed prior authorization request" means a completed uniform prior authorization form developed pursuant to subdivision (c), or a completed request submitted using an electronic prior authorization system described in subdivision (e), or, for contracted physician groups described in subdivision (f), the process used by the contracted physician group.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED BY STATS.2011, C. 648 (S.B.866), § 1. AMENDED BY STATS.2012, C. 162 (S.B.1171), § 81; STATS.2015, C. 654 (S.B.282), § 2, EFF. JAN. 1, 2016.

§ 1367.244. Request for exception to health care service plan's step therapy process for prescription drugs; submission process

(a) A request for an exception to a health care service plan's step therapy process for prescription drugs may be submitted in the same manner as a request for prior authorization for prescription drugs pursuant to Section 1367.241, and shall be treated in the same manner, and shall be responded to by the health care service plan in the same manner, as a request for prior authorization for prescription drugs.

(b) The department and the Department of Insurance shall include a provision for step therapy exception requests in the uniform prior authorization form developed pursuant to subdivision (c) of Section 1367.241.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED BY STATS.2015, C. 621 (A.B.374), § 1, EFF. JAN. 1, 2016.

§ 1367.25. Prescription contraceptive method; contract coverage; religious employer exemption

(a) A group health care service plan contract, except for a specialized health care service plan contract, that is issued, amended, renewed, or delivered on or after January 1, 2000, through December 31, 2015, inclusive, and an individual health care service plan contract that is amended, renewed, or delivered on or after January 1, 2000, through December 31, 2015, inclusive, except for a specialized health care service plan contract, shall provide coverage for the following, under general terms and conditions applicable to all benefits:

(1) A health care service plan contract that provides coverage for outpatient prescription drug benefits shall include coverage for a variety of federal Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved prescription contraceptive methods designated by the plan. In the event the patient's participating provider, acting within his or her scope of practice, determines that none of the methods designated by the plan is medically appropriate for the patient's medical or personal history, the plan shall also provide coverage for another FDA-approved, medically appropriate prescription contraceptive method prescribed by the patient's provider.

(2) Benefits for an enrollee under this subdivision shall be the same for an enrollee's covered spouse and covered nonspouse dependents.

(b)(1) A health care service plan contract, except for a specialized health care service plan contract, that is issued, amended, renewed, or delivered on or after January 1, 2016, shall provide coverage for all of the following services and contraceptive methods for women:

(A) Except as provided in subparagraphs (B) and (C) of paragraph (2), all FDA-approved contraceptive drugs, devices, and other products for women, including all FDA-approved contraceptive drugs, devices, and products available over the counter, as prescribed by the enrollee's provider.

(B) Voluntary sterilization procedures.

(C) Patient education and counseling on contraception.

(D) Followup services related to the drugs, devices, products, and procedures covered under this subdivision, including, but not limited to, management of side effects, counseling for continued adherence, and device insertion and removal.

(2)(A) Except for a grandfathered health plan, a health care service plan subject to this subdivision shall not impose a deductible, coinsurance, copayment, or any other cost-sharing requirement on the coverage provided pursuant to this subdivision. Cost sharing shall not be imposed on any Medi-Cal beneficiary.

(B) If the FDA has approved one or more therapeutic equivalents of a contraceptive drug, device, or product, a health care service plan is not required to cover all of those therapeutically equivalent versions in accordance with this subdivision, as long as at least one is covered without cost sharing in accordance with this subdivision.

(C) If a covered therapeutic equivalent of a drug, device, or product is not available, or is deemed medically inadvisable by the enrollee's provider, a health care service plan shall provide coverage, subject to a plan's utilization management procedures, for the prescribed contraceptive drug, device, or product without cost sharing. Any request by a contracting provider shall be responded to by the health care service plan in compliance with the Knox-Keene Health Care Service Plan Act of 1975, as set forth in this chapter and, as applicable, with the plan's Medi-Cal managed care contract.

(3) Except as otherwise authorized under this section, a health care service plan shall not impose any restrictions or delays on the coverage required under this subdivision.

(4) Benefits for an enrollee under this subdivision shall be the same for an enrollee's covered spouse and covered nonspouse dependents.

(5) For purposes of paragraphs (2) and (3) of this subdivision, “health care service plan” shall include Medi-Cal managed care plans that contract with the State Department of Health Care Services pursuant to Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 14000) and Chapter 8 (commencing with Section 14200) of Part 3 of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, a religious employer may request a health care service plan contract without coverage for FDA-approved contraceptive methods that are contrary to the religious employer's religious tenets. If so requested, a health care service plan contract shall be provided without coverage for contraceptive methods.

(1) For purposes of this section, a “religious employer” is an entity for which each of the following is true:

(A) The inculcation of religious values is the purpose of the entity.

(B) The entity primarily employs persons who share the religious tenets of the entity.

(C) The entity serves primarily persons who share the religious tenets of the entity.

(D) The entity is a nonprofit organization as described in Section 6033(a)(3)(A)(i) or (iii) of the Internal Revenue Code1 of 1986, as amended.

(2) Every religious employer that invokes the exemption provided under this section shall provide written notice to prospective enrollees prior to enrollment with the plan, listing the contraceptive health care services the employer refuses to cover for religious reasons.

(d) This section shall not be construed to exclude coverage for contraceptive supplies as prescribed by a provider, acting within his or her scope of practice, for reasons other than contraceptive purposes, such as decreasing the risk of ovarian cancer or eliminating symptoms of menopause, or for contraception that is necessary to preserve the life or health of an enrollee.

(e) This section shall not be construed to deny or restrict in any way the department's authority to ensure plan compliance with this chapter when a plan provides coverage for contraceptive drugs, devices, and products.

(f) This section shall not be construed to require an individual or group health care service plan contract to cover experimental or investigational treatments.

(g) For purposes of this section, the following definitions apply:

(1) “Grandfathered health plan” has the meaning set forth in Section 1251 of PPACA.

(2) “PPACA” means the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public Law 111-148), as amended by the federal Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (Public Law 111-152), and any rules, regulations, or guidance issued thereunder.

(3) With respect to health care service plan contracts issued, amended, or renewed on or after January 1, 2016, “provider” means an individual who is certified or licensed pursuant to Division 2 (commencing with Section 500) of the Business and Professions Code, or an initiative act referred to in that division, or Division 2.5 (commencing with Section 1797) of this code.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED BY STATS.1999, C. 532 (A.B.39), § 2. AMENDED BY STATS.2000, C. 857 (A.B.2903), § 32; STATS.2002, C. 791 (S.B.842), § 4; STATS.2014, C. 576 (S.B.1053), § 2, EFF. JAN. 1, 2015; STATS.2015, C. 303 (A.B.731), § 255, EFF. JAN. 1, 2016.

§ 1367.26. List of contracting providers within enrollee's or prospective enrollee's general geographic area; contents; presentment and availability of information

Repealed by Stats.2015, c. 649 (S.B.137), § 1, eff. Jan. 1, 2016.

§ 1367.27. Publishing of provider directory by health care service; online directory; updates; included information

(a) Commencing July 1, 2016, a health care service plan shall publish and maintain a provider directory or directories with information on contracting providers that deliver health care services to the plan's enrollees, including those that accept new patients. A provider directory shall not list or include information on a provider that is not currently under contract with the plan.

(b) A health care service plan shall provide the directory or directories for the specific network offered for each product using a consistent method of network and product naming, numbering, or other classification method that ensures the

public, enrollees, potential enrollees, the department, and other state or federal agencies can easily identify the networks and plan products in which a provider participates. By July 31, 2017, or 12 months after the date provider directory standards are developed under subdivision (k), whichever occurs later, a health care service plan shall use the naming, numbering, or classification method developed by the department pursuant to subdivision (k).

(c)(1) An online provider directory or directories shall be available on the plan's Internet Web site to the public, potential enrollees, enrollees, and providers without any restrictions or limitations. The directory or directories shall be accessible without any requirement that an individual seeking the directory information demonstrate coverage with the plan, indicate interest in obtaining coverage with the plan, provide a member identification or policy number, provide any other identifying information, or create or access an account.

(2) The online provider directory or directories shall be accessible on the plan's public Internet Web site through an identifiable link or tab and in a manner that is accessible and searchable by enrollees, potential enrollees, the public, and providers. By July 31, 2017, or 12 months after the date provider directory standards are developed under subdivision (k), whichever occurs later, the plan's public Internet Web site shall allow provider searches by, at a minimum, name, practice address, city, ZIP Code, California license number, National Provider Identifier number, admitting privileges to an identified hospital, product, tier, provider language or languages, provider group, hospital name, facility name, or clinic name, as appropriate.

(d)(1) A health care service plan shall allow enrollees, potential enrollees, providers, and members of the public to request a printed copy of the provider directory or directories by contacting the plan through the plan's toll-free telephone number, electronically, or in writing. A printed copy of the provider directory or directories shall include the information required in subdivisions (h) and (i). The printed copy of the provider directory or directories shall be provided to the requester by mail postmarked no later than five business days following the date of the request and may be limited to the geographic region in which the requester resides or works or intends to reside or work.

(2) A health care service plan shall update its printed provider directory or directories at least quarterly, or more frequently, if required by federal law.

(e)(1) The plan shall update the online provider directory or directories, at least weekly, or more frequently, if required by federal law, when informed of and upon confirmation by the plan of any of the following:

(A) A contracting provider is no longer accepting new patients for that product, or an individual provider within a provider group is no longer accepting new patients.

(B) A provider is no longer under contract for a particular plan product.

(C) A provider's practice location or other information required under subdivision (h) or (i) has changed.

(D) Upon completion of the investigation described in subdivision (o), a change is necessary based on an enrollee complaint that a provider was not accepting new patients, was otherwise not available, or whose contact information was listed incorrectly.

(E) Any other information that affects the content or accuracy of the provider directory or directories.

(2) Upon confirmation of any of the following, the plan shall delete a provider from the directory or directories when:

(A) A provider has retired or otherwise has ceased to practice.

(B) A provider or provider group is no longer under contract with the plan for any reason.

(C) The contracting provider group has informed the plan that the provider is no longer associated with the provider group and is no longer under contract with the plan.

(f) The provider directory or directories shall include both an email address and a telephone number for members of the public and providers to notify the plan if the provider directory information appears to be inaccurate. This information shall be disclosed prominently in the directory or directories and on the plan's Internet Web site.

(g) The provider directory or directories shall include the following disclosures informing enrollees that they are entitled to both of the following:

(1) Language interpreter services, at no cost to the enrollee, including how to obtain interpretation services in accordance with Section 1367.04.

(2) Full and equal access to covered services, including enrollees with disabilities as required under the federal Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.

(h) A full service health care service plan and a specialized mental health plan shall include all of the following information in the provider directory or directories:

(1) The provider's name, practice location or locations, and contact information.

(2) Type of practitioner.

(3) National Provider Identifier number.

(4) California license number and type of license.

(5) The area of specialty, including board certification, if any.

(6) The provider's office email address, if available.

(7) The name of each affiliated provider group currently under contract with the plan through which the provider sees enrollees.

(8) A listing for each of the following providers that are under contract with the plan:

(A) For physicians and surgeons, the provider group, and admitting privileges, if any, at hospitals contracted with the plan.

(B) Nurse practitioners, physician assistants, psychologists, acupuncturists, optometrists, podiatrists, chiropractors, licensed clinical social workers, marriage and family therapists, professional clinical counselors, qualified autism service providers, as defined in Section 1374.73, nurse midwives, and dentists.

(C) For federally qualified health centers or primary care clinics, the name of the federally qualified health center or clinic.

(D) For any provider described in subparagraph (A) or (B) who is employed by a federally qualified health center or primary care clinic, and to the extent their services may be accessed and are covered through the contract with the plan, the name of the provider, and the name of the federally qualified health center or clinic.

(E) Facilities, including, but not limited to, general acute care hospitals, skilled nursing facilities, urgent care clinics, ambulatory surgery centers, inpatient hospice, residential care facilities, and inpatient rehabilitation facilities.

(F) Pharmacies, clinical laboratories, imaging centers, and other facilities providing contracted health care services.

(9) The provider directory or directories may note that authorization or referral may be required to access some providers.

(10) Non-English language, if any, spoken by a health care provider or other medical professional as well as non-English language spoken by a qualified medical interpreter, in accordance with Section 1367.04, if any, on the provider's staff.

(11) Identification of providers who no longer accept new patients for some or all of the plan's products.

(12) The network tier to which the provider is assigned, if the provider is not in the lowest tier, as applicable. Nothing in this section shall be construed to require the use of network tiers other than contract and noncontracting tiers.

(13) All other information necessary to conduct a search pursuant to paragraph (2) of subdivision (c).

(i) A vision, dental, or other specialized health care service plan, except for a specialized mental health plan, shall include all of the following information for each provider directory or directories used by the plan for its networks:

(1) The provider's name, practice location or locations, and contact information.

(2) Type of practitioner.

(3) National Provider Identifier number.

(4) California license number and type of license, if applicable.

(5) The area of specialty, including board certification, or other accreditation, if any.

(6) The provider's office email address, if available.

(7) The name of each affiliated provider group or specialty plan practice group currently under contract with the plan through which the provider sees enrollees.

(8) The names of each allied health care professional to the extent there is a direct contract for those services covered through a contract with the plan.

(9) The non-English language, if any, spoken by a health care provider or other medical professional as well as non-English language spoken by a qualified medical interpreter, in accordance with Section 1367.04, if any, on the provider's staff.

(10) Identification of providers who no longer accept new patients for some or all of the plan's products.

(11) All other applicable information necessary to conduct a provider search pursuant to paragraph (2) of subdivision (c).

(j)(1) The contract between the plan and a provider shall include a requirement that the provider inform the plan within five business days when either of the following occur:

(A) The provider is not accepting new patients.

(B) If the provider had previously not accepted new patients, the provider is currently accepting new patients.

(2) If a provider who is not accepting new patients is contacted by an enrollee or potential enrollee seeking to become a new patient, the provider shall direct the enrollee or potential enrollee to both the plan for additional assistance in finding a provider and to the department to report any inaccuracy with the plan's directory or directories.

(3) If an enrollee or potential enrollee informs a plan of a possible inaccuracy in the provider directory or directories, the plan shall promptly investigate, and, if necessary, undertake corrective action within 30 business days to ensure the accuracy of the directory or directories.

(k)(1) On or before December 31, 2016, the department shall develop uniform provider directory standards to permit consistency in accordance with subdivision (b) and paragraph (2) of subdivision (c) and development of a multiplan directory by another entity. Those standards shall not be subject to the Administrative Procedure Act (Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code), until January 1, 2021. No more than two revisions of those standards shall be exempt from the Administrative Procedure Act (Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code) pursuant to this subdivision.

(2) In developing the standards under this subdivision, the department shall seek input from interested parties throughout the process of developing the standards and shall hold at least one public meeting. The department shall take into consideration any requirements for provider directories established by the federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services and the State Department of Health Care Services.

(3) By July 31, 2017, or 12 months after the date provider directory standards are developed under this subdivision, whichever occurs later, a plan shall use the standards developed by the department for each product offered by the plan.

(l)(1) A plan shall take appropriate steps to ensure the accuracy of the information concerning each provider listed in the plan's provider directory or directories in accordance with this section, and shall, at least annually, review and update the entire provider directory or directories for each product offered. Each calendar year the plan shall notify all contracted providers described in subdivisions (h) and (i) as follows:

(A) For individual providers who are not affiliated with a provider group described in subparagraph (A) or (B) of paragraph (8) of subdivision (h) and providers described in subdivision (i), the plan shall notify each provider at least once every six months.

(B) For all other providers described in subdivision (h) who are not subject to the requirements of subparagraph (A), the plan shall notify its contracted providers to ensure that all of the providers are contacted by the plan at least once annually.

(2) The notification shall include all of the following:

(A) The information the plan has in its directory or directories regarding the provider or provider group, including a list of networks and plan products that include the contracted provider or provider group.

(B) A statement that the failure to respond to the notification may result in a delay of payment or reimbursement of a claim pursuant to subdivision (p).

(C) Instructions on how the provider or provider group can update the information in the provider directory or directories using the online interface developed pursuant to subdivision (m).

(3) The plan shall require an affirmative response from the provider or provider group acknowledging that the notification was received. The provider or provider group shall confirm that the information in the provider directory or directories is current and accurate or update the information required to be in the directory or directories pursuant to this section, including whether or not the provider or provider group is accepting new patients for each plan product.

(4) If the plan does not receive an affirmative response and confirmation from the provider that the information is current and accurate or, as an alternative, updates any information required to be in the directory or directories pursuant to this section, within 30 business days, the plan shall take no more than 15 business days to verify whether the provider's information is correct or requires updates. The plan shall document the receipt and outcome of each

attempt to verify the information. If the plan is unable to verify whether the provider's information is correct or requires updates, the plan shall notify the provider 10 business days in advance of removal that the provider will be removed from the provider directory or directories. The provider shall be removed from the provider directory or directories at the next required update of the provider directory or directories after the 10-business day notice period. A provider shall not be removed from the provider directory or directories if he or she responds before the end of the 10-business day notice period.

(5) General acute care hospitals shall be exempt from the requirements in paragraphs (3) and (4).

(m) A plan shall establish policies and procedures with regard to the regular updating of its provider directory or directories, including the weekly, quarterly, and annual updates required pursuant to this section, or more frequently, if required by federal law or guidance.

(1) The policies and procedures described under subdivision (l) shall be submitted by a plan annually to the department for approval and in a format described by the department pursuant to Section 1367.035.

(2) Every health care service plan shall ensure processes are in place to allow providers to promptly verify or submit changes to the information required to be in the directory or directories pursuant to this section. Those processes shall, at a minimum, include an online interface for providers to submit verification or changes electronically and shall generate an acknowledgment of receipt from the health care service plan. Providers shall verify or submit changes to information required to be in the directory or directories pursuant to this section using the process required by the health care service plan.

(3) The plan shall establish and maintain a process for enrollees, potential enrollees, other providers, and the public to identify and report possible inaccurate, incomplete, or misleading information currently listed in the plan's provider directory or directories. These processes shall, at a minimum, include a telephone number and a dedicated email address at which the plan will accept these reports, as well as a hyperlink on the plan's provider directory Internet Web site linking to a form where the information can be reported directly to the plan through its Internet Web site.

(n)(1) This section does not prohibit a plan from requiring its provider groups or contracting specialized health care service plans to provide information to the plan that is required by the plan to satisfy the requirements of this section for each of the providers that contract with the provider group or contracting specialized health care service plan. This responsibility shall be specifically documented in a written contract between the plan and the provider group or contracting specialized health care service plan.

(2) If a plan requires its contracting provider groups or contracting specialized health care service plans to provide the plan with information described in paragraph (1), the plan shall continue to retain responsibility for ensuring that the requirements of this section are satisfied.

(3) A provider group may terminate a contract with a provider for a pattern or repeated failure of the provider to update the information required to be in the directory or directories pursuant to this section.

(4) A provider group is not subject to the payment delay described in subdivision (p) if all of the following occurs:

(A) A provider does not respond to the provider group's attempt to verify the provider's information. As used in this paragraph, “verify” means to contact the provider in writing, electronically, and by telephone to confirm whether the provider's information is correct or requires updates.

(B) The provider group documents its efforts to verify the provider's information.

(C) The provider group reports to the plan that the provider should be deleted from the provider group in the plan directory or directories.

(5) Section 1375.7, known as the Health Care Providers' Bill of Rights, applies to any material change to a provider

contract pursuant to this section.

(o)(1) Whenever a health care service plan receives a report indicating that information listed in its provider directory or directories is inaccurate, the plan shall promptly investigate the reported inaccuracy and, no later than 30 business days following receipt of the report, either verify the accuracy of the information or update the information in its provider directory or directories, as applicable.

(2) When investigating a report regarding its provider directory or directories, the plan shall, at a minimum, do the following:

(A) Contact the affected provider no later than five business days following receipt of the report.

(B) Document the receipt and outcome of each report. The documentation shall include the provider's name, location, and a description of the plan's investigation, the outcome of the investigation, and any changes or updates made to its provider directory or directories.

(C) If changes to a plan's provider directory or directories are required as a result of the plan's investigation, the changes to the online provider directory or directories shall be made no later than the next scheduled weekly update, or the update immediately following that update, or sooner if required by federal law or regulations. For printed provider directories, the change shall be made no later than the next required update, or sooner if required by federal law or regulations.

(p)(1) Notwithstanding Sections 1371 and 1371.35, a plan may delay payment or reimbursement owed to a provider or provider group as specified in subparagraph (A) or (B), if the provider or provider group fails to respond to the plan's attempts to verify the provider's or provider group's information as required under subdivision (l). The plan shall not delay payment unless it has attempted to verify the provider's or provider group's information. As used in this subdivision, “verify” means to contact the provider or provider group in writing, electronically, and by telephone to confirm whether the provider's or provider group's information is correct or requires updates. A plan may seek to delay payment or reimbursement owed to a provider or provider group only after the 10-business day notice period described in paragraph (4) of subdivision (l) has lapsed.

(A) For a provider or provider group that receives compensation on a capitated or prepaid basis, the plan may delay no more than 50 percent of the next scheduled capitation payment for up to one calendar month.

(B) For any claims payment made to a provider or provider group, the plan may delay the claims payment for up to one calendar month beginning on the first day of the following month.

(2) A plan shall notify the provider or provider group 10 business days before it seeks to delay payment or reimbursement to a provider or provider group pursuant to this subdivision. If the plan delays a payment or reimbursement pursuant to this subdivision, the plan shall reimburse the full amount of any payment or reimbursement subject to delay to the provider or provider group according to either of the following timelines, as applicable:

(A) No later than three business days following the date on which the plan receives the information required to be submitted by the provider or provider group pursuant to subdivision (l).

(B) At the end of the one-calendar month delay described in subparagraph (A) or (B) of paragraph (1), as applicable, if the provider or provider group fails to provide the information required to be submitted to the plan pursuant to subdivision (l).

(3) A plan may terminate a contract for a pattern or repeated failure of the provider or provider group to alert the plan to a change in the information required to be in the directory or directories pursuant to this section.

(4) A plan that delays payment or reimbursement under this subdivision shall document each instance a payment or reimbursement was delayed and report this information to the department in a format described by the department

pursuant to Section 1367.035. This information shall be submitted along with the policies and procedures required to be submitted annually to the department pursuant to paragraph (1) of subdivision (m).

(5) With respect to plans with Medi-Cal managed care contracts with the State Department of Health Care Services pursuant to Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 14000), Chapter 8 (commencing with Section 14200), or Chapter 8.75 (commencing with Section 14591) of the Welfare and Institutions Code, this subdivision shall be implemented only to the extent consistent with federal law and guidance.

(q) In circumstances where the department finds that an enrollee reasonably relied upon materially inaccurate, incomplete, or misleading information contained in a health plan's provider directory or directories, the department may require the health plan to provide coverage for all covered health care services provided to the enrollee and to reimburse the enrollee for any amount beyond what the enrollee would have paid, had the services been delivered by an in-network provider under the enrollee's plan contract. Prior to requiring reimbursement in these circumstances, the department shall conclude that the services received by the enrollee were covered services under the enrollee's plan contract. In those circumstances, the fact that the services were rendered or delivered by a noncontracting or out-of-plan provider shall not be used as a basis to deny reimbursement to the enrollee.

(r) Whenever a plan determines as a result of this section that there has been a 10-percent change in the network for a product in a region, the plan shall file an amendment to the plan application with the department consistent with subdivision (f) of Section 1300.52 of Title 28 of the California Code of Regulations.

(s) This section shall apply to plans with Medi-Cal managed care contracts with the State Department of Health Care Services pursuant to Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 14000), Chapter 8 (commencing with Section 14200), or Chapter 8.75 (commencing with Section 14591) of the Welfare and Institutions Code to the extent consistent with federal law and guidance and state law guidance issued after January 1, 2016. Notwithstanding any other provision to the contrary in a plan contract with the State Department of Health Care Services, and to the extent consistent with federal law and guidance and state guidance issued after January 1, 2016, a Medi-Cal managed care plan that complies with the requirements of this section shall not be required to distribute a printed provider directory or directories, except as required by paragraph (1) of subdivision (d).

(t) A health plan that contracts with multiple employer welfare agreements regulated pursuant to Article 4.7 (commencing with Section 742.20) of Chapter 1 of Part 2 of Division 1 of the Insurance Code shall meet the requirements of this section.

(u) Nothing in this section shall be construed to alter a provider's obligation to provide health care services to an enrollee pursuant to the provider's contract with the plan.

(v) As part of the department's routine examination of the fiscal and administrative affairs of a health care service plan pursuant to Section 1382, the department shall include a review of the health care service plan's compliance with subdivision (p).

(w) For purposes of this section, “provider group” means a medical group, independent practice association, or other similar group of providers.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED BY STATS.2015, C. 649 (S.B.137), § 2, EFF. JAN. 1, 2016.

§ 1367.29. Mental health coverage; identification cards; requirements; delegation of issuance responsibility; application

(a) On and after July 1, 2011, in accordance with the requirements of subdivision (b), every health care service plan that provides coverage for professional mental health services, including a specialized health care service plan that provides coverage for professional mental health services, shall issue an identification card to each enrollee in order to

assist the enrollee with accessing health benefits coverage information, including, but not limited to, in-network provider access information, and claims processing purposes. The identification card, at a minimum, shall include all of the following information:

(1) The name of the health care service plan issuing the identification card.

(2) The enrollee's identification number.

(3) A telephone number that enrollees or providers may call for assistance with health benefits coverage information, in-network provider access information, and claims processing information, and when assessment services are provided by the health care service plan, access to assessment services for the purpose of referral to an appropriate level of care or an appropriate health care provider.

(4) The health care service plan's Internet Web site address.

(b) The identification card required by this section shall be issued by a health care service plan or a specialized health care service plan to an enrollee upon enrollment or upon any change in the enrollee's coverage that impacts the data content or format of the card.

(c) Nothing in this section requires a health care service plan to issue a separate identification card for professional mental health services coverage if the plan issues a card for health care coverage in general and the card provides the information required by this section.

(d) If a health care service plan or a specialized health care service plan, as described in subdivision (a), delegates responsibility for issuing the identification card to a contractor or an agent, the contractor or agent shall be required to comply with this section.

(e) Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit a health care service plan or a specialized health care service plan from meeting the standards of the Workgroup for Electronic Data Interchange (WEDI) or other national uniform standards with respect to identification cards, and a health care service plan shall be deemed compliant with this section if the plan conforms with these standards, as long as the minimum requirements described in subdivision (a) have been met.

(f) For the purposes of this section, “identification card” includes other technology that performs substantially the same function as an identification card.

(g)(1) This section shall not apply to Medicare supplement insurance, Employee Assistance Programs, short-term limited duration health insurance, Champus-supplement insurance, or TRI-CARE supplement insurance, or to hospital indemnity, accident-only, and specified disease insurance. This section shall also not apply to specialized health care service plans, except behavioral health-only plans.

(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), this section shall not apply to a behavioral health-only plan that provides coverage for professional mental health services pursuant to a contract with a health care service plan or insurer if that plan or insurer issues an identification card to its subscribers or insureds pursuant to this section or Section 10123.198 of the Insurance Code.

ADDED BY STATS.2009, C. 575 (S.B.296), § 1.

§ 1367.30. Health care service plans subject to §1374.58

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, every group health care service plan contract marketed, issued, or delivered to a resident of this state, regardless of the status of the contract or the subscriber, shall be subject to Section 1374.58.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2011 C. 722 § 1 (SB 757).

§ 1368. Grievance system

(a) Every plan shall do all of the following:

(1) Establish and maintain a grievance system approved by the department under which enrollees may submit their grievances to the plan. Each system shall provide reasonable procedures in accordance with department regulations that shall ensure adequate consideration of enrollee grievances and rectification when appropriate.

(2) Inform its subscribers and enrollees upon enrollment in the plan and annually thereafter of the procedure for processing and resolving grievances. The information shall include the location and telephone number where grievances may be submitted.

(3) Provide forms for grievances to be given to subscribers and enrollees who wish to register written grievances. The forms used by plans licensed pursuant to Section 1353 shall be approved by the director in advance as to format.

(4)(A) Provide for a written acknowledgment within five calendar days of the receipt of a grievance, except as noted in subparagraph (B). The acknowledgment shall advise the complainant of the following:

(i) That the grievance has been received.

(ii) The date of receipt.
(iii) The name of the plan representative and the telephone number and address of the plan representative who may be contacted about the grievance.

(B)(i) Grievances received by telephone, by facsimile, by email, or online through the plan's Internet Web site pursuant to Section 1368.015, that are not coverage disputes, disputed health care services involving medical necessity, or experimental or investigational treatment and that are resolved by the next business day following receipt are exempt from the requirements of subparagraph (A) and paragraph (5). The plan shall maintain a log of all these grievances. The log shall be periodically reviewed by the plan and shall include the following information for each complaint:

(I) The date of the call.

(II) The name of the complainant.

(III) The complainant's member identification number.

(IV) The nature of the grievance.

(V) The nature of the resolution.

(VI) The name of the plan representative who took the call and resolved the grievance.

(ii) For health plan contracts in the individual, small group, or large group markets, a health care service plan's response to grievances subject to Section 1367.24 shall also comply with subdivision (c) of Section 156.122 of Title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations. This paragraph shall not apply to Medi-Cal managed care health care service plan contracts or any entity that enters into a contract with the State Department of Health Care Services pursuant to Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 14000), Chapter 8 (commencing with Section 14200), or Chapter 8.75 (commencing with Section 14591) of Part 3 of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code.

(5) Provide subscribers and enrollees with written responses to grievances, with a clear and concise explanation of the reasons for the plan's response. For grievances involving the delay, denial, or modification of health care services, the

plan response shall describe the criteria used and the clinical reasons for its decision, including all criteria and clinical reasons related to medical necessity. If a plan, or one of its contracting providers, issues a decision delaying, denying, or modifying health care services based in whole or in part on a finding that the proposed health care services are not a covered benefit under the contract that applies to the enrollee, the decision shall clearly specify the provisions in the contract that exclude that coverage.

(6) For grievances involving the cancellation, rescission, or nonrenewal of a health care service plan contract, the health care service plan shall continue to provide coverage to the enrollee or subscriber under the terms of the health care service plan contract until a final determination of the enrollee's or subscriber's request for review has been made by the health care service plan or the director pursuant to Section 1365 and this section. This paragraph shall not apply if the health care service plan cancels or fails to renew the enrollee's or subscriber's health care service plan contract for nonpayment of premiums pursuant to paragraph (1) of subdivision (a) of Section 1365.

(7) Keep in its files all copies of grievances, and the responses thereto, for a period of five years.

(b)(1)(A) After either completing the grievance process described in subdivision (a), or participating in the process for at least 30 days, a subscriber or enrollee may submit the grievance to the department for review. In any case determined by the department to be a case involving an imminent and serious threat to the health of the patient, including, but not limited to, severe pain, the potential loss of life, limb, or major bodily function, cancellations, rescissions, or the nonrenewal of a health care service plan contract, or in any other case where the department determines that an earlier review is warranted, a subscriber or enrollee shall not be required to complete the grievance process or to participate in the process for at least 30 days before submitting a grievance to the department for review.

(B) A grievance may be submitted to the department for review and resolution prior to any arbitration.

(C) Notwithstanding subparagraphs (A) and (B), the department may refer any grievance that does not pertain to compliance with this chapter to the State Department of Public Health, the California Department of Aging, the federal Health Care Financing Administration, or any other appropriate governmental entity for investigation and resolution.

(2) If the subscriber or enrollee is a minor, or is incompetent or incapacitated, the parent, guardian, conservator, relative, or other designee of the subscriber or enrollee, as appropriate, may submit the grievance to the department as the agent of the subscriber or enrollee. Further, a provider may join with, or otherwise assist, a subscriber or enrollee, or the agent, to submit the grievance to the department. In addition, following submission of the grievance to the department, the subscriber or enrollee, or the agent, may authorize the provider to assist, including advocating on behalf of the subscriber or enrollee. For purposes of this section, a “relative” includes the parent, stepparent, spouse, adult son or daughter, grandparent, brother, sister, uncle, or aunt of the subscriber or enrollee.

(3) The department shall review the written documents submitted with the subscriber's or the enrollee's request for review, or submitted by the agent on behalf of the subscriber or enrollee. The department may ask for additional information, and may hold an informal meeting with the involved parties, including providers who have joined in submitting the grievance or who are otherwise assisting or advocating on behalf of the subscriber or enrollee. If after reviewing the record, the department concludes that the grievance, in whole or in part, is eligible for review under the independent medical review system established pursuant to Article 5.55 (commencing with Section 1374.30), the department shall immediately notify the subscriber or enrollee, or agent, of that option and shall, if requested orally or in writing, assist the subscriber or enrollee in participating in the independent medical review system.

(4) If after reviewing the record of a grievance, the department concludes that a health care service eligible for coverage and payment under a health care service plan contract has been delayed, denied, or modified by a plan, or by one of its contracting providers, in whole or in part due to a determination that the service is not medically necessary, and that determination was not communicated to the enrollee in writing along with a notice of the enrollee's potential right to participate in the independent medical review system, as required by this chapter, the director shall, by order, assess administrative penalties. A proceeding for the issuance of an order assessing administrative penalties shall be subject to appropriate notice of, and the opportunity for, a hearing with regard to the person affected in accordance with Section 1397. The administrative penalties shall not be deemed an exclusive remedy available to the

director. These penalties shall be paid to the Managed Care Administrative Fines and Penalties Fund and shall be used for the purposes specified in Section 1341.45.

(5) The department shall send a written notice of the final disposition of the grievance, and the reasons therefor, to the subscriber or enrollee, the agent, to any provider that has joined with or is otherwise assisting the subscriber or enrollee, and to the plan, within 30 calendar days of receipt of the request for review unless the director, in his or her discretion, determines that additional time is reasonably necessary to fully and fairly evaluate the relevant grievance. In any case not eligible for the independent medical review system established pursuant to Article 5.55 (commencing with Section 1374.30), the department's written notice shall include, at a minimum, the following:

(A) A summary of its findings and the reasons why the department found the plan to be, or not to be, in compliance with any applicable laws, regulations, or orders of the director.

(B) A discussion of the department's contact with any medical provider, or any other independent expert relied on by the department, along with a summary of the views and qualifications of that provider or expert.

(C) If the enrollee's grievance is sustained in whole or in part, information about any corrective action taken.

(6) In any department review of a grievance involving a disputed health care service, as defined in subdivision (b) of Section 1374.30, that is not eligible for the independent medical review system established pursuant to Article 5.55 (commencing with Section 1374.30), in which the department finds that the plan has delayed, denied, or modified health care services that are medically necessary, based on the specific medical circumstances of the enrollee, and those services are a covered benefit under the terms and conditions of the health care service plan contract, the department's written notice shall do either of the following:

(A) Order the plan to promptly offer and provide those health care services to the enrollee.

(B) Order the plan to promptly reimburse the enrollee for any reasonable costs associated with urgent care or emergency services, or other extraordinary and compelling health care services, when the department finds that the enrollee's decision to secure those services outside of the plan network was reasonable under the circumstances.

The department's order shall be binding on the plan.

(7) Distribution of the written notice shall not be deemed a waiver of any exemption or privilege under existing law, including, but not limited to, Section 6254.5 of the Government Code, for any information in connection with and including the written notice, nor shall any person employed or in any way retained by the department be required to testify as to that information or notice.

(8) The director shall establish and maintain a system of aging of grievances that are pending and unresolved for 30 days or more that shall include a brief explanation of the reasons each grievance is pending and unresolved for 30 days or more.

(9) A subscriber or enrollee, or the agent acting on behalf of a subscriber or enrollee, may also request voluntary mediation with the plan prior to exercising the right to submit a grievance to the department. The use of mediation services shall not preclude the right to submit a grievance to the department upon completion of mediation. In order to initiate mediation, the subscriber or enrollee, or the agent acting on behalf of the subscriber or enrollee, and the plan shall voluntarily agree to mediation. Expenses for mediation shall be borne equally by both sides. The department shall have no administrative or enforcement responsibilities in connection with the voluntary mediation process authorized by this paragraph.

(c) The plan's grievance system shall include a system of aging of grievances that are pending and unresolved for 30 days or more. The plan shall provide a quarterly report to the director of grievances pending and unresolved for 30 or more days with separate categories of grievances for Medicare enrollees and Medi-Cal enrollees. The plan shall include with the report a brief explanation of the reasons each grievance is pending and unresolved for 30 days or

more. The plan may include the following statement in the quarterly report that is made available to the public by the director:

"Under Medicare and Medi-Cal law, Medicare enrollees and Medi-Cal enrollees each have separate avenues of appeal that are not available to other enrollees. Therefore, grievances pending and unresolved may reflect enrollees pursuing their Medicare or Medi-Cal appeal rights."

If requested by a plan, the director shall include this statement in a written report made available to the public and prepared by the director that describes or compares grievances that are pending and unresolved with the plan for 30 days or more. Additionally, the director shall, if requested by a plan, append to that written report a brief explanation, provided in writing by the plan, of the reasons why grievances described in that written report are pending and unresolved for 30 days or more. The director shall not be required to include a statement or append a brief explanation to a written report that the director is required to prepare under this chapter, including Sections 1380 and 1397.5.

(d) Subject to subparagraph (C) of paragraph (1) of subdivision (b), the grievance or resolution procedures authorized by this section shall be in addition to any other procedures that may be available to any person, and failure to pursue, exhaust, or engage in the procedures described in this section shall not preclude the use of any other remedy provided by law.

(e) Nothing in this section shall be construed to allow the submission to the department of any provider grievance under this section. However, as part of a provider's duty to advocate for medically appropriate health care for his or her patients pursuant to Sections 510 and 2056 of the Business and Professions Code, nothing in this subdivision shall be construed to prohibit a provider from contacting and informing the department about any concerns he or she has regarding compliance with or enforcement of this chapter.

(f) To the extent required by Section 2719 of the federal Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 300gg-19) and any subsequent rules or regulations, there shall be an independent external review pursuant to the standards required by the United States Secretary of Health and Human Services of a health care service plan's cancellation, rescission, or nonrenewal of an enrollee's or subscriber's coverage.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED BY STATS.1999, C. 542 (S.B.189), § 2, OPERATIVE JAN. 1, 2001. AMENDED BY STATS.2000, C. 135 (A.B.2539), § 87; STATS.2000, C. 1067 (S.B.2094), § 11; STATS.2002, C. 796 (A.B.2085), § 1; STATS.2008, C. 607 (S.B.1379), § 5, EFF. SEPT. 30, 2008; STATS.2010, C. 658 (A.B.2470), § 7; STATS.2015, C. 654 (S.B.282), § 3, EFF. JAN. 1, 2016.

§ 1368.01. Resolution period; grievance status and disposition statement; expedited review; compliance with federal regulations

(a) The grievance system shall require the plan to resolve grievances within 30 days, except as provided in subdivision (c).

(b) The grievance system shall include a requirement for expedited plan review of grievances for cases involving an imminent and serious threat to the health of the patient, including, but not limited to, severe pain, potential loss of life, limb, or major bodily function. When the plan has notice of a case requiring expedited review, the grievance system shall require the plan to immediately inform enrollees and subscribers in writing of their right to notify the department of the grievance. The grievance system shall also require the plan to provide enrollees, subscribers, and the department with a written statement on the disposition or pending status of the grievance no later than three days from receipt of the grievance, except as provided in subdivision (c). Paragraph (4) of subdivision (a) of Section 1368 shall not apply to grievances handled pursuant to this section.

(c) A health care service plan contract in the individual, small group, or large group markets that provides coverage for outpatient prescription drugs shall comply with subdivision (c) of Section 156.122 of Title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations. This subdivision shall not apply to Medi-Cal managed care health care service plan contracts or any entity

that enters into a contract with the State Department of Health Care Services pursuant to Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 14000), Chapter 8 (commencing with Section 14200), or Chapter 8.75 (commencing with Section 14591) of Part 3 of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED BY STATS.1995, C. 789 (S.B.689), § 2.5. AMENDED BY STATS.1999, C. 542 (S.B.189), § 3; STATS.2002, C. 796 (A.B.2085), § 2; STATS.2015, C. 654 (S.B.282), § 4, EFF. JAN. 1, 2016.

§ 1368.015. Plan with Internet Web site; online form to file grievance required; online access to mental health services; exemption

(a) Effective July 1, 2003, every plan with an Internet Web site shall provide an online form through its Internet Web site that subscribers or enrollees can use to file with the plan a grievance, as described in Section 1368, online.

(b) The Internet Web site shall have an easily accessible online grievance submission procedure that shall be accessible through a hyperlink on the Internet Web site's home page or member services portal clearly identified as "GRIEVANCE FORM." All information submitted through this process shall be processed through a secure server.

(c) The online grievance submission process shall be approved by the Department of Managed Health Care and shall meet the following requirements:

(1) It shall utilize an online grievance form in HTML format that allows the user to enter required information directly into the form.

(2) It shall allow the subscriber or enrollee to preview the grievance that will be submitted, including the opportunity to edit the form prior to submittal.

(3) It shall include a current hyperlink to the California Department of Managed Health Care Internet Web site, and shall include a statement in a legible font that is clearly distinguishable from other content on the page and is in a legible size and type, containing the following language:

"The California Department of Managed Health Care is responsible for regulating health care service plans. If you have a grievance against your health plan, you should first telephone your health plan at (insert health plan's telephone number) and use your health plan' s grievance process before contacting the department. Utilizing this grievance procedure does not prohibit any potential legal rights or remedies that may be available to you. If you need help with a grievance involving an emergency, a grievance that has not been satisfactorily resolved by your health plan, or a grievance that has remained unresolved for more than 30 days, you may call the department for assistance. You may also be eligible for an Independent Medical Review (IMR). If you are eligible for IMR, the IMR process will provide an impartial review of medical decisions made by a health plan related to the medical necessity of a proposed service or treatment, coverage decisions for treatments that are experimental or investigational in nature and payment disputes for emergency or urgent medical services. The department also has a toll-free telephone number (1-888-HMO-2219) and a TDD line (1-877-688-9891) for the hearing and speech impaired. The department' s Internet Web site http://www.hmohelp.ca.gov has complaint forms, IMR application forms and instructions online."

The plan shall update the URL, hyperlink, and telephone numbers in this statement as necessary.

(d) A plan that utilizes a hardware system that does not have the minimum system requirements to support the software necessary to meet the requirements of this section is exempt from these requirements until January 1, 2006.

(e) For purposes of this section, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

(1) "Homepage" means the first page or welcome page of an Internet Web site that serves as a starting point for navigation of the Internet Web site.

(2) "HTML" means Hypertext Markup Language, the authoring language used to create documents on the World Wide Web, which defines the structure and layout of a Web document.

(3) "Hyperlink" means a special HTML code that allows text or graphics to serve as a link that, when clicked on, takes a user to another place in the same document, to another document, or to another Internet Web site or Web page.

(4) "Member services portal" means the first page or welcome page of an Internet Web site that can be reached directly by the Internet Web site's homepage and that serves as a starting point for a navigation of member services available on the Internet Web site.

(5) "Secure server" means an Internet connection to an Internet Web site that encrypts and decrypts transmissions, protecting them against third-party tampering and allowing for the secure transfer of data.

(6) "URL" or "Uniform Resource Locator" means the address of an Internet Web site or the location of a resource on the World Wide Web that allows a browser to locate and retrieve the Internet Web site or the resource.

(7) "Internet Web site" means a site or location on the World Wide Web.

(f)(1) Every health care service plan, except a plan that primarily serves Medi-Cal or Healthy Families Program enrollees, shall maintain an Internet Web site. For a health care service plan that provides coverage for professional mental health services, the Internet Web site shall include, but not be limited to, providing information to subscribers, enrollees, and providers that will assist subscribers and enrollees in accessing mental health services as well as the information described in Section 1368.016.

(2) The provision in paragraph (1) that requires compliance with Section 1368.016 shall not apply to a health care service plan that contracts with a specialized health care service plan, insurer, or other entity to cover professional mental health services for its enrollees, provided that the health care service plan provides a link on its Internet Web site to an Internet Web site operated by the specialized health care service plan, insurer, or other entity with which it contracts, and that plan, insurer, or other entity complies with Section 1368.016.

Historical and Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2002 C. 796 § 3 (AB 2085). AMENDED STATS 2003 C. 62 § 178 (SB 600), STATS 2008 C. 722 § 2 (SB 1553). AMENDED STATS 2009 C. 575 § 2 (SB 296).

§ 1368.016. Mental health coverage; information requirements for Internet Web site; updates; hard copies available upon request; application

(a) A health care service plan that provides coverage for professional mental health services, including a specialized health care service plan that provides coverage for professional mental health services, shall, pursuant to subdivision (f) of Section 1368.015, include on its Internet Web site, or provide a link to, the following information:

(1) A telephone number that the enrollee or provider can call, during normal business hours, for assistance obtaining mental health benefits coverage information, including the extent to which benefits have been exhausted, in-network provider access information, and claims processing information.

(2) A link to prescription drug formularies posted pursuant to Section 1367.205, or instructions on how to obtain the formulary, as described in Section 1367.20.

(3) A detailed summary that describes the process by which the plan reviews and authorizes or approves, modifies, or denies requests for health care services as described in Sections 1363.5 and 1367.01.

(4) Lists of providers or instructions on how to obtain the provider list, as required by Section 1367.26.

(5) A detailed summary of the enrollee grievance process as described in Sections 1368 and 1368.015.

(6) A detailed description of how an enrollee may request continuity of care pursuant to subdivisions (a) and (b) of Section 1373.95.

(7) Information concerning the right, and applicable procedure, of an enrollee to request an independent medical review pursuant to Section 1374.30.

(b) Any modified material described in subdivision (a) shall be updated at least quarterly.

(c) The information described in subdivision (a) may be made available through a secured Internet Web site that is only accessible to enrollees.

(d) The material described in subdivision (a) shall also be made available to enrollees in hard copy upon request.

(e) Nothing in this article shall preclude a health care service plan from including additional information on its Internet Web site for applicants, enrollees or subscribers, or providers, including, but not limited to, the cost of procedures or services by health care providers in a plan's network.

(f) The department shall include on the department's Internet Web site a link to the Internet Web site of each health care service plan and specialized health care service plan described in subdivision (a).

(g) This section shall not apply to Medicare supplement insurance, Employee Assistance Programs, short-term limited duration health insurance, CHAMPUS-supplement insurance, or TRI-CARE supplement insurance, or to hospital indemnity, accident-only, and specified disease insurance. This section shall also not apply to specialized health care service plans, except behavioral health-only plans.

(h) This section shall not apply to a health care service plan that contracts with a specialized health care service plan, insurer, or other entity to cover professional mental health services for its enrollees, provided that the health care service plan provides a link on its Internet Web site to an Internet Web site operated by the specialized health care service plan, insurer, or other entity with which it contracts, and that plan, insurer, or other entity complies with this section or Section 10123.199 of the Insurance Code.

Historical and Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2009 C. 575 § 2 (SB 296). AMENDED STATS. 2014 C. 575 § 4 (SB 1052).

§ 1368.02. Complaints about health care service plans; toll-free number; notice of number

(a) The director shall establish and maintain a toll-free telephone number for the purpose of receiving complaints regarding health care service plans regulated by the director.

(b) Every health care service plan shall publish the department's toll-free telephone number, the department's TDD line for the hearing and speech impaired, the plan's telephone number, and the department's Internet Web site address, on every plan contract, on every evidence of coverage, on copies of plan grievance procedures, on plan complaint forms, and on all written notices to enrollees required under the grievance process of the plan, including any written communications to an enrollee that offer the enrollee the opportunity to participate in the grievance process of the plan and on all written responses to grievances. The department's telephone number, the department's TDD line, the plan's telephone number, and the department's Internet Web site address shall be displayed by the plan in each of these documents in 12-point boldface type in the following regular type statement:

"The California Department of Managed Health Care is responsible for regulating health care service plans. If you have a grievance against your health plan, you should first telephone your health plan at (insert health plan's telephone number) and use your health plan's grievance process before contacting the department. Utilizing this grievance procedure does not prohibit any potential legal rights or remedies that may be available to you. If you need help with a grievance involving an emergency, a grievance that has not been satisfactorily resolved by your health plan, or a grievance that has remained unresolved for more than 30 days, you may call the department for assistance. You may also be eligible for an Independent Medical Review (IMR). If you are eligible for IMR, the IMR process will provide an impartial review of medical decisions made by a health plan related to the medical necessity of a proposed service or treatment, coverage decisions for treatments that are experimental or investigational in nature and payment disputes for emergency or urgent medical services. The department also has a toll-free telephone number (1-888-HMO-2219) and a TDD line (1-877-688-9891) for the hearing and speech impaired. The department's Internet Web site http://www.hmohelp.ca.gov has complaint forms, IMR application forms and instructions online."

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1998 C. 377 § 3 (SB 1443), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1999. AMENDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 103 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000; STATS 2000 C. 857 § 34 (AB 2903). AMENDED STATS 2002 C. 796 § 4 (AB 2085). AMENDED STATS 2003 C. 62 § 179 (SB 600). AMENDED STATS 2011 C. 552 § 3 (AB 922).

§ 1368.03. Participation in plan's grievance process before complaint with department

(a) The department may require enrollees and subscribers to participate in a plan's grievance process for up to 30 days before pursuing a grievance through the department or the independent medical review system. However, the department may not impose this waiting period for expedited review cases covered by subdivision (b) of Section 1368.01 or in any other case where the department determines that an earlier review is warranted.

(b) Notwithstanding subdivision (a), the department may refer any grievance issue that does not pertain to compliance with this chapter to the State Department of Health Services, the California Department of Aging, the federal Health Care Financing Administration, or any other appropriate governmental entity for investigation and resolution.

(c) This section shall become operative on January 1, 2001, and then only if Assembly Bill 55 of the 1999-2000 Regular Session is enacted.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1999 C. 542 § 5 (SB 189), OPERATIVE JANUARY 1, 2001.

§ 1368.04. Investigation and enforcement; penalties

(a) The director shall investigate and take enforcement action against plans regarding grievances reviewed and found by the department to involve noncompliance with the requirements of this chapter, including grievances that have been reviewed pursuant to the independent medical review system established pursuant to Article 5.55 (commencing with Section 1374.30). Where substantial harm to an enrollee has occurred as a result of plan noncompliance, the director shall, by order, assess administrative penalties subject to appropriate notice of, and the opportunity for, a hearing with regard to the person affected in accordance with Section 1397. The administrative penalties shall not be deemed an exclusive remedy available to the director. These penalties shall be paid to the Managed Care Administrative Fines and Penalties Fund and shall be used for the purposes specified in Section 1341.45. The director shall periodically evaluate grievances to determine if any audit, investigative, or enforcement actions should be undertaken by the department.

(b) The director may, after appropriate notice and opportunity for hearing in accordance with Section 1397, by order, assess administrative penalties if the director determines that a health care service plan has knowingly committed, or has performed with a frequency that indicates a general business practice, either of the following:

(1) Repeated failure to act promptly and reasonably to investigate and resolve grievances in accordance with Section 1368.01.

(2) Repeated failure to act promptly and reasonably to resolve grievances when the obligation of the plan to the enrollee or subscriber is reasonably clear.

(c) The administrative penalties available to the director pursuant to this section are not exclusive, and may be sought and employed in any combination with civil, criminal, and other administrative remedies deemed warranted by the director to enforce this chapter.

(d) The administrative penalties authorized pursuant to this section shall be paid to the Managed Care Administrative Fines and Penalties Fund and shall be used for the purposes specified in Section 1341.45.

Historical and Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1999 C. 542 § 7 (SB 189), OPERATIVE JANUARY 1, 2001. AMENDED STATS 2000 C. 135 § 88 (AB 2539), C. 1067 § 12 (SB 2094) (C. 1067 PREVAILS); STATS 2008 C. 607 § 6 (SB 1379), EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 30, 2008.

§ 1368.05. Transfer of consumer assistance activities

(a)(1) By enacting this section, which was originally enacted by Assembly Bill 922 (Chapter 552 of the Statutes of 2011), the Legislature recognizes that, because of the enactment of federal health care reform on March 23, 2010, and the implementation of various provisions by January 1, 2014, and the ongoing complexities of health care reform, it is appropriate to transfer the direct consumer assistance activities that were newly conferred on the Office of Patient Advocate to the Department of Managed Health Care, and the Legislature recognizes that these new duties are necessary to be carried out by the department in partnership with community-based consumer assistance organizations for the purposes of serving California's health care consumers.

(2) In addition to maintaining the toll-free telephone number for the purpose of receiving complaints regarding health care service plans as required in Section 1368.02, the department and its contractors shall carry out these new responsibilities, which include assisting consumers in navigating private and public health care coverage and assisting consumers in determining the regulator that regulates the health care coverage of a particular consumer. In order to further assist in implementing health care reform, the department and its contractors shall also receive and respond to inquiries, complaints, and requests for assistance and education concerning health care coverage available in California.

(b)(1) The department shall annually contract with community-based organizations in furtherance of providing assistance to consumers as described in subdivision (a), as authorized by and in accordance with Section 19130 of the Government Code.

(2) These organizations shall be community-based nonprofit consumer assistance programs that shall include in their mission the assistance of, and duty to, health care consumers.

(3) Contracting consumer assistance organizations shall have experience in assisting consumers in navigating the local health care system, advising consumers regarding their health care coverage options, assisting consumers with problems in accessing health care services, and serving consumers with special needs, including, but not limited to, consumers with limited-English language proficiency, consumers requiring culturally competent services, low-income consumers, consumers with disabilities, consumers with low literacy rates, and consumers with multiple health conditions, including behavioral health. The organizations shall also have experience with, and the capacity for, collecting and reporting data regarding the consumers they assist, including demographic data, source of coverage, regulator, type of problem or issue, and resolution of complaints.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED BY STATS.2014, C. 31 (S.B.857), § 7, EFF. JUNE 20, 2014. AMENDED BY STATS.2015, C. 303 (A.B.731), § 256, EFF. JAN. 1, 2016.

§ 1368.1. Information provided by plan denying coverage to enrollee with terminal illness; Conference to review information

(a) A plan that denies coverage to an enrollee with a terminal illness, which for the purposes of this section refers to an incurable or irreversible condition that has a high probability of causing death within one year or less, for treatment, services, or supplies deemed experimental, as recommended by a participating plan provider, shall provide to the enrollee within five business days all of the following information:

(1) A statement setting forth the specific medical and scientific reasons for denying coverage.

(2) A description of alternative treatment, services, or supplies covered by the plan, if any. Compliance with this subdivision by a plan shall not be construed to mean that the plan is engaging in the unlawful practice of medicine.

(3) Copies of the plan's grievance procedures or complaint form, or both. The complaint form shall provide an opportunity for the enrollee to request a conference as part of the plan's grievance system provided under Section 1368.

(b) Upon receiving a complaint form requesting a conference pursuant to paragraph (3) of subdivision (a), the plan shall provide the enrollee, within 30 calendar days, an opportunity to attend a conference, to review the information provided to the enrollee pursuant to paragraphs (1) and (2) of subdivision (a), conducted by a plan representative having authority to determine the disposition of the complaint. The plan shall allow attendance, in person, at the conference, by an enrollee, a designee of the enrollee, or both, or, if the enrollee is a minor or incompetent, the parent, guardian, or conservator of the enrollee, as appropriate. However, the conference required by this subdivision shall be held within five business days if the treating participating physician determines, after consultation with the health plan medical director or his or her designee, based on standard medical practice, that the effectiveness of either the proposed treatment, services, or supplies or any alternative treatment, services, or supplies covered by the plan, would be materially reduced if not provided at the earliest possible date.

(c) Nothing in this section shall limit the responsibilities, rights, or authority provided in Sections 1370 and 1370.1.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1994 C. 582 § 1 (AB 3244).

§ 1368.2. Hospice care

(a) On and after January 1, 2002, every group health care service plan contract, except a specialized health care service plan contract, which is issued, amended, or renewed, shall include a provision for hospice care.

(b) The hospice care shall at a minimum be equivalent to hospice care provided by the federal Medicare program pursuant to Title XVIII of the Social Security Act.

(c) The hospice care provided under this section is not required to include preliminary services set forth in subdivision (d) of Section 1749. However, an enrollee who receives those preliminary services shall remain eligible for coverage of curative treatment by a health care service plan during the course of preliminary services and prior to the election of hospice services.

(d) The following are applicable to this section and to paragraph (7) of subdivision (b) of Section 1345:

(1) The definitions in Section 1746, except for subdivisions (o) and (p) of that section.

(2) The "federal regulations" which means the regulations adopted for hospice care under Title XVIII of the Social Security Act in Title 42 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Chapter IV, Part 418, except Subparts A, B, G, and H, and any amendments or successor provisions thereto.

(e) The director no later than January 1, 2001, shall adopt regulations to implement this section. The regulations shall meet all of the following requirements:

(1) Be consistent with all material elements of the federal regulations that are not by their terms applicable only to eligible Medicare beneficiaries. If there is a conflict between a federal regulation and any state regulation, other than those adopted pursuant to this section, the director shall adopt the regulation that is most favorable for plan subscribers, members or enrollees to receive hospice care.

(2) Be consistent with any other applicable federal or state laws.

(3) Be consistent with the definitions of Section 1746, except for subdivisions (o) and (p) of that section.

(f) This section is not applicable to the subscribers, members, or enrollees of a health care service plan who elect to receive hospice care under the Medicare program.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1999 C. 528 § 2 (AB 892). AMENDED STATS 2000 C. 857 § 35 (AB 2903). AMENDED STATS 2004 C. 825 § 1 (AB 1299). AMENDED STATS 2005 CH 77 § 30 (SB 64).

§ 1368.5. Pharmacist coverage

(a) Every health care service plan that offers coverage for a service that is within the scope of practice of a duly licensed pharmacist may pay or reimburse the cost of the service performed by a pharmacist for the plan if the pharmacist otherwise provides services for the plan.

(b) Payment or reimbursement may be made pursuant to this section for a service performed by a duly licensed pharmacist only when all of the following conditions are met:

(1) The service performed is within the lawful scope of practice of the pharmacist.

(2) The coverage otherwise provides reimbursement for identical services performed by other licensed health care providers.

(c) Nothing in this section shall require the plan to pay a claim to more than one provider for duplicate service or be interpreted to limit physician reimbursement.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1996 C. 527 § 1 (SB 1596).

§ 1369. Participation by subscribers and enrollees

Every plan shall establish procedures to permit subscribers and enrollees to participate in establishing the public policy of the plan. For purposes of this section, public policy means acts performed by a plan or its employees and staff to assure the comfort, dignity, and convenience of patients who rely on the plan's facilities to provide health care services to them, their families, and the public.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1975 C. 941 § 2, OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1976. AMENDED STATS 1977 C. 818 § 10, EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 16, 1977; STATS 1983 C. 611 § 3. AMENDED STATS 2005 CH 45 § 1 (SB 108).

§ 1370. Review of quality of care, etc.; peer review committees; immunity from liability; privileged communications; discovery; testimony

Every plan shall establish procedures in accordance with department regulations for continuously reviewing the quality of care, performance of medical personnel, utilization of services and facilities, and costs. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, there shall be no monetary liability on the part of, and no cause of action for damages shall arise against, any person who participates in plan or provider quality of care or utilization reviews by peer review committees which are composed chiefly of physicians and surgeons or dentists, psychologists, or optometrists, or any of the above, for any act performed during the reviews if the person acts without malice, has made a reasonable effort to obtain the facts of the matter, and believes that the action taken is warranted by the facts, and neither the proceedings nor the records of the reviews shall be subject to discovery, nor shall any person in attendance at the reviews be required to testify as to what transpired thereat. Disclosure of the proceedings or records to the governing body of a plan or to any person or entity designated by the plan to review activities of the plan or provider committees shall not alter the status of the records or of the proceedings as privileged communications.

The above prohibition relating to discovery or testimony shall not apply to the statements made by any person in attendance at a review who is a party to an action or proceeding the subject matter of which was reviewed, or to any person requesting hospital staff privileges, or in any action against an insurance carrier alleging bad faith by the carrier in refusing to accept a settlement offer within the policy limits, or to the director in conducting surveys pursuant to Section 1380.

This section shall not be construed to confer immunity from liability on any health care service plan. In any case in which, but for the enactment of the preceding provisions of this section, a cause of action would arise against a health care service plan, the cause of action shall exist notwithstanding the provisions of this section.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1975 C. 941 § 2, OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1976. AMENDED STATS 1978 C. 285 § 5, EFFECTIVE JUNE 23, 1978; STATS 1979 C. 303 § 1; STATS 1980 C. 95 § 1; STATS 1988 C. 828 § 1; STATS 1990 C. 138 § 1 (AB 1841); STATS 1993 C. 987 § 1 (SB 1221); STATS 1999 C. 525 § 105 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1370.1. Review Subcommittees

Nothing in this article shall be construed to prevent a plan from utilizing subcommittees to participate in peer review activities, nor to prevent a plan from delegating the responsibilities required by Section 1370, as it determines to be appropriate, to subcommittees including subcommittees composed of a majority of non-physician health care providers licensed pursuant to the Business and Professions Code, so long as the plan controls the scope of authority delegated and may revoke all or part of this authority at any time. Persons who participate in the subcommittees shall be entitled to the same immunity from monetary liability and actions for civil damages as persons who participate in plan or provider peer review committees pursuant to Section 1370.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1980 C. 454 § 2. AMENDED STATS 1988 C. 828 § 2.

§ 1370.2. Review of appeal of contested claim

Upon an appeal to the plan of a contested claim, the plan shall refer the claim to the medical director or other appropriately licensed health care provider. This health care provider or the medical director shall review the appeal and, if he or she determines that he or she is competent to evaluate the specific clinical issues presented in the claim, shall make a determination on the appealed claim. If the health care provider or medical director determines that he or

she is not competent to evaluate the specific clinical issues of the appealed claim, prior to making a determination, he or she shall consult with an appropriately licensed health care provider who is competent to evaluate the specific clinical issues presented in the claim. For the purposes of this section, "competent to evaluate the specific clinical issues" means that the reviewer has education, training, and relevant expertise that is pertinent for evaluating the specific clinical issues that serve as the basis of the contested claim. The requirements of this section shall apply to claims that are contested on the basis of a clinical issue, the necessity for treatment, or the type of treatment proposed or utilized. The plan shall determine whether or not to use an appropriate specialist provider in the review of contested claims.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1994 C. 614 § 2 (SB 1832).

§ 1370.4. Independent review process; experimental or investigational therapies

(a) Every health care service plan shall provide an external, independent review process to examine the plan's coverage decisions regarding experimental or investigational therapies for individual enrollees who meet all of the following criteria:

(1)(A) The enrollee has a life-threatening or seriously debilitating condition.

(B) For purposes of this section, "life-threatening" means either or both of the following:

(i) Diseases or conditions where the likelihood of death is high unless the course of the disease is interrupted.

(ii) Diseases or conditions with potentially fatal outcomes, where the end point of clinical intervention is survival.

(C) For purposes of this section, "seriously debilitating" means diseases or conditions that cause major irreversible morbidity.

(2) The enrollee's physician certifies that the enrollee has a condition, as defined in paragraph (1), for which standard therapies have not been effective in improving the condition of the enrollee, for which standard therapies would not be medically appropriate for the enrollee, or for which there is no more beneficial standard therapy covered by the plan than the therapy proposed pursuant to paragraph (3).

(3) Either (A) the enrollee's physician, who is under contract with or employed by the plan, has recommended a drug, device, procedure or other therapy that the physician certifies in writing is likely to be more beneficial to the enrollee than any available standard therapies, or (B) the enrollee, or the enrollee's physician who is a licensed, board-certified or board-eligible physician qualified to practice in the area of practice appropriate to treat the enrollee's condition, has requested a therapy that, based on two documents from the medical and scientific evidence, as defined in subdivision (d), is likely to be more beneficial for the enrollee than any available standard therapy. The physician certification pursuant to this subdivision shall include a statement of the evidence relied upon by the physician in certifying his or her recommendation. Nothing in this subdivision shall be construed to require the plan to pay for the services of a nonparticipating physician provided pursuant to this subdivision, that are not otherwise covered pursuant to the plan contact.

(4) The enrollee has been denied coverage by the plan for a drug, device, procedure, or other therapy recommended or requested pursuant to paragraph (3).

(5) The specific drug, device, procedure, or other therapy recommended pursuant to paragraph (3) would be a covered service, except for the plan's determination that the therapy is experimental or investigational.

(b) The plan's decision to delay, deny, or modify experimental or investigational therapies shall be subject to the independent medical review process under Article 5.55 (commencing with Section 1374.30) except that, in lieu of the information specified in subdivision (b) of Section 1374.33, an independent medical reviewer shall base his or her determination on relevant medical and scientific evidence, including, but not limited to, the medical and scientific evidence defined in subdivision (d).

(c) The independent medical review process shall also meet the following criteria:

(1) The plan shall notify eligible enrollees in writing of the opportunity to request the external independent review within five business days of the decision to deny coverage.

(2) If the enrollee's physician determines that the proposed therapy would be significantly less effective if not promptly initiated, the analyses and recommendations of the experts on the panel shall be rendered within seven days of the request for expedited review. At the request of the expert, the deadline shall be extended by up to three days for a delay in providing the documents required. The timeframes specified in this paragraph shall be in addition to any otherwise applicable timeframes contained in subdivision (c) of Section 1374.33.

(3) Each expert's analysis and recommendation shall be in written form and state the reasons the requested therapy is or is not likely to be more beneficial for the enrollee than any available standard therapy, and the reasons that the expert recommends that the therapy should or should not be provided by the plan, citing the enrollee's specific medical condition, the relevant documents provided, and the relevant medical and scientific evidence, including, but not limited to, the medical and scientific evidence as defined in subdivision (d), to support the expert's recommendation.

(4) Coverage for the services required under this section shall be provided subject to the terms and conditions generally applicable to other benefits under the plan contract.

(d) For the purposes of subdivision (b), "medical and scientific evidence" means the following sources:

(1) Peer-reviewed scientific studies published in or accepted for publication by medical journals that meet nationally recognized requirements for scientific manuscripts and that submit most of their published articles for review by experts who are not part of the editorial staff.

(2) Peer-reviewed literature, biomedical compendia, and other medical literature that meet the criteria of the National Institutes of Health's National Library of Medicine for indexing in Index Medicus, Excerpta Medicus (EMBASE), Medline, and MEDLARS database of Health Services Technology Assessment Research (HSTAR).

(3) Medical journals recognized by the Secretary of Health and Human Services, under Section 1861(t)(2) of the Social Security Act.

(4) Either of the following reference compendia:

(A)The American Hospital Formulary Service's Drug Information.

(B) The American Dental Association Accepted Dental Therapeutics.

(5) Any of the following reference compendia, if recognized by the federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services as part of an anticancer chemotherapeutic regimen:

(A) The Elsevier Gold Standard's Clinical Pharmacology.

(B) The National Comprehensive Cancer Network Drug and Biologics Compendium.

(C) The Thomson Micromedex DrugDex.

(6) Findings, studies, or research conducted by or under the auspices of federal government agencies and nationally recognized federal research institutes, including the Federal Agency for Health Care Policy and Research, National Institutes of Health, National Cancer Institute, National Academy of Sciences, Health Care Financing Administration, Congressional Office of Technology Assessment, and any national board recognized by the National Institutes of Health for the purpose of evaluating the medical value of health services.

(7) Peer-reviewed abstracts accepted for presentation at major medical association meetings.

(e) The independent review process established by this section shall be required on and after January 1, 2001.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1999 C. 542 § 9 (SB 189), OPERATIVE JANUARY 1, 2001. AMENDED STATS 2000 C. 135 § 89 (AB 2539), C. 1067 § 13 (SB 2094) (C. 1067 PREVAILS).

§ 1370.6. Coverage of routine patient care costs related to clinical trial for cancer patients; included costs; provision of treatment; payment rate; restricting coverage; liability; review process; co-payments and deductibles

(a) For an enrollee diagnosed with cancer and accepted into a phase I, phase II, phase III, or phase IV clinical trial for cancer, every health care service plan contract, except a specialized health care service plan contract, that is issued, amended, delivered, or renewed in this state, shall provide coverage for all routine patient care costs related to the clinical trial if the enrollee's treating physician, who is providing covered health care services to the enrollee under the enrollee's health benefit plan contract, recommends participation in the clinical trial after determining that participation in the clinical trial has a meaningful potential to benefit the enrollee. For purposes of this section, a clinical trial's endpoints shall not be defined exclusively to test toxicity, but shall have a therapeutic intent.

(b)(1) "Routine patient care costs" means the costs associated with the provision of health care services, including drugs, items, devices, and services that would otherwise be covered under the plan or contract if those drugs, items, devices, and services were not provided in connection with an approved clinical trial program, including:

(A) Health care services typically provided absent a clinical trial.

(B) Health care services required solely for the provision of the investigational drug, item, device, or service.

(C) Health care services required for the clinically appropriate monitoring of the investigational item or service.

(D) Health care services provided for the prevention of complications arising from the provision of the investigational drug, item, device, or service.

(E) Health care services needed for the reasonable and necessary care arising from the provision of the investigational drug, item, device, or service, including the diagnosis or treatment of the complications.

(2) For purposes of this section, "routine patient care costs" does not include the costs associated with the provision of any of the following:

(A) Drugs or devices that have not been approved by the federal Food and Drug Administration and that are associated with the clinical trial.

(B) Services other than health care services, such as travel, housing, companion expenses, and other non-clinical expenses, that an enrollee may require as a result of the treatment being provided for purposes of the clinical trial.

(C) Any item or service that is provided solely to satisfy data collection and analysis needs and that is not used in the

clinical management of the patient.

(D) Health care services that, except for the fact that they are being provided in a clinical trial, are otherwise specifically excluded from coverage under the enrollee's health plan.

(E) Health care services customarily provided by the research sponsors free of charge for any enrollee in the trial.

(3) Nothing in this section shall require a health care service plan contracting with the State Department of Health Services for the purpose of providing Medi-Cal benefits to enrolled beneficiaries or contracting with the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board for the purposes of providing benefits under the Healthy Families Program, the Access for Infants and Mothers Program, or the California Major Risk Medical Insurance Program, to be responsible for reimbursement of services excluded from their contract because another entity is responsible by statute or otherwise for reimbursement of the service provider.

(c) The treatment shall be provided in a clinical trial that either:

(1) Involves a drug that is exempt under federal regulations from a new drug application.

(2) Is approved by one of the following:

(A) One of the National Institutes of Health.

(B) The federal Food and Drug Administration, in the form of an investigational new drug application.

(C) The United States Department of Defense.

(D) The United States Veterans' Administration.

(d) In the case of health care services provided by a participating provider, the payment rate shall be at the agreed-upon rate. In the case of a nonparticipating provider, the payment shall be at the negotiated rate the plan would otherwise pay to a participating provider for the same services, less any applicable co-payments and deductibles.

(e) Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit a health care service plan from restricting coverage for clinical trials to participating hospitals and physicians in California unless the protocol for the clinical trial is not provided for at a California hospital or by a California physician.

(f) The provision of services when required by this section shall not, in itself, give rise to liability on the part of the health care service plan.

(g) Nothing in this section shall be construed to limit, prohibit, or modify an enrollee's rights to the independent review process available under Section 1370.4 or to the Independent Medical Review System available under Article 5.55 (commencing with Section 1374.30).

(h) Nothing in this section shall be construed to otherwise limit or modify any existing requirements under the provisions of this chapter or to prevent application of co-payment or deductible provisions in a plan.

(i) Co-payments and deductibles applied to services delivered in a clinical trial shall be the same as those applied to the same services if not delivered in a clinical trial.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2001 C. 172 § 1 (SB 37)

§ 1371. Time for reimbursement of claims; contested claims

A health care service plan, including a specialized health care service plan, shall reimburse claims or any portion of any claim, whether in state or out of state, as soon as practicable, but no later than 30 working days after receipt of the claim by the health care service plan, or if the health care service plan is a health maintenance organization, 45 working days after receipt of the claim by the health care service plan, unless the claim or portion thereof is contested by the plan in which case the claimant shall be notified, in writing, that the claim is contested or denied, within 30 working days after receipt of the claim by the health care service plan, or if the health care service plan is a health maintenance organization, 45 working days after receipt of the claim by the health care service plan. The notice that a claim is being contested shall identify the portion of the claim that is contested and the specific reasons for contesting the claim.

If an uncontested claim is not reimbursed by delivery to the claimants' address of record within the respective 30 or 45 working days after receipt, interest shall accrue at the rate of 15 percent per annum beginning with the first calendar day after the 30- or 45-working-day period. A health care service plan shall automatically include in its payment of the claim all interest that has accrued pursuant to this section without requiring the claimant to submit a request for the interest amount. Any plan failing to comply with this requirement shall pay the claimant a ten dollar ($10) fee.

For the purposes of this section, a claim, or portion thereof, is reasonably contested if the plan has not received the completed claim and all information necessary to determine payer liability for the claim, or has not been granted reasonable access to information concerning provider services. Information necessary to determine payer liability for the claim includes, but is not limited to, reports of investigations concerning fraud and misrepresentation, and necessary consents, releases, and assignments, a claim on appeal, or other information necessary for the plan to determine the medical necessity for the health care services provided.

If a claim or portion thereof is contested on the basis that the plan has not received all information necessary to determine payer liability for the claim or portion thereof and notice has been provided pursuant to this section, the plan shall have 30 working days or, if the health care service plan is a health maintenance organization, 45 working days after receipt of this additional information to complete reconsideration of the claim. If a plan has received all of the information necessary to determine payer liability for a contested claim and has not reimbursed a claim it has determined to be payable within 30 working days of the receipt of that information, or if the plan is a health maintenance organization, within 45 working days of receipt of that information, interest shall accrue and be payable at a rate of 15 percent per annum beginning with the first calendar day after the 30- or 45-working-day period.

The obligation of the plan to comply with this section shall not be deemed to be waived when the plan requires its medical groups, independent practice associations, or other contracting entities to pay claims for covered services.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1986 C. 957 § 1. AMENDED STATS 1989 C. 968 § 1; STATS 1992 C. 747 § 1 (AB 2656), C. 1357 § 1 (SB 382); STATS 1994 C. 614 § 3 (SB 1832); STATS 1996 C. 711 § 1 (SB 1478); STATS 2000 C. 825 § 3 (SB 1177), C. 827 § 3 (AB 1455). AMENDED STATS 2009 C. 1164 § 98 (AB 1164).

§ 1371.1. Overpayment of claims; time for reimbursement; contested cases; interest; dental services

(a) Whenever a health care service plan, including a specialized health care service plan, determines that in reimbursing a claim for provider services an institutional or professional provider has been overpaid, and then notifies the provider in writing through a separate notice identifying the overpayment and the amount of the overpayment, the provider shall reimburse the health care service plan within 30 working days of receipt by the provider of the notice of overpayment unless the overpayment or portion thereof is contested by the provider in which case the health care service plan shall be notified, in writing, within 30 working days. The notice that an overpayment is being contested shall identify the portion of the overpayment that is contested and the specific reasons for contesting the overpayment.

If the provider does not make reimbursement for an uncontested overpayment within 30 working days after receipt, interest shall accrue at the rate of 10 percent per annum beginning with the first calendar day after the 30-working-day period.

(b)(1) This subdivision shall only apply to a health care service plan contract covering dental services or a specialized health care service plan contract covering dental services pursuant to this chapter.

(2) The health care service plan's notice of overpayment shall inform the provider how to access the plan's dispute resolution mechanism offered pursuant to subdivision (h) of Section 1367. The notice shall include the name and address to which the dispute should be submitted and a statement that Section 1371.1 of the Health and Safety Code requires a provider to reimburse the plan for an overpayment within 30 working days of receipt by the provider of the notice of overpayment unless the provider contests the overpayment within 30 working days. The notice shall also include information clearly identifying the claim, the name of the patient, the date of service, and a clear explanation of the basis upon which the plan or the plan's capitated provider believes the amount paid on the claim was in excess of the amount due, including interest and penalties on the claim. The notice shall also include a statement that if the provider does not make reimbursement of an uncontested overpayment within 30 working days after receipt of the notice, interest shall accrue at a rate of 10 percent per annum.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1989 C. 968 § 1.5. AMENDED STATS 1992 C. 747 § 2 (AB 2656), C. 1357 § 2 (SB 382); STATS 2008 C. 403 § 1 (SB 1387). AMENDED STATS 2009 C.140 § 99 (AB 1164).

§ 1371.2. Prohibited request for reimbursement or reduction of level of payment

No health care service plan, including a specialized health care service plan, shall request reimbursement for overpayment or reduce the level of payment to a provider based solely on the allegation that the provider has entered into a contract with any other licensed health care service plan for participation in a benefit plan that has been approved by the director.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1992 C. 1357 § 3 (SB 382). AMENDED STATS 2002 C. 760 § 3 (AB 3048).

§ 1371.22. Acceptance of lowest payment rate charged by provider to patient or third party; inapplicability of policy provision to cash payments made to provider by patient without private or public health care

If a contract between a health care service plan and a provider requires that the provider accept, as payment from the plan, the lowest payment rate charged by the provider to any patient or third party, this contract provision shall not be deemed to apply to, or take into consideration, any cash payments made to the provider by individual patients who do not have any private or public form of health care coverage for the service rendered by the provider, as described in subdivision (c) of Section 657 of the Business and Professions Code. This section shall apply to a provider contract that is issued, amended, or renewed on or after the effective date of this section.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1998 C. 20 § 2 (SB 1255), EFFECTIVE APRIL 14, 1998.

§ 1371.25. Liability

A plan, any entity contracting with a plan, and providers are each responsible for their own acts or omissions, and are not liable for the acts or omissions of, or the costs of defending, others. Any provision to the contrary in a contract with providers is void and unenforceable. Nothing in this section shall preclude a finding of liability on the part of a plan, any

entity contracting with a plan, or a provider, based on the doctrines of equitable indemnity, comparative negligence, contribution, or other statutory or common law bases for liability.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1995 C. 774 § 2 (AB 1840).

§ 1371.3. Assignment of right to reimbursement

On and after January 1, 1994, every group health care service plan that provides hospital, medical, or surgical expense benefits for plan members and their dependents shall authorize and permit assignment of the enrollee's or subscriber's right to any reimbursement for health care services covered under the plan contract to the State Department of Health Services when health care services are provided to a Medi-Cal beneficiary. This section, however, shall not apply to a Medi-Cal beneficiary for health care services provided pursuant to a contract with the State Department of Health Services under Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 14000) or Chapter 8 (commencing with Section 14200) of Part 3 of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1993 C. 744 § 1 (AB 2309).

§ 1371.35. Time for reimbursement of complete claim

(a) A health care service plan, including a specialized health care service plan, shall reimburse each complete claim, or portion thereof, whether in state or out of state, as soon as practical, but no later than 30 working days after receipt of the complete claim by the health care service plan, or if the health care service plan is a health maintenance organization, 45 working days after receipt of the complete claim by the health care service plan. However, a plan may contest or deny a claim, or portion thereof, by notifying the claimant, in writing, that the claim is contested or denied, within 30 working days after receipt of the claim by the health care service plan, or if the health care service plan is a health maintenance organization, 45 working days after receipt of the claim by the health care service plan. The notice that a claim, or portion thereof, is contested shall identify the portion of the claim that is contested, by revenue code, and the specific information needed from the provider to reconsider the claim. The notice that a claim, or portion thereof, is denied shall identify the portion of the claim that is denied, by revenue code, and the specific reasons for the denial. A plan may delay payment of an uncontested portion of a complete claim for reconsideration of a contested portion of that claim so long as the plan pays those charges specified in subdivision (b).

(b) If a complete claim, or portion thereof, that is neither contested nor denied, is not reimbursed by delivery to the claimant's address of record within the respective 30- or 45-working days after receipt, the plan shall pay the greater of fifteen dollars ($15) per year or interest at the rate of 15 percent per annum beginning with the first calendar day after the 30- or 45-working day period. A health care service plan shall automatically include the fifteen dollars ($15) per year or interest due in the payment made to the claimant, without requiring a request therefore.

(c) For the purposes of this section, a claim, or portion thereof, is reasonably contested if the plan has not received the completed claim. A paper claim from an institutional provider shall be deemed complete upon submission of a legible emergency department report and a completed UB 92 or other format adopted by the National Uniform Billing Committee, and reasonable relevant information requested by the plan within 30 working days of receipt of the claim. An electronic claim from an institutional provider shall be deemed complete upon submission of an electronic equivalent to the UB 92 or other format adopted by the National Uniform Billing Committee, and reasonable relevant information requested by the plan within 30 working days of receipt of the claim. However, if the plan requests a copy of the emergency department report within the 30 working days after receipt of the electronic claim from the institutional provider, the plan may also request additional reasonable relevant information within 30 working days of receipt of the emergency department report, at which time the claim shall be deemed complete. A claim from a professional provider shall be deemed complete upon submission of a completed HCFA 1500 or its electronic equivalent or other format adopted by the National Uniform Billing Committee, and reasonable relevant information

requested by the plan within 30 working days of receipt of the claim. The provider shall provide the plan reasonable relevant information within 10 working days of receipt of a written request that is clear and specific regarding the information sought. If, as a result of reviewing the reasonable relevant information, the plan requires further information, the plan shall have an additional 15 working days after receipt of the reasonable relevant information to request the further information, notwithstanding any time limit to the contrary in this section, at which time the claim shall be deemed complete.

(d) This section shall not apply to claims about which there is evidence of fraud and misrepresentation, to eligibility determinations, or in instances where the plan has not been granted reasonable access to information under the provider's control. A plan shall specify, in a written notice sent to the provider within the respective 30- or 45-working days of receipt of the claim, which, if any, of these exceptions applies to a claim.

(e) If a claim or portion thereof is contested on the basis that the plan has not received information reasonably necessary to determine payer liability for the claim or portion thereof, then the plan shall have 30 working days or, if the health care service plan is a health maintenance organization, 45 working days after receipt of this additional information to complete reconsideration of the claim. If a claim, or portion thereof, undergoing reconsideration is not reimbursed by delivery to the claimant's address of record within the respective 30 or 45 working days after receipt of the additional information, the plan shall pay the greater of fifteen dollars ($15) per year or interest at the rate of 15 percent per annum beginning with the first calendar day after the 30- or 45-working-day period. A health care service plan shall automatically include the fifteen dollars ($15) per year or interest due in the payment made to the claimant, without requiring a request therefore.

(f) The obligation of the plan to comply with this section shall not be deemed to be waived when the plan requires its medical groups, independent practice associations, or other contracting entities to pay claims for covered services. This section shall not be construed to prevent a plan from assigning, by a written contract, the responsibility to pay interest and late charges pursuant to this section to medical groups, independent practice associations, or other entities.

(g) A plan shall not delay payment on a claim from a physician or other provider to await the submission of a claim from a hospital or other provider, without citing specific rationale as to why the delay was necessary and providing a monthly update regarding the status of the claim and the plan's actions to resolve the claim, to the provider that submitted the claim.

(h) A health care service plan shall not request or require that a provider waive its rights pursuant to this section.

(i) This section shall not apply to capitated payments.

(j) This section shall apply only to claims for services rendered to a patient who was provided emergency services and care as defined in Section 1317.1 in the United States on or after September 1, 1999.

(k) This section shall not be construed to affect the rights or obligations of any person pursuant to Section 1371.

(l) This section shall not be construed to affect a written agreement, if any, of a provider to submit bills within a specified time period.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1998 C. 994 § 4 (AB 1560). AMENDED STATS 2000 C. 825 § 4 (SB 1177), C. 827 § 4 (AB 1455).

§ 1371.36. Denial of payment; prohibitions

(a) A health care service plan shall not deny payment of a claim on the basis that the plan, medical group, independent practice association, or other contracting entity did not provide authorization for health care services that were provided in a licensed acute care hospital and that were related to services that were previously authorized, if all of the following

conditions are met:

(1) It was medically necessary to provide the services at the time.

(2) The services were provided after the plan's normal business hours.

(3) The plan does not maintain a system that provides for the availability of a plan representative or an alternative means of contact through an electronic system, including voicemail or electronic mail, whereby the plan can respond to a request for authorization within 30 minutes of the time that a request was made.

(b) This section shall not apply to investigational or experimental therapies, or other non-covered services.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2000 C. 825 § 5 (SB 1177), EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2001.

EDITOR'S NOTES: HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE ALSO HAS AN IDENTICAL SECTION ADDED BY STATS. 2000 C. 827 § 5 (AB 1455), EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2001.

NOTE- STATS 2000 C. 827 PROVIDES:
SEC. 1. THE LEGISLATURE FINDS AND DECLARES THE FOLLOWING:
(A) HEALTH CARE SERVICES MUST BE AVAILABLE TO CITIZENS WITHOUT UNNECESSARY ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, INTERRUPTIONS, OR DELAYS.
(B) THE BILLING BY PROVIDERS AND THE HANDLING OF CLAIMS BY HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS ARE ESSENTIAL COMPONENTS OF THE HEALTH CARE DELIVERY PROCESS AND CAN BE MADE MORE EFFECTIVE AND EFFICIENT.
(C) THE PRESENT SYSTEM OF CLAIMS SUBMISSION BY PROVIDERS AND THE PROCESSING AND PAYMENT OF THOSE CLAIMS BY HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS ARE COMPLEX AND ARE IN NEED OF REFORM IN ORDER TO FACILITATE THE PROMPT AND EFFICIENT SUBMISSION, PROCESSING, AND PAYMENT OF CLAIMS. PROVIDERS AND HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS BOTH RECOGNIZE THE PROBLEMS IN THE CURRENT SYSTEM AND THAT THERE IS AN URGENT NEED TO RESOLVE THESE MATTERS.(D) TO ENSURE THAT HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS AND PROVIDERS DO NOT ENGAGE IN PATTERNS OF UNACCEPTABLE PRACTICES, THE DEPARTMENT OF MANAGED HEALTH CARE SHOULD BE AUTHORIZED TO ASSIST IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF A NEW AND MORE EFFICIENT SYSTEM OF CLAIMS SUBMISSION, PROCESSING, AND PAYMENT.

§ 1371.37. Prohibition against unfair patterns

(a) A health care service plan is prohibited from engaging in an unfair payment pattern, as defined in this section.

(b) Consistent with subdivision (a) of Section 1371.39, the director may investigate a health care service plan to determine whether it has engaged in an unfair payment pattern.

(c) An "unfair payment pattern," as used in this section, means any of the following:

(1) Engaging in a demonstrable and unjust pattern, as defined by the department, of reviewing or processing complete and accurate claims that results in payment delays.

(2) Engaging in a demonstrable and unjust pattern, as defined by the department, of reducing the amount of payment or denying complete and accurate claims.

(3) Failing on a repeated basis to pay the uncontested portions of a claim within the timeframes specified in Section 1371, 1371.1, or 1371.35.

(4) Failing on a repeated basis to automatically include the interest due on claims pursuant to Section 1371.

(d)(1) Upon a final determination by the director that a health care service plan has engaged in an unfair payment

pattern, the director may:

(A) Impose monetary penalties as permitted under this chapter.

(B) Require the health care service plan for a period of three years from the date of the director's determination, or for a shorter period prescribed by the director, to pay complete and accurate claims from the provider within a shorter period of time than that required by Section 1371. The provisions of this subparagraph shall not become operative until January 1, 2002.

(C) Include a claim for costs incurred by the department in any administrative or judicial action, including investigative expenses and the cost to monitor compliance by the plan.

(2) For any overpayment made by a health care service plan while subject to the provisions of paragraph (1), the provider shall remain liable to the plan for repayment pursuant to Section 1371.1.

(e) The enforcement remedies provided in this section are not exclusive and shall not limit or preclude the use of any otherwise available criminal, civil, or administrative remedy.

(f) The penalties set forth in this section shall not preclude, suspend, affect, or impact any other duty, right, responsibility, or obligation under a statute or under a contract between a health care service plan and a provider.

(g) A health care service plan may not delegate any statutory liability under this section.

(h) For the purposes of this section, "complete and accurate claim" has the same meaning as that provided in the regulations adopted by the department pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 1371.38.

(i) On or before December 31, 2001, the department shall report to the Legislature and the Governor information regarding the development of the definition of "unjust pattern" as used in this section. This report shall include, but not be limited to, a description of the process used and a list of the parties involved in the department's development of this definition as well as recommendations for statutory adoption.

(j) The department shall make available upon request and on its website, information regarding actions taken pursuant to this section, including a description of the activities that were the basis for the action.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2000 C. 825 § 6 (SB 1177), EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2001.

NOTE- STATS 2000 C. 827 PROVIDES:
SEC. 1. THE LEGISLATURE FINDS AND DECLARES THE FOLLOWING:
(A) HEALTH CARE SERVICES MUST BE AVAILABLE TO CITIZENS WITHOUT UNNECESSARY ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, INTERRUPTIONS, OR DELAYS.
(B) THE BILLING BY PROVIDERS AND THE HANDLING OF CLAIMS BY HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS ARE ESSENTIAL COMPONENTS OF THE HEALTH CARE DELIVERY PROCESS AND CAN BE MADE MORE EFFECTIVE AND EFFICIENT.
(C) THE PRESENT SYSTEM OF CLAIMS SUBMISSION BY PROVIDERS AND THE PROCESSING AND PAYMENT OF THOSE CLAIMS BY HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS ARE COMPLEX AND ARE IN NEED OF REFORM IN ORDER TO FACILITATE THE PROMPT AND EFFICIENT SUBMISSION, PROCESSING, AND PAYMENT OF CLAIMS. PROVIDERS AND HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS BOTH RECOGNIZE THE PROBLEMS IN THE CURRENT SYSTEM AND THAT THERE IS AN URGENT NEED TO RESOLVE THESE MATTERS.
(D) TO ENSURE THAT HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS AND PROVIDERS DO NOT ENGAGE IN PATTERNS OF UNACCEPTABLE PRACTICES, THE DEPARTMENT OF MANAGED HEALTH CARE SHOULD BE AUTHORIZED TO ASSIST IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF A NEW AND MORE EFFICIENT SYSTEM OF CLAIMS SUBMISSION, PROCESSING, AND PAYMENT.

§ 1371.38. Regulations; adoption of dispute resolution mechanisms

(a) The department shall, on or before July 1, 2001, adopt regulations that ensure that plans have adopted a dispute resolution mechanism pursuant to subdivision (h) of Section 1367. The regulations shall require that any dispute resolution mechanism of a plan is fair, fast, and cost-effective for contracting and non-contracting providers and define the term "complete and accurate claim, including attachments and supplemental information or documentation."

(b) On or before December 31, 2001, the department shall report to the Governor and the Legislature its recommendations for any additional statutory requirements relating to plan and provider dispute resolution mechanisms.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2000 C. 825 § 7 (SB 1177), EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2001.

NOTE- STATS 2000 C. 827 PROVIDES:
SEC. 1. THE LEGISLATURE FINDS AND DECLARES THE FOLLOWING:

(A) HEALTH CARE SERVICES MUST BE AVAILABLE TO CITIZENS WITHOUT UNNECESSARY ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, INTERRUPTIONS, OR DELAYS.

(B) THE BILLING BY PROVIDERS AND THE HANDLING OF CLAIMS BY HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS ARE ESSENTIAL COMPONENTS OF THE HEALTH CARE DELIVERY PROCESS AND CAN BE MADE MORE EFFECTIVE AND EFFICIENT.

(C) THE PRESENT SYSTEM OF CLAIMS SUBMISSION BY PROVIDERS AND THE PROCESSING AND PAYMENT OF THOSE CLAIMS BY HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS ARE COMPLEX AND ARE IN NEED OF REFORM IN ORDER TO FACILITATE THE PROMPT AND EFFICIENT SUBMISSION, PROCESSING, AND PAYMENT OF CLAIMS. PROVIDERS AND HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS BOTH RECOGNIZE THE PROBLEMS IN THE CURRENT SYSTEM AND THAT THERE IS AN URGENT NEED TO RESOLVE THESE MATTERS.
(D) TO ENSURE THAT HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS AND PROVIDERS DO NOT ENGAGE IN PATTERNS OF UNACCEPTABLE PRACTICES, THE DEPARTMENT OF MANAGED HEALTH CARE SHOULD BE AUTHORIZED TO ASSIST IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF A NEW AND MORE EFFICIENT SYSTEM OF CLAIMS SUBMISSION, PROCESSING, AND PAYMENT.

§ 1371.39. Reporting to Office of Plan Provider Relations

(a) Providers may report to the department's Office of Plan and Provider Relations, either through the toll-free provider line (877-525-1295) or e-mail address (plans-providers@dmhc.ca.gov), instances in which the provider believes a plan is engaging in an unfair payment pattern.

(b) Plans may report to the department's Office of Plan and Provider Relations, either through the toll-free provider line (877-525-1295) or e-mail address (plans-providers@dmhc.ca.gov), instances in which the plan believes a provider is engaging in an unfair billing pattern.

(1) "Unfair billing pattern" means engaging in a demonstrable and unjust pattern of unbundling of claims, up-coding of claims, or other demonstrable and unjustified billing patterns, as defined by the department.

(2) The department shall convene appropriate state agencies to make recommendations by July 1, 2001, to the Legislature and the Governor for the purpose of developing a system for responding to unfair billing patterns as defined in this section. This section shall include a process by which information is made available to the public regarding actions taken against providers for unfair billing patterns and the activities that were the basis for the action.

(c) On or before December 31, 2001, the department shall report to the Legislature and the Governor information regarding the development of the definition of "unfair billing pattern" as used in this section. This report shall include, but not be limited to, a description of the process used and a list of the parties involved in the department's development of this definition as well as recommendations for statutory adoption.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2000 C. 825 § 8 (SB 1177), EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2001.

NOTE- STATS 2000 C. 827 PROVIDES:
SEC. 1. THE LEGISLATURE FINDS AND DECLARES THE FOLLOWING:
(A) HEALTH CARE SERVICES MUST BE AVAILABLE TO CITIZENS WITHOUT UNNECESSARY ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, INTERRUPTIONS, OR DELAYS.
(B) THE BILLING BY PROVIDERS AND THE HANDLING OF CLAIMS BY HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS ARE ESSENTIAL COMPONENTS OF THE HEALTH CARE DELIVERY PROCESS AND CAN BE MADE MORE EFFECTIVE AND EFFICIENT.
(C) THE PRESENT SYSTEM OF CLAIMS SUBMISSION BY PROVIDERS AND THE PROCESSING AND PAYMENT OF THOSE CLAIMS BY HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS ARE COMPLEX AND ARE IN NEED OF REFORM IN ORDER TO FACILITATE THE PROMPT AND EFFICIENT SUBMISSION, PROCESSING, AND PAYMENT OF CLAIMS. PROVIDERS AND HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS BOTH RECOGNIZE THE PROBLEMS IN THE CURRENT SYSTEM AND THAT THERE IS AN URGENT NEED TO RESOLVE THESE MATTERS.
(D) TO ENSURE THAT HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS AND PROVIDERS DO NOT ENGAGE IN PATTERNS OF UNACCEPTABLE PRACTICES, THE DEPARTMENT OF MANAGED HEALTH CARE SHOULD BE AUTHORIZED TO ASSIST IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF A NEW AND MORE EFFICIENT SYSTEM OF CLAIMS SUBMISSION, PROCESSING, AND PAYMENT.

§ 1371.4. Emergency services and care; authorization; payments to providers; treatment following stabilization; payments to providers; assumption and delegation of responsibilities

(a) A health care service plan that covers hospital, medical, or surgical expenses, or its contracting medical providers, shall provide 24-hour access for enrollees and providers, including, but not limited to, noncontracting hospitals, to obtain timely authorization for medically necessary care, for circumstances where the enrollee has received emergency services and care is stabilized, but the treating provider believes that the enrollee may not be discharged safely. A physician and surgeon shall be available for consultation and for resolving disputed requests for authorizations. A health care service plan that does not require prior authorization as a prerequisite for payment for necessary medical care following stabilization of an emergency medical condition or active labor need not satisfy the requirements of this subdivision.

(b) A health care service plan, or its contracting medical providers, shall reimburse providers for emergency services and care provided to its enrollees, until the care results in stabilization of the enrollee, except as provided in subdivision (c). As long as federal or state law requires that emergency services and care be provided without first questioning the patient's ability to pay, a health care service plan shall not require a provider to obtain authorization prior to the provision of emergency services and care necessary to stabilize the enrollee's emergency medical condition.

(c) Payment for emergency services and care may be denied only if the health care service plan, or its contracting medical providers, reasonably determines that the emergency services and care were never performed; provided that a health care service plan, or its contracting medical providers, may deny reimbursement to a provider for a medical screening examination in cases when the plan enrollee did not require emergency services and care and the enrollee reasonably should have known that an emergency did not exist. A health care service plan may require prior authorization as a prerequisite for payment for necessary medical care following stabilization of an emergency medical condition.

(d) If there is a disagreement between the health care service plan and the provider regarding the need for necessary medical care, following stabilization of the enrollee, the plan shall assume responsibility for the care of the patient either by having medical personnel contracting with the plan personally take over the care of the patient within a reasonable amount of time after the disagreement, or by having another general acute care hospital under contract with the plan agree to accept the transfer of the patient as provided in Section 1317.2, Section 1317.2a, or other pertinent statute. However, this requirement shall not apply to necessary medical care provided in hospitals outside the service area of the health care service plan. If the health care service plan fails to satisfy the requirements of this subdivision, further necessary care shall be deemed to have been authorized by the plan. Payment for this care may not be denied.

(e) A health care service plan may delegate the responsibilities enumerated in this section to the plan's contracting medical providers.

(f) Subdivisions (b), (c), (d), (g), and (h) shall not apply with respect to a nonprofit health care service plan that has 3,500,000 enrollees and maintains a prior authorization system that includes the availability by telephone within 30 minutes of a practicing emergency department physician.

(g) The Department of Managed Health Care shall adopt by July 1, 1995, on an emergency basis, regulations governing instances when an enrollee requires medical care following stabilization of an emergency medical condition, including appropriate timeframes for a health care service plan to respond to requests for treatment authorization.

(h) The Department of Managed Health Care shall adopt, by July 1, 1999, on an emergency basis, regulations governing instances when an enrollee in the opinion of the treating provider requires necessary medical care following stabilization of an emergency medical condition, including appropriate timeframes for a health care service plan to respond to a request for treatment authorization from a treating provider who has a contract with a plan.

(i) The definitions set forth in Section 1317.1 shall control the construction of this section.

(j)(1) A health care service plan that is contacted by a hospital pursuant to Section 1262.8 shall, within 30 minutes of the time the hospital makes the initial telephone call requesting information, either authorize poststabilization care or inform the hospital that it will arrange for the prompt transfer of the enrollee to another hospital.

(2) A health care service plan that is contacted by a hospital pursuant to Section 1262.8 shall reimburse the hospital for poststabilization care rendered to the enrollee if any of the following occur:

(A) The health care service plan authorizes the hospital to provide poststabilization care.

(B) The health care service plan does not respond to the hospital's initial contact or does not make a decision regarding whether to authorize poststabilization care or to promptly transfer the enrollee within the timeframe set forth in paragraph (1).

(C) There is an unreasonable delay in the transfer of the enrollee, and the noncontracting physician and surgeon determines that the enrollee requires poststabilization care.

(3) A health care service plan shall not require a hospital representative or a noncontracting physician and surgeon to make more than one telephone call pursuant to Section 1262.8 to the number provided in advance by the health care service plan. The representative of the hospital that makes the telephone call may be, but is not required to be, a physician and surgeon.

(4) An enrollee who is billed by a hospital in violation of Section 1262.8 may report receipt of the bill to the health care service plan and the department. The department shall forward that report to the State Department of Public Health.

(5) For purposes of this section, "poststabilization care" means medically necessary care provided after an emergency medical condition has been stabilized.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1994 C. 614 § 4 (SB 1832). AMENDED STATS 1998 C. 1015 § 2 (AB 682), C. 1016 § 2 (SB 77); STATS 1999 C. 525 § 107 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000; AMENDED STATS 2000 C. 857 § 36 (AB 2903); STATS 2003 C. 583 § 3 (AB 1628); AMENDED STATS 2008 C. 603 § 4 (AB 1203).

NOTE- STATS 2003 C. 583 PROVIDES:
SEC. 1. (A) IT IS THE INTENT OF THE LEGISLATURE IN ENACTING THIS ACT TO PROTECT PATIENTS WITH HEALTH BENEFITS

COVERAGE FROM BEING BILLED IN THE EVENT OF A DISPUTE BETWEEN A HOSPITAL AND A HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN, WHERE THE HOSPITAL HAS NOT CONTACTED THE HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN TO ACCESS A PATIENT'S MEDICAL RECORD AND THE HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN MAKES THE RECORD AVAILABLE.
(B) IT IS NOT THE LEGISLATURE'S INTENT TO CHANGE THE EXISTING LAW CONCERNING THE DUTIES OF A HOSPITAL OR PHYSICIAN AND SURGEON TO A PATIENT WHO PRESENTS IN AN EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT OF A LICENSED HOSPITAL.
(C) IT IS NOT THE LEGISLATURE'S INTENT TO CHANGE EXISTING LAW CONCERNING THE RESPONSIBILITIES THAT A HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN AND AN EMERGENCY HEALTH CARE PROVIDER, INCLUDING A HOSPITAL, HAVE IN RELATION TO EACH OTHER, INCLUDING THE DUTY TO REIMBURSE FOR SERVICES PROVIDED.
(D) IT IS NOT THE LEGISLATURE'S INTENT TO IMPAIR THE ABILITY OF EMERGENCY PHYSICIANS TO PROVIDE EMERGENCY SERVICES AND PROMPT CARE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MEDICAL NEEDS OF THEIR PATIENTS.

§ 1371.5. Basic health care services; "911" emergency medical assistance; conditions for coverage

(a) No health care service plan that provides basic health care services shall require prior authorization or refuse to pay for any ambulance or ambulance transport services, referred to in paragraph (6) of subdivision (b) of Section 1345, provided to an enrollee as a result of a "911" emergency response system request for assistance if either of the following conditions apply:

(1) The request was made for an emergency medical condition and ambulance transport services were required.

(2) An enrollee reasonably believed that the medical condition was an emergency medical condition and reasonably believed that the condition required ambulance transport services.

(b) As used in this section, "emergency medical condition" has the same meaning as in Section 1317.1.

(c) The determination as to whether an enrollee reasonably believed that the medical condition was an emergency medical condition that required an emergency response shall not be based solely upon a retrospective analysis of the level of care eventually provided to, or a final discharge of, the person who received emergency assistance.

(d) A health care service plan shall not be required to pay for any ambulance or ambulance transport services if the health care service plan determines that the ambulance or ambulance transport services were never performed, an emergency condition did not exist, or upon findings of fraud, incorrect billings, the provision of services that were not covered under the member's current benefit plan, or membership that was invalid at the time services were delivered for the pending emergency claim.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1998 C. 979 § 3 (AB 984).

§ 1371.8. Rescission or modification of authorization after service provided

A health care service plan that authorizes a specific type of treatment by a provider shall not rescind or modify this authorization after the provider renders the health care service in good faith and pursuant to the authorization for any reason, including, but not limited to, the plan's subsequent rescission, cancellation, or modification of the enrollee's or subscriber's contract or the plan's subsequent determination that it did not make an accurate determination of the enrollee's or subscriber's eligibility. This section shall not be construed to expand or alter the benefits available to the enrollee or subscriber under a plan. The legislature finds and declares that by adopting the amendments made to this section by Assembly Bill 1324 of the 2007-08 Regular Session it does not intend to instruct a court as to whether or not the amendments are existing law.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1994 C. 614 (SB 1832). AMENDED STATS 2007 C. 702 (AB 1324).

§ 1372. Contracts; use of evidence of coverage; exception

Subject to the applicable provisions of this chapter, a plan may offer one or more plan contracts or specialized health care service plan contracts, except that a specialized health care service plan contract shall not offer one or more basic health care services except as may be permitted by rule or order of the director. Advertising, disclosure forms, contract forms, and evidences of coverage for more than one type of plan contract or specialized health care service plan contract, or both, may not be used except as authorized by the director pursuant to this chapter.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1976 C. 652 § 3.1, EFFECTIVE AUGUST 28, 1976, OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1976. AMENDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 108 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1373. Plan contract coverage; Medi-Cal or Medicaid benefits not to be excepted; sterilization operations or procedures; spouse or dependents; termination of coverage of dependent child upon attainment of limiting age; following termination of employment; handicapped persons; mental health or vision care; arbitration; dependent children over 26 who are full-time students

(a)(1) A plan contract may not provide an exception for other coverage if the other coverage is entitlement to Medi-Cal benefits under Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 14000) or Chapter 8 (commencing with Section 14200) of Part 3 of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, or Medicaid benefits under Subchapter 19 (commencing with Section 1396) of Chapter 7 of Title 42 of the United States Code.

(2) Each plan contract shall be interpreted not to provide an exception for the Medi-Cal or Medicaid benefits.

(3) A plan contract shall not provide an exemption for enrollment because of an applicant's entitlement to Medi-Cal benefits under Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 14000) or Chapter 8 (commencing with Section 14200) of Part 3 of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, or Medicaid benefits under Subchapter 19 (commencing with Section 1396) of Chapter 7 of Title 42 of the United States Code.

(4) A plan contract may not provide that the benefits payable thereunder are subject to reduction if the individual insured has entitlement to the Medi-Cal or Medicaid benefits.

(b)(1) A plan contract that provides coverage, whether by specific benefit or by the effect of general wording, for sterilization operations or procedures shall not impose any disclaimer, restriction on, or limitation of, coverage relative to the covered individual's reason for sterilization.

(2) As used in this section, "sterilization operations or procedures" shall have the same meaning as that specified in Section 10120 of the Insurance Code.

(c) Every plan contract that provides coverage to the spouse or dependents of the subscriber or spouse shall grant immediate accident and sickness coverage, from and after the moment of birth, to each newborn infant of any subscriber or spouse covered and to each minor child placed for adoption from and after the date on which the adoptive child's birth parent or other appropriate legal authority signs a written document, including, but not limited to, a health facility minor release report, a medical authorization form, or a relinquishment form, granting the subscriber or spouse the right to control health care for the adoptive child or, absent this written document, on the date there exists evidence of the subscriber's or spouse's right to control the health care of the child placed for adoption. No plan may be entered into or amended if it contains any disclaimer, waiver, or other limitation of coverage relative to the coverage or insurability of newborn infants of, or children placed for adoption with, a subscriber or spouse covered as required by this subdivision.

(d)(1) Every plan contract that provides that coverage of a dependent child of a subscriber shall terminate upon attainment of the limiting age for dependent children specified in the plan, shall also provide that attainment of the limiting age shall not operate to terminate the coverage of the child while the child is and continues to meet both of the following criteria:

(A) Incapable of self-sustaining employment by reason of a physically or mentally disabling injury, illness, or condition.

(B) Chiefly dependent upon the subscriber for support and maintenance.

(2) The plan shall notify the subscriber that the dependent child's coverage will terminate upon attainment of the limiting age unless the subscriber submits proof of the criteria described in subparagraphs (A) and (B) of paragraph (1) to the plan within 60 days of the date of receipt of the notification. The plan shall send this notification to the subscriber at least 90 days prior to the date the child attains the limiting age. Upon receipt of a request by the subscriber for continued coverage of the child and proof of the criteria described in subparagraphs (A) and (B) of paragraph (1), the plan shall determine whether the child meets that criteria before the child attains the limiting age. If the plan fails to make the determination by that date, it shall continue coverage of the child pending its determination.

(3) The plan may subsequently request information about a dependent child whose coverage is continued beyond the limiting age under this subdivision but not more frequently than annually after the two-year period following the child's attainment of the limiting age.

(4) If the subscriber changes carriers to another plan or to a health insurer, the new plan or insurer shall continue to provide coverage for the dependent child. The new plan or insurer may request information about the dependent child initially and not more frequently than annually thereafter to determine if the child continues to satisfy the criteria in subparagraphs (A) and (B) of paragraph (1). The subscriber shall submit the information requested by the new plan or insurer within 60 days of receiving the request.

(5)(A) Except as set forth in subparagraph (B), under no circumstances shall the limiting age be less than 26 years of age with respect to plan years beginning on or after September 23, 2010.

(B) For plan years beginning before January 1, 2014, a group health care service plan contract that qualifies as a grandfathered health plan under Section 1251 of the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public Law 111-148) and that makes available dependent coverage of children may exclude from coverage an adult child who has not attained 26 years of age only if the adult child is eligible to enroll in an eligible employer-sponsored health plan, as defined in Section 5000A(f)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code, other than a group health plan of a parent.

(C)(i) With respect to a child (I) whose coverage under a group or individual plan contract ended, or who was denied or not eligible for coverage under a group or individual plan contract, because under the terms of the contract the availability of dependent coverage of children ended before the attainment of 26 years of age, and (II) who becomes eligible for that coverage by reason of the application of this paragraph, the health care service plan shall give the child an opportunity to enroll that shall continue for at least 30 days. This opportunity and the notice described in clause (ii) shall be provided not later than the first day of the first plan year beginning on or after September 23, 2010, consistent with the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public Law 111-148), as amended by the federal Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (Public Law 111-152), and any additional federal guidance or regulations issued by the United States Secretary of Health and Human Services.

(ii) The health care service plan shall provide written notice stating that a dependent described in clause (i) who has not attained 26 years of age is eligible to enroll in the plan for coverage. This notice may be provided to the dependent's parent on behalf of the dependent. If the notice is included with other enrollment materials for a group plan, the notice shall be prominent.

(iii) In the case of an individual who enrolls under this subparagraph, coverage shall take effect no later than the first day of the first plan year beginning on or after September 23, 2010.

(iv) A dependent enrolling in a group health plan for coverage pursuant to this subparagraph shall be treated as a special enrollee as provided under the rules of Section 146.117(d) of Title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations. The health care service plan shall offer the recipient of the notice all of the benefit packages available to similarly situated individuals who did not lose coverage by reason of cessation of dependent status. Any difference in benefits or cost-sharing requirements shall constitute a different benefit package. A dependent enrolling in a group health plan for coverage pursuant to this subparagraph shall not be required to pay more for coverage than similarly situated individuals who did not lose coverage by reason of cessation of dependent status.

(D) Nothing in this section shall require a health care service plan to make coverage available for a child of a child receiving dependent coverage. Nothing in this section shall be construed to modify the definition of "dependent" as used in the Revenue and Taxation Code with respect to the tax treatment of the cost of coverage.

(e) A plan contract that provides coverage, whether by specific benefit or by the effect of general wording, for both an employee and one or more covered persons dependent upon the employee and provides for an extension of the coverage for any period following a termination of employment of the employee shall also provide that this extension of coverage shall apply to dependents upon the same terms and conditions precedent as applied to the covered employee, for the same period of time, subject to payment of premiums, if any, as required by the terms of the policy and subject to any applicable collective bargaining agreement.

(f) A group contract shall not discriminate against handicapped persons or against groups containing handicapped persons. Nothing in this subdivision shall preclude reasonable provisions in a plan contract against liability for services or reimbursement of the handicap condition or conditions relating thereto, as may be allowed by rules of the director.

(g) Every group contract shall set forth the terms and conditions under which subscribers and enrollees may remain in the plan in the event the group ceases to exist, the group contract is terminated, or an individual subscriber leaves the group, or the enrollees' eligibility status changes.

(h)(1) A health care service plan or specialized health care service plan may provide for coverage of, or for payment for, professional mental health services, or vision care services, or for the exclusion of these services. If the terms and conditions include coverage for services provided in a general acute care hospital or an acute psychiatric hospital as defined in Section 1250 and do not restrict or modify the choice of providers, the coverage shall extend to care provided by a psychiatric health facility as defined in Section 1250.2 operating pursuant to licensure by the State Department of Health Care Services. A health care service plan that offers outpatient mental health services but does not cover these services in all of its group contracts shall communicate to prospective group contractholders as to the availability of outpatient coverage for the treatment of mental or nervous disorders.

(2) No plan shall prohibit the member from selecting any psychologist who is licensed pursuant to the Psychology Licensing Law (Chapter 6.6 (commencing with Section 2900) of Division 2 of the Business and Professions Code), any optometrist who is the holder of a certificate issued pursuant to Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 3000) of Division 2 of the Business and Professions Code or, upon referral by a physician and surgeon licensed pursuant to the Medical Practice Act (Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 2000) of Division 2 of the Business and Professions Code), (A) any marriage and family therapist who is the holder of a license under Section 4980.50 of the Business and Professions Code, (B) any licensed clinical social worker who is the holder of a license under Section 4996 of the Business and Professions Code, (C) any registered nurse licensed pursuant to Chapter 6 (commencing with Section 2700) of Division 2 of the Business and Professions Code, who possesses a master's degree in psychiatric-mental health nursing and is listed as a psychiatric-mental health nurse by the Board of Registered Nursing, (D) any advanced practice registered nurse certified as a clinical nurse specialist pursuant to Article 9 (commencing with Section 2838) of Chapter 6 of Division 2 of the Business and Professions Code who participates in expert clinical practice in the specialty of psychiatric-mental health nursing, to perform the particular services covered under the terms of the plan, and the certificate holder is expressly authorized by law to perform these services, or (E) any professional clinical counselor who is the holder of a license under Chapter 16 (commencing with Section 4999.10) of Division 2 of the Business and Professions Code.

(3) Nothing in this section shall be construed to allow any certificate holder or licensee enumerated in this section to perform professional mental health services beyond his or her field or fields of competence as established by his or her education, training, and experience.

(4) For the purposes of this section

(A) “marriage and family therapist” means a licensed marriage and family therapist who has received specific instruction in assessment, diagnosis, prognosis, and counseling, and psychotherapeutic treatment of premarital, marriage, family, and child relationship dysfunctions, which is equivalent to the instruction required for licensure on January 1, 1981.

(B) “Professional clinical counselor” means a licensed professional clinical counselor who has received specific instruction in assessment, diagnosis, prognosis, counseling, and psychotherapeutic treatment of mental and emotional disorders, which is equivalent to the instruction required for licensure on January 1, 2012.

(5) Nothing in this section shall be construed to allow a member to select and obtain mental health or psychological or vision care services from a certificate holder or license holder who is not directly affiliated with or under contract to the health care service plan or specialized health care service plan to which the member belongs. All health care service plans and individual practice associations that offer mental health benefits shall make reasonable efforts to make available to their members the services of licensed psychologists. However, a failure of a plan or association to comply with the requirements of the preceding sentence shall not constitute a misdemeanor.

(6) As used in this subdivision, “individual practice association” means an entity as defined in subsection (5) of Section 1307 of the federal Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 300e-1(5)).

(7) Health care service plan coverage for professional mental health services may include community residential treatment services that are alternatives to inpatient care and that are directly affiliated with the plan or to which enrollees are referred by providers affiliated with the plan.

(i) If the plan utilizes arbitration to settle disputes, the plan contracts shall set forth the type of disputes subject to arbitration, the process to be utilized, and how it is to be initiated.

(j) A plan contract that provides benefits that accrue after a certain time of confinement in a health care facility shall specify what constitutes a day of confinement or the number of consecutive hours of confinement that are requisite to the commencement of benefits.

(k) If a plan provides coverage for a dependent child who is over 26 years of age and enrolled as a full-time student at a secondary or postsecondary educational institution, the following shall apply:

(1) Any break in the school calendar shall not disqualify the dependent child from coverage.

(2) If the dependent child takes a medical leave of absence, and the nature of the dependent child’s injury, illness, or condition would render the dependent child incapable of self-sustaining employment, the provisions of subdivision (d) shall apply if the dependent child is chiefly dependent on the subscriber for support and maintenance.

(3)(A) If the dependent child takes a medical leave of absence from school, but the nature of the dependent child’s injury, illness, or condition does not meet the requirements of paragraph (2), the dependent child’s coverage shall not terminate for a period not to exceed 12 months or until the date on which the coverage is scheduled to terminate pursuant to the terms and conditions of the plan, whichever comes first. The period of coverage under this paragraph shall commence on the first day of the medical leave of absence from the school or on the date the physician and surgeon determines the illness prevented the dependent child from attending school, whichever comes first. Any break in the school calendar shall not disqualify the dependent child from coverage under this paragraph.

(B) Documentation or certification of the medical necessity for a leave of absence from school shall be submitted to the

plan at least 30 days prior to the medical leave of absence from the school, if the medical reason for the absence and the absence are foreseeable, or 30 days after the start date of the medical leave of absence from school and shall be considered prima facie evidence of entitlement to coverage under this paragraph.

(4) This subdivision shall not apply to a specialized health care service plan or to a Medicare supplement plan.

Historical and Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1975 C. 941 § 2, OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1976. AMENDED STATS 1976 C. 1185 § 94; STATS 1978 C. 648 § 1; STATS 1980 C. 11 § 1, C. 973 § 1, C. 1235 § 2, C. 1313 § 14.5; STATS 1981 C. 267 § 1, EFFECTIVE AUGUST 25, 1981; STATS 1982 C. 121 § 1; STATS 1983 C. 928 § 9, C. 1259 § 1.5; STATS 1984 C. 1366 § 1, C. 1367 § 1.5; STATS 1987 CH 265 § 1; STATS 1989 C. 1104 § 39; STATS 1990 C. 57 § 8 (AB 365), EFFECTIVE APRIL 20, 1990; STATS 1993 C. 987 § 2 (SB 1221); STATS 1994 C. 147 § 7 (AB 2377), EFFECTIVE JULY 9, 1994; STATS 1999 C. 525 § 109 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000; STATS 2001 C. 420 § 3 (AB 1253), EFFECTIVE OCTOBER 2, 2001; STATS 2002 C. 1013 § 84 (SB 2026); STATS 2007 C. 617 § 3 (AB 910), EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2008; STATS 2008 C. 390 § 1 (SB 1168). AMENDED STATS 2010 C. 660 § 1 (SB 1088). AMENDED STATS 2011 C. 381 § 30 (SB 146); STATS 2013 C. 23 § 14 (AB 82).

§ 1373.1. Conversion provisions

Every group plan entered into, amended, or renewed on or after January 1, 1977, which provides hospital, medical, or surgical expense benefits for employees or subscribers and their dependents, and which contains provisions granting the employee or subscriber the right to convert the coverage in the event of termination of employment or membership, shall include in such conversion provisions the same conversion rights and conditions to a covered dependent spouse of the employee or subscriber in the event the covered dependent spouse ceases to be a qualified family member by reason of termination of marriage or death of the employee or subscriber. Such conversion rights shall not require a physical examination or a statement of health.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1976 C. 1173 § 1.

§ 1373.2. Conversion rights of dependent spouse upon change of status

Every group health care service plan entered into, amended, or renewed on or after January 1, 1976, which provides hospital, medical, or surgical expense benefits for employees or subscribers and their dependents and which contains provisions granting the employee or subscriber the right to convert the coverage in the event of termination of employment or membership, shall include in such conversion provisions the same conversion rights and conditions to a covered dependent spouse of the employee or subscriber in the event the covered dependent spouse ceases to be a qualified family member by reason of termination of marriage.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1976 C. 1079 § 41.

§ 1373.3. Selection of primary care physician

An enrollee shall not be prohibited from selecting as a primary care physician any available primary care physician who contracts with the plan in the service area where the enrollee lives or works. This section shall apply to any plan contract issued, amended, renewed, or delivered on or after January 1, 1996.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1995 C. 515 § 2 (SB 1151).

§ 1373.4. Maternity benefits

(a) No health care service plan contract that is issued, amended, renewed, or delivered on or after July 1, 2003, that provides maternity coverage shall do either of the following:

(1) Contain a copayment or deductible for inpatient hospital maternity services that exceeds the most common amount of the copayment or deductible contained in the contract for inpatient services provided for other covered medical conditions.

(2) Contain a copayment or deductible for ambulatory care maternity services that exceeds the most common amount of the copayment or deductible contained in the contract for ambulatory care services provided for other covered medical conditions.

(b) No health care service plan that provides maternity benefits for a person covered continuously from conception shall be issued, amended, delivered, or renewed in this state if it contains any exclusion, reduction, or other limitations as to coverage, deductibles, or coinsurance provisions as to involuntary complications of pregnancy, unless the provisions apply generally to all benefits paid under the plan.

(c) If the pregnancy is interrupted, the maternity deductible charged for prenatal care and delivery shall be based on the value of the medical services received, providing it is never more than two-thirds of the plan's maternity deductible.

(d) For purposes of this section, involuntary complications of pregnancy shall include, but not be limited to, puerperal infection, eclampsia, cesarean section delivery, ectopic pregnancy, and toxemia.

(e) This section shall not permit copayments or deductibles in the Medi-Cal program that are not otherwise authorized under state or federal law.

(f) This section shall become operative on July 1, 2003.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2002 C. 880 § 3 (SB 1411), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2003.

NOTE- STATS 2002 C. 880 PROVIDES:
SEC. 1. THIS ACT SHALL BE KNOWN AND MAY BE CITED AS THE MATERNITY PARITY ACT.

§ 1373.5. Coverage of husband and wife covered under terms of same master contract; maximum contractual benefits

When a husband and wife are both employed as employees, and both have enrolled themselves and their eligible family members under a group health care service plan provided by their respective employers, and each spouse is covered as an employee under the terms of the same master contract, each spouse may claim on his or her behalf, or on behalf of his or her enrolled dependents, the combined maximum contractual benefits to which an employee is entitled under the terms of the master contract, not to exceed in the aggregate 100 percent of the charge for the covered expense or service.

This section shall apply to every group plan entered into, delivered, amended, or renewed in this state on or after January 1, 1978.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1977 C. 616 § 1.

§ 1373.6. Group contracts; conversion privilege; exemptions

This section does not apply to a specialized health care service plan contract or to a plan contract that primarily or solely supplements Medicare. The director may adopt rules consistent with federal law to govern the discontinuance and replacement of plan contracts that primarily or solely supplement Medicare.

(a)(1) Every group contract entered into, amended, or renewed on or after September 1, 2003, that provides hospital, medical, or surgical expense benefits for employees or members shall provide that an employee or member whose coverage under the group contract has been terminated by the employer shall be entitled to convert to non-group membership, without evidence of insurability, subject to the terms and conditions of this section.

(2) If the health care service plan provides coverage under an individual health care service plan contract, other than conversion coverage under this section, it shall offer one of the two plans that it is required to offer to a federally eligible defined individual pursuant to Section 1366.35. The plan shall provide this coverage at the same rate established under Section 1399.805 for a federally eligible defined individual. A health care service plan that is federally qualified under the federal Health Maintenance Organization Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 300e et seq.) may charge a rate for the coverage that is consistent with the provisions of that act.

(3) If the health care service plan does not provide coverage under an individual health care service plan contract, it shall offer a health benefit plan contract that is the same as a health benefit contract offered to a federally eligible defined individual pursuant to Section 1366.35. The health care service plan may offer either the most popular health maintenance organization model plan or the most popular preferred provider organization plan, each of which has the greatest number of enrolled individuals for its type of plan as of January 1 of the prior year, as reported by plans that provide coverage under an individual health care service plan contract to the department or the Department of Insurance by January 31, 2003, and annually thereafter. A health care service plan subject to this paragraph shall provide this coverage with the same cost-sharing terms and at the same premium as a health care service plan providing coverage to that individual under an individual health care service plan contract pursuant to Section 1399.805. The health care service plan shall file the health benefit plan it will offer, including the premium it will charge and the cost-sharing terms of the plan, with the Department of Managed Health Care.

(b) A conversion contract shall not be required to be made available to an employee or member if termination of his or her coverage under the group contract occurred for any of the following reasons:

(1) The group contract terminated or an employer's participation terminated and the group contract is replaced by similar coverage under another group contract within 15 days of the date of termination of the group coverage or the subscriber's participation.

(2) The employee or member failed to pay amounts due the health care service plan.

(3) The employee or member was terminated by the health care service plan from the plan for good cause.

(4) The employee or member knowingly furnished incorrect information or otherwise improperly obtained the benefits of the plan.

(5) The employer's hospital, medical, or surgical expense benefit program is self-insured.

(c) A conversion contract is not required to be issued to any person if any of the following facts are present:

(1) The person is covered by or is eligible for benefits under Title XVIII of the United States Social Security Act.

(2) The person is covered by or is eligible for hospital, medical, or surgical benefits under any arrangement of coverage for individuals in a group, whether insured or self-insured.

(3) The person is covered for similar benefits by an individual policy or contract.

(4) The person has not been continuously covered during the three-month period immediately preceding that person's termination of coverage.

(d) Benefits of a conversion contract shall meet the requirements for benefits under this chapter.

(e) Unless waived in writing by the plan, written application and first premium payment for the conversion contract shall be made not later than 63 days after termination from the group. A conversion contract shall be issued by the plan which shall be effective on the day following the termination of coverage under the group contract if the written application and the first premium payment for the conversion contract are made to the plan not later than 63 days after the termination of coverage, unless these requirements are waived in writing by the plan.

(f) The conversion contract shall cover the employee or member and his or her dependents who were covered under the group contract on the date of their termination from the group.

(g) A notification of the availability of the conversion coverage shall be included in each evidence of coverage. However, it shall be the sole responsibility of the employer to notify its employees of the availability, terms, and conditions of the conversion coverage which responsibility shall be satisfied by notification within 15 days of termination of group coverage. Group coverage shall not be deemed terminated until the expiration of any continuation of the group coverage. For purposes of this subdivision, the employer shall not be deemed the agent of the plan for purposes of notification of the availability, terms, and conditions of conversion coverage.

(h) As used in this section, "hospital, medical, or surgical benefits under state or federal law" do not include benefits under Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 14000) or Chapter 8 (commencing with Section 14200) of Part 3 of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, or Title XIX of the United States Social Security Act.

(i) Every group contract entered into, amended, or renewed before September 1, 2003, shall be subject to the provisions of this section as it read prior to its amendment by Assembly Bill 1401 of the 2001-02 Regular Session.

(j)(1) On and after January 1, 2014, and except as provided in paragraph (2), this section shall apply only to individual grandfathered health plan contracts previously issued pursuant to this section to federally eligible defined individuals.

(2) If Section 5000A of the Internal Revenue Code, as added by Section 1501 of PPACA, is repealed or amended to no longer apply to the individual market, as defined in Section 2791 of the federal Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. Section 300gg-91), paragraph (1) shall become inoperative on the date of that repeal or amendment.

(3) For purposes of this subdivision, the following definitions apply:

(A) “Grandfathered health plan” has the same meaning as that term is defined in Section 1251 of PPACA.

(B) “PPACA” means the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public Law 111-148), as amended by the federal Health Care Education and Reconciliation Act of 2010 (Public Law 111-152), and any rules, regulations, or guidance issued pursuant to that law.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1981 C. 1096 § 1, OPERATIVE JANUARY 1, 1983. AMENDED STATS 1982 C. 1038 § 1, EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 14, 1982, C. 1186 § 1.5; STATS 1983 C. 642 § 1; STATS 1984 C. 914 § 1; STATS 1992 C. 287 § 4 (SB 925), EFFECTIVE JULY 21, 1992. AMENDED STATS 2002 C. 794 § 5 (AB 1401); STATS 2013 C. 441 § 5 (AB 1180).

§ 1373.620. Notice of non-renewal and availability of individual health coverage; requirements; regulations

(a)(1) At least 60 days prior to the plan renewal date, a health care service plan that does not otherwise issue individual health care service plan contracts shall issue the notice described in paragraph (2) to any subscriber enrolled in an individual health benefit plan contract issued pursuant to Section 1373.6 that is not a grandfathered health plan.

(2) The notice shall be in at least 12-point type and shall include all of the following:

(A) Notice that, as of the renewal date, the individual plan contract will not be renewed.

(B) The availability of individual health coverage through Covered California, including at least all of the following:

(i) That, beginning on January 1, 2014, individuals seeking coverage may not be denied coverage based on health status.

(ii) That the premium rates for coverage offered by a health care service plan or a health insurer cannot be based on an individual's health status.

(iii) That individuals obtaining coverage through Covered California may, depending upon income, be eligible for premium subsidies and cost-sharing subsidies.

(iv) That individuals seeking coverage must obtain this coverage during an open or special enrollment period, and a description of the open and special enrollment periods that may apply.

(b)(1) At least 60 days prior to the plan renewal date, a health care service plan that issues individual health care service plan contracts shall issue the notice described in paragraph (2) to a subscriber enrolled in an individual health benefit plan contract issued pursuant to Section 1366.35 or 1373.6 that is not a grandfathered health plan.

(2) The notice shall be in at least 12-point type and shall include all of the following:

(A) Notice that, as of the renewal date, the individual plan contract will not be renewed.

(B) Information regarding the individual health plan contract that the health plan will issue as of January 1, 2014, which the health plan has reasonably concluded is the most comparable to the individual's current plan. The notice shall include information on premiums for the possible replacement plan and instructions that the individual can continue their coverage by paying the premium stated by the due date.

(C) Notice of the availability of other individual health coverage through Covered California, including at least all of the following:

(i) That, beginning on January 1, 2014, individuals seeking coverage may not be denied coverage based on health status.

(ii) That the premium rates for coverage offered by a health care service plan or a health insurer cannot be based on an individual's health status.

(iii) That individuals obtaining coverage through Covered California may, depending upon income, be eligible for premium subsidies and cost-sharing subsidies.

(iv) That individuals seeking coverage must obtain this coverage during an open or special enrollment period, and a description of the open and special enrollment periods that may apply.

(c) No later than September 1, 2013, the department, in consultation with the Department of Insurance, shall adopt uniform model notices that health plans shall use to comply with subdivisions (a) and (b) and Sections 1366.50, 1373.622, and 1399.861. Use of the model notices shall not require prior approval by the department. The model notices adopted by the department for purposes of this section shall not be subject to the Administrative Procedure Act (Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code). The director may modify the wording of these model notices specifically for the purposes of clarity, readability, and accuracy.

(d) The notices required in this section are vital documents, pursuant to clause (iii) of subparagraph (B) of paragraph (1) of subdivision (b) of Section 1367.04, and shall be subject to the applicable requirements of that section.

(e) For purposes of this section, the following definitions shall apply:

(1) "Covered California" means the California Health Benefit Exchange established pursuant to Section 100500 of the Government Code.

(2) "Grandfathered health plan" has the same meaning as that term is defined in Section 1251 of PPACA.

(3) "PPACA" means the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public Law 111-148), as amended by the federal Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (Public Law 111-152), and any rules, regulations, or guidance issued pursuant to that law.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2013 C. 441 § 6 (AB 1180).

§ 1373.621. Employer-sponsored group plan; health care service plan contract; continuation of benefits for certain former employees

(a) Except for a specialized health care service plan, every health care service plan contract that is issued, amended, delivered, or renewed in this state on or after January 1, 1999, that provides hospital, medical, or surgical expense coverage under an employer-sponsored group plan for an employer subject to COBRA, as defined in subdivision (e), or an employer group for which the plan is required to offer Cal-COBRA coverage, as defined in subdivision (f), including a carrier providing replacement coverage under Section 1399.63, shall further offer the former employee the opportunity to continue benefits as required under subdivision (b), and shall further offer the former spouse of an employee or former employee the opportunity to continue benefits as required under subdivision (c).

(b)(1) In the event a former employee who worked for the employer for at least five years prior to the date of termination of employment and who is 60 years of age or older on the date employment ends is entitled to and so elects to continue benefits under COBRA or Cal-COBRA for himself or herself and for any spouse, the employee or spouse may further continue benefits beyond the date coverage under COBRA or Cal-COBRA ends, as set forth in paragraph (2). Except as otherwise specified , continuation coverage shall be under the same benefit terms and conditions as if the continuation coverage under COBRA or Cal-COBRA had remained in force. For the employee or spouse, continuation coverage following the end of COBRA or Cal-COBRA is subject to payment of premiums to the health care service plan. Individuals ineligible for COBRA or Cal-COBRA, or who are eligible but have not elected or exhausted continuation coverage under federal COBRA or Cal-COBRA, are not entitled to continuation coverage under this section. Premiums for continuation coverage under this section shall be billed by, and remitted to, the health care service plan in accordance with subdivision (d). Failure to pay the requisite premiums may result in termination of the continuation coverage in accordance with the applicable provisions in the plan's group subscriber agreement with the former employer.

(2) The employer shall notify the former employee or spouse or both, or the former spouse of the employee or former employee, of the availability of the continuation benefits under this section in accordance with Section 2800.2 of the Labor Code. To continue health care coverage pursuant to this section, the individual shall elect to do so by notifying the plan in writing within 30 calendar days prior to the date continuation coverage under COBRA or Cal-COBRA is

scheduled to end. Every health care service plan and specialized health care service plan shall provide to the employer replacing a health care service plan contract issued by the plan, or to the employer's agent or broker representative, within 15 days of any written request, information in possession of the plan reasonably required to administer the requirements of Section 2800.2 of the Labor Code.

(3) The continuation coverage shall end automatically on the earlier of (A) the date the individual reaches age 65, (B) the date the individual is covered under any group health plan not maintained by the employer or any other health plan, regardless of whether that coverage is less valuable, (C) the date the individual becomes entitled to Medicare under Title XVIII of the Social Security Act, (D) for a spouse, five years from the date on which continuation coverage under COBRA or Cal-COBRA was scheduled to end for the spouse, or (E) the date on which the employer terminates its group subscriber agreement with the health care service plan and ceases to provide coverage for any active employees through that plan, in which case the health care service plan shall notify the former employee or spouse or both of the right to a conversion plan in accordance with Section 1373.6.

(c)(1) If a former spouse of an employee or former employee was covered as a qualified beneficiary under COBRA or Cal-COBRA, the former spouse may further continue benefits beyond the date coverage under COBRA or Cal-COBRA ends, as set forth in paragraph (2) of subdivision (b). Except as otherwise specified in this section, continuation coverage shall be under the same benefit terms and conditions as if the continuation coverage under COBRA or Cal-COBRA had remained in force. Continuation coverage following the end of COBRA or Cal-COBRA is subject to payment of premiums to the health care service plan. Premiums for continuation coverage under this section shall be billed by, and remitted to, the health care service plan in accordance with subdivision (d). Failure to pay the requisite premiums may result in termination of the continuation coverage in accordance with the applicable provisions in the plan's group subscriber agreement with the employer or former employer.

(2) The continuation coverage for the former spouse shall end automatically on the earlier of (A) the date the individual reaches 65 years of age, (B) the date the individual is covered under any group health plan not maintained by the employer or any other health plan, regardless of whether that coverage is less valuable, (C) the date the individual becomes entitled to Medicare under Title XVIII of the Social Security Act, (D) five years from the date on which continuation coverage under COBRA or Cal-COBRA was scheduled to end for the former spouse, or (E) the date on which the employer or former employer terminates its group subscriber agreement with the health care service plan and ceases to provide coverage for any active employees through that plan.

(d)(1) If the premium charged to the employer for a specific employee or dependent eligible under this section is adjusted for the age of the specific employee, or eligible dependent, on other than a composite basis, the rate for continuation coverage under this section shall not exceed 102 percent of the premium charged by the plan to the employer for an employee of the same age as the former employee electing continuation coverage in the case of an individual who was eligible for COBRA, and 110 percent in the case of an individual who was eligible for Cal-COBRA. If the coverage continued is that of a former spouse, the premium charged shall not exceed 102 percent of the premium charged by the plan to the employer for an employee of the same age as the former spouse selecting continuation coverage in the case of an individual who was eligible for COBRA, and 110 percent in the case of an individual who was eligible for Cal-COBRA.

(2) If the premium charged to the employer for a specific employee or dependent eligible under this section is not adjusted for age of the specific employee, or eligible dependent, then the rate for continuation coverage under this section shall not exceed 213 percent of the applicable current group rate. For purposes of this section, the "applicable current group rate" means the total premiums charged by the health care service plan for coverage for the group, divided by the relevant number of covered persons.

(3) However, in computing the premiums charged to the specific employer group, the health care service plan shall not include consideration of the specific medical care expenditures for beneficiaries receiving continuation coverage pursuant to this section.

(e) For purposes of this section, "COBRA" means Section 4980B of Title 26 of the United States Code, Section 1161 et seq. of Title 29 of the United States Code, and Section 300bb of Title 42 of the United States Code, as added by the

Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-272), and as amended.

(f) For purposes of this section, "Cal-COBRA" means the continuation coverage that must be offered pursuant to Article 4.5 (commencing with Section 1366.20), or Article 1.7 (commencing with Section 10128.50) of Chapter 1 of Part 2 of Division 2 of the Insurance Code.

(g) For the purposes of this section, "former spouse" means either an individual who is divorced from an employee or former employee or an individual who was married to an employee or former employee at the time of the death of the employee or former employee.

(h) Every plan evidence of coverage that is issued, amended, or renewed after July 1, 1999, shall contain a description of the provisions and eligibility requirements for the continuation coverage offered pursuant to this section.

(i) This section does not apply to any individual who is not eligible for its continuation coverage prior to January 1, 2005.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1997 C. 665 § 3 (SB 719). AMENDED STATS 1998 C. 107 § 12 (AB 112), EFFECTIVE JULY 6, 1998, OPERATIVE JANUARY 1, 1999. AMENDED STATS 2004 C. 64 § 1 (AB 254); STATS 2013 C. 441 § 7 (AB 1180).

§ 1373.622. Continuation of coverage provided under § 1373.62 after program termination; notice of health care service plan termination and availability of individual coverage; monthly payment increases

(a)(1) After the termination of the pilot program under Section 1373.62, a health care service plan shall continue to provide coverage under the same terms and conditions specified in Section 1376.62 as it existed on January 1, 2007, including the terms of the standard benefit plan and the subscriber payment amount, to each individual who was terminated from the program pursuant to subdivision (f) of Section 12725 of the Insurance Code during the term of the pilot program and who enrolled or applied to enroll in a standard benefit plan within 63 days of termination. The State Department of Health Care Services shall continue to pay the amount described in Section 1376.62 for each of those individuals. A health care service plan shall not be required to offer the coverage described in Section 1373.62 after the termination of the pilot program to individuals not already enrolled in the program.

(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1) of this subdivision or Section 1373.62 as it existed on January 1, 2007, the following rules shall apply:

(A)(i) A health care service plan shall not be obligated to provide coverage to any individual pursuant to this section on or after January 1, 2014.

(ii) The State Department of Health Care Services shall not be obligated to provide any payment to any health care service plan under this section for (I) health care expenses incurred on or after January 1, 2014, or (II) the standard monthly administrative fee, as defined in Section 1373.62 as it existed on January 1, 2007, for any month after December 2013.

(B) Each health care service plan providing coverage pursuant to this section shall, on or before October 1, 2013, send a notice to each individual enrolled in a standard benefit plan that is in at least 12-point type and with, at minimum, the following information:

(i) Notice as to whether or not the plan will terminate as of January 1, 2014.

(ii) The availability of individual health coverage, including through Covered California, including at least all of the following:

(I) That, beginning on January 1, 2014, individuals seeking coverage may not be denied coverage based on health status.

(II) That the premium rates for coverage offered by a health care service plan or a health insurer cannot be based on an individual's health status.

(III) That individuals obtaining coverage through Covered California may, depending upon income, be eligible for premium subsidies and cost-sharing subsidies.

(IV) That individuals seeking coverage must obtain this coverage during an open or special enrollment period, and a description of the open and special enrollment periods that may apply.

(C) As a condition of receiving payment for a reporting period pursuant to this section, a health care service plan shall provide the State Department of Health Care Services with a complete, final annual reconciliation report by the earlier of December 31, 2014, or an earlier date as prescribed by Section 1373.62, as it existed on January 1, 2007, for that reporting period. To the extent that it receives a complete, final reconciliation report for a reporting period by the date required pursuant to this subparagraph, the State Department of Health Care Services shall complete reconciliation with the health care service plan for that reporting period within 18 months after receiving the report.

(b) If the state fails to expend, pursuant to this section, sufficient funds for the state's contribution amount to any health care service plan, the health care service plan may increase the monthly payments that its subscribers are required to pay for any standard benefit plan to the amount that the State Department of Health Care Services would charge without a state subsidy for the same plan issued to the same individual within the program.

(c) Notwithstanding Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code, the State Department of Health Care Services may implement, interpret, or make specific this section by means of all-county letters, plan letters, plan or provider bulletins, or similar instructions, without taking regulatory action.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED BY STATS.2002, C. 794 (A.B.1401), § 7. AMENDED BY STATS.2013, C. 441 (A.B.1180), § 8, EFF. OCT. 1, 2013; STATS.2015, C. 18 (S.B.75), § 8, EFF. JUNE 24, 2015.

§ 1373.65. Termination of contracts; enrollee block transfer filing; notification of enrollees; option for enrollees to return to provider upon renewal of agreement with terminated provider or agreement not to terminate; contents of notification statement

(a) At least 75 days prior to the termination date of its contract with a provider group or a general acute care hospital, the health care service plan shall submit an enrollee block transfer filing to the department that includes the written notice the plan proposes to send to affected enrollees. The plan may not send this notice to enrollees until the department has reviewed and approved its content. If the department does not respond within seven days of the date of its receipt of the filing, the notice shall be deemed approved.

(b) At least 60 days prior to the termination date of a contract between a health care service plan and a provider group or a general acute care hospital, the plan shall send the written notice described in subdivision (a) by United States mail to enrollees who are assigned to the terminated provider group or hospital. A plan that is unable to comply with the timeframe because of exigent circumstances shall apply to the department for a waiver. The plan is excused from complying with this requirement only if its waiver application is granted by the department or the department does not respond within seven days of the date of its receipt of the waiver application. If the terminated provider is a hospital and the plan assigns enrollees to a provider group with exclusive admitting privileges to the hospital, the plan shall send the written notice to each enrollee who is a member of the provider group and who resides within a 15-mile radius of the terminated hospital. If the plan operates as a preferred provider organization or assigns members to a provider group with admitting privileges to hospitals in the same geographic area as the terminated hospital, the plan shall send the written notice to all enrollees who reside within a 15-mile radius of the terminated hospital.

(c) The health care service plan shall send enrollees of a preferred provider organization the written notice required by subdivision (b) only if the terminated provider is a general acute care hospital.

(d) If an individual provider terminates his or her contract or employment with a provider group that contracts with a health care service plan, the plan may require that the provider group send the notice required by subdivision (b).

(e) If, after sending the notice required by subdivision (b), a health care service plan reaches an agreement with a terminated provider to renew or enter into a new contract or to not terminate their contract, the plan shall offer each affected enrollee the option to return to that provider. If an affected enrollee does not exercise this option, the plan shall reassign the enrollee to another provider.

(f) A health care service plan and a provider shall include in all written, printed, or electronic communications sent to an enrollee that concern the contract termination or block transfer, the following statement in not less than 8-point type: "If you have been receiving care from a health care provider, you may have a right to keep your provider for a designated time period. Please contact your HMO's customer service department, and if you have further questions, you are encouraged to contact the Department of Managed Health Care, which protects HMO consumers, by telephone at its toll-free number, 1-888-HMO-2219, or at a TDD number for the hearing impaired at 1-877-688-9891, or online at www.hmohelp.ca.gov."

(g) For purposes of this section, "provider group" means a medical group, independent practice association, or any other similar organization.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2003 C. 590 § 3 (SB 244), C. 591 § 3 (AB 1286). AMENDED STATS 2004 C. 164 § 2 (AB 1596). REPEALED 2003 C. 590 § 3 (SB 244), STATS 2009 C. 140 §100 (AB 1164) AS DUPLICATIVE TO AB 1286.

§ 1373.7. Out of state contracts; psychologist licensure requirements

A health care service plan contract, which is written or issued for delivery outside of California and which provides benefits for California residents that are within the scope of psychological practice, shall not be deemed to prohibit persons covered under the contract from selecting a psychologist licensed in California to perform the services in California which are within the terms of the contract even though the psychologist is not licensed in the state where the contract is written or issued for delivery.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1981 C. 558 § 1.

§ 1373.8. Contracts written or issued for delivery outside state; selection of California licensed clinical social worker, registered psychiatric-mental health nurse, advanced practice registered nurse, marriage, family and child counselor, or professional clinical counselor

A health care service plan contract where the plan is licensed to do business in this state and the plan provides coverage that includes California residents, but that may be written or issued for delivery outside of California, and where benefits are provided within the scope of practice of a licensed clinical social worker, a registered nurse licensed pursuant to Chapter 6 (commencing with Section 2700) of Division 2 of the Business and Professions Code, who possesses a master's degree in psychiatric-mental health nursing and is listed as a psychiatric-mental health nurse by the Board of Registered Nursing, an advanced practice registered nurse who is certified as a clinical nurse specialist pursuant to Article 9 (commencing with Section 2838) of Chapter 6 of Division 2 of the Business and Professions Code who participates in expert clinical practice in the specialty of psychiatric-mental health nursing, a marriage and family therapist who is the holder of a license under Section 4980.50 of the Business and Professions Code, or a professional clinical counselor who is the holder of a license under Chapter 16 (commencing with Section 4999.10) of Division 2 of

the Business and Professions Code shall not be deemed to prohibit persons covered under the contract from selecting those licensed persons in California to perform the services in California that are within the terms of the contract even though the licensees are not licensed in the state where the contract is written or issued for delivery.

It is the intent of the Legislature in amending this section in the 1984 portion of the 1983-84 Legislative Session that persons covered by the contract and those providers of health care specified in this section who are licensed in California should be entitled to the benefits provided by the plan for services of those providers rendered to those persons.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1983 C. 673 § 1. AMENDED STATS 1984 C. 144 § 152 (C. 540 PREVAILS), C. 540 § 2; STATS 2001 C. 420 § 4 (AB 1253), EFFECTIVE OCTOBER 2, 2001. AMENDED STATS 2002 C. 1013 § 85 (SB 2026). AMENDED STATS 2011 C. 381 § 31 (SB 146).

§ 1373.9. Duty to give reasonable consideration to proposals for affiliation

(a) Except in the case of a specialized health care service plan, a health care service plan which negotiates and enters into a contract with professional providers to provide services at alternative rates of payment of the type described in Sections 10133 and 11512 of the Insurance Code, shall give reasonable consideration to timely written proposals for affiliation by licensed or certified professional providers.

(b) For the purposes of this section, the following definitions are applicable:

(1) "Reasonable consideration" means consideration in good faith of the terms of proposals for affiliation prior to the time that contracts for alternative rates of payment are entered into or renewed. A plan may specify the terms and conditions of affiliation to assure cost efficiency, qualification of providers, appropriate utilization of services, accessibility, convenience to persons who would receive the provider's services, and consistency with the plan's basic method of operation, but shall not exclude providers because of their category of license.

(2) "Professional provider" means a holder of a certificate or license under Division 2 (commencing with Section 500) of the Business and Professions Code, or any initiative act referred to therein, except for those certified or licensed pursuant to Article 3 of Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 2050) or Chapter 11 (commencing with Section 4800), who may, within the scope of their licenses, perform the services of a specific plan benefit defined in the health care service plan's contracts with its enrollees.

(c) A plan which has an affiliation with an institutional provider or with professional providers is not required by this section to give consideration to affiliation with professional providers who hold the same category of license or certificate and propose to serve a geographic area served adequately by the affiliated providers that provide their professional services as employees or agents of that institutional or professional provider, or contract with that institutional or professional provider to provide professional services.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1984 C. 977 § 1.

§ 1373.95. Continuity of care policy; filing requirements; application to specified health care service plans offering professional mental health services; notice of policy

(a)(1) A health care service plan, other than a specialized health care service plan that offers professional mental health services on an employer-sponsored group basis, shall file a written continuity of care policy as a material modification with the department before March 31, 2004.

(2) A health care service plan shall include all of the following in its written continuity of care policy:

(A) A description of the plan's process for the block transfer of enrollees from a terminated provider group or hospital to a new provider group or hospital.

(B) A description of the manner in which the plan facilitates the completion of covered services pursuant to Section 1373.96.

(C) A template of the notice the plan proposes to send to enrollees describing its policy and informing enrollees of their right to completion of covered services.

(D) A description of the plan's process to review an enrollee's request for the completion of covered services.

(E) A provision ensuring that reasonable consideration is given to the potential clinical effect on an enrollee's treatment caused by a change of provider.

(3) If approved by the department, the provisions of the written continuity of care policy shall replace all prior continuity of care policies. The plan shall file a revision of the policy with the department if it makes a material change to it.

(b)(1) The provisions of this subdivision apply to a specialized health care service plan that offers professional mental health services on an employer-sponsored group basis.

(2) The plan shall file with the department a written policy describing the manner in which it facilitates the continuity of care for a new enrollee who has been receiving services from a nonparticipating mental health provider for an acute, serious, or chronic mental health condition when his or her employer changed health plans. The written policy shall allow the new enrollee a reasonable transition period to continue his or her course of treatment with the nonparticipating mental health provider prior to transferring to a participating provider and shall include the provision of mental health services on a timely, appropriate, and medically necessary basis from the nonparticipating provider. The policy may provide that the length of the transition period take into account on a case-by-case basis, the severity of the enrollee's condition and the amount of time reasonably necessary to effect a safe transfer. The policy shall ensure that reasonable consideration is given to the potential clinical effect of a change of provider on the enrollee's treatment for the condition. The policy shall describe the plan's process to review an enrollee's request to continue his or her course of treatment with a nonparticipating mental health provider. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to require the plan to accept a nonparticipating mental health provider onto its panel for treatment of other enrollees. For purposes of the continuing treatment of the transferring enrollee, the plan may require the nonparticipating mental health provider, as a condition of the right conferred under this section, to enter into its standard mental health provider contract.

(3) A plan may require a nonparticipating mental health provider whose services are continued pursuant to the written policy, to agree in writing to the same contractual terms and conditions that are imposed upon the plan's participating providers, including location within the plan's service area, reimbursement methodologies, and rates of payment. If the plan determines that an enrollee's health care treatment should temporarily continue with his or her existing provider or nonparticipating mental health provider, the plan shall not be liable for actions resulting solely from the negligence, malpractice, or other tortious or wrongful acts arising out of the provisions of services by the existing provider or a nonparticipating mental health provider.

(4) The written policy shall not apply to an enrollee who is offered an out-of-network option or to an enrollee who had the option to continue with his or her previous specialized health care service plan that offers professional mental health services on an employer-sponsored group basis or mental health provider and instead voluntarily chose to change health plans.

(5) This subdivision shall not apply to a specialized health care service plan that offers professional mental health services on an employer-sponsored group basis if it includes out-of-network coverage that allows the enrollee to obtain services from his or her existing mental health provider or nonparticipating mental health provider.

(c) The health care service plan, including a specialized health care service plan that offers professional mental health

services on an employer-sponsored group basis, shall provide to all new enrollees notice of its written continuity of care policy and information regarding the process for an enrollee to request a review under the policy and shall provide, upon request, a copy of the written policy to an enrollee.

(d) Nothing in this section shall require a health care service plan or a specialized health care service plan that offers professional mental health services on an employer-sponsored group basis to cover services or provide benefits that are not otherwise covered under the terms and conditions of the plan contract.

(e) The following definitions apply for the purposes of this section:

(1) "Hospital" means a general acute care hospital.

(2) "Nonparticipating mental health provider" means a psychiatrist, licensed psychologist, licensed marriage and family therapist, licensed social worker, or licensed professional clinical counselor who does not contract with the specialized health care service plan that offers professional mental health services on an employer-sponsored group basis.

(3) "Provider group" means a medical group, independent practice association, or any other similar organization.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2003 C. 590 § 5 (SB 244), C. 591 § 5 (AB 1286). REPEALED 2003 C. 590 § 3 (SB 244), STATS 2009 C. 140 §101 (AB 1164) AS DUPLICATIVE TO AB 1286. AMENDED STATS 2011 C. 381 § 32 (SB 146).

NOTE- REPEALED STATS 2009 C. 140 (AB 1164)
THE 2009 CHANGE REPEALED DUPLICATIVE SECTIONS THAT WERE ADDED BY STATS 2003 C. 590 § 3 (SB 244)
STATS 2003 C. 591 PROVIDES:
SEC. 9. NO REIMBURSEMENT IS REQUIRED BY THIS ACT PURSUANT TO SECTION 6 OF ARTICLE XIII B OF THE CALIFORNIA CONSTITUTION BECAUSE THE ONLY COSTS THAT MAY BE INCURRED BY A LOCAL AGENCY OR SCHOOL DISTRICT WILL BE INCURRED BECAUSE THIS ACT CREATES A NEW CRIME OR INFRACTION, ELIMINATES A CRIME OR INFRACTION, OR CHANGES THE PENALTY FOR A CRIME OR INFRACTION, WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 17556 OF THE GOVERNMENT CODE, OR CHANGES THE DEFINITION OF A CRIME WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 6 OF ARTICLE XIII B OF THE CALIFORNIA CONSTITUTION.
SEC. 10. THIS ACT SHALL BECOME OPERATIVE ONLY IF SENATE BILL 244 OF THE 2003-04 REGULAR SESSION IS ENACTED AND BECOMES EFFECTIVE ON OR BEFORE JANUARY 1, 2004. [SENATE BILL 244 WAS ENACTED AS STATS 2003 C. 591.

§ 1373.96. Completion of covered services to be provided by health care service plan; request of enrollee; covered conditions; compliance with specified terms and conditions by terminated providers, or nonparticipating providers, whose services are continued; payments

(a) A health care service plan shall, at the request of an enrollee, provide the completion of covered services as set forth in this section by a terminated provider or by a nonparticipating provider.

(b)(1) The completion of covered services shall be provided by a terminated provider to an enrollee who, at the time of the contract's termination, was receiving services from that provider for one of the conditions described in subdivision (c).

(2) The completion of covered services shall be provided by a nonparticipating provider to a newly covered enrollee who, at the time his or her coverage became effective, was receiving services from that provider for one of the conditions described in subdivision (c).

(c) The health care service plan shall provide for the completion of covered services for the following conditions:

(1) An acute condition. An acute condition is a medical condition that involves a sudden onset of symptoms due to an illness, injury, or other medical problem that requires prompt medical attention and that has a limited duration. Completion of covered services shall be provided for the duration of the acute condition.

(2) A serious chronic condition. A serious chronic condition is a medical condition due to a disease, illness, or other medical problem or medical disorder that is serious in nature and that persists without full cure or worsens over an extended period of time or requires ongoing treatment to maintain remission or prevent deterioration. Completion of covered services shall be provided for a period of time necessary to complete a course of treatment and to arrange for a safe transfer to another provider, as determined by the health care service plan in consultation with the enrollee and the terminated provider or nonparticipating provider and consistent with good professional practice. Completion of covered services under this paragraph shall not exceed 12 months from the contract termination date or 12 months from the effective date of coverage for a newly covered enrollee.

(3) A pregnancy. A pregnancy is the three trimesters of pregnancy and the immediate postpartum period. Completion of covered services shall be provided for the duration of the pregnancy.

(4) A terminal illness. A terminal illness is an incurable or irreversible condition that has a high probability of causing death within one year or less. Completion of covered services shall be provided for the duration of a terminal illness, which may exceed 12 months from the contract termination date or 12 months from the effective date of coverage for a new enrollee.

(5) The care of a newborn child between birth and age 36 months. Completion of covered services under this paragraph shall not exceed 12 months from the contract termination date or 12 months from the effective date of coverage for a newly covered enrollee.

(6) Performance of a surgery or other procedure that is authorized by the plan as part of a documented course of treatment and has been recommended and documented by the provider to occur within 180 days of the contract's termination date or within 180 days of the effective date of coverage for a newly covered enrollee.

(d)(1) The plan may require the terminated provider whose services are continued beyond the contract termination date pursuant to this section to agree in writing to be subject to the same contractual terms and conditions that were imposed upon the provider prior to termination, including, but not limited to, credentialing, hospital privileging, utilization review, peer review, and quality assurance requirements. If the terminated provider does not agree to comply or does not comply with these contractual terms and conditions, the plan is not required to continue the provider's services beyond the contract termination date.

(2) Unless otherwise agreed by the terminated provider and the plan or by the individual provider and the provider group, the services rendered pursuant to this section shall be compensated at rates and methods of payment similar to those used by the plan or the provider group for currently contracting providers providing similar services who are not capitated and who are practicing in the same or a similar geographic area as the terminated provider. Neither the plan nor the provider group is required to continue the services of a terminated provider if the provider does not accept the payment rates provided for in this paragraph.

(e)(1) The plan may require a nonparticipating provider whose services are continued pursuant to this section for a newly covered enrollee to agree in writing to be subject to the same contractual terms and conditions that are imposed upon currently contracting providers providing similar services who are not capitated and who are practicing in the same or a similar geographic area as the nonparticipating provider, including, but not limited to, credentialing, hospital privileging, utilization review, peer review, and quality assurance requirements. If the nonparticipating provider does not agree to comply or does not comply with these contractual terms and conditions, the plan is not required to continue the provider's services.

(2) Unless otherwise agreed upon by the nonparticipating provider and the plan or by the nonparticipating provider and the provider group, the services rendered pursuant to this section shall be compensated at rates and methods of payment similar to those used by the plan or the provider group for currently contracting providers providing similar services who are not capitated and who are practicing in the same or a similar geographic area as the nonparticipating provider. Neither the plan nor the provider group is required to continue the services of a nonparticipating provider if the provider does not accept the payment rates provided for in this paragraph.

(f) The amount of, and the requirement for payment of, copayments, deductibles, or other cost sharing components during the period of completion of covered services with a terminated provider or a nonparticipating provider are the same as would be paid by the enrollee if receiving care from a provider currently contracting with or employed by the plan.

(g) If a plan delegates the responsibility of complying with this section to a provider group, the plan shall ensure that the requirements of this section are met.

(h) This section shall not require a plan to provide for completion of covered services by a provider whose contract with the plan or provider group has been terminated or not renewed for reasons relating to a medical disciplinary cause or reason, as defined in paragraph (6) of subdivision (a) of Section 805 of the Business and Profession Code, or fraud or other criminal activity.

(i) This section shall not require a plan to cover services or provide benefits that are not otherwise covered under the terms and conditions of the plan contract. Except as provided in subdivision (*l*), this section shall not apply to a newly covered enrollee covered under an individual subscriber agreement who is undergoing a course of treatment on the effective date of his or her coverage for a condition described in subdivision (c).

(j) Except as provided in subdivision *(l*), this section shall not apply to a newly covered enrollee who is offered an out-of-network option or to a newly covered enrollee who had the option to continue with his or her previous health plan or provider and instead voluntarily chose to change health plans.

(k) The provisions contained in this section are in addition to any other responsibilities of a health care service plan to provide continuity of care pursuant to this chapter. Nothing in this section shall preclude a plan from providing continuity of care beyond the requirements of this section.

(*l*)(1) A health care service plan shall, at the request of a newly covered enrollee under an individual health care service plan contract, arrange for the completion of covered services as set forth in this section by a nonparticipating provider for one of the conditions described in subdivision (c) if the newly covered enrollee meets both of the following:

(A) The newly covered enrollee's prior coverage was terminated under paragraph (5) or (6) of subdivision (a) of Section 1365 or subdivision (d) or (e) of Section 10273.6 of the Insurance Code between December 1, 2013, and March 31, 2014, inclusive.

(B) At the time his or her coverage became effective, the newly covered enrollee was receiving services from that provider for one of the conditions described in subdivision (c).

(2) The completion of covered services required to be provided under this subdivision apply to services rendered to the newly covered enrollee on and after the effective date of his or her new coverage.

(3) A violation of this subdivision does not constitute a crime under Section 1390.

(m) The following definitions apply for the purposes of this section:

(1) "Individual provider" means a person who is a licentiate, as defined in Section 805 of the Business and Professions Code, or a person licensed under Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 1000) of Division 2 of the Business and Professions Code.

(2) "Nonparticipating provider" means a provider who is not contracted with the enrollee's health care service plan to provide services under the enrollee's plan contract.

(3) "Provider" shall have the same meaning as set forth in subdivision (i) of Section 1345.

(4) “Provider group” means a medical group, independent practice association, or any other similar organization.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2003 C. 590 § 7 (SB 244), C. 591 § 7 (AB 1286). AMENDED STATS 2004 CH 164 § 3 (AB 1596). REPEALED STATS 2009 C. 140 §102 (AB 1164) AS DUPLICATE TO AB 1286. AMENDED STATS. 2014 C. 4 § 1 (AB 369), EFFECTIVE MARCH 20, 2014.

§ 1373.10. Acupuncture

(a) On and after January 1, 1985, every health care service plan, that is not a health maintenance organization or is not a plan that enters exclusively into specialized health care service plan contracts, as defined by subdivision (n) of Section 1345, which provides coverage for hospital, medical, or surgical expenses, shall offer coverage to group contract holders for expenses incurred as a result of treatment by holders of certificates under Section 4938 of the Business and Professions Code, under such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon between the health care service plan and the group contract holder.

A health care service plan is not required to offer the coverage provided by this section as part of any contract covering employees of a public entity.

(b) For the purposes of this section, "health maintenance organization" or "HMO" means a public or private organization, organized under the laws of this state, which does all of the following:

(1) Provides or otherwise makes available to enrolled participants health care services, including at least the following basic health care services: usual physician services, hospitalization, laboratory, X-ray, emergency and preventive services, and out-of-area coverage.

(2) Is compensated, except for co-payments, for the provision of basic health care services listed in paragraph (1) to enrolled participants on a predetermined periodic rate basis.

(3) Provides physician services primarily directly through physicians who are either employees or partners of the organization, or through arrangements with individual physicians or one or more groups of physicians, organized on a group practice or individual practice basis.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1984 C. 1067 § 1, AS H & S C § 1374.3. AMENDED STATS 1985 C. 84 § 1. RENUMBERED STATS 1986 C. 718 § 3.

§ 1373.11. Affiliation with podiatrists

A health care service plan that offers or provides one or more podiatry services, as defined in Section 2472 of the Business and Professions Code, as a specific podiatric plan benefit shall not refuse to give reasonable consideration to affiliation with podiatrists for the provision of service solely on the basis that they are podiatrists.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1984 C. 163 § 1, AS H & S C § 1373.7. RENUMBERED STATS 1986 C. 718 § 4.

§ 1373.12. Duty of health care service plan to consider affiliation with chiropractors

A health care service plan which offers or provides one or more chiropractic services, as defined in Section 7 of the Chiropractic Initiative Act, as a specific chiropractic plan benefit, when those services are not provided pursuant to a contract as described in subdivision (a) of Section 1373.9, shall not refuse to give reasonable consideration to

affiliation with chiropractors for provision of services solely on the basis that they are chiropractors. Section 1390 shall not apply to this section.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1991 C. 1224 § 1 (SB 1165).

§ 1373.13. Discrimination against licensed dentists; legislative intent

(a) It is the intent of the Legislature that all persons licensed in this state to engage in the practice of dentistry shall be accorded equal professional status and privileges, without regard to the degree earned.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no health care service plan shall discriminate, with respect to the provision of, or contracts for, professional services, against a licensed dentist solely on the basis of the educational degree held by the dentist.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1991 C. 729 § 2 (AB 1918).

§ 1373.14. Exclusion of victims of progressive, degenerative, and dementing illnesses

Except for a preexisting condition, any health care service plan, except a specialized health care service plan, which provides coverage on a group or individual basis for long-term care facility services or home-based care shall not exclude persons covered by the plan from receiving these benefits, if they are diagnosed as having any significant destruction of brain tissue with resultant loss of brain function, including, but not limited to, progressive, degenerative, and dementing illnesses, including, but not limited to, Alzheimer's disease, from the coverage offered for long-term care facility services or home-based care.

For purposes of this section, where a particular disease can be determined only with an autopsy, "diagnosed" means clinical diagnosis not dependent on pathological confirmation, but employing nationally accepted criteria.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1987 C. 1038 § 1. AMENDED STATS 1988 C. 1049 § 1.

§ 1373.18. Calculation of enrollee copayments for specified contracts of health care service plan

Whenever any health care service plan, except a specialized health care service plan, negotiates and enters into a contract with providers to provide services at alternative rates of payment of the type described in Sections 10133 and 11512 of the Insurance Code, and enrollee co-payments are to be based upon a percentage of the fee for services to be rendered, the amount of the enrollee co-payment shall be calculated exclusively from the negotiated alternative rate for the service rendered. No health care service plan or provider, negotiating and entering into a contract pursuant to this section, shall charge or collect co-payment amounts greater than those calculated in accordance with this section.

This section shall become operative on January 1, 1993.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1991 C. 827 § 1 (SB 1085), OPERATIVE JANUARY 1, 1993.

§ 1373.19. Selection of arbitrator

Any health care service plan that includes a term that requires the parties to submit to binding arbitration shall, for those cases or disputes for which the total amount of damages claimed is two hundred thousand dollars ($200,000) or less, provide for selection by the parties of a single neutral arbitrator who shall have no jurisdiction to award more than two hundred thousand dollars ($200,000). This provision shall not be subject to waiver, except that nothing in this section shall prevent the parties to an arbitration from agreeing in writing, after a case or dispute has arisen and a request for arbitration has been submitted, to use a tripartite arbitration panel that includes two party-appointed arbitrators or a panel of three neutral arbitrators, or another multiple arbitrator system mutually agreeable to the parties. The agreement shall clearly indicate, in boldface type, that "A case or dispute subject to binding arbitration has arisen between the parties and we mutually agree to waive the requirement that cases or disputes for which the total amount of damages claimed is two hundred thousand dollars ($200,000) or less be adjudicated by a single neutral arbitrator." If the parties agree to waive the requirement to use a single neutral arbitrator, the enrollee or subscriber shall have three business days to rescind the agreement. If the agreement is also signed by counsel of the enrollee or subscriber, the agreement shall be immediately binding and may not be rescinded. If the parties are unable to agree on the selection of a neutral arbitrator, and the plan does not use a professional dispute resolution organization independent of the plan that has a procedure for a rapid selection or default appointment of a neutral arbitrator, the method provided in Section 1281.6 of the Code of Civil Procedure may be utilized.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1994 C. 653 § 4 (AB 3260). AMENDED STATS 1996 C. 1093 § 1 (SB 1660).

§ 1373.20. Arbitration requirements

(a) If a plan uses arbitration to settle disputes with enrollees or subscribers, and does not use a professional dispute resolution organization independent of the plan that has a procedure for a rapid selection, or default appointment, of neutral arbitrators, the following requirements shall be met by the plan with respect to the arbitration of the disputes and shall not be subject to waiver:

(1) If the party seeking arbitration and the plan against which arbitration is sought, in cases or disputes requiring a single neutral arbitrator, are unable to select a neutral arbitrator within 30 days after service of a written demand requesting the designation, it shall be conclusively presumed that the agreed method of selection has failed and the method provided in Section 1281.6 of the Code of Civil Procedure may be utilized.

(2) In cases or disputes in which the parties have agreed to use a tripartite arbitration panel consisting of two party arbitrators and one neutral arbitrator, and the party arbitrators are unable to agree on the designation of a neutral arbitrator within 30 days after service of a written demand requesting the designation, it shall be conclusively presumed that the agreed method of selection has failed and the method provided in Section 1281.6 of the Code of Civil Procedure may be utilized.

(b) If a court reviewing a petition filed pursuant to Section 1373.19 or subdivision (a) finds that a party has engaged in dilatory conduct intended to cause delay in proceeding under the arbitration agreement, the court, by order, may award reasonable costs, including attorney fees, incurred in connection with the filing of the petition.

(c) If a plan uses arbitration to settle disputes with enrollees or subscribers, the following requirements shall be met with respect to extreme hardship cases:

(1) The plan contract shall contain a provision for the assumption of all or a portion of an enrollee's or subscriber's share of the fees and expenses of the neutral arbitrator in cases of extreme hardship.

(2) The plan shall disclose this provision to subscribers in any evidence of coverage issued or amended after August 1, 1997.

(3) The plan shall provide enrollees, upon request, with an application for relief under this subdivision, or information on how to obtain an application from the professional dispute resolution organization that will administer the arbitration process. If the plan uses a professional dispute resolution organization independent of the plan, the provision for assumption of the arbitration fees in cases of extreme hardship shall be established and administered by the dispute resolution organization.

(4) Approval or denial of the application shall be determined by either (A) a professional dispute resolution organization independent of the plan if the plan uses a professional dispute resolution organization, or (B) a neutral arbitrator who is not assigned to hear the underlying dispute, who has been selected pursuant to paragraph (1) of subdivision (a), and whose fees and expenses are paid for by the plan.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1996 C. 1093 § 2 (SB 1660).

§ 1373.21. Written arbitration decisions

(a) If a health care service plan uses arbitration to settle disputes with enrollees or subscribers, it shall require that an arbitration award be accompanied by a written decision to the parties that indicates the prevailing party, the amount of any award and other relevant terms of the award, and the reasons for the award rendered.

(b) A copy of any modified written decision, including the amount of the award and other relevant terms of the award, the reasons for the award rendered, the name of the arbitrator or arbitrators, but excluding the names of the enrollee, the plan, witnesses, attorneys, providers, health plan employees, and health facilities, shall be provided to the department on a quarterly basis. The department shall make these modified decisions available to the public upon request.

(c) Subdivision (b) shall not preclude the department from requesting and securing from any plan copies of complete arbitration decisions issued pursuant to subdivision (a) for the purposes of administering this chapter.

(d) If the department receives a request for information about an arbitration decision obtained by the department pursuant to subdivision (b) or (c), the department shall not release information identifying a person or entity whose name has been or should have been removed from the arbitration decision pursuant to subdivision (b).

(e) Nothing in this section shall be construed to preclude the department, or any plan or person, from disclosing information contained in an arbitration decision if the disclosure is otherwise permitted by law.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1998 C. 838 § 1 (SB 1702).

§ 1374. Spousal coverage; restriction on less favorable coverage for employees

If a health care service plan entered into, amended, or renewed in this state on or after the effective date of this section provides in any manner for coverage for an employee and a covered spouse dependent on such employee, the plan shall not provide for coverage under conditions less favorable for employees than coverage provided for covered spouses dependent upon the employees.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1976 C. 59 § 1.

§ 1374.3. Compliance with standards for insurance incident to support and for insurance coverage relating to Medi-Cal beneficiaries

Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter or of a health care service plan contract, every health care service plan shall comply with the requirements of Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 3750) of Part 1 of Division 9 of the Family Code and Section 14124.94 of the Welfare and Institutions Code.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1994 C. 147 § 8 (AB 2377), EFFECTIVE JULY 9, 1994. AMENDED STATS 1996 C. 1062 § 18 (AB 1832).

§ 1374.5. Unenforceability of lifetime waiver of mental health services coverage in nongroup contract

A health care service plan, which is issued, renewed, or amended on or after January 1, 1988, which includes mental health services coverage in non-group contracts may not include a lifetime waiver for that coverage with respect to any applicant. The lifetime waiver of coverage provision shall be deemed unenforceable.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1987 C. 1163 § 1.

§ 1374.51. Voluntariness of psychiatric admission not to be used when determining eligibility for reimbursement

No plan may utilize any information regarding whether an enrollee's psychiatric inpatient admission was made on a voluntary or involuntary basis for the purpose of determining eligibility for claim reimbursement.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2001 C. 506 § 3 (AB 1424).

§ 1374.55. Coverage for treatment of infertility; applicable plans; exceptions; discrimination prohibited

(a) On and after January 1, 1990, every health care service plan contract which is issued, amended, or renewed that covers hospital, medical, or surgical expenses on a group basis, where the plan is not a health maintenance organization as defined in Section 1373.10, shall offer coverage for the treatment of infertility, except in vitro fertilization, under those terms and conditions as may be agreed upon between the group subscriber and the plan. Every plan shall communicate the availability of that coverage to all group contractholders and to all prospective group contractholders with whom they are negotiating.

(b) For purposes of this section, "infertility" means either (1) the presence of a demonstrated condition recognized by a licensed physician and surgeon as a cause of infertility, or (2) the inability to conceive a pregnancy or to carry a pregnancy to a live birth after a year or more of regular sexual relations without contraception. "Treatment for infertility" means procedures consistent with established medical practices in the treatment of infertility by licensed physicians and surgeons including, but not limited to, diagnosis, diagnostic tests, medication, surgery, and gamete intrafallopian transfer. "In vitro fertilization" means the laboratory medical procedures involving the actual in vitro fertilization process.

(c) On and after January 1, 1990, every health care service plan which is a health maintenance organization, as defined in Section 1373.10, and which issues, renews, or amends a health care service plan contract that provides group coverage for hospital, medical, or surgical expenses shall offer the coverage specified in subdivision (a),

according to the terms and conditions that may be agreed upon between the group subscriber and the plan to group contractholders with at least 20 employees to whom the plan is offered. The plan shall communicate the availability of the coverage to those group contractholders and prospective group contractholders with whom the plan is negotiating.

(d) This section shall not be construed to deny or restrict in any way any existing right or benefit to coverage and treatment of infertility under an existing law, plan or policy.

(e) This section shall not be construed to require any employer that is a religious organization to offer coverage for forms of treatment of infertility in a manner inconsistent with the religious organization's religious and ethical principles.

(f)(1) This section shall not be construed to require any plan, which is a subsidiary of an entity whose owner or corporate member is a religious organization, to offer coverage for treatment of infertility in a manner inconsistent with that religious organization's religious and ethical principles.

(2) For purposes of this subdivision, "subsidiary" of a specified corporation means a corporation more than 45 percent of the voting power of which is owned directly, or indirectly through one or more subsidiaries, by the specified corporation.

(g) Consistent with Section 1365.5, coverage for the treatment of infertility shall be offered and, if purchased, provided without discrimination on the basis of age, ancestry, color, disability, domestic partner status, gender, gender expression, gender identity, genetic information, marital status, national origin, race, religion, sex, or sexual orientation. Nothing in this subdivision shall be construed to interfere with the clinical judgment of a physician and surgeon.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1989 C. 734 § 2. AMENDED STATS 1990 C. 830 § 1 (AB 2474), EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 12, 1990; STATS 2013 C. 644 § 1 (AB 460).

NOTE- STATS 1989 C. 734 PROVIDES:
SEC. 1. THE LEGISLATURE FINDS AND DECLARES THE FOLLOWING:
(1) INFERTILITY IS A SIGNIFICANT HEALTH PROBLEM THAT AFFECTS MILLIONS OF CALIFORNIANS.
(2) INFERTILITY IS A MEDICAL ILLNESS OR CONDITION SIMILAR TO OTHER ILLNESSES OR CONDITIONS THAT IS CREATED BY THE MALFUNCTION OF OTHER BODILY ORGANS, AND THUS IS NO DIFFERENT THAN OTHER ILLNESSES OF CONDITIONS AND SHOULD BE TREATED FOR PURPOSES OF INSURANCE THE SAME AS ANY OTHER BODY DYSFUNCTION.
(3) IF PROPERLY TREATED, SUCCESSFUL PREGNANCIES CAN RESULT IN 70 PERCENT OF THE CASES.
(4) INSURANCE COVERAGE FOR INFERTILITY IS UNEVEN, INCONSISTENT, AND FREQUENTLY SUBJECT TO ARBITRARY DECISIONS WHICH ARE NOT BASED ON LEGITIMATE MEDICAL CONSIDERATIONS.

§ 1374.56. Phenylketonuria; testing and treatment

(a) On and after July 1, 2000, every health care service plan contract, except a specialized health care service plan contract, issued, amended, delivered, or renewed in this state that provides coverage for hospital, medical, or surgical expenses shall provide coverage for the testing and treatment of phenylketonuria (PKU) under the terms and conditions of the plan contract.

(b) Coverage for treatment of phenylketonuria (PKU) shall include those formulas and special food products that are part of a diet prescribed by a licensed physician and managed by a health care professional in consultation with a physician who specializes in the treatment of metabolic disease and who participates in or is authorized by the plan, provided that the diet is deemed medically necessary to avert the development of serious physical or mental disabilities or to promote normal development or function as a consequence of phenylketonuria (PKU).

(c) Coverage pursuant to this section is not required except to the extent that the cost of the necessary formulas and special food products exceeds the cost of a normal diet.

(d) For purposes of this section, the following definitions shall apply:

(1) "Formula" means an enteral product or enteral products for use at home that are prescribed by a physician or nurse practitioner, or ordered by a registered dietician upon referral by a health care provider authorized to prescribe dietary treatments, as medically necessary for the treatment of phenylketonuria (PKU).

(2) "Special food product" means a food product that is both of the following:

(A) Prescribed by a physician or nurse practitioner for the treatment of phenylketonuria (PKU) and is consistent with the recommendations and best practices of qualified health professionals with expertise germane to, and experience in the treatment and care of, phenylketonuria (PKU). It does not include a food that is naturally low in protein, but may include a food product that is specially formulated to have less than one gram of protein per serving.

(B) Used in place of normal food products, such as grocery store foods, used by the general population.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1999 C. 541 § 1 (SB 148).

§ 1374.57. Exclusion of dependent child

(a) No group health care service plan that provides hospital, medical, or surgical expense benefits for employees or subscribers and their dependents shall exclude a dependent child from eligibility or benefits solely because the dependent child does not reside with the employee or subscriber.

(b) A health care service plan that provides hospital, medical, or surgical expense benefits for employees or subscribers and their dependents shall enroll, upon application by the employer or group administrator, a dependent child of the non-custodial parent when the parent is the employee or subscriber, at any time the non-custodial or custodial parent makes an application for enrollment to the employer or group administrator when a court order for medical support exists. Except as provided in Section 1374.3, the application to the employer or group administrator shall be made within 90 days of the issuance of the court order. In the case of children who are eligible for Medicaid, the State Department of Health Services or the district attorney in whose jurisdiction the child resides may make that application.

(c) This section shall not be construed to require that a health care service plan enroll a dependent who resides outside the plan's geographic service area, except as provided in Section 1374.3.

(d) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, all health care service plans shall comply with the standards set forth in Section 1374.3.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1991 C. 1152 § 1 (AB 2118). AMENDED STATS 1994 C. 147 § 9 (AB 2377), EFFECTIVE JULY 9, 1994.

§ 1374.58. Domestic partners; coverage

(a) A group health care service plan that provides hospital, medical, or surgical expense benefits shall provide equal coverage to employers or guaranteed associations, as defined in Section 1357, for the registered domestic partner of an employee or subscriber to the same extent, and subject to the same terms and conditions, as provided to a spouse

of the employee or subscriber, and shall inform employers and guaranteed associations of this coverage. A plan shall not offer or provide coverage for a registered domestic partner that is not equal to the coverage provided to the spouse of an employee or subscriber, and shall not discriminate in coverage between spouses or domestic partners of a different sex and spouses or domestic partners of the same sex. The prohibitions and requirements imposed by this section are in addition to any other prohibitions and requirements imposed by law.

(b) If an employer or guaranteed association has purchased coverage for spouses and registered domestic partners pursuant to subdivision (a), a health care service plan that provides hospital, medical, or surgical expense benefits for employees or subscribers and their spouses shall enroll , upon application by the employer or group administrator, a registered domestic partner of an employee or subscriber in accordance with the terms and conditions of the group contract that apply generally to all spouses under the plan, including coordination of benefits.

(c) For purposes of this section, the term "domestic partner" shall have the same meaning as that term is used in Section 297 of the Family Code.

(d)(1) A health care service plan may require that the employee or subscriber verify the status of the domestic partnership by providing to the plan a copy of a valid Declaration of Domestic Partnership filed with the Secretary of State pursuant to Section 298 of the Family Code or an equivalent document issued by a local agency of this state, another state, or a local agency of another state under which the partnership was created. The plan may also require that the employee or subscriber notify the plan upon the termination of the domestic partnership.

(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), a health care service plan may require the information described in that paragraph only if it also requests from the employee or subscriber whose spouse is provided coverage, verification of marital status and notification of dissolution of the marriage.

(e) Nothing in this section shall be construed to expand the requirements of Section 4980B of Title 26 of the United States Code, Section 1161, and following, of Title 29 of the United States Code, or Section 300bb-1, and following, of Title 42 of the United States Code, as added by the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-272), and as those provisions may be later amended.

(f) A plan subject to this section that is issued, amended, delivered, or renewed in this state on or after January 2, 2005, shall be deemed to provide coverage for registered domestic partners that is equal to the coverage provided to a spouse of an employee or subscriber.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2001 C. 893 § 10 (AB 25). AMENDED STATS 2004 C. 488 § 2 (AB 2208); STATS. 2011 C. 722 § 2 (SB 757).

NOTE-STATS 2004 CH 488 PROVIDES:
SEC. 1. THIS ACT SHALL BE KNOWN AND MAY BE CITED AS THE CALIFORNIA INSURANCE EQUALITY ACT.

§ 1374.7. Discrimination on the basis of genetic characteristics

(a) No plan shall refuse to enroll any person or accept any person as a subscriber or renew any person as a subscriber after appropriate application on the basis of a person's genetic characteristics that may, under some circumstances, be associated with disability in that person or that person's offspring. No plan shall require a higher rate or charge, or offer or provide different terms, conditions, or benefits, on the basis of a person's genetic characteristics that may, under some circumstances, be associated with disability in that person or that person's offspring.

(b) No plan shall seek information about a person's genetic characteristics for any non-therapeutic purpose.

(c) No discrimination shall be made in the fees or commissions of a solicitor or solicitor firm for an enrollment or a subscription or the renewal of an enrollment or subscription of any person on the basis of a person's genetic characteristics that may, under some circumstances, be associated with disability in that person or that person's

offspring.

(d) "Genetic characteristics" as used in this section means either of the following:

(1) Any scientifically or medically identifiable gene or chromosome, or combination or alteration thereof, that is known to be a cause of a disease or disorder in a person or his or her offspring, or that is determined to be associated with a statistically increased risk of development of a disease or disorder, and that is presently not associated with any symptoms of any disease or disorder.

(2) Inherited characteristics that may derive from the individual or family member, that are known to be a cause of a disease or disorder in a person or his or her offspring, or that are determined to be associated with a statistically increased risk of development of a disease or disorder, and that are presently not associated with any symptoms of any disease or disorder.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1977 C. 732 § 1. AMENDED STATS 1994 C. 761 § 1 (SB 1146); STATS 1995 C. 695 § 2 (SB 1020); STATS 1996 C. 532 § 2 (SB 1740), OPERATIVE UNTIL JANUARY 1, 2002; STATS 1998 C. 521 § 1 (SB 1654); STATS 1999 C. 311 § 3 (SB 1185).

§ 1374.75. Discrimination by health care service plan providers against victims of domestic violence

(a) No health care service plan shall deny, refuse to enroll, refuse to renew, cancel, restrict, or otherwise terminate, exclude, or limit coverage, or charge a different rate for the same coverage, on the basis that the applicant or covered person is, has been, or may be a victim of domestic violence.

(b) Nothing in this section shall prevent a health care service plan from underwriting coverage on the basis of the medical condition of an individual so long as the consideration of the condition (1) does not take into account whether such an individual's medical condition was caused by an act of domestic violence, (2) is the same with respect to an applicant or enrollee who is not the subject of domestic violence as with an applicant or enrollee who is the subject of domestic violence, and (3) does not violate any other act, regulation, or rule of law. The fact that an individual is, has been, or may be the subject of domestic violence shall not be considered a medical condition.

(c) As used in this section, "domestic violence" means domestic violence, as defined in Section 6211 of the Family Code.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1995 C. 603 § 1 (AB 1973).

§ 1374.8. Release of information to employers; authorization; exceptions

(a) A health care service plan shall not release any information to an employer that would directly or indirectly indicate to the employer that an employee is receiving or has received services from a health care provider covered by the plan unless authorized to do so by the employee. An insurer that has, pursuant to an agreement, assumed the responsibility to pay compensation pursuant to Article 3 (commencing with Section 3750) of Chapter 4 of Part 1 of Division 4 of the Labor Code, shall not be considered an employer for the purposes of this section.

(b) Nothing in this section prohibits a health care service plan from releasing relevant information described in this section for the purposes set forth in Chapter 12 (commencing with Section 1871) of Part 2 of Division 1 of the

Insurance Code.

(c) Nothing in this section prohibits a health care service plan from releasing relevant information described in this section for the purposes set forth in Section 1385.10.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1994 C. 614 § 7 (SB 1832). AMENDED STATS. 2014 C. 577 § 1 (SB 1182).

§ 1374.9. Administrative penalties

For violations of Section 1374.7, the director may, after appropriate notice and opportunity for hearing, by order, levy administrative penalties as follows:

(a) Any health care service plan that violates Section 1374.7, or that violates any rule or order adopted or issued pursuant to this section, is liable for administrative penalties of not less than two thousand five hundred dollars ($2,500) for each first violation, and of not less than five thousand dollars ($5,000) nor more than ten thousand dollars ($10,000) for each second violation, and of not less than fifteen thousand dollars ($15,000) and not more than one hundred thousand dollars ($100,000) for each subsequent violation.

(b) The administrative penalties shall be paid to the Managed Care Administrative Fines and Penalties Fund and shall be used for the purposes specified in Section 1341.45.

(c) The administrative penalties available to the director pursuant to this section are not exclusive, and may be sought and employed in any combination with civil, criminal, and other administrative remedies deemed advisable by the director to enforce the provisions of this chapter.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1995 C. 695 § 3 (SB 1020). AMENDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 111 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000; STATS 2000 C. 857 § 40 (AB 2903); STATS 2002 C. 760 § 4 (AB 3048); STATS 2008 C. 607 § 7 (SB 1379), EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 30, 2008.

§ 1374.10. Inclusion of benefits for home health care

(a) Every health care service plan that covers hospital, medical or surgical expenses and which is not qualified as a health maintenance organization under Title XIII of the federal Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 300e, et seq.) shall make available and offer to include in every group contract entered into on or after January 1, 1979, benefits for home health care as set forth in this section provided by a licensed home health agency subject to the right of the subscriber group to reject the benefits or to select any alternative level of benefits as may be offered by the health care service plan.

In rural areas where there are no licensed home health agencies or in which the supply of home health agency services does not meet the needs of the community, the services of visiting nurses, if available, shall be offered under the health care service plan subject to the terms and conditions set forth in subdivision (b).

(b) As used in this section:

(1) "Home health care" means the continued care and treatment of a covered person who is under the direct care and supervision of a physician but only if (i) continued hospitalization would have been required if home health care were not provided, (ii) the home health treatment plan is established and approved by a physician within 14 days after an inpatient hospital confinement has ended and such treatment plan is for the same or related condition for which the covered person was hospitalized, and (iii) home health care commences within 14 days after the hospital confinement has ended. "Home health services" consist of, but shall not be limited to, the following: (i) part-time or intermittent skilled nursing services provided by a registered nurse or licensed vocational nurse; (ii) part-time or intermittent home

health aide services which provide supportive services in the home under the supervision of a registered nurse or a physical, speech or occupational therapist; (iii) physical, occupational or speech therapy; and (iv) medical supplies, drugs and medicines prescribed by a physician and related pharmaceutical services, and laboratory services to the extent such charges or costs would have been covered under the plan if the covered person had remained in the hospital.

(2) "Home health agency" means a public or private agency or organization licensed by the State Department of Health Services in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 8 (commencing with Section 1725) of Division 2 of the Health and Safety Code.

(c) The plan may contain a limitation on the number of home health visits for which benefits are payable, but the number of such visits shall not be less than 100 in any calendar year or in any continuous 12-month period for each person covered under the plan. Except for a home health aide, each visit by a representative of a home health agency shall be considered as one home health care visit. A visit of four hours or less by a home health aide shall be considered as one home health visit.

(d) Home health benefits in this section shall be subject to all other provisions of this chapter. In addition, such benefits may be subject to an annual deductible of not more than fifty dollars ($50) for each person covered under a plan, and may be subject to a coinsurance provision, which provides coverage of not less than 80 percent of the reasonable charges for such services.

(e) Nothing in this section shall preclude a plan offering other health care benefits provided in the home.

(f) Nothing in this section shall relieve any plan from providing all basic health care services as required by subdivision (i) of Section 1367 except that a plan subject to this section may fulfill that requirement with respect to home health services in connection with any particular group contract by providing benefits for home health care as set forth in this section if the subscriber group has not rejected such benefits.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1978 C. 1130 § 1.

§ 1374.11. Prisoner's claims

No health care service plan shall deny a claim for hospital, medical, surgical, dental, or optometric services for the sole reason that the individual served was confined in a city or county jail or was a juvenile detained in any facility, if such individual is otherwise entitled to reimbursement for such services under such contract and incurs expense for the services so provided during confinement. This provision shall apply to any health care service plan contract entered into or renewed on or after July 1, 1980, whether or not such contract contains any provision terminating benefits under such plan upon an individual's confinement in a city or county jail or juvenile detention facility.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1980 C. 90 § 1, EFFECTIVE MAY 9, 1980.

§ 1374.12. Restrictions on liability for expenses incurred while in state hospital

No health care service plan contract issued, entered into, or renewed on or after July 1, 1984, shall be deemed to contain any provision restricting the liability of the plan with respect to expenses solely because the expenses were incurred while the member was in a state hospital, if the policy, contract, or agreement would have paid for the services but for the fact that they were provided in a state hospital. Nothing in this section shall be deemed to require a plan to pay a state hospital for covered expenses incurred by a member at a rate or charge higher than the plan would pay for such services to a hospital with which the plan has entered a contract providing for alternative rates of payment or limiting payments for services secured by members.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1983 C. 796 § 1, EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 14, 1983.

§ 1374.13. Telehealth; medical services without in-person contact; type of setting where services are provided; health care service plan and Medi-Cal managed care plan contracts with the department; use of telehealth not to be required if inappropriate

(a) For the purposes of this section, the definitions in subdivision (a) of Section 2290.5 of the Business and Professions Code shall apply.

(b) It is the intent of the Legislature to recognize the practice of telehealth as a legitimate means by which an individual may receive health care services from a health care provider without in-person contact with the health care provider.

(c) No health care service plan shall require that in-person contact occur between a health care provider and a patient before payment is made for the covered services appropriately provided through telehealth, subject to the terms and conditions of the contract entered into between the enrollee or subscriber and the health care service plan, and between the health care service plan and its participating providers or provider groups.

(d) No health care service plan shall limit the type of setting where services are provided for the patient or by the health care provider before payment is made for the covered services appropriately provided through telehealth, subject to the terms and conditions of the contract entered into between the enrollee or subscriber and the health care service plan, and between the health care service plan and its participating providers or provider groups.

(e) The requirements of this section shall also apply to health care service plan and Medi-Cal managed care plan contracts with the State Department of Health Care Services pursuant to Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 14000) or Chapter 8 (commencing with Section 14200) of Part 3 of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code.

(f) Notwithstanding any other provision, this section shall not be interpreted to authorize a health care service plan to require the use of telehealth when the health care provider has determined that it is not appropriate.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2011 C. 547 § 6 (AB 415); AMENDED STATS 2012 C. 782 § 6 (AB 1733).

NOTE- STATS 1996 C. 864 PROVIDES:
SEC. 1. THE LEGISLATURE FINDS AND DECLARES ALL OF THE FOLLOWING:
(A) LACK OF PRIMARY CARE, SPECIALTY PROVIDERS, AND TRANSPORTATION CONTINUE TO BE SIGNIFICANT BARRIERS TO ACCESS TO HEALTH SERVICES IN MEDICALLY UNDERSERVED RURAL AND URBAN AREAS.
(B) PARTS OF CALIFORNIA HAVE DIFFICULTY ATTRACTING AND RETAINING HEALTH PROFESSIONALS, AS WELL AS SUPPORTING LOCAL HEALTH FACILITIES TO PROVIDE A CONTINUUM OF HEALTH CARE. AS OF JUNE, 1995, 49 COUNTIES RECEIVED FEDERAL DESIGNATION AS HAVING MEDICALLY UNDERSERVED AREAS OR POPULATIONS.
(C) MANY HEALTH CARE PROVIDERS IN MEDICALLY UNDERSERVED AREAS ARE ISOLATED FROM MENTORS, COLLEAGUES, AND THE INFORMATION RESOURCES NECESSARY TO SUPPORT THEM PERSONALLY AND PROFESSIONALLY.
(D) TELEMEDICINE IS BROADLY DEFINED AS THE USE OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY TO DELIVER MEDICAL SERVICES AND INFORMATION FROM ONE LOCATION TO ANOTHER.
(E) TELEMEDICINE IS PART OF A MULTIFACETED APPROACH TO ADDRESS THE PROBLEM OF PROVIDER DISTRIBUTION AND THE DEVELOPMENT OF HEALTH SYSTEMS IN MEDICALLY UNDERSERVED AREAS BY IMPROVING COMMUNICATION CAPABILITIES AND PROVIDING CONVENIENT ACCESS TO UP-TO-DATE INFORMATION, CONSULTATIONS, AND OTHER FORMS OF SUPPORT.
(F) THE USE OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS TO DELIVER HEALTH SERVICES HAS THE POTENTIAL TO REDUCE COSTS, IMPROVE QUALITY, CHANGE THE CONDITIONS OF PRACTICE, AND IMPROVE ACCESS TO HEALTH CARE IN RURAL AND OTHER MEDICALLY UNDERSERVED AREAS.
(G) TELEMEDICINE HAS BEEN UTILIZED IN ONE FORM OR ANOTHER FOR 30 YEARS, AND TELEMEDICINE PROJECTS CURRENTLY

EXIST IN AT LEAST 40 STATES.
(H) TELEMEDICINE WILL ASSIST IN MAINTAINING OR IMPROVING THE PHYSICAL AND ECONOMIC HEALTH OF MEDICALLY UNDERSERVED COMMUNITIES BY KEEPING THE SOURCE OF MEDICAL CARE IN THE LOCAL AREA, STRENGTHENING THE HEALTH INFRASTRUCTURE, AND PRESERVING HEALTH CARE-RELATED JOBS.
(I) CONSUMERS OF HEALTH CARE WILL BENEFIT FROM TELEMEDICINE IN MANY WAYS, INCLUDING EXPANDED ACCESS TO PROVIDERS, FASTER AND MORE CONVENIENT TREATMENT, BETTER CONTINUITY OF CARE, REDUCTION OF LOST WORK TIME AND TRAVEL COSTS, AND THE ABILITY TO REMAIN WITH SUPPORT NETWORKS.
(J) TELEMEDICINE DOES NOT CHANGE THE EXISTING SCOPE OF PRACTICE OF ANY LICENSED HEALTH PROFESSIONAL.
(K) IT IS THE INTENT OF THE LEGISLATURE THAT TELEMEDICINE NOT REPLACE HEALTH CARE PROVIDERS OR RELEGATE THEM TO A LESS IMPORTANT ROLE IN THE DELIVERY OF HEALTH CARE. THE FUNDAMENTAL HEALTH CARE PROVIDER-PATIENT RELATIONSHIP CAN NOT ONLY BE PRESERVED, BUT ALSO AUGMENTED AND ENHANCED, THROUGH THE USE OF TELEMEDICINE.
(L) WITHOUT THE ASSURANCE OF PAYMENT AND THE RESOLUTION OF LEGAL AND POLICY BARRIERS, THE FULL POTENTIAL OF TELEMEDICINE WILL NOT BE REALIZED.
(M) THIS ACT SHALL BE KNOWN AS THE "TELEMEDICINE DEVELOPMENT ACT OF 1996."
SEC. 2. THIS ACT SHALL NOT BE CONSTRUED TO ALTER THE SCOPE OF PRACTICE OF ANY HEALTH CARE PROVIDER OR AUTHORIZE THE DELIVERY OF HEALTH CARE SERVICES IN A SETTING, OR IN A MANNER, NOT OTHERWISE AUTHORIZED BY LAW.

§ 1374.15. Disclosure of method used in calculating contract payment rates

Any health care service plan shall, upon request by any public entity or political subdivision of the state with whom it has entered into a contract, disclose within a reasonable time period, not to exceed 60 calendar days, the method and data used in calculating the rates of payment for the contract.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1991 C. 898 § 2 (SB 118).

§ 1374.16. Health care service plans; implementation of procedures; standing referral to specialist

(a) Every health care service plan, except a specialized health care service plan, shall establish and implement a procedure by which an enrollee may receive a standing referral to a specialist. The procedure shall provide for a standing referral to a specialist if the primary care physician determines in consultation with the specialist, if any, and the plan medical director or his or her designee, that an enrollee needs continuing care from a specialist. The referral shall be made pursuant to a treatment plan approved by the health care service plan in consultation with the primary care physician, the specialist, and the enrollee, if a treatment plan is deemed necessary to describe the course of the care. A treatment plan may be deemed to be not necessary provided that a current standing referral to a specialist is approved by the plan or its contracting provider, medical group, or independent practice association. The treatment plan may limit the number of visits to the specialist, limit the period of time that the visits are authorized, or require that the specialist provide the primary care physician with regular reports on the health care provided to the enrollee.

(b) Every health care service plan, except a specialized health care service plan, shall establish and implement a procedure by which an enrollee with a condition or disease that requires specialized medical care over a prolonged period of time and is life-threatening, degenerative, or disabling may receive a referral to a specialist or specialty care center that has expertise in treating the condition or disease for the purpose of having the specialist coordinate the enrollee's health care. The referral shall be made if the primary care physician, in consultation with the specialist or specialty care center if any, and the plan medical director or his or her designee determines that this specialized medical care is medically necessary for the enrollee. The referral shall be made pursuant to a treatment plan approved by the health care service plan in consultation with the primary care physician, specialist or specialty care center, and enrollee, if a treatment plan is deemed necessary to describe the course of care. A treatment plan may be deemed to be not necessary provided that the appropriate referral to a specialist or specialty care center is approved by the plan or its contracting provider, medical group, or independent practice association. After the referral is made, the specialist shall be authorized to provide health care services that are within the specialist's area of expertise and training to the enrollee in the same manner as the enrollee's primary care physician, subject to the terms of the treatment plan.

(c) The determinations described in subdivisions (a) and (b) shall be made within three business days of the date the request for the determination is made by the enrollee or the enrollee's primary care physician and all appropriate medical records and other items of information necessary to make the determination are provided. Once a determination is made, the referral shall be made within four business days of the date the proposed treatment plan, if any, is submitted to the plan medical director or his or her designee.

(d) Subdivisions (a) and (b) do not require a health care service plan to refer to a specialist who, or to a specialty care center that, is not employed by or under contract with the health care service plan to provide health care services to its enrollees, unless there is no specialist within the plan network that is appropriate to provide treatment to the enrollee, as determined by the primary care physician in consultation with the plan medical director as documented in the treatment plan developed pursuant to subdivision (a) or (b).

(e) For the purposes of this section, "specialty care center" means a center that is accredited or designated by an agency of the state or federal government or by a voluntary national health organization as having special expertise in treating the life-threatening disease or condition or degenerative and disabling disease or condition for which it is accredited or designated.

(f) As used in this section, a "standing referral" means a referral by a primary care physician to a specialist for more than one visit to the specialist, as indicated in the treatment plan, if any, without the primary care physician having to provide a specific referral for each visit.

(g) This section shall become operative on (1) January 1, 2004, or (2) the date of adoption of an accreditation or designation by an agency of the state or federal government or by a voluntary national health organization of an HIV or AIDS specialist, whichever date is earlier.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2000 C. 426 § 2 (AB 2168), OPERATIVE DATE CONTINGENT.

§ 1374.17. Coverage for individuals with human immunodeficiency virus under health care service plans for solid organ or other tissue transplantation services; utilization efforts to be undertaken by health care service plan

(a) A health care service plan shall not deny coverage that is otherwise available under the plan contract for the costs of solid organ or other tissue transplantation services based upon the enrollee or subscriber being infected with the human immunodeficiency virus.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, in the provision of benefits required by this section, a health care service plan may utilize case management, network providers, utilization review techniques, prior authorization, copayments, or other cost sharing, subject to the terms and conditions of the plan contract and consistent with sound clinical processes and guidelines.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2005 C. 419 § 1 (AB 228)

§ 1374.19. Service plan or contract covering dental services; Coordination of benefits required

(a) This section shall only apply to a health care service plan covering dental services or a specialized health care service plan contract, covering dental service pursuant to this chapter.

(b) For purposes of this section, the following terms have the following meanings:

(1) "Coordination of benefits" means the method by which a health care service plan contract, covering dental services or a specialized health care service plan contract, covering dental services, and one or more other health are service plans, specialized health care service plans, or disability insurers, covering dental services, pay their respective reimbursements for dental benefits when an enrollee is covered by multiple health care service plans or specialized health care services plan contracts, or a combination thereof, or a combination of health care service plans or specialized health care service plan contracts and disability insurers.

(2) "Primary dental benefit plan" means a health care service plan or specialized health care service plan contract regulated pursuant to this chapter or a dental insurance policy issued by a disability insurer regulated pursuant to Part 2 (commencing with Section 10110) of Division 2 of the Insurance Code that provides an enrollee or insured with primary dental coverage.

(3) "Secondary dental health benefit plan" means a health care service plan or specialized health care service plan contract regulated pursuant to this chapter or a dental insurance policy issued by a disability insurer regulated pursuant to Part 2 (commencing with Section 10110) of Division 2 of the Insurance Code that provides an enrollee or insured with secondary dental coverage.

(c) A health care service plan covering dental services or a specialized health care service plan issuing a specialized health care service plan contract covering dental services shall declare its coordination of benefits policy prominently in its evidence of coverage or contract with both enrollee and subscriber.

(d) When a primary dental benefit plan is coordinating its benefits with one or more secondary dental benefits plans, it shall pay the maximum amount required by its contract with the enrollee or subscriber.

(e) A health care service plan covering dental services or a specialized health care service plan contract covering dental services, when acting as a secondary dental benefit plan, shall pay the lesser of either the amount that it would have paid in the absence of any other dental benefit coverage, or the enrollee's total out of pocket cost payable under the primary dental benefit plan for benefits covered under the secondary plan.

(f) Nothing in this section is intended to conflict with or modify the way in which a health care service plan covering dental services or a specialized health care service plan covering dental services determines which dental benefit plan is primary and which is secondary in coordinating benefits with another plan or insurer pursuant to existing state law or regulation.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2007 C. 164 § 2 (AB 895), OPERATIVE JANUARY 1, 2008.

NOTE: STATS 2007 C. 164 PROVIDES:
SEC 1. IT IS THE INTENT OF THE LEGISLATURE THAT A HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN COVERING DENTAL SERVICES, A SPECIALIZED HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN CONTRACT COVERING DENTAL SERVICES, AND A DISABILITY INSURER THAT ISSUES A DENTAL INSURANCE POLICY, WHEN ACTING AS A SECONDARY PLAN OR INSURER, SHALL PAY THE LESSER OF EITHER THE AMOUNT THAT IT WOULD HAVE PAID IN THE ABSENCE OF ANY OTHER DENTAL BENEFIT COVERAGE, OR THE ENROLLEE'S OR INSURED'S TOTAL OUT-OF-POCKET COST PAYABLE UNDER THE PRIMARY DENTAL BENEFIT PLAN OR POLICY FOR BENEFITS COVERED UNDER THE SECONDARY PLAN OR POLICY.

§ 1374.195. Contracts for dental services; usual and customary rate; form

(a) With respect to a contract between a health care service plan or specialized health care service plan and a dentist to provide covered dental services to enrollees of the plan, the contract shall not require a dentist to accept an amount set by the plan as payment for dental care services provided to an enrollee that are not covered services under the enrollee's plan contract. This subdivision shall only apply to provider contracts issued, amended, or renewed on or

after January 1, 2011.

(b) A provider shall not charge more for dental services that are not covered services under a plan contract than his or her usual and customary rate for those services. The department shall not be required to enforce this subdivision.

(c) The evidence of coverage and disclosure form, or combined evidence of coverage and disclosure form, for every health care service plan contract covering dental services, or specialized health care service plan contract covering dental services, that is issued, amended, or renewed on or after July 1, 2011, shall include the following statement:

IMPORTANT: If you opt to receive dental services that are not covered services under this plan, a participating dental provider may charge you his or her usual and customary rate for those services. Prior to providing a patient with dental services that are not a covered benefit, the dentist should provide to the patient a treatment plan that includes each anticipated service to be provided and the estimated cost of each service. If you would like more information about dental coverage options, you may call member services at [insert appropriate telephone number] or your insurance broker. To fully understand your coverage, you may wish to carefully review this evidence of coverage document.

(d) For purposes of this section, “covered services” or “covered dental services” means dental care services for which the plan is obligated to pay pursuant to an enrollee’s plan contract, or for which the plan would be obligated to pay pursuant to an enrollee’s plan contract but for the application of contractual limitations such as deductibles, copayments, coinsurance, waiting periods, annual or lifetime maximums, frequency limitations, or alternative benefit payments.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2010 C. 673 § 1 (AB 2275).

ARTICLE 5.5. HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN COVERAGE CONTRACT CHANGES

§ 1374.20. Prohibitions on changing premium rates of health care service plan; exemptions

(a) No group health care service plan shall change the premium rates or applicable co-payments or coinsurances or deductibles for the length of the contract, except as specified in subdivision (b), during any of the following time periods:

(1) After the group contract-holder has delivered written notice of acceptance of the contract.

(2) After the start of the employer's annual open enrollment period.

(3) After the receipt of payment of the premium for the first month of coverage in accordance with the contract effective date.

(b) Changes to the premium rates or applicable co-payments or coinsurances or deductibles of a contract shall, subject to the plan meeting the requirements of this article, be allowed in any of the following circumstances:

(1) When authorized or required in the group contract.

(2) When the contract was agreed to under a preliminary agreement that states that it is subject to execution of a definitive agreement.

(3) When the plan and contract-holder mutually agree in writing.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2002 C. 336 § 4 (AB 2052).

§ 1374.21. Changes in rates or coverage; required notice; reasons for declining to offer coverage or denying enrollment

(a)(1) A change in premium rates or changes in coverage stated in a group health care service plan contract shall not become effective unless the plan has delivered in writing a notice indicating the change or changes at least 60 days prior to the contract renewal effective date.

(2) The notice delivered pursuant to paragraph (1) for large group health plans shall also include the following information:

(A) Whether the rate proposed to be in effect is greater than the average rate increase for individual market products negotiated by the California Health Benefit Exchange for the most recent calendar year for which the rates are final.

(B) Whether the rate proposed to be in effect is greater than the average rate increase negotiated by the Board of Administration of the Public Employees' Retirement System for the most recent calendar year for which the rates are final.

(C) Whether the rate change includes any portion of the excise tax paid by the health plan.

(b) A health care service plan that declines to offer coverage to or denies enrollment for a large group applying for coverage shall, at the time of the denial of coverage, provide the applicant with the specific reason or reasons for the decision in writing, in clear, easily understandable language.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED BY STATS.1990, C. 949 (S.B.2616), § 1. AMENDED BY STATS.2010, C. 661 (S.B.1163), § 2; STATS.2014, C. 572 (S.B.959), § 9, EFF. JAN. 1, 2015; STATS.2015, C. 801 (S.B.546), § 1, EFF. JAN. 1, 2016.

§ 1374.22. Written notice; mailing; contents

(a) The written notice described in subdivision (a) of Section 1374.21 shall be delivered by mail at the last known address at least 60 days prior to the renewal effective date to the group contract holder.

(b) The written notice shall state in italics and in 12-point type the actual dollar amount and the specific percentage of the premium rate increase. Further, the notice shall describe in plain understandable English and highlighted in italics any changes in the plan design or change in benefits with reduction in benefits, waivers, exclusions, or conditions.

(c) The written notice shall specify in a minimum of 10-point bold typeface the reason or reasons for premium rate changes, plan design, or plan benefit changes.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1990 C. 949 § 1 (SB 2616). AMENDED STATS 2010 C. 661 § 3 (SB 1163).

§ 1374.23. Time of delivery of notice for specified plans

Notwithstanding subdivision (a) of Section 1374.22, if the plan does not guarantee either premium rates or plan design or benefits for any specified time period greater than 180 days, it shall deliver the written notice by mail to the group contract holder at least 30 days prior to the group contract renewal effective date.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1990 C. 949 § 1 (SB 2616).

§ 1374.24. Limitation on liability of plan

There shall be no liability on the part of, and no cause of action of any nature shall arise against, any health care service plan required to provide the notice or its authorized representatives, or agents, for any statement made, unless shown to have been made with malice in fact, by any of them in (a) any written notice or in any other oral or written communication specifying the reasons for the notice, (b) any communication providing information pertaining to that notice, or (c) evidence submitted at any court proceeding or informal inquiry in which that notice is at issue.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1990 C. 949 § 1 (SB 2616).

§ 1374.25. Proof of mailing of notice

Proof of mailing a notice and the reason therefore to the appropriate entity or individual at the most current policy or plan address shall be sufficient proof of the notice required by this chapter.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1990 C. 949 § 1 (SB 2616).

§ 1374.26. Adoption of regulations

The director may, as required by this article, or from time to time as conditions warrant, pursuant to Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code, adopt reasonable regulations, and amendments and additions thereto, as are necessary to administer this article.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1990 C. 949 § 1 (SB 2616). AMENDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 112 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

AMENDMENTS:
1999 AMENDMENT: SUBSTITUTED "DIRECTOR" FOR "COMMISSIONER".

§ 1374.27. Penalties for violation

The director may levy administrative penalties and may suspend or revoke the license or licenses issued to any health care service plan, after notice and hearing, to have violated this article or a regulation adopted pursuant to the authority of this article. Notice of hearing shall be accomplished and a hearing conducted in accordance with Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 11500) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code, and the director shall have all of the powers granted therein.

The remedies available to the director pursuant to this article are not exclusive, and may be sought and employed in any combination with other remedies deemed advisable by the director to enforce the provisions of this article.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1990 C. 949 § 1 (SB 2616). AMENDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 113 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1374.28. Suspension of authority of plan to transact business

In addition to any other penalty provided by law or the availability of any administrative procedure, if a health care service plan, after notice and hearing, is found to have violated this article, or regulations adopted pursuant to this article, or knowingly permits any person to do so, the director may suspend the authority of the plan to transact business.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1990 C. 949 § 1 (SB 2616). AMENDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 114 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1374.29. Purpose of article

The purpose of this article is to promote the public interest, to prevent unfair and unlawful health care business practices, and to promote adequate consumer and employer advance notice of changes in the cost of health coverage in order to allow for comparative shopping and to reduce the cost of health coverage.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1990 C. 949 § 1, AS H & S C § 1374.20. AMENDED AND RENUMBERED BY STATS 2002 C. 336 § 3 (AB 2052).

ARTICLE 5.55. APPEALS SEEKING INDEPENDENT MEDICAL REVIEWS

§ 1374.30. Independent Medical Review System; establishment; grievances involving disputed health care service; procedures and requirements (Operative July, 1, 2015)

(a) Commencing January 1, 2001, there is hereby established in the department the Independent Medical Review System.

(b) For the purposes of this chapter, "disputed health care service" means any health care service eligible for coverage and payment under a health care service plan contract that has been denied, modified, or delayed by a decision of the plan, or by one of its contracting providers, in whole or in part due to a finding that the service is not medically necessary. A decision regarding a disputed health care service relates to the practice of medicine and is not a coverage decision. A disputed health care service does not include services provided by a specialized health care service plan, except to the extent that the service (1) involves the practice of medicine, or (2) is provided pursuant to a contract with a health care service plan that covers hospital, medical, or surgical benefits. If a plan, or one of its contracting providers, issues a decision denying, modifying, or delaying health care services, based in whole or in part on a finding that the proposed health care services are not a covered benefit under the contract that applies to the enrollee, the statement of decision shall clearly specify the provision in the contract that excludes that coverage.

(c) For the purposes of this chapter, "coverage decision" means the approval or denial of health care services by a plan, or by one of its contracting entities, substantially based on a finding that the provision of a particular service is included or excluded as a covered benefit under the terms and conditions of the health care service plan contract. A "coverage decision" does not encompass a plan or contracting provider decision regarding a disputed health care service.

(d)(1) All enrollee grievances involving a disputed health care service are eligible for review under the Independent Medical Review System if the requirements of this article are met. If the department finds that an enrollee grievance involving a disputed health care service does not meet the requirements of this article for review under the Independent Medical Review System, the enrollee request for review shall be treated as a request for the department to review the grievance pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 1368. All other enrollee grievances, including grievances involving coverage decisions, remain eligible for review by the department pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 1368.

(2) In any case in which an enrollee or provider asserts that a decision to deny, modify, or delay health care services was based, in whole or in part, on consideration of medical necessity, the department shall have the final authority to determine whether the grievance is more properly resolved pursuant to an independent medical review as provided under this article or pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 1368.

(3) The department shall be the final arbiter when there is a question as to whether an enrollee grievance is a disputed health care service or a coverage decision. The department shall establish a process to complete an initial screening of an enrollee grievance. If there appears to be any medical necessity issue, the grievance shall be resolved pursuant to an independent medical review as provided under this article or pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 1368.

(e) Every health care service plan contract that is issued, amended, renewed, or delivered in this state on or after January 1, 2000, shall, effective January 1, 2001, provide an enrollee with the opportunity to seek an independent medical review whenever health care services have been denied, modified, or delayed by the plan, or by one of its contracting providers, if the decision was based in whole or in part on a finding that the proposed health care services are not medically necessary. For purposes of this article, an enrollee may designate an agent to act on his or her behalf, as described in paragraph (2) of subdivision (b) of Section 1368. The provider may join with or otherwise assist the enrollee in seeking an independent medical review, and may advocate on behalf of the enrollee.

(f) Medi-Cal beneficiaries enrolled in a health care service plan shall not be excluded from participation. Medicare beneficiaries enrolled in a health care service plan shall not be excluded unless expressly preempted by federal law. Reviews of cases for Medi-Cal enrollees shall be conducted in accordance with statutes and regulations for the Medi-Cal program.

(g) The department may seek to integrate the quality of care and consumer protection provisions, including remedies, of the Independent Medical Review System with related dispute resolution procedures of other health care agency programs, including the Medicare and Medi-Cal programs, in a way that minimizes the potential for duplication, conflict, and added costs. Nothing in this subdivision shall be construed to limit any rights conferred upon enrollees under this chapter.

(h) The independent medical review process authorized by this article is in addition to any other procedures or remedies that may be available.

(i) Every health care service plan shall prominently display in every plan member handbook or relevant informational brochure, in every plan contract, on enrollee evidence of coverage forms, on copies of plan procedures for resolving grievances, on letters of denials issued by either the plan or its contracting organization, on the grievance forms required under Section 1368, and on all written responses to grievances, information concerning the right of an enrollee to request an independent medical review in cases where the enrollee believes that health care services have been improperly denied, modified, or delayed by the plan, or by one of its contracting providers.

(j) An enrollee may apply to the department for an independent medical review when all of the following conditions are met:

(1)(A) The enrollee's provider has recommended a health care service as medically necessary, or

(B) The enrollee has received urgent care or emergency services that a provider determined was medically necessary, or

(C) The enrollee, in the absence of a provider recommendation under subparagraph (A) or the receipt of urgent care or emergency services by a provider under subparagraph (B), has been seen by an in-plan provider for the diagnosis or treatment of the medical condition for which the enrollee seeks independent review. The plan shall expedite access to an in-plan provider upon request of an enrollee. The in-plan provider need not recommend the disputed health care service as a condition for the enrollee to be eligible for an independent review.

For purposes of this article, the enrollee's provider may be an out-of-plan provider. However, the plan shall have no liability for payment of services provided by an out-of-plan provider, except as provided pursuant to subdivision (c) of Section 1374.34.

(2) The disputed health care service has been denied, modified, or delayed by the plan, or by one of its contracting providers, based in whole or in part on a decision that the health care service is not medically necessary.

(3) The enrollee has filed a grievance with the plan or its contracting provider pursuant to Section 1368, and the disputed decision is upheld or the grievance remains unresolved after 30 days. The enrollee shall not be required to participate in the plan's grievance process for more than 30 days. In the case of a grievance that requires expedited review pursuant to Section 1368.01, the enrollee shall not be required to participate in the plan's grievance process for more than three days.

(k) An enrollee may apply to the department for an independent medical review of a decision to deny, modify, or delay health care services, based in whole or in part on a finding that the disputed health care services are not medically necessary, within six months of any of the qualifying periods or events under subdivision (j). The director may extend the application deadline beyond six months if the circumstances of a case warrant the extension.

(l) The enrollee shall pay no application or processing fees of any kind.

(m) As part of its notification to the enrollee regarding a disposition of the enrollee's grievance that denies, modifies, or delays health care services, the plan shall provide the enrollee with a one-page application form approved by the department, and an addressed envelope, which the enrollee may return to initiate an independent medical review. The

plan shall include on the form any information required by the department to facilitate the completion of the independent medical review, such as the enrollee's diagnosis or condition, the nature of the disputed health care service sought by the enrollee, a means to identify the enrollee's case, and any other material information. The form shall also include the following:

(1) Notice that a decision not to participate in the independent medical review process may cause the enrollee to forfeit any statutory right to pursue legal action against the plan regarding the disputed health care service.

(2) A statement indicating the enrollee's consent to obtain any necessary medical records from the plan, any of its contracting providers, and any out-of-plan provider the enrollee may have consulted on the matter, to be signed by the enrollee.

(3) Notice of the enrollee's right to provide information or documentation, either directly or through the enrollee's provider, regarding any of the following:

(A) A provider recommendation indicating that the disputed health care service is medically necessary for the enrollee's medical condition.

(B) Medical information or justification that a disputed health care service, on an urgent care or emergency basis, was medically necessary for the enrollee's medical condition.

(C) Reasonable information supporting the enrollee's position that the disputed health care service is or was medically necessary for the enrollee's medical condition, including all information provided to the enrollee by the plan or any of its contracting providers, still in the possession of the enrollee, concerning a plan or provider decision regarding disputed health care services, and a copy of any materials the enrollee submitted to the plan, still in the possession of the enrollee, in support of the grievance, as well as any additional material that the enrollee believes is relevant.

(4) A section designed to collect information on the enrollee's ethnicity, race, and primary language spoken that includes both of the following:

(A) A statement of intent indicating that the information is used for statistics only, in order to ensure that all enrollees get the best care possible.

(B) A statement indicating that providing this information is optional and will not affect the independent medical review process in any way.

(n) Upon notice from the department that the health care service plan's enrollee has applied for an independent medical review, the plan or its contracting providers shall provide to the independent medical review organization designated by the department a copy of all of the following documents within three business days of the plan's receipt of the department's notice of a request by an enrollee for an independent review:

(1)(A) A copy of all of the enrollee's medical records in the possession of the plan or its contracting providers relevant to each of the following:

(i) The enrollee's medical condition.

(ii) The health care services being provided by the plan and its contracting providers for the condition.

(iii) The disputed health care services requested by the enrollee for the condition.

(B) Any newly developed or discovered relevant medical records in the possession of the plan or its contracting providers after the initial documents are provided to the independent medical review organization shall be forwarded immediately to the independent medical review organization. The plan shall concurrently provide a copy of medical records required by this subparagraph to the enrollee or the enrollee's provider, if authorized by the enrollee, unless

the offer of medical records is declined or otherwise prohibited by law. The confidentiality of all medical record information shall be maintained pursuant to applicable state and federal laws.

(2) A copy of all information provided to the enrollee by the plan and any of its contracting providers concerning plan and provider decisions regarding the enrollee's condition and care, and a copy of any materials the enrollee or the enrollee's provider submitted to the plan and to the plan's contracting providers in support of the enrollee's request for disputed health care services. This documentation shall include the written response to the enrollee's grievance, required by paragraph (4) of subdivision (a) of Section 1368. The confidentiality of any enrollee medical information shall be maintained pursuant to applicable state and federal laws.

(3) A copy of any other relevant documents or information used by the plan or its contracting providers in determining whether disputed health care services should have been provided, and any statements by the plan and its contracting providers explaining the reasons for the decision to deny, modify, or delay disputed health care services on the basis of medical necessity. The plan shall concurrently provide a copy of documents required by this paragraph, except for any information found by the director to be legally privileged information, to the enrollee and the enrollee's provider. The department and the independent review organization shall maintain the confidentiality of any information found by the director to be the proprietary information of the plan.

(o) This section shall become operative on July 1, 2015.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2012 C. 872 § 2 (SB 1410).

§ 1374.31. Imminent threat to health; expeditious review

(a) If there is an imminent and serious threat to the health of the enrollee, as specified in subdivision (c) of Section 1374.33, all necessary information and documents shall be delivered to an independent medical review organization within 24 hours of approval of the request for review. In reviewing a request for review, the department may waive the requirement that the enrollee follow the plan's grievance process in extraordinary and compelling cases, where the director finds that the enrollee has acted reasonably.

(b) The department shall expeditiously review requests and immediately notify the enrollee in writing as to whether the request for an independent medical review has been approved, in whole or in part, and, if not approved, the reasons therefore. The plan shall promptly issue a notification to the enrollee, after submitting all of the required material to the independent medical review organization that includes an annotated list of documents submitted and offer the enrollee the opportunity to request copies of those documents from the plan. The department shall promptly approve enrollee requests whenever the enrollee's plan has agreed that the case is eligible for an independent medical review. The department shall not refer coverage decisions for independent review. To the extent an enrollee request for independent review is not approved by the department, the enrollee request shall be treated as an immediate request for the department to review the grievance pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 1368.

(c) An independent medical review organization, specified in Section 1374.32, shall conduct the review in accordance with Section 1374.33 and any regulations or orders of the director adopted pursuant thereto. The organization's review shall be limited to an examination of the medical necessity of the disputed health care services and shall not include any consideration of coverage decisions or other contractual issues.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1999 C. 533 § 1 (AB 55).

§ 1374.32. Contracts with independent medical review organizations; restrictions and requirements (Operative July 1, 2015)

(a) The department shall contract with one or more independent medical review organizations in the state to conduct reviews for purposes of this article. The independent medical review organizations shall be independent of any health care service plan doing business in this state. The director may establish additional requirements, including conflict-of-interest standards, consistent with the purposes of this article, that an organization shall be required to meet in order to qualify for participation in the Independent Medical Review System and to assist the department in carrying out its responsibilities.

(b) The independent medical review organizations and the medical professionals retained to conduct reviews shall be deemed to be medical consultants for purposes of Section 43.98 of the Civil Code.

(c) The independent medical review organization, any experts it designates to conduct a review, or any officer, director, or employee of the independent medical review organization shall not have any material professional, familial, or financial affiliation, as determined by the director, with any of the following:

(1) The plan.

(2) Any officer, director, or employee of the plan.

(3) A physician, the physician's medical group, or the independent practice association involved in the health care service in dispute.

(4) The facility or institution at which either the proposed health care service, or the alternative service, if any, recommended by the plan, would be provided.

(5) The development or manufacture of the principal drug, device, procedure, or other therapy proposed by the enrollee whose treatment is under review, or the alternative therapy, if any, recommended by the plan.

(6) The enrollee or the enrollee's immediate family.

(d) In order to contract with the department for purposes of this article, an independent medical review organization shall meet all of the following requirements:

(1) The organization shall not be an affiliate or a subsidiary of, nor in any way be owned or controlled by, a health plan or a trade association of health plans. A board member, director, officer, or employee of the independent medical review organization shall not serve as a board member, director, or employee of a health care service plan. A board member, director, or officer of a health plan or a trade association of health plans shall not serve as a board member, director, officer, or employee of an independent medical review organization.

(2) The organization shall submit to the department the following information upon initial application to contract for purposes of this article and, except as otherwise provided, annually thereafter upon any change to any of the following information:

(A) The names of all stockholders and owners of more than 5 percent of any stock or options, if a publicly held organization.

(B) The names of all holders of bonds or notes in excess of one hundred thousand dollars ($100,000), if any.

(C) The names of all corporations and organizations that the independent medical review organization controls or is affiliated with, and the nature and extent of any ownership or control, including the affiliated organization's type of business.

(D) The names and biographical sketches of all directors, officers, and executives of the independent medical review organization, as well as a statement regarding any past or present relationships the directors, officers, and executives may have with any health care service plan, disability insurer, managed care organization, provider group, or board or committee of a plan, managed care organization, or provider group.

(E)(i) The percentage of revenue the independent medical review organization receives from expert reviews, including, but not limited to, external medical reviews, quality assurance reviews, and utilization reviews.

(ii) The names of any health care service plan or provider group for which the independent medical review organization provides review services, including, but not limited to, utilization review, quality assurance review, and external medical review. Any change in this information shall be reported to the department within five business days of the change.

(F) A description of the review process including, but not limited to, the method of selecting expert reviewers and matching the expert reviewers to specific cases.

(G) A description of the system the independent medical review organization uses to identify and recruit medical professionals to review treatment and treatment recommendation decisions, the number of medical professionals credentialed, and the types of cases and areas of expertise that the medical professionals are credentialed to review.

(H) A description of how the independent medical review organization ensures compliance with the conflict-of-interest provisions of this section.

(3) The organization shall demonstrate that it has a quality assurance mechanism in place that does the following:

(A) Ensures that the medical professionals retained are appropriately credentialed and privileged.

(B) Ensures that the reviews provided by the medical professionals are timely, clear, and credible, and that reviews are monitored for quality on an ongoing basis.

(C) Ensures that the method of selecting medical professionals for individual cases achieves a fair and impartial panel of medical professionals who are qualified to render recommendations regarding the clinical conditions and the medical necessity of treatments or therapies in question.

(D) Ensures the confidentiality of medical records and the review materials, consistent with the requirements of this section and applicable state and federal law.

(E) Ensures the independence of the medical professionals retained to perform the reviews through conflict-of-interest policies and prohibitions, and ensures adequate screening for conflicts-of-interest, pursuant to paragraph (5).

(4) Medical professionals selected by independent medical review organizations to review medical treatment decisions shall be physicians or other appropriate providers who meet the following minimum requirements:

(A) The medical professional shall be a clinician expert in the treatment of the enrollee's medical condition and knowledgeable about the proposed treatment through recent or current actual clinical experience treating patients with the same or a similar medical condition as the enrollee.

(B) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the medical professional shall hold a non-restricted license in any state of the United States, and for physicians, a current certification by a recognized American medical specialty board in the area or areas appropriate to the condition or treatment under review. The independent medical review organization shall give preference to the use of a physician licensed in California as the reviewer, except when training and experience with the issue under review reasonably requires the use of an out-of-state reviewer.

(C) The medical professional shall have no history of disciplinary action or sanctions, including, but not limited to, loss of staff privileges or participation restrictions, taken or pending by any hospital, government, or regulatory body.

(5) Neither the expert reviewer, nor the independent medical review organization, shall have any material professional, material familial, or material financial affiliation with any of the following:

(A) The plan or a provider group of the plan, except that an academic medical center under contract to the plan to provide services to enrollees may qualify as an independent medical review organization provided it will not provide the service and provided the center is not the developer or manufacturer of the proposed treatment.

(B) Any officer, director, or management employee of the plan.

(C) The physician, the physician's medical group, or the independent practice association (IPA) proposing the treatment.

(D) The institution at which the treatment would be provided.

(E) The development or manufacture of the treatment proposed for the enrollee whose condition is under review.

(F) The enrollee or the enrollee's immediate family.

(6) For purposes of this section, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

(A) "Material familial affiliation" means any relationship as a spouse, child, parent, sibling, spouse's parent, or child's spouse.

(B) "Material professional affiliation" means any physician-patient relationship, any partnership or employment relationship, a shareholder or similar ownership interest in a professional corporation, or any independent contractor arrangement that constitutes a material financial affiliation with any expert or any officer or director of the independent medical review organization. "Material professional affiliation" does not include affiliations that are limited to staff privileges at a health facility.

(C) "Material financial affiliation" means any financial interest of more than 5 percent of total annual revenue or total annual income of an independent medical review organization or individual to which this subdivision applies. "Material financial affiliation" does not include payment by the plan to the independent medical review organization for the services required by this section, nor does "material financial affiliation" include an expert's participation as a contracting plan provider where the expert is affiliated with an academic medical center or a National Cancer Institute-designated clinical cancer research center.

(e) The department shall provide, upon the request of any interested person, a copy of all nonproprietary information, as determined by the director, filed with it by an independent medical review organization seeking to contract under this article. The department may charge a nominal fee to the interested person for photocopying the requested information.

(f) This section shall become operative on July 1, 2015.

Historical And Statutory Notes

Added Stats 2012 c. 872 § 4 (sb 1410).

§ 1374.33. Review of medical records and other information; determination of medical necessity; procedure (Operative July 1, 2015)

(a) Upon receipt of information and documents related to a case, the medical professional reviewer or reviewers selected to conduct the review by the independent medical review organization shall promptly review all pertinent medical records of the enrollee, provider reports, as well as any other information submitted to the organization as

authorized by the department or requested from any of the parties to the dispute by the reviewers. If reviewers request information from any of the parties, a copy of the request and the response shall be provided to all of the parties. The reviewer or reviewers shall also review relevant information related to the criteria set forth in subdivision (b).

(b) Following its review, the reviewer or reviewers shall determine whether the disputed health care service was medically necessary based on the specific medical needs of the enrollee and any of the following:

(1) Peer-reviewed scientific and medical evidence regarding the effectiveness of the disputed service.

(2) Nationally recognized professional standards.

(3) Expert opinion.

(4) Generally accepted standards of medical practice.

(5) Treatments that are likely to provide a benefit to a patient for conditions for which other treatments are not clinically efficacious.

(c) The organization shall complete its review and make its determination in writing, and in layperson's terms to the maximum extent practicable, within 30 days of the receipt of the application for review and supporting documentation, or within less time as prescribed by the director. If the disputed health care service has not been provided and the enrollee's provider or the department certifies in writing that an imminent and serious threat to the health of the enrollee may exist, including, but not limited to, serious pain, the potential loss of life, limb, or major bodily function, or the immediate and serious deterioration of the health of the enrollee, the analyses and determinations of the reviewers shall be expedited and rendered within three days of the receipt of the information. Subject to the approval of the department, the deadlines for analyses and determinations involving both regular and expedited reviews may be extended by the director for up to three days in extraordinary circumstances or for good cause.

(d) The medical professionals' analyses and determinations shall state whether the disputed health care service is medically necessary. Each analysis shall cite the enrollee's medical condition, the relevant documents in the record, and the relevant findings associated with the provisions of subdivision (b) to support the determination. If more than one medical professional reviews the case, the recommendation of the majority shall prevail. If the medical professionals reviewing the case are evenly split as to whether the disputed health care service should be provided, the decision shall be in favor of providing the service.

(e) The independent medical review organization shall provide the director, the plan, the enrollee, and the enrollee's provider with the analyses and determinations of the medical professionals reviewing the case, and a description of the qualifications of the medical professionals. The independent medical review organization shall keep the names of the reviewers confidential in all communications with entities or individuals outside the independent medical review organization, except in cases where the reviewer is called to testify and in response to court orders. If more than one medical professional reviewed the case and the result was differing determinations, the independent medical review organization shall provide each of the separate reviewer's analyses and determinations.

(f) The director shall immediately adopt the determination of the independent medical review organization, and shall promptly issue a written decision to the parties that shall be binding on the plan.

(g) After removing the names of the parties, including, but not limited to, the enrollee, all medical providers, the plan, and any of the insurer's employees or contractors, director decisions adopting a determination of an independent medical review organization shall be made available by the department to the public in a searchable database on the department's Internet Web site, after considering applicable laws governing disclosure of public records, confidentiality, and personal privacy.

(h)(1) Information regarding each director decision provided by the database referenced in subdivision (g) shall include all of the following:

(A) Enrollee demographic profile information, including age and gender.

(B) The enrollee diagnosis and disputed health care service.

(C) Whether the independent medical review was for medically necessary services pursuant to this article or for experimental or investigational therapies pursuant to Section 1370.4.

(D) Whether the independent medical review as standard or expedited.

(E) Length of time from the receipt by the independent medical review organization of the application for review and supporting documentation to the rendering of a determination by the independent medical review organization in writing.

(F) Length of time from receipt by the department of the independent medical review application to the issuance of the director's determination in writing to the parties that is binding on the health care service plan.

(G) Credentials and qualifications of the reviewer or reviewers.

(H) The nature of the statutory criteria set forth in subdivision (b) that the reviewer or reviewers used to make the case decision.

(I) The final result of the determination.

(J) The year the determination was made.

(K) A detailed case summary that includes the specific standards, criteria, and medical and scientific evidence, if any, that led to the case decision.

(2) The database referenced in subdivision (g) shall be accompanied by all of the following:

(A) The annual rate of independent medical review among the total enrolled population.

(B) The annual rate of independent medical review cases by health care service plan.

(C) The number, type, and resolution of independent medical review cases by health care service plan.

(D) The number, type, and resolution of independent medical review cases by ethnicity, race, and primary language spoken.

(i) This section shall become operative on July 1, 2015.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2012 C. 872 § 6 (SB 1410).

§ 1374.34. Implementing decision; conduct for independent review process; reimbursement; enforcement

(a) Upon receiving the decision adopted by the director pursuant to Section 1374.33 that a disputed health care service is medically necessary, the plan shall promptly implement the decision. In the case of reimbursement for services already rendered, the plan shall reimburse the provider or enrollee, whichever applies, within five working days. In the case of services not yet rendered, the plan shall authorize the services within five working days of receipt of the written decision from the director, or sooner if appropriate for the nature of the enrollee's medical condition, and shall inform

the enrollee and provider of the authorization in accordance with the requirements of paragraph (3) of subdivision (h) of Section 1367.01.

(b) A plan shall not engage in any conduct that has the effect of prolonging the independent review process. The engaging in that conduct or the failure of the plan to promptly implement the decision is a violation of this chapter and, in addition to any other fines, penalties, and other remedies available to the director under this chapter, the plan shall be subject to an administrative penalty of not less than five thousand dollars ($5,000) for each day that the decision is not implemented. The administrative penalties shall be paid to the Managed Care Administrative Fines and Penalties Fund and shall be used for the purposes specified in Section 1341.45.

(c) The director shall require the plan to promptly reimburse the enrollee for any reasonable costs associated with those services when the director finds that the disputed health care services were a covered benefit under the terms and conditions of the health care service plan contract, and the services are found by the independent medical review organization to have been medically necessary pursuant to Section 1374.33, and either the enrollee's decision to secure the services outside of the plan provider network was reasonable under the emergency or urgent medical circumstances, or the health care service plan contract does not require or provide prior authorization before the health care services are provided to the enrollee.

(d) In addition to requiring plan compliance regarding subdivisions (a), (b), and (c) the director shall review individual cases submitted for independent medical review to determine whether any enforcement actions, including penalties, may be appropriate. In particular, where substantial harm, as defined in Section 3428 of the Civil Code, to an enrollee has already occurred because of the decision of a plan, or one of its contracting providers, to delay, deny, or modify covered health care services that an independent medical review determines to be medically necessary pursuant to Section 1374.33, the director shall impose penalties.

(e) Pursuant to Section 1368.04, the director shall perform an annual audit of independent medical review cases for the dual purposes of education and the opportunity to determine if any investigative or enforcement actions should be undertaken by the department, particularly if a plan repeatedly fails to act promptly and reasonably to resolve grievances associated with a delay, denial, or modification of medically necessary health care services when the obligation of the plan to provide those health care services to enrollees or subscribers is reasonably clear.

(f) A plan's provision of prescription drugs to a Medi-Cal beneficiary pursuant to paragraph (5) of subdivision (b) of Section 14105.33 of the Welfare and Institutions Code and in accordance with the State Department of Health Care Services coverage policies shall not be a ground for an enforcement action. Nothing in this article is intended to limit a plan's responsibility to provide medically necessary health care services pursuant to this chapter.

Historical and Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1999 C. 542 § 10 (SB 189), OPERATIVE JANUARY 1, 2001, AS H & S C § 13933. AMENDED AND RENUMBERED BY STATS 2000 C. 1067 § 17 (SB 2094). AMENDED STATS 2003 C. 579 § 1 (AB 1496); STATS 2008 C. 607 § 8 (SB 1379), EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 30, 2008. AMENDED STATS. 2014 CH. 40 § 1 (SB 870).

§ 1374.35. Reimbursement of costs

(a) After considering the results of a competitive bidding process and any other relevant information on program costs, the director shall establish a reasonable, per-case reimbursement schedule to pay the costs of independent medical review organization reviews, which may vary depending on the type of medical condition under review and on other relevant factors.

(b) The costs of the independent medical review system for enrollees shall be borne by health care service plans pursuant to an assessment fee system established by the director. In determining the amount to be assessed, the director shall consider all appropriations available for the support of this chapter, and existing fees paid to the department. The director may adjust fees upward or downward, on a schedule set by the department, to address shortages or overpayments, and to reflect utilization of the independent review process.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1999 C. 533 § 1 (AB 55).

§ 1374.36. Report on implementation of article

(a) The director shall submit to the Legislature by March 1, 2002, a report on the initial implementation of this article. The report shall include a description of assessments imposed on plans to implement this article, increased staffing and other resources attributable to these new responsibilities, and any redirection of existing staff and resources to carry out these responsibilities. A single copy of the report shall be made available at no cost to members of the public upon request. The department may recover the cost of additional copies that are requested.

(b) This section shall become operative on January 1, 2001, and then only if Assembly Bill 55 of the 1999-2000 Regular Session is enacted.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1999 C. 542 § 11 (SB 189), OPERATIVE JANUARY 1, 2001.

ARTICLE 5.6. POINT-OF-SERVICE HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN CONTRACTS

§ 1374.60. Definitions

For purpose of this article, the following definitions shall apply:

(a) A "point-of-service plan contract" means any plan contract offered by a health care service plan whereby the health care service plan assumes financial risk for both "in-network coverage or services" and "out-of-network coverage or services."

The term "point-of-service plan contract" shall not apply to a plan contract where the out-of-network coverage or service is underwritten by an insurance company admitted in this state or is provided by a self-insured employer and is offered in conjunction with in-network coverage or services provided pursuant to a health care service plan contract.

(b) "Out-of-network coverage or services" means health care services received either from (1) providers who are not employed by, under contract with, or otherwise affiliated with the health care service plan, except for health care services received from these providers in an emergency or when referred or authorized by the plan under procedures specifically reviewed and approved by the director or (2) providers who are employed by, under contract with, or otherwise affiliated with a health care service plan in instances when the "in-network coverage or services" requirements for care set forth in the health care service plan's approved evidence of coverage are not met.

(c) "In-network coverage or services" means all of the following:

(1) All the health care services provided or offered under the requirements of this chapter that are received from a provider employed by, under contract with, or otherwise affiliated with the health care service plan and in accordance with the procedures set forth in the plan's approved evidence of coverage.

(2) Health care services received from a provider not affiliated with the health care service plan when the plan arranges for the enrollee to receive services from that provider.

(3) Out-of-area emergency care provided in accordance with the procedures set by the health care service plan to be followed in securing these services.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1993 C. 987 § 3 (SB 1221). AMENDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 115 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1374.62. Application to risk transferred through reinsurance

A point-of-service plan contract, in which any risk for out-of-network coverage or services is transferred from a health care service plan through reinsurance, shall be subject to this article.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1993 C. 987 § 3 (SB 1221).

§ 1374.64. Licensed plans; financial criteria; reports; discontinuance order

(a) Only a plan that has been licensed under this chapter and in operation in this state for a period of five years or more, or a plan licensed under this chapter and operating in this state for a period of five or more years under a combination of (1) licensure under this chapter and (2) pursuant to a certificate of authority issued by the Department of Insurance may offer a point-of-service contract. A specialized health care service plan shall not offer a point-of-service plan contract unless this plan was formerly registered under the Knox-Mills Health Plan Act (Article 2.5 (commencing with Section 12530) of Chapter 6 of Part 2 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code), as repealed

by Chapter 941 of the Statutes of 1975, and offered point-of-service plan contracts previously approved by the director on July 1, 1976, and on September 1, 1993.

(b) A plan may offer a point-of-service plan contract only if the director has not found the plan to be in violation of any requirements, including administrative capacity, under this chapter or the rules adopted thereunder and the plan meets, at a minimum, the following financial criteria.

(1) The minimum financial criteria for a plan that maintains a minimum net worth of at least five million dollars ($5,000,000) shall be:

(A)(i) Initial tangible net equity so that the plan is not required to file monthly reports with the director as required by Section 1300.84.3(d)(1)(G) of Title 28 of the California Code of Regulations and then have and maintain adjusted tangible net equity to be determined pursuant to either of the following:

(I) In the case of a plan that is required to have and maintain a tangible net equity as required by Section 1300.76(a)(1) or (2) of Title 28 of the California Code of Regulations, multiply 130 percent times the sum resulting from the addition of the plan's tangible net equity required by Section 1300.76(a)(1) or (2) of Title 28 of the California Code of Regulations and the number that equals 10 percent of the plan's annualized health care expenditures for out-of-network services for point-of-service enrollees.

(II) In the case of a plan that is required to have and maintain a tangible net equity as required by Section 1300.76(a)(3) of Title 28 of the California Code of Regulations, recalculate the plan's tangible net equity under Section 1300.76(a)(3) of Title 28 of the California Code of Regulations excluding the plan's annualized health care expenditures for out-of-network services for point-of-service enrollees, add together the number resulting from this recalculation and the number that equals 10 percent of the plan's annualized health care expenditures for out-of-network services for point of services enrollees, and multiply this sum times 130 percent, provided that the product of this multiplication must exceed 130 percent of the tangible net equity required by Section 1300.76(a)(3) of Title 28 of the California Code of Regulations so that the plan is not required to file monthly reports to the director as required by Section 1300.84.3(d)(1)(G) of Title 28 of the California Code of Regulations.

(ii) The failure of a plan offering a point-of-service plan contract under this article to maintain adjusted tangible net equity as determined by this subdivision shall require the filing of monthly reports with the director pursuant to Section 1300.84.3(d) of Title 28 of the California Code of Regulations, in addition to any other requirements that may be imposed by the director on a plan under this article and chapter.

(iii) The calculation of tangible net equity under any report to be filed by a plan offering a point-of-service plan contract under this article and required of a plan pursuant to Section 1384, and the regulations adopted thereunder, shall be on the basis of adjusted tangible net equity as determined under this subdivision.

(B) Demonstrates adequate working capital, including (i) a current ratio (current assets divided by current liabilities) of at least 1:1, after excluding obligations of officers, directors, owners, or affiliates, or (ii) evidence that the plan is now meeting its obligations on a timely basis and has been doing so for at least the preceding two years. Short-term obligations of affiliates for goods or services arising in the normal course of business that are payable on the same terms as equivalent transactions with nonaffiliates shall not be excluded. For purposes of this subdivision, an obligation is considered short term if the repayment schedule is 30 days or fewer.

(C) Demonstrates a trend of positive earnings over the previous eight fiscal quarters.

(2) The minimum financial criteria for a plan that maintains a minimum net worth of at least one million five hundred thousand dollars ($1,500,000) but less than five million dollars ($5,000,000) shall be:

(A)(i) Initial tangible net equity so that the plan is not required to file monthly reports with the director as required by Section 1300.84.3(d)(1)(G) of Title 28 of the California Code of Regulations and then have and maintain adjusted tangible net equity to be determined pursuant to either of the following:

(I) In the case of a plan that is required to have and maintain a tangible net equity as required by Section 1300.76(a)(1) or (2) of Title 28 of the California Code of Regulations, multiply 130 percent times the sum resulting from the addition of the plan's tangible net equity required by Section 1300.76(a)(1) or (2) of Title 28 of the California Code of Regulations and the number that equals 10 percent of the plan's annualized health care expenditures for out-of-network services for point-of-service enrollees.

(II) In the case of a plan that is required to have and maintain a tangible net equity as required by Section 1300.76(a)(3) of Title 28 of the California Code of Regulations, recalculate the plan's tangible net equity under Section 1300.76(a)(3) excluding the plan's annualized health care expenditures for out-of-network services for point-of-service enrollees, add together the number resulting from this recalculation and the number that equals 10 percent of the plan's annualized health care expenditures for out-of-network services for point-of-services enrollees, and multiply this sum times 130 percent, provided that the product of this multiplication must exceed 130 percent of the tangible net equity required by Section 1300.76(a)(3) of Title 28 of the California Code of Regulations so that the plan is not required to file monthly reports to the director as required by Section 1300.84.3(d)(1)(G) of Title 28 of the California Code of Regulations.

(ii) The failure of a plan offering a point-of-service plan contract under this article to maintain adjusted tangible net equity as determined by this subdivision shall require the filing of monthly reports with the director pursuant to Section 1300.84.3(d) of Title 28 of the California Code of Regulations, in addition to any other requirements that may be imposed by the director on a plan under this article and chapter.

(iii) The calculation of tangible net equity under any report to be filed by a plan offering a point-of-service plan contract under this article and required of a plan pursuant to Section 1384, and the regulations adopted thereunder, shall be on the basis of adjusted tangible net equity as determined under this subdivision.

(B) Demonstrates adequate working capital, including (i) a current ratio (current assets divided by current liabilities) of at least 1:1, after excluding obligations of officers, directors, owners, or affiliates or (ii) evidence that the plan is now meeting its obligations on a timely basis and has been doing so for at least the preceding two years. Short-term obligations of affiliates for goods or services arising in the normal course of business that are payable on the same terms as equivalent transactions with nonaffiliates shall not be excluded. For purposes of this subdivision, an obligation is considered short term if the repayment schedule is 30 days or fewer.

(C) Demonstrates a trend of positive earnings over the previous eight fiscal quarters.

(D) Demonstrates to the director that it has obtained insurance for the cost of providing any point-of-service enrollee with out-of-network covered health care services, the aggregate value of which exceeds five thousand dollars ($5,000) in any year. This insurance shall obligate the insurer to continue to provide care for the period in which a premium was paid in the event a plan becomes insolvent. Where a plan cannot obtain insurance as required by this subparagraph, then a plan may demonstrate to the director that it has made other arrangements, acceptable to the director, for the cost of providing enrollees out-of-network health care services; but in this case the expenditure for total out-of-network costs for all enrollees in all point-of-service contracts shall be limited to a percentage, acceptable to the director, not to exceed 15 percent of total health care expenditures for all its enrollees.

(c) Within 30 days of the close of each month a plan offering point-of-service plan contracts under paragraph (2) of subdivision (b) shall file with the director a monthly financial report consisting of a balance sheet and statement of operations of the plan, which need not be certified, and a calculation of the adjusted tangible net equity required under subparagraph (A). The financial statements shall be prepared on a basis consistent with the financial statements furnished by the plan pursuant to Section 1300.84.2 of Title 28 of the California Code of Regulations. A plan shall also make special reports to the director as the director may from time to time require. Each report to be filed by a plan pursuant to this subdivision shall be verified by a principal officer of the plan as set forth in Section 1300.84.2(e) of Title 28 of the California Code of Regulations.

(d) If it appears to the director that a plan does not have sufficient financial viability, or organizational and

administrative capacity to ensure the delivery of health care services to its enrollees, the director may, by written order, direct the plan to discontinue the offering of a point-of-service plan contract. The order shall be effective immediately.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1993 C. 987 § 3 (SB 1221). AMENDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 116 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000. AMENDED STATES 2009 C. 298 § 5 (AB 1540).

§ 1374.65. Plan contract requirements

Point-of-service plan contracts shall:

(a) Provide incentives, including financial incentives, for enrollees to use in-network coverage or services.

(b) Only offer coverage or services obtained out-of-network if it also provides coverage or services on an in-network basis.

(c) Shall not consider the following to be out-of-network coverage or services:

(1) Health care services received from a provider not affiliated with the health care service plan when the plan arranges for the enrollee to receive services from that provider.

(2) Out-of-area emergency care provided in accordance with the procedures set by the health care service plan to be followed in securing these services.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1993 C. 987 § 3 (SB 1221).

§ 1374.66. Allowable plan provisions

Any health care service plan that offers a point-of-service plan contract may do all of the following:

(a) Limit or exclude coverage for specific types of services or conditions when obtained out-of-plan.

(b) Include annual out-of-pocket limits, co-payments, and annual and lifetime maximum benefit limits for out-of-network coverage or services that are different or separate from any amounts or limits applied to in-network coverage or services, and may impose a deductible on coverage for out-of-network coverage or services.

(c) To the extent permitted under this chapter, may limit the groups to which a point-of-service plan contract is offered, and may adopt nondiscriminatory renewal guidelines under which one or more point-of-service plan contracts would be replaced with other than point-of-service plan contracts. If a point-of-service plan contract is sold to a group, then the group shall offer it to all members of that group who are eligible for coverage by the health care service plan.

(d) Treat as out-of-network services those services that an enrollee obtains from a provider affiliated with the plan, but not in accordance with the authorization procedures set forth in the health care service plan's approved evidence of coverage.

(e) Contracts between health care service plans and medical providers, for the purpose of providing medical services under point-of-service contracts, may include risk-sharing arrangements for out-of-network services, but only if the risk sharing arrangements meet all of the following conditions:

(1) The contracting medical provider agrees to participate in risk-sharing arrangements applicable to out-of-network services.

(2) If the medical provider is reimbursed on a capitated or prepaid basis, the contract shall clearly disclose the capitation or prepayment amount to be paid to the medical provider for in-network services received by enrollees under point-of-service contracts.

(3) Any capitation or prepayment amounts paid to the medical provider shall not place the medical provider directly at risk for or directly transfer liability for out-of-network services received by enrollees under point-of-service contracts.

(4) The risk-sharing arrangements for out-of-network services may provide a bonus or incentive to the medical provider to attempt to reduce the utilization of out-of-network services, but shall not place the medical provider at risk for any amounts in excess of the amounts used by the plan to budget for or fund the risk-sharing pool for out-of-network services.

(5) The contract between the medical provider and the plan shall clearly disclose the mathematical method by which funding for the risk-sharing arrangement is established, the mathematical method by which and the extent to which payments for out-of-network services are debited against the risk-sharing funds, and the method by which the risk-sharing arrangement is reconciled on no less than an annual basis.

(6) The contract is approved by the director.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1993 C. 987 § 3 (SB 1221). AMENDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 117 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1374.67. Limitations

A health care service plan offering a point-of-service plan contract is subject to the following limitations:

(a) A health care service plan shall limit its offering of point-of-service plan contracts so that no more than 50 percent of the plan's total premium revenue in any fiscal quarter is earned from point-of-service plan contracts.

(b) A health care service plan offering a point-of-service plan contract shall not expend in any fiscal-year quarter more than 20 percent of its total health care expenditures for all its enrollees for out-of-network services for point-of-service enrollees.

(c) If the amount specified in subdivision (a) or (b) is exceeded by 2 percent in any quarter, the health care service plan shall come into compliance with subdivisions (a) and (b) by the end of the next following quarter. If compliance with the amount specified in subdivisions (a) and (b) is not demonstrated in the health care service plan's next quarterly report, the director may prohibit the health care service plan from offering a point-of-service plan contract to new groups, or may require the health care service plan to amend one or more of its point-of-service contracts at the time of renewal to delete some or all of the out-of-network coverage or services as may be necessary for the plan to demonstrate compliance to the director's satisfaction.

(d) The limitation imposed by this section shall not apply to a plan which in substantial part indemnified subscribers and enrollees pursuant to contracts issued under such plan's former registration under the Knox-Mills Health Plan Act in 1975 and as of that date, and on September 1, 1993, was offering point-of-service plan contracts previously approved by the director.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1993 C. 987 § 3 (SB 1221). AMENDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 118 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1374.68. Requirements

A health care service plan that offers a point-of-service plan contract shall do all of the following:

(a) Deposit with the director or, at the discretion of the director, with any organization or trustee acceptable to the director through which a custodial or controlled account is maintained, cash, securities, or any combination of these, which is acceptable to the director, that at all times have a fair market value equal to the greater of either one of the following:

(1) Two hundred thousand dollars ($200,000).

(2) One hundred twenty percent of the plan's current monthly claims payable plus incurred but not reported balance for coverage out-of-network coverage or services provided under point-of-service contracts.

(b) Track out-of-network point-of-service utilization separately from in-network utilization.

(c) Record point-of-service utilization in a manner that will permit utilization and cost reporting as the director may require.

(d) Demonstrate to the satisfaction of the director that the health care service plan has the fiscal, administrative, and marketing capacity to control its point-of-service plan contract enrollment, utilization, and costs so as not to jeopardize the financial viability or organizational and administrative capacity of the health care service plan.

(e) Maintain the deposit required under subdivision (a) in a manner agreed to by the director, subject to subdivision (a) of Section 1377 and any regulations adopted thereunder.

(f) Any deposit made pursuant to this section shall be a credit against any deposit required by subdivision (a) of Section 1377.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1993 C. 987 § 3 (SB 1221). AMENDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 119 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1374.69. Notice of material modification

At least 20 business days prior to offering a point-of-service plan contract, a health care service plan shall file a notice of material modification in accordance with Section 1352. The notice of material modification shall include, but not be limited to, provisions specifying how the health care service plan shall accomplish all of the following:

(a) Design the benefit levels and conditions of coverage for in-network coverage and services and out-of-network point-of-service utilization.

(b) Provide or arrange for the provision of adequate systems to do all of the following:

(1) Process and pay claims for all out-of-network coverage and services.

(2) Generate accurate financial and utilization data and reports on a timely basis, so that it and any authorized regulatory agency can evaluate the health care service plan's experience with point-of-service plan contracts and monitor compliance with point-of-service plan contract projections established by the health care service plan and regulatory requirements.

(3) Track and monitor the quality of health care obtained out-of-network by plan enrollees to the extent reasonable and possible.

(4) Respond promptly to enrollee grievances and complaints, written or oral, including those regarding services obtained out-of-network.

(5) Meet the requirements for a point-of-service plan contract set forth in this section and any additional requirements that may be required by the director.

(c) Comply initially and on an ongoing basis with the requirements of this article.

(d) This section shall become operative July 1, 1995.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1993 C. 987 § 3 (SB 1221), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1995. AMENDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 120 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1374.71. Notice of material modification; exemption

No plan formerly registered under the Knox-Mills Health Plan Act (Article 2.5 (commencing with Section 12530) of Chapter 6 of Part 2 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code) in 1975 shall be required to file a notice of material modification under Section 1374.69 or 1374.70 for any point-of-service plan contract previously approved by the director under this chapter and offered by plan on or before September 1, 1993.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1993 C. 987 § 3 (SB 1221). AMENDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 121 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1374.72. Severe mental illnesses; serious emotional disturbances of children

(a) Every health care service plan contract issued, amended, or renewed on or after July 1, 2000, that provides hospital, medical, or surgical coverage shall provide coverage for the diagnosis and medically necessary treatment of severe mental illnesses of a person of any age, and of serious emotional disturbances of a child, as specified in subdivisions (d) and (e), under the same terms and conditions applied to other medical conditions as specified in subdivision (c).

(b) These benefits shall include the following:

(1) Outpatient services.

(2) Inpatient hospital services.

(3) Partial hospital services.

(4) Prescription drugs, if the plan contract includes coverage for prescription drugs.

(c) The terms and conditions applied to the benefits required by this section, that shall be applied equally to all benefits under the plan contract, shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

(1) Maximum lifetime benefits.

(2) Co-payments.

(3) Individual and family deductibles.

(d) For the purposes of this section, "severe mental illnesses" shall include:

(1) Schizophrenia.

(2) Schizoaffective disorder.

(3) Bipolar disorder (manic-depressive illness).

(4) Major depressive disorders.

(5) Panic disorder.

(6) Obsessive-compulsive disorder.

(7) Pervasive developmental disorder or autism.

(8) Anorexia nervosa.

(9) Bulimia nervosa.

(e) For the purposes of this section, a child suffering from, "serious emotional disturbances of a child" shall be defined as a child who (1) has one or more mental disorders as identified in the most recent edition of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, other than a primary substance use disorder or developmental disorder, that result in behavior inappropriate to the child's age according to expected developmental norms, and (2) who meets the criteria in paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) of Section 5600.3 of the Welfare and Institutions Code.

(f) This section shall not apply to contracts entered into pursuant to Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 14000) or Chapter 8 (commencing with Section 14200) of Division 9 of Part 3 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, between the State Department of Health Services and a health care service plan for enrolled Medi-Cal beneficiaries.

(g)(1) For the purpose of compliance with this section, a plan may provide coverage for all or part of the mental health services required by this section through a separate specialized health care service plan or mental health plan, and shall not be required to obtain an additional or specialized license for this purpose.

(2) A plan shall provide the mental health coverage required by this section in its entire service area and in emergency situations as may be required by applicable laws and regulations. For purposes of this section, health care service plan contracts that provide benefits to enrollees through preferred provider contracting arrangements are not precluded from requiring enrollees who reside or work in geographic areas served by specialized health care service plans or mental health plans to secure all or part of their mental health services within those geographic areas served by specialized health care service plans or mental health plans.

(3) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, in the provision of benefits required by this section, a health care service plan may utilize case management, network providers, utilization review techniques, prior authorization, co-payments, or other cost sharing.

(h) Nothing in this section shall be construed to deny or restrict in any way the department's authority to ensure plan compliance with this chapter when a plan provides coverage for prescription drugs.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1999 C. 534 § 2 (AB 88). AMENDED STATS 2002 C. 791 § 7 (SB 842).

NOTE- STATS 1999 C. 534 PROVIDES:
SEC. 1. (A) THE LEGISLATURE FINDS AND DECLARES ALL OF THE FOLLOWING: (1) MENTAL ILLNESS IS REAL.
(2) MENTAL ILLNESS CAN BE RELIABLY DIAGNOSED. (3) MENTAL ILLNESS IS TREATABLE. (4) TREATMENT OF MENTAL ILLNESS

IS COST-EFFECTIVE.
(B) THE LEGISLATURE FURTHER FINDS AND DECLARES ALL OF THE FOLLOWING:
(1) THERE IS INCREASING SCIENTIFIC EVIDENCE THAT SEVERE MENTAL ILLNESSES, SUCH AS SCHIZOPHRENIA, BIPOLAR DISORDERS, AND MAJOR DEPRESSION, ARE AS EFFECTIVELY TREATED WITH MEDICATIONS AS OTHER SEVERE ILLNESSES.
(2) MOST PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE POLICIES PROVIDE COVERAGE FOR MENTAL ILLNESS AT LEVELS FAR BELOW COVERAGE FOR OTHER PHYSICAL ILLNESSES.
(3) LIMITATIONS IN COVERAGE FOR MENTAL ILLNESS IN PRIVATE INSURANCE POLICIES HAVE RESULTED IN INADEQUATE TREATMENT FOR PERSONS WITH THESE ILLNESSES.
(4) INADEQUATE TREATMENT CAUSES RELAPSE AND UNTOLD SUFFERING FOR INDIVIDUALS WITH MENTAL ILLNESS AND THEIR FAMILIES.
(C) THE LEGISLATURE FURTHER FINDS AND DECLARES ALL OF THE FOLLOWING:
(1) LACK OF ADEQUATE TREATMENT AND SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH MENTAL ILLNESS HAS CONTRIBUTED SIGNIFICANTLY TO HOMELESSNESS, INVOLVEMENT WITH THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM, AND OTHER SIGNIFICANT SOCIAL PROBLEMS EXPERIENCED BY INDIVIDUALS WITH MENTAL ILLNESS AND THEIR FAMILIES.
(2) THE FAILURE TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE COVERAGE FOR MENTAL ILLNESSES IN PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE POLICIES HAS RESULTED IN SIGNIFICANT INCREASED EXPENDITURES FOR STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS.
(D) THE LEGISLATURE FURTHER FINDS AND DECLARES THAT OTHER STATES THAT HAVE ADOPTED MENTAL ILLNESS PARITY LEGISLATION HAVE EXPERIENCED MINIMAL ADDITIONAL COSTS IF MEDICALLY NECESSARY SERVICES WERE WELL MANAGED.

EDITOR'S NOTE: CONSOLIDATED (E) ABOVE FROM PARAGRAPHS (E), (1) AND (2), TO JUST (E) TO MATCH HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE.

§ 1374.73. Pervasive developmental disorder; autism; behavioral health treatment (In effect only until January 1, 2017)

(a)(1) Every health care service plan contract that provides hospital, medical, or surgical coverage shall also provide coverage for behavioral health treatment for pervasive developmental disorder or autism no later than July 1, 2012. The coverage shall be provided in the same manner and shall be subject to the same requirements as provided in Section 1374.72.

(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), as of the date that proposed final rulemaking for essential health benefits is issued, this section does not require any benefits to be provided that exceed the essential health benefits that all health plans will be required by federal regulations to provide under Section 1302(b) of the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public Law 111-148), as amended by the federal Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (Public Law 111-152).

(3) This section shall not affect services for which an individual is eligible pursuant to Division 4.5 (commencing with Section 4500) of the Welfare and Institutions Code or Title 14 (commencing with Section 95000) of the Government Code.

(4) This section shall not affect or reduce any obligation to provide services under an individualized education program, as defined in Section 56032 of the Education Code, or an individualized service plan, as described in Section 5600.4 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, or under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (20 U.S.C. Sec. 1400, et seq.) and its implementing regulations.

(b) Every health care service plan subject to this section shall maintain an adequate network that includes qualified autism service providers who supervise and employ qualified autism service professionals or paraprofessionals who provide and administer behavioral health treatment. Nothing shall prevent a health care service plan from selectively contracting with providers within these requirements.

(c) For the purposes of this section, the following definitions shall apply:

(1) "Behavioral health treatment" means professional services and treatment programs, including applied behavior analysis and evidence-based behavior intervention programs, that develop or restore, to the maximum extent

practicable, the functioning of an individual with pervasive developmental disorder or autism and that meet all of the following criteria:

(A) The treatment is prescribed by a physician and surgeon licensed pursuant to Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 2000) of, or is developed by a psychologist licensed pursuant to Chapter 6.6 (commencing with Section 2900) of, Division 2 of the Business and Professions Code.

(B) The treatment is provided under a treatment plan prescribed by a qualified autism service provider and is administered by one of the following:

(i) A qualified autism service provider.

(ii) A qualified autism service professional supervised and employed by the qualified autism service provider.

(iii) A qualified autism service paraprofessional supervised and employed by the qualified autism service provider.

(C) The treatment plan has measurable goals over a specific timeline that is developed and approved by the qualified autism service provider for the specific patient being treated. The treatment plan shall be reviewed no less than once every six months by the qualified autism service provider and modified whenever appropriate, and shall be consistent with Section 4686.2 of the Welfare and Institutions Code pursuant to which the qualified autism service provider does all of the following:

(i) Describes the patient's behavioral health impairments or developmental challenges that are to be treated.

(ii) Designs an intervention plan that includes the service type, number of hours, and parent participation needed to achieve the plan's goal and objectives, and the frequency at which the patient's progress is evaluated and reported.

(iii) Provides intervention plans that utilize evidence-based practices, with demonstrated clinical efficacy in treating pervasive developmental disorder or autism.

(iv) Discontinues intensive behavioral intervention services when the treatment goals and objectives are achieved or no longer appropriate.

(D) The treatment plan is not used for purposes of providing or for the reimbursement of respite, day care, or educational services and is not used to reimburse a parent for participating in the treatment program. The treatment plan shall be made available to the health care service plan upon request.

(2) "Pervasive developmental disorder or autism" shall have the same meaning and interpretation as used in Section 1374.72.

(3) "Qualified autism service provider" means either of the following:

(A) A person, entity, or group that is certified by a national entity, such as the Behavior Analyst Certification Board, that is accredited by the National Commission for Certifying Agencies, and who designs, supervises, or provides treatment for pervasive developmental disorder or autism, provided the services are within the experience and competence of the person, entity, or group that is nationally certified.

(B) A person licensed as a physician and surgeon, physical therapist, occupational therapist, psychologist, marriage and family therapist, educational psychologist, clinical social worker, professional clinical counselor, speech-language pathologist, or audiologist pursuant to Division 2 (commencing with Section 500) of the Business and Professions Code, who designs, supervises, or provides treatment for pervasive developmental disorder or autism, provided the services are within the experience and competence of the licensee.

(4) "Qualified autism service professional" means an individual who meets all of the following criteria:

(A) Provides behavioral health treatment.

(B) Is employed and supervised by a qualified autism service provider.

(C) Provides treatment pursuant to a treatment plan developed and approved by the qualified autism service provider.

(D) Is a behavioral service provider approved as a vendor by a California regional center to provide services as an Associate Behavior Analyst, Behavior Analyst, Behavior Management Assistant, Behavior Management Consultant, or Behavior Management Program as defined in Section 54342 of Title 17 of the California Code of Regulations.

(E) Has training and experience in providing services for pervasive developmental disorder or autism pursuant to Division 4.5 (commencing with Section 4500) of the Welfare and Institutions Code or Title 14 (commencing with Section 95000) of the Government Code.

(5) "Qualified autism service paraprofessional" means an unlicensed and uncertified individual who meets all of the following criteria:

(A) Is employed and supervised by a qualified autism service provider.

(B) Provides treatment and implements services pursuant to a treatment plan developed and approved by the qualified autism service provider.

(C) Meets the criteria set forth in the regulations adopted pursuant to Section 4686.3 of the Welfare and Institutions Code.

(D) Has adequate education, training, and experience, as certified by a qualified autism service provider.

(d) This section shall not apply to the following:

(1) A specialized health care service plan that does not deliver mental health or behavioral health services to enrollees.

(2) A health care service plan contract in the Medi-Cal program (Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 14000) of Part 3 of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code).

(3) A health care service plan contract in the Healthy Families Program (Part 6.2 (commencing with Section 12693) of Division 2 of the Insurance Code).

(4) A health care benefit plan or contract entered into with the Board of Administration of the Public Employees' Retirement System pursuant to the Public Employees' Medical and Hospital Care Act (Part 5 (commencing with Section 22750) of Division 5 of Title 2 of the Government Code).

(e) Nothing in this section shall be construed to limit the obligation to provide services under Section 1374.72.

(f) As provided in Section 1374.72 and in paragraph (1) of subdivision (a), in the provision of benefits required by this section, a health care service plan may utilize case management, network providers, utilization review techniques, prior authorization, copayments, or other cost sharing.

(g) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2017, and as of that date is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, that is enacted before January 1, 2017, deletes or extends that date.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2011 C. 650 § 1 (SB 946), INOPERATIVE JULY 1, 2014, AND REPEALED JANUARY 1, 2015; STATS 2013 C. 680

§ 1 (SB 126).

§ 1374.74. Autism Advisory Task Force; recommendations; report

(a) The department, in consultation with the Department of Insurance, shall convene an Autism Advisory Task Force by February 1, 2012, in collaboration with other agencies, departments, advocates, autism experts, health plan and health insurer representatives, and other entities and stakeholders that it deems appropriate. The Autism Advisory Task Force shall develop recommendations regarding behavioral health treatment that is medically necessary for the treatment of individuals with autism or pervasive development disorder. The Autism Advisory Task Force shall address at the following:

(1) Interventions that have been scientifically validated and have demonstrated clinical efficacy.

(2) Interventions that have measurable treatment outcomes.

(3) Patient selection, monitoring, and duration of therapy.

(4) Qualifications, training, and supervision of providers.

(5) Adequate networks of providers.

(b) The Autism Advisory Task Force shall also develop recommendations regarding the education, training, and experience requirements that unlicensed individuals providing autism services shall meet in order to secure a license from the state.

(c) The department shall submit a report of the Autism Advisory Task Force to the Governor, the President pro Tempore of the Senate, the Speaker of the Assembly, and the Senate and Assembly Committees on Health by December 31, 2012, on which date the task force shall cease to exist.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2011 C. 650 § 2 (SB 946).

§ 1374.76. Coverage of mental health and substance use disorder benefits; issuance of guidance

(a) No later than January 1, 2015, a large group health care service plan contract shall provide all covered mental health and substance use disorder benefits in compliance with the Paul Wellstone and Pete Domenici Mental Health Parity and Addiction Equity Act of 2008 (Public Law 110-343) and all rules, regulations, and guidance issued pursuant to Section 2726 of the federal Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 300gg-26).

(b) No later than January 1, 2015, an individual or small group health care service plan contract shall provide all covered mental health and substance use disorder benefits in compliance with the Paul Wellstone and Pete Domenici Mental Health Parity and Addiction Equity Act of 2008 (Public Law 110-343), all rules, regulations, and guidance issued pursuant to Section 2726 of the federal Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 300gg-26), and Section 1367.005.

(c) Until January 1, 2016, the director may issue guidance to health care service plans regarding compliance with this section. This guidance shall not be subject to the Administrative Procedure Act (Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code). Any guidance issued pursuant to this subdivision shall be effective only until the director adopts regulations pursuant to the Administrative Procedure Act. The department shall consult with the Department of Insurance in issuing guidance under this subdivision.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2014 C. 31 § 8 (SB 857).

This Page Left Intentionaly Blank

ARTICLE 6. OPERATION AND RENEWAL REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES

§ 1375.1. Requirements of plan; financial aspects; insurance

(a) Every plan shall have and shall demonstrate to the director that it has all of the following:

(1) A fiscally sound operation and adequate provision against the risk of insolvency.

(2) Assumed full financial risk on a prospective basis for the provision of covered health care services, except that a plan may obtain insurance or make other arrangements for the cost of providing to any subscriber or enrollee covered health care services, the aggregate value of which exceeds five thousand dollars ($5,000) in any year, for the cost of covered health care services provided to its members other than through the plan because medical necessity required their provision before they could be secured through the plan, and for not more than 90 percent of the amount by which its costs for any of its fiscal years exceed 115 percent of its income for that fiscal year.

(3) A procedure for prompt payment or denial of provider and subscriber or enrollee claims, including those telehealth services, as defined in subdivision (a) of Section 2290.5 of the Business and Professions Code, covered by the plan. Except as provided in Section 1371, a procedure meeting the requirements of Subchapter G of the regulations (29 C.F.R. Part 2560) under Public Law 93-406 (88 Stats.829-1035, 29 U.S.C. Secs. 1001 et seq.) shall satisfy this requirement.

(b) In determining whether the conditions of this section have been met, the director shall consider, but not be limited to, the following:

(1) The financial soundness of the plan's arrangements for health care services and the schedule of rates and charges used by the plan.

(2) The adequacy of working capital.

(3) Agreements with providers for the provision of health care services.

(c) For the purposes of this section, "covered health care services" means health care services provided under all plan contracts.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1976 C. 652 § 3.3, EFFECTIVE AUGUST 28, 1976, OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1976. AMENDED STATS 1977 C. 818 § 12, EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 16, 1977; STATS 1983 C. 611 § 4; STATS 1985 C. 908 § 1; STATS 1986 C. 957 § 2; STATS 1996 C. 864 § 7 (SB 1665); STATS 1999 C. 525 § 122 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000; STATS 2012 C. 782 § 7 (AB 1733).

NOTE- STATS 1996 C. 864 PROVIDES:
SEC. 1. THE LEGISLATURE FINDS AND DECLARES ALL OF THE FOLLOWING:
(A) LACK OF PRIMARY CARE, SPECIALTY PROVIDERS, AND TRANSPORTATION CONTINUE TO BE SIGNIFICANT BARRIERS TO ACCESS TO HEALTH SERVICES IN MEDICALLY UNDERSERVED RURAL AND URBAN AREAS.
(B) PARTS OF CALIFORNIA HAVE DIFFICULTY ATTRACTING AND RETAINING HEALTH PROFESSIONALS, AS WELL AS SUPPORTING LOCAL HEALTH FACILITIES TO PROVIDE A CONTINUUM OF HEALTH CARE. AS OF JUNE, 1995, 49 COUNTIES RECEIVED FEDERAL DESIGNATION AS HAVING MEDICALLY UNDERSERVED AREAS OR POPULATIONS.
(C) MANY HEALTH CARE PROVIDERS IN MEDICALLY UNDERSERVED AREAS ARE ISOLATED FROM MENTORS, COLLEAGUES, AND THE INFORMATION RESOURCES NECESSARY TO SUPPORT THEM PERSONALLY AND PROFESSIONALLY.
(D) TELEMEDICINE IS BROADLY DEFINED AS THE USE OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY TO DELIVER MEDICAL SERVICES AND INFORMATION FROM ONE LOCATION TO ANOTHER.
(E) TELEMEDICINE IS PART OF A MULTIFACETED APPROACH TO ADDRESS THE PROBLEM OF PROVIDER DISTRIBUTION AND THE DEVELOPMENT OF HEALTH SYSTEMS IN MEDICALLY UNDERSERVED AREAS BY IMPROVING COMMUNICATION CAPABILITIES AND PROVIDING CONVENIENT ACCESS TO UP-TO-DATE INFORMATION, CONSULTATIONS, AND OTHER FORMS OF SUPPORT.

(F) THE USE OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS TO DELIVER HEALTH SERVICES HAS THE POTENTIAL TO REDUCE COSTS, IMPROVE QUALITY, CHANGE THE CONDITIONS OF PRACTICE, AND IMPROVE ACCESS TO HEALTH CARE IN RURAL AND OTHER MEDICALLY UNDERSERVED AREAS.
(G) TELEMEDICINE HAS BEEN UTILIZED IN ONE FORM OR ANOTHER FOR 30 YEARS, AND TELEMEDICINE PROJECTS CURRENTLY EXIST IN AT LEAST 40 STATES.
(H) TELEMEDICINE WILL ASSIST IN MAINTAINING OR IMPROVING THE PHYSICAL AND ECONOMIC HEALTH OF MEDICALLY UNDERSERVED COMMUNITIES BY KEEPING THE SOURCE OF MEDICAL CARE IN THE LOCAL AREA, STRENGTHENING THE HEALTH INFRASTRUCTURE, AND PRESERVING HEALTH CARE-RELATED JOBS.
(I) CONSUMERS OF HEALTH CARE WILL BENEFIT FROM TELEMEDICINE IN MANY WAYS, INCLUDING EXPANDED ACCESS TO PROVIDERS, FASTER AND MORE CONVENIENT TREATMENT, BETTER CONTINUITY OF CARE, REDUCTION OF LOST WORK TIME AND TRAVEL COSTS, AND THE ABILITY TO REMAIN WITH SUPPORT NETWORKS.
(J) TELEMEDICINE DOES NOT CHANGE THE EXISTING SCOPE OF PRACTICE OF ANY LICENSED HEALTH PROFESSIONAL.
(K) IT IS THE INTENT OF THE LEGISLATURE THAT TELEMEDICINE NOT REPLACE HEALTH CARE PROVIDERS OR RELEGATE THEM TO A LESS IMPORTANT ROLE IN THE DELIVERY OF HEALTH CARE. THE FUNDAMENTAL HEALTH CARE PROVIDER-PATIENT RELATIONSHIP CAN NOT ONLY BE PRESERVED, BUT ALSO AUGMENTED AND ENHANCED, THROUGH THE USE OF TELEMEDICINE.
(L) WITHOUT THE ASSURANCE OF PAYMENT AND THE RESOLUTION OF LEGAL AND POLICY BARRIERS, THE FULL POTENTIAL OF TELEMEDICINE WILL NOT BE REALIZED.
(M) THIS ACT SHALL BE KNOWN AS THE "TELEMEDICINE DEVELOPMENT ACT OF 1996."
SEC. 2. THIS ACT SHALL NOT BE CONSTRUED TO ALTER THE SCOPE OF PRACTICE OF ANY HEALTH CARE PROVIDER OR AUTHORIZE THE DELIVERY OF HEALTH CARE SERVICES IN A SETTING, OR IN A MANNER, NOT OTHERWISE AUTHORIZED BY LAW.

§ 1375.2. Transitionally licensed plans

On and after October 1, 1977, every plan operating under a transitional license shall have a fiscally sound operation.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1977 C. 818 § 13, EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 16, 1977.

§ 1375.3. Meet and confer with director prior to filing petition for bankruptcy; information to ensure continuity of care

(a) A health care service plan shall meet and confer with the director and his or her designated representatives at least 10 business days prior to filing a petition commencing a case for bankruptcy under Title 11 of the United States Code, except under extraordinary circumstances. If extraordinary circumstances preclude a meet and confer with the director within the 10-day time period prior to the filing of a petition for bankruptcy, the plan shall meet and confer with the department at least 24 hours prior to filing the petition. A plan shall notify the department concurrently upon filing the petition. These meetings shall be deemed confidential.

(b) At the director's request, a plan shall provide within the time period specified by the department, information to assist in ensuring continuity of care and uninterrupted access to health care services for plan subscribers and enrollees. The information may include, but is not limited to, the following:

(1) A list of all providers with which the plan contracts and material information regarding the contracts including, but not limited to, the grounds for termination of the contract and the term remaining on the contract.

(2) A list of employer groups who subscribe with the plan.

(3) A list of the enrollees of the plan.

(4) A list of enrollees undergoing current treatment and a description of the authorized treatment for the enrollee.

(5) A list of all brokers and agents involved in the negotiation of subscriber contracts.

(6) A list of all enrollees who contract as individual subscribers for coverage by the plan.

(c) Notwithstanding subdivision (a), nothing in this section shall preclude the director from exercising powers and duties authorized under this chapter.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2002 C. 928 § 2 (SB 398).

§ 1375.4. Risk-bearing organizations; administrative and financial capacity; report

(a) Every contract between a health care service plan and a risk-bearing organization that is issued, amended, renewed, or delivered in this state on or after July 1, 2000, shall include provisions concerning the following, as to the risk-bearing organization's administrative and financial capacity, which shall be effective as of January 1, 2001:

(1) A requirement that the risk-bearing organization furnish financial information to the health care service plan or the plan's designated agent and meet any other financial requirements that assist the health care service plan in maintaining the financial viability of its arrangements for the provision of health care services in a manner that does not adversely affect the integrity of the contract negotiation process.

(2) A requirement that the health care service plan disclose information to the risk-bearing organization that enables the risk-bearing organization to be informed regarding the financial risk assumed under the contract.

(3) A requirement that the health care service plans provide payments of all risk arrangements, excluding capitation, within 180 days after close of the fiscal year.

(b) In accordance with subdivision (a) of Section 1344, the director shall adopt regulations on or before June 30, 2000, to implement this section which shall, at a minimum, provide for the following:

(1)(A) A process for reviewing or grading risk-bearing organizations based on the following criteria:

(i) The risk-bearing organization meets criterion 1 if it reimburses, contests, or denies claims for health care services it has provided, arranged, or for which it is otherwise financially responsible in accordance with the timeframes and other requirements described in Section 1371 and in accordance with any other applicable state and federal laws and regulations.

(ii) The risk-bearing organization meets criterion 2 if it estimates its liability for incurred but not reported claims pursuant to a method that has not been held objectionable by the director, records the estimate at least quarterly as an accrual in its books and records, and appropriately reflects this accrual in its financial statements.

(iii) The risk-bearing organization meets criterion 3 if it maintains at all times a positive tangible net equity, as defined in subdivision (e) of Section 1300.76 of Title 28 of the California Code of Regulations.

(iv) The risk-bearing organization meets criterion 4 if it maintains at all times a positive level of working capital (excess of current assets over current liabilities).

(B) A risk-bearing organization may reduce its liabilities for purposes of calculating tangible net equity, pursuant to clause (iii) of subparagraph (A), and working capital, pursuant to clause (iv) of subparagraph (A), by the amount of any liabilities the payment of which is guaranteed by a sponsoring organization pursuant to a qualified guarantee. A sponsoring organization is one that has a tangible net equity of a level to be established by the director that is in excess of all amounts that it has guaranteed to any person or entity. A qualified guarantee is one that meets all of the following:

(i) It is approved by a board resolution of the sponsoring organization.

(ii) The sponsoring organization agrees to submit audited annual financial statements to the plan within 120 days of the end of the sponsoring organization's fiscal year.

(iii) The guarantee is unconditional except for a maximum monetary limit.

(iv) The guarantee is not limited in duration with respect to liabilities arising during the term of the guarantee.

(v) The guarantee provides for six months' advance notice to the plan prior to its cancellation.

(2) The information required from risk-bearing organizations to assist in reviewing or grading these risk-bearing organizations, including balance sheets, claims reports, and designated annual, quarterly, or monthly financial statements prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, to be used in a manner, and to the extent necessary, provided to a single external party as approved by the director to the extent that it does not adversely affect the integrity of the contract negotiation process between the health care service plan and the risk-bearing organizations.

(3) Audits to be conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and in a manner that avoids duplication of review of the risk-bearing organization.

(4) A process for corrective action plans, as mutually agreed upon by the health care service plan and the risk-bearing organization and as approved by the director, for cases where the review or grading indicates deficiencies that need to be corrected by the risk-bearing organization, and contingency plans to ensure the delivery of health care services if the corrective action fails. The corrective action plan shall be approved by the director and standardized, to the extent possible, to meet the needs of the director and all health care service plans contracting with the risk-bearing organization. If the health care service plan and the risk-bearing organization are unable to determine a mutually agreeable corrective action plan, the director shall determine the corrective action plan.

(5) The disclosure of information by health care service plans to the risk-bearing organization that enables the risk-bearing organization to be informed regarding the risk assumed under the contract, including:

(A) Enrollee information monthly.

(B) Risk arrangement information, information pertaining to any pharmacy risk assumed under the contract, information regarding incentive payments, and information on income and expenses assigned to the risk-bearing organization quarterly.

(6) Periodic reports from each health care service plan to the director that include information concerning the risk-bearing organizations and the type and amount of financial risk assumed by them, and, if deemed necessary and appropriate by the director, a registration process for the risk-bearing organizations.

(7) The confidentiality of financial and other records to be produced, disclosed, or otherwise made available, unless as otherwise determined by the director.

(c) The failure by a health care service plan to comply with the contractual requirements pursuant to this section shall constitute grounds for disciplinary action. The director shall, as appropriate, within 60 days after receipt of documented violation from a risk-bearing organization, investigate and take enforcement action against a health care service plan that fails to comply with these requirements and shall periodically evaluate contracts between health care service plans and risk-bearing organizations to determine if any audit, evaluation, or enforcement actions should be undertaken by the department.

(d) The Financial Solvency Standards Board established in Section 1347.15 shall study and report to the director on or before January 1, 2001, regarding all of the following:

(1) The feasibility of requiring that there be in force insurance coverage commensurate with the financial risk assumed by the risk-bearing organization to protect against financial losses.

(2) The appropriateness of different risk-bearing arrangements between health care service plans and risk-bearing organizations.

(3) The appropriateness of the four criteria specified in paragraph (1) of subdivision (b).

(e) This section shall not apply to specialized health care service plans.

(f) For purposes of this section, "provider organization" means a medical group, independent practice association, or other entity that delivers, furnishes, or otherwise arranges for or provides health care services, but does not include an individual or a plan.

(g)(1) For the purposes of this section, a "risk-bearing organization" means a professional medical corporation, other form of corporation controlled by physicians and surgeons, a medical partnership, a medical foundation exempt from licensure pursuant to subdivision (*l*) of Section 1206, or another lawfully organized group of physicians that delivers, furnishes, or otherwise arranges for or provides health care services, but does not include an individual or a health care service plan, and that does all of the following:

(A) Contracts directly with a health care service plan or arranges for health care services for the health care service plan's enrollees.

(B) Receives compensation for those services on any capitated or fixed periodic payment basis.

(C) Is responsible for the processing and payment of claims made by providers for services rendered by those providers on behalf of a health care service plan that are covered under the capitation or fixed periodic payment made by the plan to the risk-bearing organization. Nothing in this subparagraph in any way limits, alters, or abrogates any responsibility of a health care service plan under existing law.

(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), risk-bearing organizations shall not be deemed to include a provider organization that meets either of the following requirements:

(A) The health care service plan files with the department consolidated financial statements that include the provider organization.

(B) The health care service plan is the only health care service plan with which the provider organization contracts for arranging or providing health care services and, during the previous and current fiscal years, the provider organization's maximum potential expenses for providing or arranging for health care services did not exceed 115 percent of its maximum potential revenue for providing or arranging for those services.

(h) For purposes of this section, "claims" include, but are not limited to, contractual obligations to pay capitation or payments on a managed hospital payment basis.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1999 C. 529 § 3 (SB 260). AMENDED STATS 2000 C. 1067 § 14 (SB 2094). AMENDED STATS 2009 C. 298 § 6 (AB 1540).

§ 1375.5. Contract provision requiring risk-bearing organization to be at financial risk for provision of health care services

No contract between a risk-bearing organization and a health care service plan that is issued, amended, delivered, or renewed in this state on or after July 1, 2000, shall include any provision that requires the risk-bearing organization to

be at financial risk for the provision of health care services, unless the provision has first been negotiated and agreed to between the health care service plan and the risk-bearing organization.

This section shall not prevent a risk-bearing organization from accepting the financial risk pursuant to a contract that meets the requirements of Section 1375.4.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1999 C. 529 § 4 (SB 260). AMENDED STATS 2002 C. 798 § 1 (AB 2420).

§ 1375.6. Contract provision requiring provider to accept certain rates or methods of payment

No contract between a risk-bearing organization and a health care service plan that is issued, amended, delivered, or renewed in this state on or after July 1, 2000, shall include any provision that requires a provider to accept rates or methods of payment specified in contracts with health care service plan affiliates or non-affiliates unless the provision has been first negotiated and agreed to between the health care service plan and the risk-bearing organization.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1999 C. 529 § 5 (SB 260).

§ 1375.7. Health Care Providers' Bill of Rights

(a) This section shall be known and may be cited as the Health Care Providers' Bill of Rights.

(b) No contract issued, amended, or renewed on or after January 1, 2003, between a plan and a health care provider for the provision of health care services to a plan enrollee or subscriber shall contain any of the following terms:

(1)(A) Authority for the plan to change a material term of the contract, unless the change has first been negotiated and agreed to by the provider and the plan or the change is necessary to comply with state or federal law or regulations or any accreditation requirements of a private sector accreditation organization. If a change is made by amending a manual, policy, or procedure document referenced in the contract, the plan shall provide 45 business days' notice to the provider, and the provider has the right to negotiate and agree to the change. If the plan and the provider cannot agree to the change to a manual, policy, or procedure document, the provider has the right to terminate the contract prior to the implementation of the change. In any event, the plan shall provide at least 45 business days' notice of its intent to change a material term, unless a change in state or federal law or regulations or any accreditation requirements of a private sector accreditation organization requires a shorter timeframe for compliance. However, if the parties mutually agree, the 45-business day notice requirement may be waived. Nothing in this subparagraph limits the ability of the parties to mutually agree to the proposed change at any time after the provider has received notice of the proposed change.

(B) If a contract between a provider and a plan provides benefits to enrollees or subscribers through a preferred provider arrangement, the contract may contain provisions permitting a material change to the contract by the plan if the plan provides at least 45 business days' notice to the provider of the change and the provider has the right to terminate the contract prior to the implementation of the change.

(C) If a contract between a noninstitutional provider and a plan provides benefits to enrollees or subscribers covered under the Medi-Cal or Healthy Families program and compensates the provider on a fee-for-service basis, the contract may contain provisions permitting a material change to the contract by the plan, if the following requirements are met:

(i) The plan gives the provider a minimum of 90 business days' notice of its intent to change a material term of the contract.

(ii) The plan clearly gives the provider the right to exercise his or her intent to negotiate and agree to the change within

30 business days of the provider's receipt of the notice described in clause (i).

(iii) The plan clearly gives the provider the right to terminate the contract within 90 business days from the date of the provider's receipt of the notice described in clause (i) if the provider does not exercise the right to negotiate the change or no agreement is reached, as described in clause (ii).

(iv) The material change becomes effective 90 business days from the date of the notice described in clause (i) if the provider does not exercise his or her right to negotiate the change, as described in clause (ii), or to terminate the contract, as described in clause (iii).

(2) A provision that requires a health care provider to accept additional patients beyond the contracted number or in the absence of a number if, in the reasonable professional judgment of the provider, accepting additional patients would endanger patients' access to, or continuity of, care.

(3) A requirement to comply with quality improvement or utilization management programs or procedures of a plan, unless the requirement is fully disclosed to the health care provider at least 15 business days prior to the provider executing the contract. However, the plan may make a change to the quality improvement or utilization management programs or procedures at any time if the change is necessary to comply with state or federal law or regulations or any accreditation requirements of a private sector accreditation organization. A change to the quality improvement or utilization management programs or procedures shall be made pursuant to paragraph (1).

(4) A provision that waives or conflicts with any provision of this chapter. A provision in the contract that allows the plan to provide professional liability or other coverage or to assume the cost of defending the provider in an action relating to professional liability or other action is not in conflict with, or in violation of, this chapter.

(5) A requirement to permit access to patient information in violation of federal or state laws concerning the confidentiality of patient information.

(c) With respect to a health care service plan contract covering dental services or a specialized health care service plan contract covering dental services, all of the following shall apply:

(1) If a material change is made to the health care service plan's rules, guidelines, policies, or procedures concerning dental provider contracting or coverage of or payment for dental services, the plan shall provide at least 45 business days' written notice to the dentists contracting with the health care service plan to provide services under the plan's individual or group plan contracts, including specialized health care service plan contracts, unless a change in state or federal law or regulations or any accreditation requirements of a private sector accreditation organization requires a shorter timeframe for compliance. For purposes of this paragraph, written notice shall include notice by electronic mail or facsimile transmission. This paragraph shall apply in addition to the other applicable requirements imposed under this section, except that it shall not apply where notice of the proposed change is required to be provided pursuant to subparagraph (C) of paragraph (1) of subdivision (b).

(2) For purposes of paragraph (1), a material change made to a health care service plan's rules, guidelines, policies, or procedures concerning dental provider contracting or coverage of or payment for dental services is a change to the system by which the plan adjudicates and pays claims for treatment that would reasonably be expected to cause delays or disruptions in processing claims or making eligibility determinations, or a change to the general coverage or general policies of the plan that affect rates and fees paid to providers.

(3) A plan that automatically renews a contract with a dental provider shall annually make available to the provider, within 60 days following a request by the provider, either online, via email, or in paper form, a copy of its current contract and a summary of the changes described in paragraph (1) of subdivision (b) that have been made since the contract was issued or last renewed.

(4) This subdivision shall not apply to a health care service plan that exclusively contracts with no more than two medical groups in the state to provide or arrange for the provision of professional medical services to the enrollees of

the plan.

(d)(1) When a contracting agent sells, leases, or transfers a health provider's contract to a payor, the rights and obligations of the provider shall be governed by the underlying contract between the health care provider and the contracting agent.

(2) For purposes of this subdivision, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

(A) "Contracting agent" has the meaning set forth in paragraph (2) of subdivision (d) of Section 1395.6.

(B) "Payor" has the meaning set forth in paragraph (3) of subdivision (d) of Section 1395.6.

(e) Any contract provision that violates subdivision (b), (c), or (d) shall be void, unlawful, and unenforceable.

(f) The department shall compile the information submitted by plans pursuant to subdivision (h) of Section 1367 into a report and submit the report to the Governor and the Legislature by March 15 of each calendar year.

(g) Nothing in this section shall be construed or applied as setting the rate of payment to be included in contracts between plans and health care providers.

(h) For purposes of this section the following definitions apply:

(1) "Health care provider" means any professional person, medical group, independent practice association, organization, health care facility, or other person or institution licensed or authorized by the state to deliver or furnish health services.

(2) "Material" means a provision in a contract to which a reasonable person would attach importance in determining the action to be taken upon the provision.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2002 C. 925 § 1 (AB 2907). AMENDED STATS 2003 C. 203 § 2 (AB 175). AMENDED STATS 2004 CH 183 § 189 (AB 3082) (CH 348 PREVAILS), CH 348 § 1 (AB 2429); STATS 2012 C. 447 § 1 (AB 2252).

NOTE- STATS 2003 C. 203 PROVIDES:
SEC. 5. NO REIMBURSEMENT IS REQUIRED BY THIS ACT PURSUANT TO SECTION 6 OF ARTICLE XIII B OF THE CALIFORNIA CONSTITUTION BECAUSE THE ONLY COSTS THAT MAY BE INCURRED BY A LOCAL AGENCY OR SCHOOL DISTRICT WILL BE INCURRED BECAUSE THIS ACT CREATES A NEW CRIME OR INFRACTION, ELIMINATES A CRIME OR INFRACTION, OR CHANGES THE PENALTY FOR A CRIME OR INFRACTION, WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 17556 OF THE GOVERNMENT CODE, OR CHANGES THE DEFINITION OF A CRIME WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 6 OF ARTICLE XIII B OF THE CALIFORNIA CONSTITUTION.

§ 1375.8. Written request by provider to assume financial risk allowed when negotiating initial contract or renewing existing contract

(a) The Legislature finds the following:

(1) Because of the nature and cost of certain medical items, the financial risk of these items is better retained by the health care service plan than by a health care service provider.

(2) Allowing a health care service provider to take the financial risk for the items described in this section only if the provider specifically requests in writing to assume that risk, will assist in maintaining patient access to health care service providers.

(b)(1) Notwithstanding Section 1375.5, no health care service plan contract that is issued, amended, delivered, or

renewed in this state on or after July 1, 2003, shall require or allow a health care service provider to assume or be at any financial risk for any item described in subparagraphs (A) to (F), inclusive, of paragraph (2) when covered under the applicable plan contract and administered in the office of a physician and surgeon or prescribed by a physician and surgeon for self-administration by the patient. "Self-administration," for the purposes of this section, means an injectable medication that can be safely given intramuscularly, or in the muscle, or subcutaneously, or under the skin, by the patient or his or her family member.

(2) The items described in subparagraphs (A) to (F), inclusive, shall, instead, be reimbursed on a fee-for-service basis at the negotiated contract rate or through an alternate funding mechanism mutually agreed to by the health care service plan and the health care service provider, subject to any applicable co-payment or deductible, by the health care service plan.

(A) Injectable chemotherapeutic medications and injectable adjunct pharmaceutical therapies for side effects.

(B) Injectable medications or blood products used for hemophilia.

(C) Injectable medications related to transplant services.

(D) Adult vaccines.

(E) Self-injectable medications.

(F) Other injectable medication or medication in an implantable dosage form costing more than two hundred fifty dollars ($250) per dose.

(3) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraphs (1) and (2), a health care service provider may assume financial risk for the items described in subparagraphs (A) to (F), inclusive, of paragraph (2) after making the request in writing at the time of negotiating an initial contract or renewing a contract with a health care service plan. No health care service plan may request or require that as a condition of the contract agreement a health care service provider shall request to assume the financial risk for any of those items.

(c) The following definitions apply for the purposes of this section:

(1) "Financial risk" means any contractual financial agreement between a health care service provider and a health care service plan for services rendered to a patient or enrollee if the reimbursement from a health care service plan is other than a fee for service rate structure. "Financial risk" includes, but is not limited to, capitation payments, case rates, and risk pools.

(2) "Health care service provider" means an individual, partnership, group, or corporation lawfully licensed or organized under Division 2 (commencing with Section 500) of the Business and Professions Code, unless specifically exempt from those provisions, or licensed under Section 1204 or exempt from licensure under Section 1206 that delivers, furnishes, or otherwise arranges for or provides health care services. "Health care service provider" does not include a health facility as defined in Section 1250, a hospice, a surgical center, or a home infusion provider.

(d) This section shall not preclude any payment by a health care service plan to a health care service provider for the performance of any services related to quality measures and programs.

(e) This section shall not apply to a contract that is between a health care service plan and a health care service provider or a provider organization that meets either of the requirements set forth in paragraph (2) of subdivision (g) of Section 1375.4 or to a contract between licensed health care service plans or to a contract between a health care service plan and a health care service plan with waivers.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2002 C. 798 § 2 (AB 2420).

§ 1375.9. At least one full-time equivalent primary care physician required for every 2,000 plan enrollees; increase in number of enrollees per primary care physician for each full-time equivalent nonphysician medical practitioner supervised by physician; acceptance of assignment; effect on provisions relating to nurse practitioners and physician assistants

(a) A health care service plan shall ensure that there is at least one full-time equivalent primary care physician for every 2,000 enrollees of the plan. The number of enrollees per primary care physician may be increased by up to 1,000 additional enrollees for each full-time equivalent nonphysician medical practitioner supervised by that primary care physician.

(b) This section shall not require a primary care physician to accept an assignment of enrollees by a health care service plan without his or her approval, or that would be contrary to paragraph (2) of subdivision (b) of Section 1375.7.

(c) This section does not modify subdivision (e) of Section 2836.1 of the Business and Professions Code or subdivision (b) of Section 3516 of the Business and Professions Code.

(d) For purposes of this section, a primary care provider includes a "nonphysician medical practitioner," which is defined as a physician assistant performing services under the supervision of a primary care physician in compliance with Chapter 7.7 (commencing with Section 3500) of Division 2 of the Business and Professions Code or a nurse practitioner performing services in collaboration with a physician pursuant to Chapter 6 (commencing with Section 2700) of Division 2 of the Business and Professions Code.

(e) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2019, and as of that date is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, that is enacted before January 1, 2019, deletes or extends that date.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2013 C. 684 § 1 (SB 494). AMENDED STATS 2014 C. 71 § 85 (SB 1304).

§ 1376. Rules and regulations; surety bond

(a) No plan shall conduct any activity regulated by this chapter in contravention of such rules and regulations as the director may prescribe as necessary or appropriate in the public interest or for the protection of plans, subscribers, and enrollees to provide safeguards with respect to the financial responsibility of plans. Such rules and regulations may require a minimum capital or net worth, limitations on indebtedness, procedures for the handling of funds or assets, including segregation of funds, assets and net worth, the maintenance of appropriate insurance and a fidelity bond and the maintenance of a surety bond in an amount not exceeding fifty thousand dollars ($50,000).

(b) The surety bond referred to in subdivision (a) shall be conditioned upon compliance by the licensee with the provisions of this chapter and the rules and regulations adopted pursuant to this chapter and orders issued under this chapter. Every surety bond shall provide that no suit may be maintained to enforce any liability thereon unless brought within two years after the act upon which such suit is based.

(c) For purposes of computing any minimum capital requirement which may be prescribed by the rules and regulations of the director under subdivision (a), any operating cost assistance or direct loan made to a plan by the United States Department of Health and Human Services pursuant to Public Law 93-222, as amended, may be treated as a subordinated loan, notwithstanding any express terms thereof to the contrary.

(d) Each solicitor and solicitor firm shall handle funds received for the account of plans, subscribers, or groups in accordance with such rules as the director may adopt pursuant to this subdivision.

(e) The director may, by regulation, designate requirements of this section or regulations adopted pursuant to this

section, from which public entities and political subdivisions of the state shall be exempt.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1975 C. 941 § 2, OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1976. AMENDED STATS 1976 C. 652 § 4, EFFECTIVE AUGUST 28, 1976, OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1976; STATS 1977 C. 818 § 14, EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 16, 1977; STATS 1979 C. 1083 § 9; STATS 1980 C. 1031 § 3; STATS 1982 C. 517 § 267, C. 1323 § 2; STATS 1983 C. 18 § 24, EFFECTIVE APRIL 21, 1983; STATS 1999 C. 525 § 123 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1376.1. Deposit requirements; plans operated by county or city and county

The deposit requirements of Section 1300.76.1 of Title 28 of the California Code of Regulations shall not apply to any plan operated by a county, or city and county, if both of the following apply:

(a) All of the evidence of indebtedness of the county, or city and county, has been rated "A" or better by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation, based on a rating conducted during the immediately preceding 12 months.

(b) The county, or city and county, has cash or cash equivalents in an amount equal to fifty million dollars ($50,000,000) or more, based on its audited financial statements for the immediately preceding fiscal year. For purposes of this subdivision, the term "equivalents" shall have the same meaning as in Section 1300.77 of Title 28 of the California Code of Regulations.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1992 C. 600 § 1 (AB 2354). AMENDED STATS 2009 C. 298 § 7 (AB 1540).

§ 1377. Reimbursing plans; deposits in trust; fee-for-services defined; insolvent plans

(a) Every plan which reimburses providers of health care services that do not contract in writing with the plan to provide health care services, or which reimburses its subscribers or enrollees for costs incurred in having received health care services from providers that do not contract in writing with the plan, in an amount which exceeds 10 percent of its total costs for health care services for the immediately preceding six months, shall comply with the requirements set forth in either paragraph (1) or (2):

(1)(A) Place with the director, or with any organization or trustee acceptable to the director through which a custodial or controlled account is maintained, a noncontracting provider insolvency deposit consisting of cash or securities that are acceptable to the director that at all times have a fair market value in an amount at least equal to 120 percent of the sum of the following:

(i) All claims for noncontracting provider services received for reimbursement, but not yet processed.

(ii) All claims for noncontracting provider services denied for reimbursement during the previous 45 days.

(iii) All claims for noncontracting provider services approved for reimbursement, but not yet paid.

(iv) An estimate of claims for noncontracting provider services incurred, but not reported.

(B) Each plan licensed pursuant to this chapter prior to January 1, 1991, shall, upon that date, make a deposit of 50 percent of the amount required by subparagraph (A), and shall maintain additional cash or cash equivalents as defined by rule of the director, in the amount of 50 percent of the amount required by subparagraph (A), and shall make a deposit of 100 percent of the amount required by subparagraph (A) by January 1, 1992.

(C) The amount of the deposit shall be reasonably estimated as of the first day of the month and maintained for the

remainder of the month.

(D) The deposit required by this paragraph is in addition to the deposit that may be required by rule of the director and is an allowable asset of the plan in the determination of tangible net equity as defined in subdivision (b) of Section 1300.76 of Title 28 of the California Code of Regulations. All income from the deposit shall be an asset of the plan and may be withdrawn by the plan at any time.

(E) A health care service plan that has made a deposit may withdraw that deposit or any part of the deposit if (i) a substitute deposit of cash or securities of equal amount and value is made, (ii) the fair market value exceeds the amount of the required deposit, or (iii) the required deposit under this paragraph is reduced or eliminated. Deposits, substitutions, or withdrawals may be made only with the prior written approval of the director, but approval shall not be required for the withdrawal of earned income.

(F) The deposit required under this section is in trust and may be used only as provided by this section. The director or, if a receiver has been appointed, the receiver shall use the deposit of an insolvent health care service plan, as defined in Sections 1394.7 and 1394.8, for payment of covered claims for services rendered by noncontracting providers under circumstances covered by the plan. All claims determined by the director or receiver, in his or her discretion, to be eligible for reimbursement under this section shall be paid on a pro rata basis based on assets available from the deposit to pay the ultimate liability for incurred expenditures. Partial distribution may be made pending final distribution. Any amount of the deposit remaining shall be paid into the liquidation or receivership of the health care service plan. The director may also use the deposit of an insolvent health care service plan for payment of any administrative costs associated with the administration of this section. The department, the director, and any employee of the department shall not be liable, as provided by Section 820.2 of the Government Code, for an injury resulting from an exercise of discretion pursuant to this section. Nothing in this section shall be construed to provide immunity for the acts of a receiver, except when the director is acting as a receiver.

(G) The director may, by regulation, prescribe the time, manner, and form for filing claims.

(H) The director may permit a plan to meet a portion of this requirement by a deposit of tangible assets acceptable to the director, the fair market value of which shall be determined on at least an annual basis by the director. The plan shall bear the cost of any appraisal or valuations required hereunder by the director.

(2) Maintain adequate insurance, or a guaranty arrangement approved in writing by the director, to pay for any loss to providers, subscribers, or enrollees claiming reimbursement due to the insolvency of the plan.

(b) Whenever the reimbursements described in this section exceed 10 percent of the plan's total costs for health care services over the immediately preceding six months, the plan shall file a written report with the director containing the information necessary to determine compliance with subdivision (a) no later than 30 business days from the first day of the month. Upon an adequate showing by the plan that the requirements of this section should be waived or reduced, the director may waive or reduce these requirements to an amount as the director deems sufficient to protect subscribers and enrollees of the plan consistent with the intent and purpose of this chapter.

(c) Every plan which reimburses providers of health care service on a fee-for-services basis; or which directly reimburses its subscribers or enrollees, to an extent exceeding 10 percent of its total payments for health care services, shall estimate and record in the books of account a liability for incurred and unreported claims. Upon a determination by the director that the estimate is inadequate, the director may require the plan to increase its estimate of incurred and unreported claims. Every plan shall promptly report to the director whenever these reimbursables exceed 10 percent of its total expenditures for health care services.

As used herein, the term "fee-for-services" refers to the situation where the amount of reimbursement paid by the plan to providers of service is determined by the amount and type of service rendered by the provider of service.

(d) In the event an insolvent plan covered by this section fails to pay a noncontracting provider sums for covered services owed, the provider shall first look to the uncovered expenditures insolvency deposit or the insurance or

guaranty arrangement maintained by the plan for payment. When a plan becomes insolvent, in no event shall a noncontracting provider, or agent, trustee, or assignee thereof, attempt to collect from the subscriber or enrollee sums owed for covered services by the plan or maintain any action at law against a subscriber or enrollee to collect sums owed by the plan for covered services without having first attempted to obtain reimbursement from the plan.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1975 C. 941 § 2, OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1976. AMENDED STATS 1985 C. 908 § 2; STATS 1990 C. 1043 § 7 (SB 785); STATS 1991 C. 422 § 2 (SB 244); STATS 1999 C. 525 § 124 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000. AMENDED STATS 2009 C. 298 C. 8 (AB 1540).

§ 1378. Administrative costs

No plan shall expend for administrative costs in any fiscal year an excessive amount of the aggregate dues, fees and other periodic payments received by the plan for providing health care services to its subscribers or enrollees. The term "administrative costs," as used herein, includes costs incurred in connection with the solicitation of subscribers or enrollees for the plan.

This section shall not preclude a plan from expending additional sums of money for administrative costs provided such money is not derived from revenue obtained from subscribers or enrollees of the plan.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1975 C. 941 § 2, OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1976.

§ 1379. Contracts; necessity of writing; liability for plan's debts; actions

(a) Every contract between a plan and a provider of health care services shall be in writing, and shall set forth that in the event the plan fails to pay for health care services as set forth in the subscriber contract, the subscriber or enrollee shall not be liable to the provider for any sums owed by the plan.

(b) In the event that the contract has not been reduced to writing as required by this chapter or that the contract fails to contain the required prohibition, the contracting provider shall not collect or attempt to collect from the subscriber or enrollee sums owed by the plan.

(c) No contracting provider, or agent, trustee or assignee thereof, may maintain any action at law against a subscriber or enrollee to collect sums owed by the plan.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1975 C. 941 § 2, OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1976.

§ 1379.5 Contract between plan and health care provider who provides health care services in Mexico; Requirements; Plan's obligations

(a) On and after July 1, 2008, every contract between a plan and a health care provider who provides health care services in Mexico to an enrollee of the plan shall require the health care provider knowing of, or in attendance on, a case or suspected case of any disease or condition listed in subdivision (j) of Section 2500 of Title 17 of the California Code of Regulations to report the case to the health officer of the jurisdiction in California where the patient in the case resides, or if the patient resides in Mexico and is employed in California, the contract shall require the health care provider to make the report in accordance with subdivision (d) of Section 2500 of Title 17 of the California Code of Regulations, except that for reports in cases where the patient resides in Mexico the contract shall require the report to be made to the health officer of the jurisdiction where the patient is employed.

(b) For purposes of this section, the terms “case,” “health care provider” “health officer,” “in attendance,” and “suspected case shall have the same meanings as set forth in subdivision (a) of Section 2500 of Title 17 of the California Code of Regulations.

(c) A plan’s obligations under this section shall be limited to the following:

(1) Ensuring that the contracts executed by providers who provide health care services in Mexico satisfy the requirements set forth in subdivision (a).

(2) Giving the following written notice to the provider at the time the signed contract is delivered: “This contract contains specific requirements regarding reporting of actual or suspected diseases or conditions to California health officers.”

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2007 C. 385 § 1, OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2008 (AB 328).

§ 1380. Onsite medical survey of health delivery system of plan

(a) The department shall conduct periodically an onsite medical survey of the health delivery system of each plan. The survey shall include a review of the procedures for obtaining health services, the procedures for regulating utilization, peer review mechanisms, internal procedures for assuring quality of care, and the overall performance of the plan in providing health care benefits and meeting the health needs of the subscribers and enrollees.

(b) The survey shall be conducted by a panel of qualified health professionals experienced in evaluating the delivery of prepaid health care. The department shall be authorized to contract with professional organizations or outside personnel to conduct medical surveys and these contracts shall be on a noncompetitive bid basis and shall be exempt from Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 10290) of Part 2 of Division 2 of the Public Contract Code. These organizations or personnel shall have demonstrated the ability to objectively evaluate the delivery of health care by plans or health maintenance organizations.

(c) Surveys performed pursuant to this section shall be conducted as often as deemed necessary by the director to assure the protection of subscribers and enrollees, but not less frequently than once every three years. Nothing in this section shall be construed to require the survey team to visit each clinic, hospital office, or facility of the plan. To avoid duplication, the director shall employ, but is not bound by, the following:

(1) For hospital-based health care service plans, to the extent necessary to satisfy the requirements of this section, the findings of inspections conducted pursuant to Section 1279.

(2) For health care service plans contracting with the State Department of Health Services pursuant to the Waxman-Duffy Prepaid Health Plan Act, the findings of reviews conducted pursuant to Section 14456 of the Welfare and Institutions Code.

(3) To the extent feasible, reviews of providers conducted by professional standards review organizations, and surveys and audits conducted by other governmental entities.

(d) Nothing in this section shall be construed to require the medical survey team to review peer review proceedings and records conducted and compiled under Section 1370 or medical records. However, the director shall be authorized to require onsite review of these peer review proceedings and records or medical records where necessary to determine that quality health care is being delivered to subscribers and enrollees. Where medical record review is authorized, the survey team shall insure that the confidentiality of physician-patient relationship is safeguarded in accordance with existing law and neither the survey team nor the director or the director's staff may be compelled to disclose this information except in accordance with the physician-patient relationship. The director shall ensure that the confidentiality of the peer review proceedings and records is maintained. The disclosure of the peer review

proceedings and records to the director or the medical survey team shall not alter the status of the proceedings or records as privileged and confidential communications pursuant to Sections 1370 and 1370.1.

(e) The procedures and standards utilized by the survey team shall be made available to the plans prior to the conducting of medical surveys.

(f) During the survey the members of the survey team shall examine the complaint files kept by the plan pursuant to Section 1368. The survey report issued pursuant to subdivision (i) shall include a discussion of the plan's record for handling complaints.

(g) During the survey the members of the survey team shall offer such advice and assistance to the plan as deemed appropriate.

(h)(1) Survey results shall be publicly reported by the director as quickly as possible but no later than 180 days following the completion of the survey unless the director determines, in his or her discretion, that additional time is reasonably necessary to fully and fairly report the survey results. The director shall provide the plan with an overview of survey findings and notify the plan of deficiencies found by the survey team at least 90 days prior to the release of the public report.

(2) Reports on all surveys, deficiencies, and correction plans shall be open to public inspection except that no surveys, deficiencies, or correction plans shall be made public unless the plan has had an opportunity to review the report and file a response within 45 days of the date that the department provided the report to the plan. After reviewing the plan's response, the director shall issue a final report that excludes any survey information and legal findings and conclusions determined by the director to be in error, describes compliance efforts, identifies deficiencies that have been corrected by the plan by the time of the director's receipt of the plan's 45-day response, and describes remedial actions for deficiencies requiring longer periods to the remedy required by the director or proposed by the plan.

(3) The final report shall not include a description of "acceptable" or of "compliance" for any uncorrected deficiency.

(4) Upon making the final report available to the public, a single copy of a summary of the final report's findings shall be made available free of charge by the department to members of the public, upon request. Additional copies of the summary may be provided at the department's cost. The summary shall include a discussion of compliance efforts, corrected deficiencies, and proposed remedial actions.

(5) If requested by the plan, the director shall append the plan's response to the final report issued pursuant to paragraph (2), and shall append to the summary issued pursuant to paragraph (4) a brief statement provided by the plan summarizing its response to the report. The plan may modify its response or statement at any time and provide modified copies to the department for public distribution no later than 10 days from the date of notification from the department that the final report will be made available to the public. The plan may file an addendum to its response or statement at any time after the final report has been made available to the public. The addendum to the response or statement shall also be made available to the public.

(6) Any information determined by the director to be confidential pursuant to statutes relating to the disclosure of records, including the California Public Records Act (Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 6250) of Division 7 of Title 1 of the Government Code), shall not be made public.

(i)(1) The director shall give the plan a reasonable time to correct deficiencies. Failure on the part of the plan to comply to the director's satisfaction shall constitute cause for disciplinary action against the plan.

(2) No later than 18 months following release of the final report required by subdivision (h), the department shall conduct a follow-up review to determine and report on the status of the plan's efforts to correct deficiencies. The department's follow-up report shall identify any deficiencies reported pursuant to subdivision (h) that have not been corrected to the satisfaction of the director.

(3) If requested by the plan, the director shall append the plan's response to the follow-up report issued pursuant to paragraph (2). The plan may modify its response at any time and provide modified copies to the department for public distribution no later than 10 days from the date of notification from the department that the follow-up report will be made available to the public. The plan may file an addendum to its response at any time after the follow-up report has been made available to the public. The addendum to the response or statement shall also be made available to the public.

(j) The director shall provide to the plan and to the executive officer of the Board of Dental Examiners a copy of information relating to the quality of care of any licensed dental provider contained in any report described in subdivisions (h) and (i) that, in the judgment of the director, indicates clearly excessive treatment, incompetent treatment, grossly negligent treatment, repeated negligent acts, or unnecessary treatment. Any confidential information provided by the director shall not be made public pursuant to this subdivision. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the disclosure of this information to the plan and to the executive officer shall not operate as a waiver of confidentiality. There shall be no liability on the part of, and no cause of action of any nature shall arise against, the State of California, the Department of Managed Health Care, the Director of the Department of Managed Health Care, the Board of Dental Examiners, or any officer, agent, employee, consultant, or contractor of the state or the department or the board for the release of any false or unauthorized information pursuant to this section, unless the release of that information is made with knowledge and malice.

(k) Nothing in this section shall be construed as affecting the director's authority pursuant to Article 7 (commencing with Section 1386) or Article 8 (commencing with Section 1390) of this chapter.

Historical And Statutory Notes

AMENDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 125 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000. AMENDED STATS 2000 C. 857 § 41 (AB 2903).

§ 1380.1. Legislative findings and declarations; standards for uniform medical quality audit system

(a) The Legislature finds and declares as follows:

(1) Multiple medical quality audits of health care providers, as many as 25 for some physician offices, increase costs for health care providers and health plans, and thus ultimately increase costs for the purchaser and the consumer, and result in the direction of limited health care resources to administrative costs instead of to patient care.

(2) Streamlining the multiple medical quality audits required by health care service plans and insurers is vital to increasing the resources directed to patient care.

(3) Few legislative proposals affecting health care services have the potential of benefiting all of the affected parties, including health plans, health care providers, purchasers, and consumers, through a reduction in administrative costs but without negatively affecting patient care.

(b) The Advisory Committee on Managed Care shall recommend to the director standards for a uniform medical quality audit system, which shall include a single periodic medical quality audit. The director shall publish proposed regulations in that regard on or before January 1, 2002.

(c) In developing those standards, the Advisory Committee on Managed Care shall seek comment from a broad and balanced range of interested parties.

(d) The recommendations shall include all of the following:

(1) Standards that will serve as the basis of the single periodic medical quality audit necessary to meet the criteria of this section.

(2) Standards that will not be covered by the single periodic medical quality audit and that may be audited directly by

health care service plans.

(3) A list of those private sector accreditation organizations, if any, that have or can develop systems comparable to the recommended system, and the capability and expertise to accredit, audit, or credential providers.

(e)(1) The director may approve private sector accreditation organizations as qualified organizations to perform the single periodic medical quality audits.

(2) Audits shall be conducted at least annually.

(f) The single medical quality audit shall not prevent licensed health care service plans from developing performance criteria or conducting separate audits for governmental or regulatory purposes, purchasers, or to address consumer complaints and grievances, management changes, or plan initiatives to improve or monitor quality.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2000 C. 856 § 2 (SB 2136).

§ 1380.3. Coordination of surveys

The department shall coordinate the surveys conducted pursuant to Section 1380 with the State Department of Health Care Services, to the extent possible, in order to allow for simultaneous oversight of Medi-Cal managed care plans by both departments, provided that this coordination does not result in a delay of the surveys required under Section 1380 or in the failure of the department to conduct those surveys.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1992 C. 1021 § 1 (SB 1643). AMENDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 127 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000. REPEALED STATS 2014 C. 573 § 3 (SB 964). ADDED STATS 2014 C. 573 § 4 (SB 964).

AMENDMENTS:
1999 AMENDMENT: SUBSTITUTED "DIRECTOR" FOR "COMMISSIONER" BOTH TIMES IT APPEARS.

§ 1381. Insepction of records, books and papers

(a) All records, books, and papers of a plan, management company, solicitor, solicitor firm, and any provider or subcontractor providing health care or other services to a plan, management company, solicitor, or solicitor firm shall be open to inspection during normal business hours by the director.

(b) To the extent feasible, all such records, books, and papers described in subdivision (a) shall be located in this state. In examining such records outside this state, the director shall consider the cost to the plan, consistent with the effectiveness of the director's examination, and may upon reasonable notice require that such records, books and papers, or a specified portion thereof, be made available for examination in this state, or that a true and accurate copy of such records, books and papers, or a specified portion thereof, be furnished to the director.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1975 C. 941 § 2, OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1976. AMENDED STATS 1979 C. 1083 § 10; STATS 1999 C. 525 § 128 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1382. Examinations of fiscal and administrative affairs of plans

(a) The director shall conduct an examination of the fiscal and administrative affairs of any health care service plan, and each person with whom the plan has made arrangements for administrative, management, or financial services, as

often as deemed necessary to protect the interest of subscribers or enrollees, but not less frequently than once every five years.

(b) The expense of conducting any additional or non-routine examinations pursuant to this section, and the expense of conducting any additional or non-routine medical surveys pursuant to Section 1380 shall be charged against the plan being examined or surveyed. The amount shall include the actual salaries or compensation paid to the persons making the examination or survey, the expenses incurred in the course thereof, and overhead costs in connection therewith as fixed by the director. In determining the cost of examinations or surveys, the director may use the estimated average hourly cost for all persons performing examinations or surveys of plans for the fiscal year. The amount charged shall be remitted by the plan to the director. If recovery of these costs cannot be made from the plan, these costs may be added to, but subject to the limitation of, the assessment provided for in subdivision (b) of Section 1356.

(c) Reports of all examinations shall be open to public inspection, except that no examination shall be made public, unless the plan has had an opportunity to review the examination report and file a statement or response within 45 days of the date that the department provided the report to the plan. After reviewing the plan's response, the director shall issue a final report that excludes any survey information, legal findings, or conclusions determined by the director to be in error, describes compliance efforts, identifies deficiencies that have been corrected by the plan on or before the time the director receives the plan's response, and describes remedial actions for deficiencies requiring longer periods for the remedy required by the director or proposed by the plan.

(d) If requested in writing by the plan, the director shall append the plan's response to the final report issued pursuant to subdivision (c). The plan may modify its response or statement at any time and provide modified copies to the department for public distribution not later than 10 days from the date of notification from the department that the final report will be made available to the public. The addendum to the response or statement shall also be made available to the public.

(e) Notwithstanding subdivision (c), any health care service plan that contracts with the State Department of Health Services to provide service to Medi-Cal beneficiaries pursuant to Chapter 8 (commencing with Section 14200) of Part 3 of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code may make a written request to the director to permit the State Department of Health Services to review its examination report.

(f) Upon receipt of the written request described in subdivision (e), the director may, consistent with Section 6254.5 of the Government Code, permit the State Department of Health Services to review the plan's examination report.

(g) Nothing in this section shall be construed as affecting the director's authority pursuant to Article 7 (commencing with Section 1386) or Article 8 (commencing with Section 1390).

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1975 C. 941 § 2, OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1976. AMENDED STATS 1976 C. 652 § 5, EFFECTIVE AUGUST 28, 1976, OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1976; STATS 1979 C. 1061 § 1, OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1980; STATS 1985 C. 908 § 3; STATS 1986 C. 718 § 5; STATS 1989 C. 845 § 3; STATS 1991 C. 722 § 5 (AB 1669); STATS 1992 C. 1021 § 2 (SB 1643); STATS 1998 C. 215 § 1 (AB 1377); STATS 1999 C. 525 § 129 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1383. Annual report to department

Every plan that is a health maintenance organization qualified under Section 1310(d) of Title XIII of the federal Public Health Service Act, shall provide the department with a copy of the reports the plan files annually with the United States Department of Health, Education, and Welfare pursuant to Title XIII of the federal Public Health Service Act.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1979 C. 1083 § 11.5.

§ 1383.1. Policy on second medical opinion

(a) On or before July 1, 1997, every health care service plan shall file with the department a written policy, which is not subject to approval or disapproval by the department, describing the manner in which the plan determines if a second medical opinion is medically necessary and appropriate. Notice of the policy and information regarding the manner in which an enrollee may receive a second medical opinion shall be provided to all enrollees in the plan's evidence of coverage. The written policy shall describe the manner in which requests for a second medical opinion are reviewed by the plan.

(b) This section shall not apply to any health care service plan contract authorized under Article 5.6 (commencing with Section 1374.60).

(c) Nothing in this section shall require a health care service plan to cover services or provide benefits that are not otherwise covered under the terms and conditions of the plan contract, nor to provide services through providers who are not under contract with the plan.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1996 CH 1091 § 1 (AB 3251). AMENDED STATS 1998 C. 215 § 2 (AB 1377).

§ 1383.15. Second opinion

(a) When requested by an enrollee or participating health professional who is treating an enrollee, a health care service plan shall provide or authorize a second opinion by an appropriately qualified health care professional. Reasons for a second opinion to be provided or authorized shall include, but are not limited to, the following:

(1) If the enrollee questions the reasonableness or necessity of recommended surgical procedures.

(2) If the enrollee questions a diagnosis or plan of care for a condition that threatens loss of life, loss of limb, loss of bodily function, or substantial impairment, including, but not limited to, a serious chronic condition.

(3) If the clinical indications are not clear or are complex and confusing, a diagnosis is in doubt due to conflicting test results, or the treating health professional is unable to diagnose the condition, and the enrollee requests an additional diagnosis.

(4) If the treatment plan in progress is not improving the medical condition of the enrollee within an appropriate period of time given the diagnosis and plan of care, and the enrollee requests a second opinion regarding the diagnosis or continuance of the treatment.

(5) If the enrollee has attempted to follow the plan of care or consulted with the initial provider concerning serious concerns about the diagnosis or plan of care.

(b) For purposes of this section, an appropriately qualified health care professional is a primary care physician or specialist who is acting within his or her scope of practice and who possesses a clinical background, including training and expertise, related to the particular illness, disease, condition or conditions associated with the request for a second opinion. For purposes of a specialized health care service plan, an appropriately qualified health care professional is a licensed health care provider who is acting within his or her scope of practice and who possesses a clinical background, including training and expertise, related to the particular illness, disease, condition or conditions associated with the request for a second opinion.

(c) If an enrollee or participating health professional who is treating an enrollee requests a second opinion pursuant to this section, an authorization or denial shall be provided in an expeditious manner. When the enrollee's condition is

such that the enrollee faces an imminent and serious threat to his or her health, including, but not limited to, the potential loss of life, limb, or other major bodily function, or lack of timeliness that would be detrimental to the enrollee's ability to regain maximum function, the second opinion shall be authorized or denied in a timely fashion appropriate for the nature of the enrollee's condition, not to exceed 72 hours after the plan's receipt of the request, whenever possible. Each plan shall file with the Department of Managed Health Care timelines for responding to requests for second opinions for cases involving emergency needs, urgent care, and other requests by July 1, 2000, and within 30 days of any amendment to the timelines. The timelines shall be made available to the public upon request.

(d) If a health care service plan approves a request by an enrollee for a second opinion, the enrollee shall be responsible only for the costs of applicable co-payments that the plan requires for similar referrals.

(e) If the enrollee is requesting a second opinion about care from his or her primary care physician, the second opinion shall be provided by an appropriately qualified health care professional of the enrollee's choice within the same physician organization.

(f) If the enrollee is requesting a second opinion about care from a specialist, the second opinion shall be provided by any provider of the enrollee's choice from any independent practice association or medical group within the network of the same or equivalent specialty. If the specialist is not within the same physician organization, the plan shall incur the cost or negotiate the fee arrangements of that second opinion, beyond the applicable co-payments which shall be paid by the enrollee. If not authorized by the plan, additional medical opinions not within the original physician organization shall be the responsibility of the enrollee.

(g) If there is no participating plan provider within the network who meets the standard specified in subdivision (b), then the plan shall authorize a second opinion by an appropriately qualified health professional outside of the plan's provider network. In approving a second opinion either inside or outside of the plan's provider network, the plan shall take into account the ability of the enrollee to travel to the provider.

(h) The health care service plan shall require the second opinion health professional to provide the enrollee and the initial health professional with a consultation report, including any recommended procedures or tests that the second opinion health professional believes appropriate. Nothing in this section shall be construed to prevent the plan from authorizing, based on its independent determination, additional medical opinions concerning the medical condition of an enrollee.

(i) If the health care service plan denies a request by an enrollee for a second opinion, it shall notify the enrollee in writing of the reasons for the denial and shall inform the enrollee of the right to file a grievance with the plan. The notice shall comply with subdivision (b) of Section 1368.02.

(j) Unless authorized by the plan, in order for services to be covered the enrollee shall obtain services only from a provider who is participating in, or under contract with, the plan pursuant to the specific contract under which the enrollee is entitled to health care services. The plan may limit referrals to its network of providers if there is a participating plan provider who meets the standard specified in subdivision (b).

(k) This section shall not apply to health care service plan contracts that provide benefits to enrollees through preferred provider contracting arrangements if, subject to all other terms and conditions of the contract that apply generally to all other benefits, access to and coverage for second opinions are not limited.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1999 C. 531 § 1 (AB 12). AMENDED STATS 2000 C. 857 § 43 (AB 2903); STATS 2001 C. 328 § 3 (SB 455).

§ 1384. Audit reports and financial statements

(a) Within 90 days after receipt of a request from the director, a plan or other person subject to this chapter shall submit to the director an audit report containing audited financial statements covering the 12-calendar months next preceding the month of receipt of the request, or another period as the director may require.

(b) On or before 105 days after the date of a notice of surrender or order of revocation, a plan shall file with the director a closing audit report containing audited financial statements. The reporting period for the closing audit report shall be the 12-month period preceding the date of the notice of surrender or order of revocation, or for another period as the director may specify. This report shall include other relevant information as specified by rule of the director. The director shall not consent to a surrender and an order of revocation shall not be considered final until the closing audit report has been filed with the director and all concerns raised by the director there from have been resolved by the plan, as determined by the director. For good cause, the director may waive the requirement of a closing audit report.

(c) Except as otherwise provided in this subdivision, each plan shall submit financial statements prepared as of the close of its fiscal year within 120 days after the close of the fiscal year. The financial statements referred to in this subdivision and in subdivisions (a) and (b) of this section shall be accompanied by a report, certificate, or opinion of an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant. The audits shall be conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and the rules and regulations of the director. However, financial statements from public entities or political subdivisions of the state whose audits are conducted by a county grand jury shall be submitted within 180 days after the close of the fiscal year and need not include a report, certificate, or opinion by an independent certified public accountant or an independent public accountant, and the audit shall be conducted in accordance with governmental auditing standards.

(d) A plan, solicitor, or solicitor firm shall make any special reports to the director as the director may from time to time require.

(e) For good cause and upon written request, the director may extend the time for compliance with subdivisions (a), (b), and (h) of this section.

(f) A plan, solicitor, or solicitor firm shall, when requested by the director, for good cause, submit its unaudited financial statement, prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and consisting of at least a balance sheet and statement of income as of the date and for the period specified by the director. The director may require the submission of these reports on a monthly or other periodic basis.

(g) If the report, certificate, or opinion of the independent accountant referred to in subdivision (c) is in any way qualified, the director may require the plan to take any action as the director deems appropriate to permit an independent accountant to remove the qualification from the report, certificate, or opinion.

(h) The director may reject any financial statement, report, certificate, or opinion filed pursuant to this section by notifying the plan, solicitor, or solicitor firm required to make this filing of its rejection and the cause thereof. Within 30 days after the receipt of the notice, the person shall correct the deficiency, and the failure so to do shall be deemed a violation of this chapter. The director shall retain a copy of all filings so rejected.

(i) The director may make rules and regulations specifying the form and content of the reports and financial statements referred to in this section, and may require that these reports and financial statements be verified by the plan or other person subject to this chapter in a manner as the director may prescribe.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1975 C. 941 § 2, OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1976. AMENDED STATS 1976 C. 652 § 7, EFFECTIVE AUGUST 28, 1976, OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1976; STATS 1979 C. 1083 § 12; STATS 1980 C. 1031 § 4; STATS 1993 C. 735 § 3 (AB 2079); STATS 1996 C. 139 § 1 (AB 2138); STATS 1999 C. 525 § 130 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1385. Books of account

Each plan, solicitor firm, and solicitor shall keep and maintain current such books of account and other records as the director may by rule require for the purposes of this chapter. Every plan shall require all providers who contract with the plan to report to the plan in writing all surcharge and co-payment moneys paid by subscribers and enrollees directly to such providers, unless the director expressly approves otherwise.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1975 C. 941 § 2, OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1976. AMENDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 131 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

ARTICLE 6.2 REVIEW OF RATE INCREASES

§ 1385.01. Definitions

For purposes of this article, the following definitions shall apply:

(a) "Large group health care service plan contract" means a group health care service plan contract other than a contract issued to a small employer, as defined in Section 1357, 1357.500, or 1357.600.

(b) "Small group health care service plan contract" means a group health care service plan contract issued to a small employer, as defined in Section 1357, 1357.500, or 1357.600..

(c) "PPACA" means Section 2794 of the federal Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 300gg-94), as amended by the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public Law (111-148)), and any subsequent rules, regulations, or guidance issued under that section.

(d) "Unreasonable rate increase" has the same meaning as that term is defined in PPACA.

Historical and Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2010 C. 661 § 4 (SB 1163); AMENDED STATS 2011 C. 296 § 142 (AB 1023); AMENDED STATS 2012 C. 852 § 7 (AB 1083).

§ 1385.02 Application to health care service plan contracts offered in individual or group market in California; exceptions.

This article shall apply to health care service plan contracts offered in the individual or group market in California. However, this article shall not apply to a specialized health care service plan contract; a Medicare supplement contract subject to Article 3.5 (commencing with Section 1358.1); a health care service plan contract offered in the Medi-Cal program (Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 14000) of Part 3 of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code); a health care service plan contract offered in the Healthy Families Program (Part 6.2 (commencing with Section 12693) of Division 2 of the Insurance Code), the Access for Infants and Mothers Program (Part 6.3 (commencing with Section 12695) of Division 2 of the Insurance Code), the California Major Risk Medical Insurance Program (Part 6.5 (commencing with Section 12700) of Division 2 of the Insurance Code), or the Federal Temporary High Risk Pool (Part 6.6 (commencing with Section 12739.5) of Division 2 of the Insurance Code); a health care service plan conversion contract offered pursuant to Section 1373.6; or a health care service plan contract offered to a federally eligible defined individual under Article 4.6 (commencing with Section 1366.35) or Article 10.5 (commencing with Section 1399.801).

Historical and Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2010 C. 661 § 4 (SB 1163).

§ 1385.03 Rate filings prior to rate change; individual and small group health care service plan contracts; required disclosure; electronic filing; other required information

(a) All health care service plans shall file with the department all required rate information for individual and small group health care service plan contracts at least 60 days prior to implementing any rate change.

(b) A plan shall disclose to the department all of the following for each individual and small group rate filing:

(1) Company name and contact information.

(2) Number of plan contract forms covered by the filing.

(3) Plan contract form numbers covered by the filing.

(4) Product type, such as a preferred provider organization or health maintenance organization.

(5) Segment type.

(6) Type of plan involved, such as for profit or not for profit.

(7) Whether the products are opened or closed.

(8) Enrollment in each plan contract and rating form.

(9) Enrollee months in each plan contract form.

(10) Annual rate.

(11) Total earned premiums in each plan contract form.

(12) Total incurred claims in each plan contract form.

(13) Average rate increase initially requested.

(14) Review category: initial filing for new product, filing for existing product, or resubmission.

(15) Average rate of increase.

(16) Effective date of rate increase.

(17) Number of subscribers or enrollees affected by each plan contract form.

(18) The plan's overall annual medical trend factor assumptions in each rate filing for all benefits and by aggregate benefit category, including hospital inpatient, hospital outpatient, physician services, prescription drugs and other ancillary services, laboratory, and radiology. A plan may provide aggregated additional data that demonstrates or reasonably estimates year-to-year cost increases in specific benefit categories in the geographic regions listed in Sections 1357.512 and 1399.855. A health plan that exclusively contracts with no more than two medical groups in the state to provide or arrange for professional medical services for the enrollees of the plan shall instead disclose the amount of its actual trend experience for the prior contract year by aggregate benefit category, using benefit categories that are, to the maximum extent possible, the same or similar to those used by other plans.

(19) The amount of the projected trend attributable to the use of services, price inflation, or fees and risk for annual plan contract trends by aggregate benefit category, such as hospital inpatient, hospital outpatient, physician services, prescription drugs and other ancillary services, laboratory, and radiology. A health plan that exclusively contracts with no more than two medical groups in the state to provide or arrange for professional medical services for the enrollees of the plan shall instead disclose the amount of its actual trend experience for the prior contract year by aggregate benefit category, using benefit categories that are, to the maximum extent possible, the same or similar to those used by other plans.

(20) A comparison of claims cost and rate of changes over time.

(21) Any changes in enrollee cost sharing over the prior year associated with the submitted rate filing.

(22) Any changes in enrollee benefits over the prior year associated with the submitted rate filing.

(23) The certification described in subdivision (b) of Section 1385.06.

(24) Any changes in administrative costs.

(25) Any other information required for rate review under PPACA.

(c) A health care service plan subject to subdivision (a) shall also disclose the following aggregate data for all rate filings submitted under this section in the individual and small group health plan markets:

(1) Number and percentage of rate filings reviewed by the following:

(A) Plan year.

(B) Segment type.

(C) Product type.

(D) Number of subscribers.

(E) Number of covered lives affected.

(2) The plan's average rate increase by the following categories:

(A) Plan year.

(B) Segment type.

(C) Product type.

(3) Any cost containment and quality improvement efforts since the plan's last rate filing for the same category of health benefit plan. To the extent possible, the plan shall describe any significant new health care cost containment and quality improvement efforts and provide an estimate of potential savings together with an estimated cost or savings for the projection period.

(d) The department may require all health care service plans to submit all rate filings to the National Association of Insurance Commissioners' System for Electronic Rate and Form Filing (SERFF). Submission of the required rate filings to SERFF shall be deemed to be filing with the department for purposes of compliance with this section.

(e) A plan shall submit any other information required under PPACA. A plan shall also submit any other information required pursuant to any regulation adopted by the department to comply with this article.

Historical and Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2010 C. 661 § 4 (SB 1163). AMENDED STATS. 2014 C. 572 § 10 (SB 959).

§ 1385.04 Rate filings prior to unreasonable rate increase; large group health care service plan contracts; required disclosure; electronic filing; other required information

(a) For large group health care service plan contracts, all health plans shall file with the department at least 60 days prior to implementing any rate change all required rate information for unreasonable rate increases. This filing shall be concurrent with the written notice described in subdivision (a) of Section 1374.21.

(b) For large group rate filings, health plans shall submit all information that is required by PPACA. A plan shall also submit any other information required pursuant to any regulation adopted by the department to comply with this article.

(c) A health care service plan subject to subdivision (a) shall also disclose the following aggregate data for all rate filings submitted under this section in the large group health plan market:

(1) Number and percentage of rate filings reviewed by the following:

(A) Plan year.

(B) Segment type.

(C) Product type.

(D) Number of subscribers.

(E) Number of covered lives affected.

(2) The plan's average rate increase by the following categories:

(A) Plan year.

(B) Segment type.

(C) Product type.

(3) Any cost containment and quality improvement efforts since the plan's last rate filing for the same category of health benefit plan. To the extent possible, the plan shall describe any significant new health care cost containment and quality improvement efforts and provide an estimate of potential savings together with an estimated cost or savings for the projection period.

(d) The department may require all health care service plans to submit all rate filings to the National Association of Insurance Commissioners' System for Electronic Rate and Form Filing (SERFF). Submission of the required rate filings to SERFF shall be deemed to be filing with the department for purposes of compliance with this section.

Historical and Statutory Notes

ADDED BY STATS.2010, C. 661 (S.B.1163), § 4.

§ 1385.045. Filing of weighted average rate increase and other information; disclosure of additional aggregate rate information

(a) For large group health care service plan contracts, each health plan shall file with the department the weighted average rate increase for all large group benefit designs during the 12-month period ending January 1 of the following calendar year. The average shall be weighted by the number of enrollees in each large group benefit design in the plan's large group market and adjusted to the most commonly sold large group benefit design by enrollment during the 12-month period. For the purposes of this section, the large group benefit design includes, but is not limited to, benefits such as basic health care services and prescription drugs. The large group benefit design shall not include cost sharing, including, but not limited to, deductibles, copays, and coinsurance.

(b)(1) A plan shall also submit any other information required pursuant to any regulation adopted by the department to comply with this article.

(2) The department shall conduct an annual public meeting regarding large group rates within three months of posting the aggregate information described in this section in order to permit a public discussion of the reasons for the changes in the rates, benefits, and cost sharing in the large group market. The meeting shall be held in either the Los Angeles area or the San Francisco Bay area.

(c) A health care service plan subject to subdivision (a) shall also disclose the following for the aggregate rate information for the large group market submitted under this section:

(1) For rates effective during the 12-month period ending January 1 of the following year, number and percentage of rate changes reviewed by the following:

(A) Plan year.

(B) Segment type, including whether the rate is community rated, in whole or in part.

(C) Product type.

(D) Number of enrollees.

(E) The number of products sold that have materially different benefits, cost sharing, or other elements of benefit design.

(2) For rates effective during the 12-month period ending January 1 of the following year, any factors affecting the base rate, and the actuarial basis for those factors, including all of the following:

(A) Geographic region.

(B) Age, including age rating factors.

(C) Occupation.

(D) Industry.

(E) Health status factors, including, but not limited to, experience and utilization.

(F) Employee, and employee and dependents, including a description of the family composition used.

(G) Enrollees' share of premiums.

(H) Enrollees' cost sharing.

(I) Covered benefits in addition to basic health care services, as defined in Section 1345, and other benefits mandated under this article.

(J) Which market segment, if any, is fully experience rated and which market segment, if any, is in part experience rated and in part community rated.

(K) Any other factor that affects the rate that is not otherwise specified.

(3)(A) The plan's overall annual medical trend factor assumptions for all benefits and by aggregate benefit category, including hospital inpatient, hospital outpatient, physician services, prescription drugs and other ancillary services, laboratory, and radiology for the applicable 12-month period ending January 1 of the following year. A health plan that exclusively contracts with no more than two medical groups in the state to provide or arrange for professional medical services for the enrollees of the plan shall instead disclose the amount of its actual trend experience for the prior contract year by aggregate benefit category, using benefit categories, to the maximum extent possible, that are the same as, or similar to, those used by other plans.

(B) The amount of the projected trend separately attributable to the use of services, price inflation, and fees and risk for annual plan contract trends by aggregate benefit category, including hospital inpatient, hospital outpatient, physician services, prescription drugs and other ancillary services, laboratory, and radiology. A health plan that exclusively contracts with no more than two medical groups in the state to provide or arrange for professional medical services for the enrollees of the plan shall instead disclose the amount of its actual trend experience for the prior contract year by aggregate benefit category, using benefit categories that are, to the maximum extent possible, the same or similar to those used by other plans.

(C) A comparison of the aggregate per enrollee per month costs and rate of changes over the last five years for each of the following:

(i) Premiums.

(ii) Claims costs, if any.

(iii) Administrative expenses.

(iv) Taxes and fees.

(D) Any changes in enrollee cost sharing over the prior year associated with the submitted rate information, including both of the following:

(i) Actual copays, coinsurance, deductibles, annual out of pocket maximums, and any other cost sharing by the benefit categories determined by the department.

(ii) Any aggregate changes in enrollee cost sharing over the prior years as measured by the weighted average actuarial value, weighted by the number of enrollees.

(E) Any changes in enrollee benefits over the prior year, including a description of benefits added or eliminated, as well as any aggregate changes, as measured as a percentage of the aggregate claims costs, listed by the categories determined by the department.

(F) Any cost containment and quality improvement efforts since the plan's prior year's information pursuant to this section for the same category of health benefit plan. To the extent possible, the plan shall describe any significant new health care cost containment and quality improvement efforts and provide an estimate of potential savings together with an estimated cost or savings for the projection period.

(G) The number of products covered by the information that incurred the excise tax paid by the health plan.

(d) The information required pursuant to this section shall be submitted to the department on or before October 1, 2016, and on or before October 1 annually thereafter. Information submitted pursuant to this section is subject to Section 1385.07.

Historical and Statutory Notes

ADDED BY STATS.2015, C. 801 (S.B.546), § 2, EFF. JAN. 1, 2016.

§ 1385.05 Department requests for information

Notwithstanding any provision in a contract between a health care service plan and a provider, the department may request from a health care service plan any information required under this article or PPACA.

Historical and Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2010 C. 661 § 4 (SB 1163).

§ 1385.06 Actuarially sound filings; contract with independent actuary; director not permitted to establish rates charged

(a) A filing submitted under this article shall be actuarially sound.

(b)(1) The plan shall contract with an independent actuary or actuaries consistent with this section.

(2) A filing submitted under this article shall include a certification by an independent actuary or actuarial firm that the rate increase is reasonable or unreasonable and, if unreasonable, that the justification for the increase is based on accurate and sound actuarial assumptions and methodologies. Unless PPACA requires a certification of actuarial soundness for each large group contract, a filing submitted under Section 1385.04 shall include a certification by an independent actuary, as described in this section, that the aggregate or average rate increase is based on accurate and sound actuarial assumptions and methodologies.

(3) The actuary or actuarial firm acting under paragraph (2) shall not be an affiliate or a subsidiary of, nor in any way owned or controlled by, a health care service plan or a trade association of health care service plans. A board member, director, officer, or employee of the actuary or actuarial firm shall not serve as a board member, director, or employee of a health care service plan. A board member, director, or officer of a health care service plan or a trade association of health care service plans shall not serve as a board member, director, officer, or employee of the actuary or actuarial firm.

(c) Nothing in this article shall be construed to permit the director to establish the rates charged subscribers and enrollees for covered health care services.

Historical and Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2010 C. 661 § 4 (SB 1163).

§ 1385.07 Publicly available information; confidential information; electronic submission; information available on department and health care service plan Internet Web sites

(a) Notwithstanding Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 6250) of Division 7 of Title 1 of the Government Code, all information submitted under this article shall be made publicly available by the department except as provided in subdivision (b).

(b)(1) The contracted rates between a health care service plan and a provider shall be deemed confidential information that shall not be made public by the department and are exempt from disclosure under the California Public Records Act (Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 6250) of Division 7 of Title 1 of the Government Code). The contracted rates between a health care service plan and a provider shall not be disclosed by a health care service plan to a large group purchaser that receives information pursuant to Section 1385.10.

(2) The contracted rates between a health care service plan and a large group shall be deemed confidential information that shall not be made public by the department and are exempt from disclosure under the California Public Records Act (Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 6250) of Division 7 of Title 1 of the Government Code). Information provided to a large group purchaser pursuant to Section 1385.10 shall be deemed confidential information that shall not be made public by the department and shall be exempt from disclosure under the California Public Records Act (Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 6250) of Division 7 of Title 1 of the Government Code).

(c) All information submitted to the department under this article shall be submitted electronically in order to facilitate review by the department and the public.

(d) In addition, the department and the health care service plan shall, at a minimum, make the following information

readily available to the public on their Internet Web sites, in plain language and in a manner and format specified by the department, except as provided in subdivision (b). The information shall be made public for 60 days prior to the implementation of the rate increase. The information shall include:

(1) Justifications for any unreasonable rate increases, including all information and supporting documentation as to why the rate increase is justified.

(2) A plan's overall annual medical trend factor assumptions in each rate filing for all benefits.

(3) A health plan's actual costs, by aggregate benefit category to include hospital inpatient, hospital outpatient, physician services, prescription drugs and other ancillary services, laboratory, and radiology.

(4) The amount of the projected trend attributable to the use of services, price inflation, or fees and risk for annual plan contract trends by aggregate benefit category, such as hospital inpatient, hospital outpatient, physician services, prescription drugs and other ancillary services, laboratory, and radiology. A health plan that exclusively contracts with no more than two medical groups in the state to provide or arrange for professional medical services for the enrollees of the plan shall instead disclose the amount of its actual trend experience for the prior contract year by aggregate benefit category, using benefit categories that are, to the maximum extent possible, the same or similar to those used by other plans.

Historical and Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2010 C. 661 § 4 (SB 1163). AMENDED STATS. 2014 C. 577 § 2 (SB 1182).

§ 1385.08 Compliance guidelines; consultation with Department of Insurance to implement article

(a) On or before July 1, 2012, the director may issue guidance to health care service plans regarding compliance with this article. This guidance shall not be subject to the Administrative Procedure Act (Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code).

(b) The department shall consult with the Department of Insurance in issuing guidance under subdivision (a), in adopting necessary regulations, in posting information on its Internet Web site under this article, and in taking any other action for the purpose of implementing this article.

Historical and Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2010 C. 661 § 4 (SB 1163).

§ 1385.10 Large group purchase; claims data

(a)(1) A health care service plan shall annually provide claims data at no charge to a large group purchaser if the large group purchaser requests the information and otherwise meets the requirements of this section.

(2) The health care service plan shall provide claims data that a qualified statistician has determined are deidentified so that the claims data do not identify or do not provide a reasonable basis from which to identify an individual. If the statistician is unable to determine that the data has been deidentified, then the data that cannot be deidentified shall not be provided by the health care service plan to the large group purchaser. A health care service plan may provide the claims data in an aggregated form as necessary to comply with subdivisions (e) and (f).

(b)(1) As an alternative to providing claims data required pursuant to subdivision (a), the plan shall provide, at no charge to a large group purchaser, all of the following:

(A) Deidentified data sufficient for the large group purchaser to calculate the cost of obtaining similar services from other health plans and evaluate cost-effectiveness by service and disease category.

(B) Deidentified aggregated patient-level data on demographics, prescribing, encounters, inpatient services, outpatient services, and any other data that is comparable to what is required of the health plan to comply with risk adjustment, reinsurance, or risk corridors pursuant to the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public Law 111-148), as amended by the federal Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (Public Law 111-152), and any rules, regulations, or guidance issued thereunder.

(C) Deidentified aggregated patient-level data used to experience rate the large group, including diagnostic and procedure coding and costs assigned to each service that the plan has available.

(2) The health care service plan shall obtain a formal determination from a qualified statistician that the data provided pursuant to this subdivision have been deidentified so that the data do not identify or do not provide a reasonable basis from which to identify an individual. If the statistician is unable to determine that the data has been deidentified, the health care service plan shall not provide the data that cannot be deidentified to the large group purchaser. The statistician shall document the formal determination in writing and shall, upon request, provide the protocol used for deidentification to the department.

(c) Data provided pursuant to this section shall only be provided to a large group purchaser that meets both of the following conditions:

(1) Is able to demonstrate its ability to comply with state and federal privacy laws.

(2) Is a large group purchaser that is either an employer with an enrollment of greater than 1,000 covered lives and at least 500 covered lives enrolled with the health care service plan providing the information or a multiemployer trust with an enrollment of greater than 500 covered lives and at least 250 covered lives enrolled with the health care service plan providing the information.

(d) Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit a plan and purchaser from negotiating the release of additional information not described in this section.

(e) All disclosures of data to the large group purchaser made pursuant to this section shall comply with the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (Public Law 104-191) and the federal Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act, Title XIII of the federal American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (Public Law 111-5), and implementing regulations.

(f) All disclosures of data to the large group purchaser made pursuant to this section shall comply with the Confidentiality of Medical Information Act (Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 56) of Part 2.6 of Division 1 of the Civil Code).

Historical and Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS. 2014 C. 577 § 3 (SB 1182).

§ 1385.11 Violations; department powers and duties; authority to administer and enforce this chapter

(a) Whenever it appears to the department that any person has engaged, or is about to engage, in any act or practice constituting a violation of this article, including the filing of inaccurate or unjustified rates or inaccurate or unjustified rate information, the department may review the rate filing to ensure compliance with the law.

(b) The department may review other filings.

(c) The department shall accept and post to its Internet Web site any public comment on a rate increase submitted to the department during the 60-day period described in subdivision (d) of Section 1385.07.

(d) The department shall report to the Legislature at least quarterly on all unreasonable rate filings.

(e) The department shall post on its Internet Web site any changes submitted by the plan to the proposed rate increase, including any documentation submitted by the plan supporting those changes.

(f) If the director makes a decision that an unreasonable rate increase is not justified or that a rate filing contains inaccurate information, the department shall post that decision on its Internet Web site.

(g) Nothing in this article shall be construed to impair or impede the department's authority to administer or enforce any other provision of this chapter.

Historical and Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2010 C. 661 § 4 (SB 1163). AMENDED STATS. 2014 C. 572 § 11 (SB 959).

§ 1385.13 Data on trends in premium rating areas provided to United States Secretary of Health and Human Services; necessary information provided to the Exchange

The department shall do all of the following in a manner consistent with applicable federal laws, rules, and regulations:

(a) Provide data to the United States Secretary of Health and Human Services on health care service plan rate trends in premium rating areas.

(b) Commencing with the creation of the Exchange, provide to the Exchange such information as may be necessary to allow compliance with federal law, rules, regulations, and guidance.

Historical and Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2010 C. 661 § 4 (SB 1163).

ARTICLE 7. DISCIPLINE

§ 1386. Suspension or revocation of licenses; grounds for disciplinary action; prohibition against person serving as an officer, director, associate, provider or solicitor

(a) The director may, after appropriate notice an opportunity for a hearing, by order suspend or revoke any license issued under this chapter to a health care service plan or assess administrative penalties if the director determines that the licensee has committed any of the acts or omissions constituting grounds for disciplinary action.

(b) The following acts or omissions constitute grounds for disciplinary action by the director:

(1) The plan is operating at variance with the basic organizational documents as filed pursuant to Section 1351 or 1352, or with its published plan, or in any manner contrary to that described in, and reasonably inferred from, the plan as contained in its application for licensure and annual report, or any modification thereof, unless amendments allowing the variation have been submitted to, and approved by, the director.

(2) The plan has issued, or permits others to use, evidence of coverage or uses a schedule of charges for health care services that do not comply with those published in the latest evidence of coverage found unobjectionable by the director.

(3) The plan does not provide basic health care services to its enrollees and subscribers as set forth in the evidence of coverage. This subdivision shall not apply to specialized health care service plan contracts.

(4) The plan is no longer able to meet the standards set forth in Article 5 (commencing with Section 1367).

(5) The continued operation of the plan will constitute a substantial risk to its subscribers and enrollees.

(6) The plan has violated or attempted to violate, or conspired to violate, directly or indirectly, or assisted in or abetted a violation or conspiracy to violate any provision of this chapter, any rule or regulation adopted by the director pursuant to this chapter, or any order issued by the director pursuant to this chapter.

(7) The plan has engaged in any conduct that constitutes fraud or dishonest dealing or unfair competition, as defined by Section 17200 of the Business and Professions Code.

(8) The plan has permitted, or aided or abetted any violation by an employee or contractor who is a holder of any certificate, license, permit, registration, or exemption issued pursuant to the Business and Professions Code or this code that would constitute grounds for discipline against the certificate, license, permit, registration, or exemption.

(9) The plan has aided or abetted or permitted the commission of any illegal act.

(10) The engagement of a person as an officer, director, employee, associate, or provider of the plan contrary to the provisions of an order issued by the director pursuant to subdivision (c) of this section or subdivision (d) of Section 1388.

(11) The engagement of a person as a solicitor or supervisor of solicitation contrary to the provisions of an order issued by the director pursuant to Section 1388.

(12) The plan, its management company, or any other affiliate of the plan, or any controlling person, officer, director, or other person occupying a principal management or supervisory position in the plan, management company, or affiliate, has been convicted of or pleaded nolo contendere to a crime, or committed any act involving dishonesty, fraud, or deceit, which crime or act is substantially related to the qualifications, functions, or duties of a person engaged in business in accordance with this chapter. The director may revoke or deny a license hereunder irrespective of a subsequent order under the provisions of Section 1203.4 of the Penal Code.

(13) The plan violates Section 510, 2056, or 2056.1 of the Business and Professions Code or Section 1375.7.

(14) The plan has been subject to a final disciplinary action taken by this state, another state, an agency of the federal government, or another country for any act or omission that would constitute a violation of this chapter.

(15) The plan violates the Confidentiality of Medical Information Act (Part 2.6 (commencing with Section 56) of Division 1 of the Civil Code).

(16) The plan violates Section 806 of the Military and Veterans Code.

(17) The plan violates Section 1262.8.

(c)(1) The director may prohibit any person from serving as an officer, director, employee, associate, or provider of any plan or solicitor firm, or of any management company of any plan, or as a solicitor, if either of the following applies:

(A) The prohibition is in the public interest and the person has committed, caused, participated in, or had knowledge of a violation of this chapter by a plan, management company, or solicitor firm.

(B) The person was an officer, director, employee, associate, or provider of a plan or of a management company or solicitor firm of any plan whose license has been suspended or revoked pursuant to this section and the person had knowledge of, or participated in, any of the prohibited acts for which the license was suspended or revoked.

(2) A proceeding for the issuance of an order under this subdivision may be included with a proceeding against a plan under this section or may constitute a separate proceeding, subject in either case to subdivision (d).

(d) A proceeding under this section shall be subject to appropriate notice to, and the opportunity for a hearing with regard to, the person affected in accordance with subdivision (a) of Section 1397.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1975 C. 941 § 2, OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1976. AMENDED STATS 1977 C. 818 § 15, EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 16, 1977; STATS 1979 C. 1083 § 13; STATS 1980 C. 974 § 15; STATS 1986 C. 718 § 6; STATS 1996 C. 1094 § 1 (SB 1805); STATS 1998 C. 836 § 1 (SB 955); STATS 1999 C. 525 § 132 (AB 78), C. 526 § 11 (SB 19); STATS 2000 C. 135 § 91 (AB 2539), C. 1067 § 15 (SB 2094) (C. 1067 PREVAILS); STATS 2002 C. 925 § 2 (AB 2907); STATS 2006 C. 622 § 1 (AB 2884), EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2007; STATS 2008 C. 603 § 5 (AB 1203).

§ 1387. Civil penalty; nonexclusive remedy; limitation

(a) Any person who violates any provision of this chapter, or who violates any rule or order adopted or issued pursuant to this chapter, shall be liable for a civil penalty not to exceed two thousand five hundred dollars ($2,500) for each violation, which shall be assessed and recovered in a civil action brought in the name of the people of the State of California by the director in any court of competent jurisdiction.

(b) As applied to the civil penalties for acts in violation of this chapter, the remedies provided by this section and by other sections of this chapter are not exclusive, and may be sought and employed in any combination to enforce this chapter.

(c) No action shall be maintained to enforce any liability created under subdivision (a), unless brought before the expiration of four years after the act or transaction constituting the violation.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1986 C. 718 § 8. AMENDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 133 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1388. Discipline of person acting as solicitor or solicitor firm

(a) The director may, after appropriate notice and opportunity for hearing, by order, censure a person acting as a solicitor or solicitor firm, or suspend for a period not exceeding 24 months or bar a person from operating as a solicitor or solicitor firm, or assess administrative penalties against a person acting as a solicitor or solicitor firm if the director determines that the person has committed any of the acts or omissions constituting grounds for disciplinary action.

(b) The following acts or omissions constitute grounds for disciplinary action by the director:

(1) The continued operation of the solicitor or solicitor firm in a manner that may constitute a substantial risk to a plan or subscribers and enrollees.

(2) The solicitor or solicitor firm has violated or attempted to violate, or conspired to violate, directly or indirectly, or assisted in or abetted a violation or conspiracy to violate any provision of this chapter, any rule or regulation adopted by the director pursuant to the chapter, or any order issued by the director pursuant to this chapter.

(3) The solicitor or solicitor firm has engaged in any conduct that constitutes fraud or dishonest dealing or unfair competition, as defined by Section 17200 of the Business and Professions Code.

(4) The engagement of a person as an officer, director, employee, or associate of the solicitor firm contrary to the provisions of an order issued by the director pursuant to subdivision (d) of this section or subdivision (c) of Section 1386.

(5) The solicitor or solicitor firm, or its management company, or any other affiliate of the solicitor firm, or any controlling person, officer, director, or other person occupying a principal management or supervisory position in that solicitor firm, management company, or affiliate, has been convicted or pleaded nolo contendere to a crime, or committed any act involving dishonesty, fraud, or deceit, which crime or act is substantially related to the qualifications, functions, or duties of a person engaged in business in accordance with the provisions of this chapter. The director may issue an order hereunder irrespective of a subsequent order under the provisions of Section 1203.4 of the Penal Code.

(c) The director shall notify plans of any order issued pursuant to subdivision (a) which suspends or bars a person from engaging in operations as a solicitor or solicitor firm. It shall be unlawful for any plan, after receipt of notice of the order, to receive any new subscribers or enrollees through that person or to otherwise utilize any solicitation services of that person in violation thereof.

(d)(1) The director may prohibit any person from serving as an officer, director, employee, or associate of any plan or solicitor firm, or as a solicitor, if that person was an officer, director, employee, or associate of a solicitor firm that has been the subject of an order of suspension or bar from engaging in operations as a solicitor firm pursuant to this section and that person had knowledge of, or participated in, any of the prohibited acts for which the order was issued.

(2) A proceeding for the issuance of an order under this subdivision may be included with a proceeding against a solicitor firm under this section or may constitute a separate proceeding, subject in either case to subdivision (e).

(e) A proceeding for the issuance of an order under this section shall be subject to appropriate notice to, and the opportunity for a hearing with regard to, the person affected in accordance with subdivision (a) of Section 1397.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1979 C. 1083 § 16. AMENDED STATS 1980 C. 974 § 16; STATS 1998 C. 836 § 2 (SB 955); STATS 1999 C. 525 § 134 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1389. Petition to reinstate license

(a) A person whose license has been revoked, or suspended for more than one year, may petition the director to reinstate the license as provided by Section 11522 of the Government Code. No petition may be considered if the petitioner is under criminal sentence for a violation of this chapter, or any offense, which would constitute grounds for discipline, or denial of licensure under this chapter, including any period of probation or parole.

(b) A person who is barred, or suspended for more than one year, from acting as a solicitor or solicitor firm pursuant to Section 1388, or who is subject to an order, pursuant to subdivision (c) of Section 1386 or subdivision (d) of Section 1388, which by its terms is effective for more than one year, may petition the director to reduce by order such penalty in a manner generally consistent with the provisions of Section 11522 of the Government Code. No petition may be considered if the petitioner is under criminal sentence for a violation of this chapter, or any offense which would constitute grounds for discipline under this chapter, including any period of probation or parole.

(c) The petition for restoration shall be in the form prescribed by the director and the director may condition the granting of such petition upon such additional information and undertakings as the director may require in order to determine whether such person, if restored, would engage in business in full compliance with the objectives and provisions of this chapter and the rules and regulations adopted by the director pursuant to this chapter.

(d) The director may, by rule, prescribe a fee not to exceed five hundred dollars ($500) for the filing of a petition for restoration pursuant to this section. In addition, the director may condition the granting of such a petition to a plan upon payment of the assessment due and unpaid pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 1356 as of the 15th day of December occurring within the preceding 12-calendar months and, if the plan's suspension or revocation was in effect for more than 12 months, upon the filing of a new plan application and the payment of the fee prescribed by subdivision (a) of Section 1356.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1975 C. 941 § 2, OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1976. AMENDED STATS 1976 C. 652 § 8, EFFECTIVE AUGUST 28, 1976, OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1976; STATS 1979 C. 1083 § 17; STATS 1999 C. 525 § 135 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

ARTICLE 7.5. UNDERWRITING PRACTICES

§ 1389.1. Application for coverage; HIV test prohibition

(a) The director shall not approve any plan contract unless the director finds that the application conforms to both of the following requirements:

(1) All applications for coverage which include health-related questions shall contain clear and unambiguous questions designed to ascertain the health condition or history of the applicant.

(2) The application questions related to an applicant's health shall be based on medical information that is reasonable and necessary for medical underwriting purposes. The application shall include a prominently displayed notice that shall read:

"California law prohibits an HIV test from being required or used by health care service plans as a condition of obtaining coverage."

(b) Nothing in this section shall authorize the director to establish or require a single or standard application form for application questions.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1993 C. 1210 § 3 (AB 1100). AMENDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 136 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1389.2. Written statement of actuarial basis

At the request of the director, a health care service plan shall provide a written statement of the actuarial basis for any medical underwriting decision on any application form, or contract issued or delivered to, or denied a resident of this state.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1993 C. 1210 § 3 (AB 1100). AMENDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 137 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1389.21. Health care service plan contracts; rescission or limitation; notice; prohibition following specified time period

(a) A health care service plan shall not rescind a plan contract, or limit any provisions of a plan contract, once an enrollee is covered under the contract unless the plan can demonstrate that the enrollee has performed an act or practice constituting fraud or made an intentional misrepresentation of material fact as prohibited by the terms of the contract.

(b) If a plan intends to rescind a plan contract pursuant to subdivision (a), the plan shall send a notice to the enrollee or subscriber via regular certified mail at least 30 days prior to the effective date of the rescission explaining the reasons for the intended rescission and notifying the enrollee or subscriber of his or her right to appeal that decision to the director pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 1365.

(c) Notwithstanding subdivision (a), Section 1365 or any other provision of law, after 24 months following the issuance of a health care service plan contract, a plan shall not rescind the plan contract for any reason, and shall not cancel the plan contract, limit any of the provisions of the plan contract, or raise premiums on the plan contract due to any omissions, misrepresentations, or inaccuracies in the application form, whether willful or not. Nothing in this subdivision shall be construed to alter existing law that otherwise applies to a health care service plan within the first 24 months following the issuance of a health care service plan contract.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2009 C. 406 § 1 (AB 108). AMENDED STATS 2010 C. 658 § 8 (AB 2470).

§ 1389.25. Full service health care service plan offering health coverage in the individual market; written notice required prior to change in premium rate or coverage; rejection of certain subscribers and applicants under grandfathered health plans; assistance with alternative health coverage enrollment; contidentiality of information

(a)(1) This section shall apply only to a full service health care service plan offering health coverage in the individual market in California and shall not apply to a specialized health care service plan, a health care service plan contract in the Medi-Cal program (Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 14000) of Part 3 of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code), a health care service plan conversion contract offered pursuant to Section 1373.6, a health care service plan contract in the Healthy Families Program (Part 6.2 (commencing with Section 12693) of Division 2 of the Insurance Code), or a health care service plan contract offered to a federally eligible defined individual under Article 4.6 (commencing with Section 1366.35).

(2) A local initiative, as defined in subdivision (v) of Section 53810 of Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations, that is awarded a contract by the State Department of Health Care Services pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 53800 of Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations, shall not be subject to this section unless the plan offers coverage in the individual market to persons not covered by Medi-Cal or the Healthy Families Program.

(b)(1) No change in the premium rate or coverage for an individual plan contract shall become effective unless the plan has delivered a written notice of the change at least 15 days prior to the start of the annual enrollment period applicable to the contract or 60 days prior to the effective date of the contract renewal, whichever occurs earlier in the calendar year.

(2) The written notice required pursuant to paragraph (1) shall be delivered to the individual contractholder at his or her last address known to the plan. The notice shall state in italics and in 12-point type the actual dollar amount of the premium rate increase and the specific percentage by which the current premium will be increased. The notice shall describe in plain, understandable English any changes in the plan design or any changes in benefits, including a reduction in benefits or changes to waivers, exclusions, or conditions, and highlight this information by printing it in italics. The notice shall specify in a minimum of 10-point bold typeface, the reason for a premium rate change or a change to the plan design or benefits.

(c) If a plan rejects a dependent of a subscriber applying to be added to the subscriber's individual grandfathered health plan, rejects an applicant for a Medicare supplement plan contract due to the applicant having end-stage renal disease, or offers an individual grandfathered health plan to an applicant at a rate that is higher than the standard rate, the plan shall inform the applicant about the California Major Risk Medical Insurance Program (MRMIP) (Part 6.5 (commencing with Section 12700) of Division 2 of the Insurance Code) and about the new coverage options, and the potential for subsidized coverage, through Covered California. The plan shall direct persons seeking more information to MRMIP, Covered California, plan or policy representatives, insurance agents, or an entity paid by Covered California to assist with health coverage enrollment, such as a navigator or an assister.

(d) A notice provided pursuant to this section is a private and confidential communication and, at the time of application, the plan shall give the individual applicant the opportunity to designate the address for receipt of the written notice in order to protect the confidentiality of any personal or privileged information.

(e) For purposes of this section, the following definitions shall apply:

(1) "Covered California" means the California Health Benefit Exchange established pursuant to Section 100500 of the Government Code.

(2) "Grandfathered health plan" has the same meaning as that term is defined in Section 1251 of PPACA.

(3) "PPACA" means the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public Law 111-148), as amended by the federal Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (Public Law 111-152), and any rules, regulations, or guidance issued pursuant to that law.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2005 C. 526 § 3 (AB 356). AMENDED STATS 2010 C. 31 § 1 (SB 227), EFFECTIVE JUNE 29, 2010. AMENDED STATS 2010 C. 661 § 5 (SB 1163). AMENDED STATS. 2014 C. 572 § 12 (SB 959).

§ 1389.3. Postclaims underwriting prohibited

No health care service plan shall engage in the practice of postclaims underwriting. For purposes of this section, "postclaims underwriting" means the rescinding, canceling, or limiting of a plan contract due to the plan's failure to complete medical underwriting and resolve all reasonable questions arising from written information submitted on or with an application before issuing the plan contract. This section shall not limit a plan's remedies described in subdivision (a) of Section 1389.21or other insured's coverage.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1993 C. 1210 § 3 (AB 1100). AMENDED STATS 2010 C. 658 § 9 (AB 2470).

§ 1389.4. Full service health care service plans issuing renewing or amending individual health plan contracts; written criteria and process to deny or offer coverage and to set rates; filing; posting on Internet Web site

Section inoperative on Nov. 1, 2013, to resume operation if conditions in subd. (g)(2) are satisfied. See, also, section operative Nov. 1, 2013, to become inoperative if conditions in subd. (f)(2) of that section are satisfied.

(a) A full service health care service plan that issues, renews, or amends individual health plan contracts shall be subject to this section.

(b) A health care service plan subject to this section shall have written policies, procedures, or underwriting guidelines establishing the criteria and process whereby the plan makes its decision to provide or to deny coverage to individuals applying for coverage and sets the rate for that coverage. These guidelines, policies, or procedures shall ensure that the plan rating and underwriting criteria comply with Sections 1365.5 and 1389.1 and all other applicable provisions of state and federal law.

(c) On or before June 1, 2006, and annually thereafter, every health care service plan shall file with the department a general description of the criteria, policies, procedures, or guidelines the plan uses for rating and underwriting decisions related to individual health plan contracts, which means automatic declinable health conditions, health conditions that may lead to a coverage decline, height and weight standards, health history, health care utilization, lifestyle, or behavior that might result in a decline for coverage or severely limit the plan products for which they would be eligible. A plan may comply with this section by submitting to the department underwriting materials or resource guides provided to plan solicitors or solicitor firms, provided that those materials include the information required to be submitted by this section.

(d) Commencing January 1, 2011, the director shall post on the department's Internet Web site, in a manner accessible and understandable to consumers, general, noncompany specific information about rating and underwriting criteria and practices in the individual market and information about the California Major Risk Medical Insurance Program (Part 6.5 (commencing with Section 12700) of Division 2 of the Insurance Code) and the federal temporary high risk pool established pursuant to Part 6.6 (commencing with Section 12739.5) of Division 2 of the Insurance Code. The director shall develop the information for the Internet Web site in consultation with the Department of Insurance to enhance the

consistency of information provided to consumers. Information about individual health coverage shall also include the following notification:

"Please examine your options carefully before declining group coverage or continuation coverage, such as COBRA, that may be available to you. You should be aware that companies selling individual health insurance typically require a review of your medical history that could result in a higher premium or you could be denied coverage entirely."

(e) This section does not authorize public disclosure of company specific rating and underwriting criteria and practices submitted to the director.

(f) This section does not apply to a closed block of business, as defined in Section 1367.15.

(g)(1) This section shall become inoperative on November 1, 2013, or the 91st calendar day following the adjournment of the 2013-14 First Extraordinary Session,1 whichever date is later.

(2) If Section 5000A of the Internal Revenue Code,2 as added by Section 1501 of PPACA,3 is repealed or amended to no longer apply to the individual market, as defined in Section 2791 of the federal Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 300gg-91), this section shall become operative 12 months after the date of that repeal or amendment.

Historical and Statutory Notes

FORMERLY § 1389.3, ADDED BY STATS.2005, C. 526 (A.B.356), § 4. RENUMBERED § 1389.4 AND AMENDED BY STATS.2006, C. 128 (A.B.1744), § 1. AMENDED BY STATS.2007, C. 577 (A.B.1750), § 13, EFF. OCT. 13, 2007; STATS.2010, C. 31 (S.B.227), § 2, EFF. JUNE 29, 2010; STATS.2013-2014, 1ST EX.SESS., C. 2 (S.B.2), § 9, EFF. SEPT. 30, 2013; STATS.2015, C. 303 (A.B.731), § 261, EFF. JAN. 1, 2016.

§ 1389.4. Full service health care service plans renewing individual grandfathered health benefit plans; written criteria and process to provide or deny coverage and to set rates; filing

<Section operative Nov. 1, 2013, to become inoperative if conditions in subd. (f)(2) are satisfied. See, also, section inoperative on Nov. 1, 2013, to resume operation if conditions in subd. (g)(2) of that section are satisfied.>

(a) A full service health care service plan that renews individual grandfathered health benefit plans shall be subject to this section.

(b) A health care service plan subject to this section shall have written policies, procedures, or underwriting guidelines establishing the criteria and process whereby the plan makes its decision to provide or to deny coverage to dependents applying for an individual grandfathered health plan and sets the rate for that coverage. These guidelines, policies, or procedures shall ensure that the plan rating and underwriting criteria comply with Sections 1365.5 and 1389.1 and all other applicable provisions of state and federal law.

(c) On or before the June 1 next following the operative date of this section, and annually thereafter, every health care service plan shall file with the department a general description of the criteria, policies, procedures, or guidelines the plan uses for rating and underwriting decisions related to individual grandfathered health plans, which means automatic declinable health conditions, health conditions that may lead to a coverage decline, height and weight standards, health history, health care utilization, lifestyle, or behavior that might result in a decline for coverage or severely limit the plan products for which they would be eligible. A plan may comply with this section by submitting to the department underwriting materials or resource guides provided to plan solicitors or solicitor firms, provided that those materials include the information required to be submitted by this section.

(d) This section does not authorize public disclosure of company specific rating and underwriting criteria and practices submitted to the director.

(e) For purposes of this section, the following definitions shall apply:

(1) "PPACA" means the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public Law 111-148), as amended by the federal Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (Public Law 111-152), and any rules, regulations, or guidance issued pursuant to that law.

(2) "Grandfathered health plan" has the same meaning as that term is defined in Section 1251 of PPACA.

(f)(1) This section shall become operative on November 1, 2013, or the 91st calendar day following the adjournment of the 2013-14 First Extraordinary Session,1 whichever date is later.

(2) If Section 5000A of the Internal Revenue Code,2 as added by Section 1501 of PPACA,3 is repealed or amended to no longer apply to the individual market, as defined in Section 2791 of the federal Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 300gg-91), this section shall become inoperative 12 months after the date of that repeal or amendment.

Historical and Statutory Notes

ADDED BY STATS.2013-2014, 1ST EX.SESS., C. 2 (S.B.2), § 10, EFF. SEPT. 30, 2013, OPERATIVE NOV. 1, 2013. AMENDED BY STATS.2015, C. 303 (A.B.731), § 262, EFF. JAN. 1, 2016.

§ 1389.5. Transfer of individual health care service plan; exceptions

(a) This section applies to a health care service plan that provides coverage under an individual plan contract that is issued, amended, delivered, or renewed on or after January 1, 2007.

(b) At least once each year, the health care service plan shall permit an individual who has been covered for at least 18 months under an individual plan contract to transfer, without medical underwriting, to any other individual plan contract offered by that same health care service plan that provides equal or lesser benefits, as determined by the plan.

"Without medical underwriting" means that the health care service plan shall not decline to offer coverage to, or deny enrollment of, the individual or impose any preexisting condition exclusion on the individual who transfers to another individual plan contract pursuant to this section.

(c) The plan shall establish, for the purposes of subdivision (b), a ranking of the individual plan contracts it offers to individual purchasers and post the ranking on its Internet Web site or make the ranking available upon request. The plan shall update the ranking whenever a new benefit design for individual purchasers is approved.

(d) The plan shall notify in writing all enrollees of the right to transfer to another individual plan contract pursuant to this section, at a minimum, when the plan changes the enrollee's premium rate. Posting this information on the plan's Internet Web site shall not constitute notice for purposes of this subdivision. The notice shall adequately inform enrollees of the transfer rights provided under this section, including information on the process to obtain details about the individual plan contracts available to that enrollee and advising that the enrollee may be unable to return to his or her current individual plan contract if the enrollee transfers to another individual plan contract.

(e) The requirements of this section do not apply to the following:

(1) A federally eligible defined individual, as defined in subdivision (c) of Section 1399.801, who is enrolled in an individual health benefit plan contract offered pursuant to Section 1366.35.

(2) An individual offered conversion coverage pursuant to Section 1373.6.

(3) Individual coverage under a specialized health care service plan contract.

(4) An individual enrolled in the Medi-Cal program pursuant to Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 14000) of Division 9 of Part 3 of the Welfare and Institutions Code.

(5) An individual enrolled in the Access for Infants and Mothers Program pursuant to Part 6.3 (commencing with Section 12695) of Division 2 of the Insurance Code.

(6) An individual enrolled in the Healthy Families Program pursuant to Part 6.2 (commencing with Section 12693) of Division 2 of the Insurance Code.

(f) It is the intent of the Legislature that individuals shall have more choice in their health coverage when health care service plans guarantee the right of an individual to transfer to another product based on the plan's own ranking system. The Legislature does not intend for the department to review or verify the plan's ranking for actuarial or other purposes.

(g)(1) This section shall become inoperative January 1, 2014, or the 91st calendar day following the adjournment of the 2013-14 First Extraordinary Session,1 whichever date is later.

(2) If Section 5000A of the Internal Revenue Code,2 as added by Section 1501 of PPACA,3 is repealed or amended to no longer apply to the individual market, as defined in Section 2791 of the federal Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 300gg-91), this section shall become operative 12 months after the date of that repeal or amendment.

Historical and Statutory Notes

ADDED BY STATS.2006, C. 826 (A.B.2889), § 1. AMENDED BY STATS.2013-2014, 1ST EX.SESS., C. 2 (S.B.2), § 11, EFF. SEPT. 30, 2013; STATS.2015, C. 303 (A.B.731), § 263, EFF. JAN. 1, 2016.

§ 1389.6 Health care service plans; employees and contractors; compensation and performance expectations

Compensation of a person or entity employed by, or contracted with, a health care service plan shall not be based on, or related in any way to, the number of contracts that the person or entity has caused or recommended to be rescinded, canceled, or limited, or the resulting cost savings to the health plan. A health care service plan shall not set performance goals or quotas, or provide compensation to any person or entity employed by, or contracted with, the health care service plan, based on the number of persons whose coverage is rescinded or any financial savings to the health care service plan associated with rescission of coverage.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2008 C. 188 § 1 (AB 1150).

§ 1389.7. Rescinded health care plans; offer of new individual plan; requirements; preexisting conditions; notification; exceptions

Section inoperative on Jan. 1, 2014, to resume operation if conditions in subd. (h)(2) are satisfied. See, also, section operative Jan. 1, 2014, to become inoperative if conditions in subd. (g)(2) of that section are satisfied.

(a) Every health care service plan that offers, issues, or renews individual plan contracts shall offer to any individual, who was covered under an individual plan contract that was rescinded, a new individual plan contract, without medical underwriting, that provides equal benefits. A health care service plan may also permit an individual, who was covered under an individual plan contract that was rescinded, to remain covered under that individual plan contract, with a revised premium rate that reflects the number of persons remaining on the plan contract.

(b) “Without medical underwriting” means that the health care service plan shall not decline to offer coverage to, or deny enrollment of, the individual or impose any preexisting condition exclusion on the individual who is issued a new individual plan contract or remains covered under an individual plan contract pursuant to this section.

(c) If a new individual plan contract is issued, the plan may revise the premium rate to reflect only the number of persons covered on the new individual plan contract.

(d) Notwithstanding subdivisions (a) and (b), if an individual was subject to a preexisting condition provision or a waiting or an affiliation period under the individual plan contract that was rescinded, the health care service plan may apply the same preexisting condition provision or waiting or affiliation period in the new individual plan contract. The time period in the new individual plan contract for the preexisting condition provision or waiting or affiliation period shall not be longer than the one in the individual plan contract that was rescinded and the health care service plan shall credit any time that the individual was covered under the rescinded individual plan contract.

(e) The plan shall notify in writing all enrollees of the right to coverage under an individual plan contract pursuant to this section, at a minimum, when the plan rescinds the individual plan contract. The notice shall adequately inform enrollees of the right to coverage provided under this section.

(f) The plan shall provide 60 days for enrollees to accept the offered new individual plan contract and this contract shall be effective as of the effective date of the original plan contract and there shall be no lapse in coverage.

(g) This section does not apply to any individual whose information in the application for coverage and related communications led to the rescission.

(h)(1) This section shall become inoperative on January 1, 2014, or the 91st calendar day following the adjournment of the 2013-14 First Extraordinary Session,1 whichever date is later.

(2) If Section 5000A of the Internal Revenue Code,2 as added by Section 1501 of PPACA,3 is repealed or amended to no longer apply to the individual market, as defined in Section 2791 of the federal Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 300gg-91), this section shall become operative 12 months after the date of that repeal or amendment.

Historical and Statutory Notes

ADDED BY STATS.2008, C. 604 (A.B.2569), § 1. AMENDED BY STATS.2013-2014, 1ST EX.SESS., C. 2 (S.B.2), § 12, EFF. SEPT. 30, 2013; STATS.2015, C. 303 (A.B.731), § 264, EFF. JAN. 1, 2016.

§ 1389.7. Rescinded health care plans; offer of new individual plan; requirements; notification; exceptions

Section operative Jan. 1, 2014, to become inoperative if conditions in subd. (g)(2) are satisfied. See, also, section inoperative on Jan. 1, 2014, to resume operation if conditions in subd. (h)(2) of that section are satisfied.

(a) Every health care service plan that offers, issues, or renews individual plan contracts shall offer to any individual, who was covered by the plan under an individual plan contract that was rescinded, a new individual plan contract that provides the most equivalent benefits.

(b) A health care service plan that offers, issues, or renews individual plan contracts inside or outside the California Health Benefit Exchange may also permit an individual, who was covered by the plan under an individual plan contract that was rescinded, to remain covered under that individual plan contract, with a revised premium rate that reflects the number of persons remaining on the individual plan contract consistent with Section 1399.855.

(c) The plan shall notify in writing all enrollees of the right to coverage under an individual plan contract pursuant to this section, at a minimum, when the plan rescinds the individual plan contract. The notice shall adequately inform enrollees of the right to coverage provided under this section.

(d) The plan shall provide 60 days for enrollees to accept the offered new individual plan contract under subdivision (a), and this contract shall be effective as of the effective date of the original plan contract and there shall be no lapse in

coverage.

(e) This section does not apply to any individual whose information in the application for coverage and related communications led to the rescission.

(f) This section applies notwithstanding subdivision (a) or (d) of Section 1399.849.

(g)(1) This section shall become operative on January 1, 2014, or the 91st calendar day following the adjournment of the 2013-14 First Extraordinary Session,1 whichever date is later.

(2) If Section 5000A of the Internal Revenue Code,2 as added by Section 1501 of PPACA,3 is repealed or amended to no longer apply to the individual market, as defined in Section 2791 of the federal Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 300gg-91), this section shall become inoperative 12 months after the date of that repeal or amendment.

Historical and Statutory Notes

ADDED BY STATS.2013-2014, 1ST EX.SESS., C. 2 (S.B.2), § 13, EFF. SEPT. 30, 2013, OPERATIVE JAN. 1, 2014. AMENDED BY STATS.2015, C. 303 (A.B.731), § 265, EFF. JAN. 1, 2016.

§ 1389.8 Duties of agents, brokers, solicitors, solicitor firms, or representatives assisting in submitting application to health care service plan; penalties for submitting false information

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, an agent, broker, solicitor, solicitor firm, or representative who assists an applicant in submitting an application to a health care service plan has the duty to assist the applicant in providing answers to health questions accurately and completely.

(b) An agent, broker, solicitor, solicitor firm, or representative who assists an applicant in submitting an application to a health care service plan shall attest on the written application to both of the following:

(1) That to the best of his or her knowledge, the information on the application is complete and accurate.

(2) That he or she explained to the applicant, in easy-to-understand language, the risk to the applicant of providing inaccurate information and that the applicant understood the explanation.

(c) If, in an attestation required by subdivision (b), a declarant willfully states as true any material fact he or she knows to be false, that person shall, in addition to any applicable penalties or remedies available under current law, be subject to a civil penalty of up to ten thousand dollars ($10,000). Any public prosecutor may bring a civil action to impose that civil penalty. These penalties shall be paid to the Managed Care Fund.

(d) A health care service plan application shall include a statement advising declarants of the civil penalty authorized under this section.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2008 C. 604 § 2 (AB 2569).

ARTICLE 8. OTHER ENFORCEMENT PROCEDURES

§ 1390. Violations; penalties

Any person who willfully violates any provision of this chapter or of any rule or order thereunder shall upon conviction be fined not more than ten thousand dollars ($10,000) or imprisoned pursuant to subdivision (h) of Section 1170 of the Penal Code, or in a county jail for not more than one year, or be punished by both such fine and imprisonment, but no person may be imprisoned for the violation of any rule or order if it is proven that such person had no knowledge of the rule or order.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1975 C. 941 § 2, OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1976. AMENDED STATS 1977 C. 165 § 3.5, EFFECTIVE JUNE 29, 1977, OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1977. AMENDED STATS 2011 C. 51 § 138 (AB 109)

FORMER SECTIONS: FORMER § 1390, SIMILAR TO PRESENT H & S C § 1305, WAS ADDED STATS 1972 C. 1148 § 3, OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1973, AND REPEALED STATS 1973 C. 1202 § 1.

§ 1391. Cease and desist orders

(a)(1) The director may issue an order directing a plan, solicitor firm, or any representative thereof, a solicitor, or any other person to cease and desist from engaging in any act or practice in violation of the provisions of this chapter, any rule adopted pursuant to this chapter, or any order issued by the director pursuant to this chapter.

(2) If the plan, solicitor firm, or any representative thereof, or solicitor, or any other person fails to file a written request for a hearing within 30 days from the date of service of the order, the order shall be deemed a final order of the director and shall not be subject to review by any court or agency, notwithstanding subdivision (b) of Section 1397.

(b) If a timely request for a hearing is made by a licensed plan, the request shall automatically stay the effect of the order only to the extent that the order requires the cessation of operation of the plan or prohibits acceptance of new members by the plan or both. However, no automatic stay shall be issued if any examination or inspection of the plan performed by the director discloses, or reports or documents submitted to the director by the plan on their face show, that the plan is in violation of any fiscal requirement of this chapter or in violation of any requirement of Section 1384 or 1385. In the event of an automatic stay, only that portion of the order requiring cessation of operation or prohibiting enrollment shall be stayed and all other portions of the order shall remain effective. If a hearing is held, and a finding is made that the health or safety of the members and potential members of the plan might be adversely affected by its continued operation, the stay shall be terminated. This finding shall be made, if at all, not later than 30 days after the date of the hearing.

(c) If a timely request for a hearing is made by an unlicensed plan, the director may stay the effect of the order to the extent that the order requires the cessation of operation of the plan or prohibits acceptance of new members by the plan, for that period and subject to those conditions that the director may require, upon a determination by the director that the action would be in the public interest.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1975 C. 941 § 2, OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1976. AMENDED STATS 1977 C. 330 § 4; STATS 1979 C. 109 § 1, EFFECTIVE JUNE 12, 1979; STATS 1983 C. 611 § 5; STATS 1984 C. 619 § 3; STATS 1998 C. 836 § 3 (SB 955); STATS 1999 C. 525 § 138 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

FORMER SECTIONS: FORMER § 1391, SIMILAR TO PRESENT H & S C § 1306, WAS ADDED STATS 1972 C. 1148 § 3, OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1973, AND REPEALED STATS 1973 C. 1202 § 1.

§ 1391.5. Immediate order to discontinue unsafe practice

(a) If, after examination or investigation, the director has reasonable grounds to believe that irreparable loss and injury to the plan's enrollee or enrollees occurred or may occur as a result of any act or practice unless the director acts immediately, the director may, by written order, addressed to that person, order the discontinuance of the unsafe or injurious act or practice. The order shall become effective immediately, but shall not become final except in accordance with this section.

(b) No order issued pursuant to this section shall become final except after notice to the affected person of the director's intention to make the order final and of the reasons for the finding. The director shall also notify that person that upon receiving a request for hearing by the plan, the matter shall be set for hearing to commence with 15 business days after receipt of the request, unless that person consents to have the hearing commence at a later date.

(c) If no hearing is requested within 15 days after the mailing or service of the required notice, and none is ordered by the director, the order shall become final on the 15th day without a hearing and shall not be subject to review by any court or agency notwithstanding subdivision (b) of Section 1397.

(d) If a hearing is requested or ordered, it shall be held in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act (Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 11500) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code), and the director shall have all of the powers granted under that act.

(e) If, upon conclusion of the hearing, it appears to the director that the affected person has conducted business in an unsafe or injurious manner, the director shall make the order of discontinuance final.

(f) For purposes of this section, "person" includes any plan, solicitor firm, or any representative thereof, a solicitor, or any other person defined in subdivision (j) of Section 1345.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 139 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000. AMENDED STATS 2000 C. 857 § 44 (AB 2903).

§ 1392. Injunctions and other equitable relief

(a)(1) Whenever it appears to the director that any person has engaged, or is about to engage, in any act or practice constituting a violation of any provision of this chapter, any rule adopted pursuant to this chapter, or any order issued pursuant to this chapter, the director may bring an action in superior court, or the director may request the Attorney General to bring an action to enjoin these acts or practices or to enforce compliance with this chapter, any rule or regulation adopted by the director pursuant to this chapter, or any order issued by the director pursuant to this chapter, or to obtain any other equitable relief.

(2) If the director determines that it is in the public interest, the director may include in any action authorized by paragraph (1) a claim for any ancillary or equitable relief and the court shall have jurisdiction to award this additional relief.

(3) Upon a proper showing, a permanent or preliminary injunction, restraining order, writ of mandate, or other relief shall be granted, and a receiver, monitor, conservator, or other designated fiduciary or officer of the court may be appointed for the defendant or the defendant's assets.

(b) A receiver, monitor, conservator, or other designated fiduciary, or officer of the court appointed by the superior court pursuant to this section may, with the approval of the court, exercise any or all of the powers of the defendant's officers, directors, partners, or trustees, or any other person who exercises similar powers and performs similar duties, including the filing of a petition for bankruptcy. No action at law or in equity may be maintained by any party against the director, or a receiver, monitor, conservator, or other designated fiduciary or officer of the court by reason of their exercising these powers or performing these duties pursuant to the order of, or with the approval of, the superior court.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1975 C. 941 § 2, OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1976. AMENDED STATS 1977 C. 762 § 19; STATS 1982 C. 517 § 268; STATS 1998 C. 836 § 4 (SB 955); STATS 1999 C. 525 § 140 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1393. Vesting of title to assets; taking possession of business

(a) The superior court of the county in which is located the principal office of the plan in this state shall, upon the filing by the director of a verified application showing any of the conditions enumerated in Section 1386 to exist, issue its order vesting title to all of the assets of the plan, wherever situated, in the director or the director's successor in office, in his or her official capacity as such, and direct the director to take possession of all of its books, records, property, real and personal, and assets, and to conduct, as conservator, the business or portion of the business of the person as may seem appropriate to the director, and enjoining the person and its officers, directors, agents, servants, and employees from the transaction of its business or disposition of its property until the further order of the court.

(b) Whenever it appears to the director that irreparable loss and injury to the property and business of the plan or to the plan's enrollees has occurred or may occur unless the director acts immediately, the director, without notice and before applying to the court for any order, may take possession of the property, business, books, records, and accounts of the plan, and of the offices and premises occupied by it for the transaction of its business, and retain possession until returned to the plan or until further order of the director or subject to an order of the court. Any person having possession of and refusing to deliver any of the books, records, or assets of a plan against which a seizure order has been issued by the director, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and punishable by a fine not exceeding ten thousand dollars ($10,000) or imprisonment not exceeding one year, or both the fine and imprisonment. Whenever the director has taken possession of any plan pursuant to this subdivision, the owners, officers, and directors of the plan may apply to the superior court in the county in which the principal office of the plan is located, within 10 days after the taking, to enjoin further proceedings. The court, after citing the director to show cause why further proceedings should not be enjoined, and after a hearing and a determination of the facts upon the merits, may do any of the following:

(1) Dismiss the application after confirming the director's authority to take possession of all of the plan's books, records, property, real and personal, and assets, and to conduct, as conservator, the business or portion of the business as the director may deem appropriate, and enjoining the owners, officers, and directors, and their agents and employees, from the transaction of plan business or disposition of plan property until the further order of the court.

(2) Enjoin the director from further proceedings and direct the director to surrender the property and business to the plan.

(3) Make any further order as may be just.

(c) If any facts occur that would entitle the director to take possession of the property, business, and assets of the plan, the director may appoint a conservator over the plan and require any bond of the conservator as the director deems proper. The conservator, under the direction of the director, shall take possession of the property, business, and assets of the plan pending further disposition of its business. The conservator shall retain possession until the property, business, and assets of the plan are returned to the plan, or until further order of the director, except that the conservator shall be able to pay necessary costs of the ongoing operation without formal order of the director. Whenever the director has taken possession of any plan pursuant to subdivision (b), the director shall, within 10 days after the taking, apply to the superior court in the county in which the principal office of the plan is located for an order confirming the director's appointment of the conservator. The order may be given after a hearing upon notice that the court prescribes.

(d)(1) Subject to the other provisions of this section, a conservator, while in possession of the property, business, and assets of a plan, has the same powers and rights, and is subject to the same duties and obligations, as the director under the same circumstances, and during this time, the rights of a plan and of all persons with respect to the plan are the same as if the director had taken possession of the property, business, and assets of the plan, for the purpose of

carrying out the conservatorship.

(2) Subject to the other provisions of this section, a conservator, while in possession of the property, business, and assets of a plan, shall have all of the rights, powers, and privileges of the plan, and its officers and directors, for the purpose of carrying out the conservatorship. All expenses of any conservatorship shall be paid from the assets of the plan, and shall be a lien on the plan which shall be prior to any other lien.

(3) No action at law or in equity may be maintained by any party against the director or a conservator by reason of their exercising or performing the privileges, powers, rights, duties, and obligations pursuant to the order, or with the approval, of the superior court.

(e) Upon appointing a conservator, the director shall cause to be made and completed, at the earliest possible date, an examination of the affairs of the plan as shall be necessary to inform the director as to the plan's financial condition.

(f) If the director becomes satisfied that it may be done safely and in the public interest, the director may terminate the conservatorship and permit the plan for which the conservator was appointed to resume its business under the direction of its board of directors, subject to any terms, conditions, restrictions, and limitations the director prescribes.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1975 C. 941 § 2, OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1976. AMENDED STATS 1998 C. 836 § 5 (SB 955); STATS 1999 C. 525 § 141 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

FORMER SECTIONS: FORMER § 1393, SIMILAR TO PRESENT H & S C § 1308, WAS ADDED STATS 1972 C. 1148 § 3, OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1973, AND REPEALED STATS 1973 C. 1202 § 1.

§ 1393.5. Civil penalties for violation of license provisions

(a) A person who violates Section 1349, or any person who directly or indirectly participates in the direction of the management or policies of the person in violation of Section 1349, including, but not limited to, any officer, director, partner, or other person occupying a principal management or supervisory position, shall be liable for civil penalties as follows:

(1) A sum not more than two thousand five hundred dollars ($2,500), and (2) a sum not exceeding five hundred dollars ($500) for each subscriber under an individual or group plan contract which was entered into or renewed while such person was in violation of Section 1349.

(b) The penalty specified in paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) shall be imposed only if one or more of the following occurs:

(1) The solicitation of the entry into or renewal of such contract, or of any subscription or enrollment thereunder, included the use by the plan or a representative of the plan of any advertising, evidence of coverage, or disclosure form which was untrue, misleading, or deceptive.

(2) The contract is not in compliance with this chapter, or the rules adopted pursuant to this chapter.

(3) The plan does not have a financially sound operation and adequate provision against the risk of insolvency.

(4) The plan has operated in violation of the provisions of subdivision (a), (b), (c), (d), or (e) of Section 1367.

(5) The plan has not complied with the provisions of Section 1379.

(c) The civil penalty may be assessed and recovered only in a civil action. The cause of action may be brought in the name of the people of the State of California by the Attorney General or the director, as determined by the director.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1982 C. 99 § 1, EFFECTIVE MARCH 6, 1982. AMENDED STATS 1985 C. 908 § 4; STATS 1999 C. 525 § 142 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1393.6. Small employer group health care services contracts; violations; administrative penalties

For violations of Article 3.1 (commencing with Section 1357), Article 3.15 (commencing with Section 1357.50), Article 3.16 (commencing with Section 1357.500), and Article 3.17 (commencing with Section 1357.600), the director may, after appropriate notice and opportunity for hearing, by order levy administrative penalties as follows:

(a) Any person, solicitor, or solicitor firm, other than a health care service plan, who willfully violates any provision of this chapter, or who willfully violates any rule or order adopted or issued pursuant to this chapter, is liable for administrative penalties of not less than two hundred fifty dollars ($250) for each first violation, and of not less than one thousand dollars ($1,000) and not more than two thousand five hundred dollars ($2,500) for each subsequent violation.

(b) Any health care service plan that willfully violates any provision of this chapter, or that willfully violates any rule or order adopted or issued pursuant to this chapter, is liable for administrative penalties of not less than two thousand five hundred dollars ($2,500) for each first violation, and of not less than five thousand dollars ($5,000) nor more than ten thousand dollars ($10,000) for each second violation, and of not less than fifteen thousand dollars ($15,000) and not more than one hundred thousand dollars ($100,000) for each subsequent violation.

(c) The administrative penalties shall be paid to the Managed Care Administrative Fines and Penalties Fund and shall be used for the purposes specified in Section 1341.45.

(d) The administrative penalties available to the director pursuant to this section are not exclusive, and may be sought and employed in any combination with civil, criminal, and other administrative remedies deemed advisable by the director to enforce the provisions of this chapter.

Historical and Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1992 C. 1128 § 8 (AB 1672), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1993. AMENDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 143 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000; STATS 2000 C. 857 § 45 (AB 2903); STATS 2008 C. 607 § 9 (SB 1379), EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 30, 2008; STATS 2012 C. 852 § 8 (AB 1083).

NOTE- STATS 1992 C. 1128 PROVIDES:
SEC. 1. IT IS THE INTENT OF THE LEGISLATURE IN ENACTING THIS ACT TO GUARANTEE THE AVAILABILITY AND RENEWABILITY OF HEALTH INSURANCE TO SMALL EMPLOYERS, TO PREVENT ABUSIVE RATING PRACTICES, TO REQUIRE DISCLOSURE OF RATING PRACTICES TO PURCHASERS, TO ESTABLISH RULES FOR CONTINUITY OF COVERAGE FOR EMPLOYERS AND COVERED INDIVIDUALS, TO IMPROVE THE EFFICIENCY AND FAIRNESS OF THE SMALL GROUP HEALTH COVERAGE MARKETPLACE, AND TO HELP MAKE COVERAGE MORE AFFORDABLE BY ESTABLISHING A PURCHASING POOL FOR SMALL EMPLOYERS. THE PROVISIONS OF THIS ACT ARE DEVELOPED TO ASSURE THE AVAILABILITY OF APPROPRIATE HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS TO SMALL EMPLOYERS THAT EMPLOY 3 TO 50 EMPLOYEES AND TO ESTABLISH A PURCHASING POOL TO PROVIDE HEALTH BENEFITS COVERAGE TO EMPLOYEES OF PARTICIPATING EMPLOYERS IN THE MANNER OF A SINGLE LARGE GROUP. CARRIERS IN THE SMALL EMPLOYER MARKET ARE REQUIRED TO RATE WITHIN PRESCRIBED LIMITS, TO GUARANTEE THE ISSUANCE AND RENEWABILITY OF HEALTH COVERAGE, TO GUARANTEE THE CONTINUITY OF COVERAGE, TO ADHERE TO LIMITATIONS ON THE EXCLUSION OF PREEXISTING CONDITIONS, AND TO ADHERE TO RULES REGARDING MINIMUM PARTICIPATION REQUIREMENTS.
THE VOLUNTARY ALLIANCE UNITING EMPLOYERS PURCHASING PROGRAM WILL MAKE AVAILABLE THROUGH ITS CONTRACTING PROCESS A CHOICE OF CARRIERS THAT PROVIDE, ARRANGE, OR PAY FOR QUALITY HEALTH SERVICES IN A COST-EFFECTIVE MANNER. IT WILL PROVIDE ITS PARTICIPANTS WITH THE BENEFITS OF ITS CONTRACTING EXPERTISE AND THE ADMINISTRATIVE SAVINGS THAT CAN RESULT FROM THE POOLING OF SMALL GROUPS.
SEC. 15. THIS ACT SHALL BECOME OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1993, EXCEPT FOR SECTION 14 WHICH SHALL BECOME OPERATIVE MARCH 1, 1993.

§ 1394. Penalties not exclusive

The civil, criminal, and administrative remedies available to the director pursuant to this article are not exclusive, and may be sought and employed in any combination deemed advisable by the director to enforce the provisions of this chapter.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1975 C. 941 § 2, OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1976. AMENDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 144 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1394.1. Complaint for involuntary dissolution of plan

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the director may file a verified complaint for involuntary dissolution of a health care service plan on any one or more of the grounds specified in subdivision (b) of Section 1386. The complaint shall be filed in the superior court of the county where the principal executive office of the health care service plan is located or, if the principal executive office of the health care service plan is not located in this state, or the health care service plan has no such office, the County of Sacramento.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1985 C. 908 § 5. AMENDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 145 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1394.2. Priority of claims

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, in any involuntary dissolution of a health care service plan as provided for in Section 1394.1, or other insolvency proceeding involving a health care service plan, the following expenses and claims have priority in the following order:

(a) First, administrative expenses allowed by the superior court and any fees and charges assessed against the estate of the dissolved health care service plan in conjunction with the dissolution of the estate.

(b) Second, taxes due the State of California.

(c) Third, claims having preference by the laws of the United States and by the laws of this state.

(d) Fourth, claims of health care service plan subscribers and enrollees for reimbursement for services rendered by non-contracting providers. Upon proper showing, the superior court may make an order relieving subscribers and enrollees from liability or stay any proceeding to secure payment for any services rendered by a non-contracting provider upon payment, in whole or in part, of the claim or claims of those non-contracting providers.

(e) Fifth, claims of health care service plan group contract holders for reimbursement for services rendered by non-contracting providers to subscribers and enrollees under the group contract.

(f) Sixth, any and all claims, including all officers' and directors' claims for indemnity, arising against the estate of the dissolved health care service plan.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1985 C. 908 § 6.

§ 1394.3. Applicable law in involuntary dissolution actions

Except as provided for in Section 1394.1, and 1394.2, the involuntary dissolution of a health care service plan shall be in accordance with either of the following:

(a) Chapter 18 (commencing with Section 1800) of Division 1 of Title 1 of the Corporations Code, if the plan is incorporated under the General Corporation Law.

(b) Chapter 15 (commencing with Section 8510) of Part 3 of Division 2 of Title 1 of the Corporations Code if the plan is incorporated under the Nonprofit Corporation Law.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1985 C. 908 § 7. AMENDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 146 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

ARTICLE 8.5. SERVICE OF PROCESS

§ 1394.5. Methods of service

When any person, including any nonresident of this state, engages in conduct prohibited or made actionable by this chapter or any rule, regulation, or order adopted hereunder, whether or not the person has filed a power of attorney under subdivision (j) of Section 1351, and personal jurisdiction over the person cannot otherwise be obtained in this state, that conduct shall be considered equivalent to the appointment of the director or the director's successor in office to be the attorney in fact to receive any lawful process in any non-criminal suit, action, or proceeding against the person or the person's successor, executor, or administrator which arises out of that conduct and which is brought under this chapter or any rule, regulation, or order adopted hereunder, with the same force and validity as if personally served. Service may be made by leaving a copy of the process in the office of the director, but it is not effective unless the plaintiff or petitioner, who may be the director in a suit, action, or proceeding instituted by him or her, forthwith sends notice of the service and a copy of the process by registered or certified mail to the defendant or respondent at his or her last known address or takes other steps which are reasonably calculated to give actual notice, and in a court action, an affidavit of compliance with this section is filed in the case on or before the return day of the process, if any, or within such further time as the court allows. In the case of administrative orders issued by the director, the affidavit of compliance need not be filed with the administrative tribunal unless the respondent requests a hearing.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1989 C. 845 § 4. AMENDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 147 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1394.7. Definitions; insolvency of health care service plan

(a) As used in this section the following definitions shall apply:

(1) "Health care service plan" means any plan as defined in Section 1345, but this section does not apply to specialized health care service contracts.

(2) "Carrier" means a health care service plan, an insurer issuing group disability coverage which covers hospital, medical, or surgical expenses, a nonprofit hospital service plan, or any other entity responsible for either the payment of benefits or the provision of hospital, medical, and surgical benefits under a group contract.

(3) "Insolvency" means that the director has determined that the health care service plan is not financially able to provide health care services to its enrollees and (A) The director has taken an action pursuant to Section 1386, 1391, or 1399, or (B) An order requested by the director or the Attorney General has been issued by the superior court under Section 1392, 1393, or 1394.1.

(b) In the event of the insolvency of a health care service plan and upon order of the director, any health care service plan which the director determines to have sufficient health care delivery resources and sufficient financial and administrative capacity and that participated in the enrollment process with the insolvent health care service plan at the last regular open enrollment period of a group shall offer enrollees of the group in the insolvent health care service plan a 30-day enrollment period commencing upon the date specified by the director. Each health care service plan shall offer enrollees of the group in the insolvent health care service plan the same coverages and rates that it offered to enrollees of the group at the last regular open enrollment period of the group. Coverage shall be effective upon receipt by the successor plan of an application for enrollment by or on behalf of a subscriber or enrollee of the insolvent plan. The director shall send a notice of the insolvency of a health care service plan to the Insurance Commissioner.

(c) If no other carrier had been offered to groups enrolled in the insolvent health care service plan, or if the director determines that the other carriers do not include a sufficient number of health care service plans that have adequate health care delivery resources or the financial or administrative capacity to assure that health care services will be available and accessible to all of the group enrollees of the insolvent health care service plan, then the director shall allocate equitably the insolvent health care service plan's group contracts for the groups, except for Medi-Cal contracts

made pursuant to Section 14200 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, among all health care service plans which operate within at least a portion of the service area of the insolvent health care service plan, taking into consideration the health care delivery resources and the financial and administrative capacity of each health care service plan. The director shall also have the authority to allocate equitably enrollees, except Medi-Cal enrollees, if he or she has been unable to successfully place them through the open enrollment procedure in subdivision (b). The director shall make every reasonable effort to allocate enrollees within 30 days of the insolvency of the plan, but not later than 45 days after insolvency. Each health care service plan to which a group or groups are so allocated shall offer the group or groups the health care service plan's coverage which is most similar to each group's coverage with the insolvent health care service plan, as determined by the director, at rates determined in accordance with the successor health care service plan's existing rating methodology. Coverage shall be effective upon the date specified by the director. Further, except to the extent benefits for any condition would have been reduced or excluded under the insolvent health care service plan's contract or policy, no provision in a successor health care service plan's contract of coverage that would operate to reduce or exclude benefits on the basis that the condition giving rise to benefits preexisted on the effective date of the enrollee's assignment to the succeeding health care service plan shall be applied with respect to those enrollees validly covered under the insolvent health care service plan's contract or policy on the date of the assignment.

The State Department of Health Services shall have the authority to allocate Medi-Cal enrollees to other carriers with valid Medi-Cal contracts, which operate within the same service area of an insolvent Medi-Cal contractor and that have sufficient capacity to absorb the Medi-Cal enrollees allocated to them.

(d) The director shall also allocate equitably the insolvent health care service plan's non-group enrollees among all health care service plans which operate within at least a portion of the service area of the insolvent health care service plan, taking into consideration the health care delivery resources or the financial and administrative capacity of each health care service plan. Each health care service plan to which non-group enrollees are allocated shall offer the non-group enrollees the health care service plan's most similar coverage for individual or conversion coverage, as determined by the director, taking into consideration his or her type of coverage in the insolvent health care service plan, at rates determined in accordance with the successor health care service plan's existing rating methodology. Coverage shall be effective upon the date specified by the director. Further, except to the extent benefits for any condition would have been reduced or excluded under the insolvent health care service plan's contract or policy, no provision in a successor health care service plan's contract of coverage that would operate to reduce or exclude benefits on the basis that the condition giving rise to benefits preexisted on the effective date of the enrollee's assignment to the succeeding health care service plan shall be applied with respect to those enrollees validly covered under the insolvent health care service plan's contract or policy on the date of the assignment. Successor health care service plans which do not offer direct non-group enrollment may aggregate all allocated non-group enrollees into one group for rating and coverage purposes.

(e) Contracting providers shall continue to provide services to enrollees of an insolvent plan until the effective date of an enrollee's coverage in a successor plan selected pursuant to either open enrollment or the allocation process but in no event for the period exceeding that required by their contract or 45 days in the case of allocation, whichever is greater; or for a period exceeding that required by their contract or 30 days in the case of open enrollment, whichever is greater.

(f) The failure to comply with an order under this section shall constitute a violation of this section.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1990 C. 1043 § 8 (SB 785). AMENDED STATS 1991 C. 422 § 3 (SB 244); STATS 1999 C. 525 § 148 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1394.8. Definitions; insolvency of specialized health care service plan

(a) As used in this section:

(1) "Carrier" means a specialized health care service plan, and any of the following entities which offer coverage comparable to the coverages offered by a specialized health care service plan: an insurer issuing group disability coverage; a nonprofit hospital service plan; or any other entity responsible for either the payment of benefits for or the provisions of services under a group contract.

(2) "Insolvency" means that the director has determined that the specialized health care service plan is not financially able to provide specialized health care services to its enrollees and (A) the director has taken an action pursuant to Section 1386, 1391, 1399, or (B) an order requested by the director or the Attorney General has been issued by the superior court under Sections 1392, 1393, or 1394.1.

(3) "Specialized health care service plan" means any plan authorized to issue only specialized health care service plan contracts as defined in Section 1345.

(b) In the event of the insolvency of a specialized health care service plan and upon order of the director, any specialized health care service plan which the director determines to have sufficient health care delivery resources and sufficient financial and administrative capacity and that participated in the enrollment process with the insolvent specialized health care service plan at the last regular open enrollment period of a group for the same type of specialized health care services shall offer enrollees of the group in the insolvent specialized health care service plan a 30-day enrollment period commencing upon the date specified by the director. Each specialized health care service plan shall offer enrollees of the group in the insolvent specialized health care service plan the same specialized coverage and rates that it offered to the enrollees of the group at its last regular open enrollment period. Coverage shall be effective upon receipt by the successor plan of an application for enrollment by or on behalf of a subscriber or enrollee of the insolvent plan. The director shall send a notice of the insolvency of a specialized health care service plan to the Insurance Commissioner.

(c) If no other carrier for the same type of specialized health care services had been offered to some groups enrolled in the insolvent specialized health care service plan, or if the director determines that the other carriers do not include a sufficient number of specified health care service plans which have adequate health care delivery resources or the financial and administrative capacity to assure that the specialized health care services will be available and accessible to all of the group enrollees of the insolvent specialized health care service plan, then the director shall allocate equitably the insolvent specialized health care service plan's group contracts for the groups among all specialized health care service plans which offer the same type of specialized health care services as the insolvent plan and which operate within at least a portion of the service area of the insolvent specialized health care service plan, taking into consideration the health care delivery resources and the financial and administrative capacity of each specialized health care service plan. The director shall also have the authority to allocate equitable enrollees if he or she has been unable to successfully place them through the open enrollment procedure in subdivision (b). The director shall make every reasonable effort to allocate enrollees within 30 days of the insolvency of the plan, but not later than 45 days after insolvency. Each specialized health care service plan to which a group or groups is so allocated shall offer such group or groups the specialized health care service plan's coverage which is most similar to each group's coverage with the insolvent specialized health care service plan as determined by the director, at rates determined in accordance with the successor specialized health care service plan's existing rating methodology. Coverage shall be effective on a date specified by the director. Further, except to the extent benefits for any condition would have been reduced or excluded under the insolvent specialized health care service plan's contract or policy, no provision in a successor specialized health care service plan's contract of coverage which would operate to reduce or exclude benefits on the basis that the condition giving rise to benefits preexisted on the effective date of the enrollee's assignment to the succeeding plan shall be applied with respect to those enrollees validly covered under the insolvent specialized health care service plan's contract or policy on the date of the assignment.

(d) The director shall also allocate equitably the insolvent specialized health care service plan's non-group enrollees among all specialized health care services which offer the same type of specialized health care services as the

insolvent plan and which operate within at least a portion of the insolvent specialized health care service plan's service area, taking into consideration the health care delivery resources and the financial and administrative capacity of each specialized health care service plan. Each specialized health care service plan to which non-group enrollees are allocated shall offer the non-group enrollees the health care service plan's most similar coverage for individual or conversion coverage, as determined by the director, taking into consideration his or her type of coverage in the insolvent specialized health care service plan at rates determined in accordance with the successor specialized health care service plan's existing rating methodology. Coverage shall be effective on the date specified by the director. Further, except to the extent benefits for any condition would have been reduced or excluded under the insolvent specialized health care service plan's contract or policy, no provision in a successor specialized health care service plan's contract of coverage which would operate to reduce or exclude benefits on the basis that the condition giving rise to benefits preexisted on the effective date of the enrollee's assignment to the succeeding plan shall be applied with respect to those enrollees validly covered under the insolvent specialized health care service plan's contract or policy on the date of the assignment. Successor specialized health care service plans, which do not offer direct non-group enrollment may aggregate all allocated non-group enrollees into one group for rating and coverage purposes.

(e) Contracting providers shall continue to provide services to enrollees of an insolvent plan until the effective date of an enrollee's coverage in a successor plan selected pursuant to either open enrollment or the allocation process but in no event for the period exceeding that required by their contract or 45 days in the case of allocation, whichever is greater; or for a period exceeding that required by their contract or 30 days in the case of open enrollment, whichever is greater.

(f) Failure to comply with an order pursuant to this section shall constitute a violation of this section.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1990 C. 1043 § 9 (SB 785). AMENDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 149 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

.

ARTICLE 9. MISCELLANEOUS

§ 1395. Advertising; contracts with licensed professionals; offices; misrepresentations by plan; compliance by plan

(a) Notwithstanding Article 6 (commencing with Section 650) of Chapter 1 of Division 2 of the Business and Professions Code, any health care service plan or specialized health care service plan may, except as limited by this subdivision, solicit or advertise with regard to the cost of subscription or enrollment, facilities and services rendered, provided, however, Article 5 (commencing with Section 600) of Chapter 1 of Division 2 of the Business and Professions Code remains in effect. Any price advertisement shall be exact, without the use of such phrases as "as low as," "and up," "lowest prices" or words or phrases of similar import. Any advertisement that refers to services, or costs for the services, and that uses words of comparison must be based on verifiable data substantiating the comparison. Any health care service plan or specialized health care service plan so advertising shall be prepared to provide information sufficient to establish the accuracy of the comparison. Price advertising shall not be fraudulent, deceitful, or misleading, nor contain any offers of discounts, premiums, gifts, or bait of similar nature. In connection with price advertising, the price for each product or service shall be clearly identifiable. The price advertised for products shall include charges for any related professional services, including dispensing and fitting services, unless the advertisement specifically and clearly indicates otherwise.

(b) Plans licensed under this chapter shall not be deemed to be engaged in the practice of a profession, and may employ, or contract with, any professional licensed pursuant to Division 2 (commencing with Section 500) of the Business and Professions Code to deliver professional services. Employment by or a contract with a plan as a provider of professional services shall not constitute a ground for disciplinary action against a health professional licensed pursuant to Division 2 (commencing with Section 500) of the Business and Professions Code by a licensing agency regulating a particular health care profession.

(c) A health care service plan licensed under this chapter may directly own, and may directly operate through its professional employees or contracted licensed professionals, offices and subsidiary corporations, including pharmacies that satisfy the requirements of subdivision (d) of Section 4080.5 of the Business and Professions Code, as are necessary to provide health care services to the plan's subscribers and enrollees.

(d) A professional licensed pursuant to the provisions of Division 2 (commencing with Section 500) of the Business and Professions Code who is employed by, or under contract to, a plan may not own or control offices or branch offices beyond those expressly permitted by the provisions of the Business and Professions Code.

(e) Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to repeal, abolish, or diminish the effect of Section 129450 of the Health and Safety Code.

(f) Except as specifically provided in this chapter, nothing in this chapter shall be construed to limit the effect of the laws governing professional corporations, as they appear in applicable provisions of the Business and Professions Code, upon specialized health care service plans.

(g) No representative of a participating health, dental, or vision plan or its subcontractor representative shall in any manner use false or misleading claims to misrepresent itself, the plan, the subcontractor, or the Healthy Families or Medi Cal program while engaging in application assistance activities that are subject to this section. Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, any representative of the health, dental, or vision care plan or of the health, dental, or vision care plan's subcontractor who violates any of the provisions of Section 12693.325 of the Insurance Code shall only be subject to a fine of five hundred dollars ($500) for each of those violations.

(h) A health care service plan shall comply with Section 12693.325 of the Insurance Code and Section 14409 of the Welfare and Institutions Code. In addition to any other disciplinary powers provided by this chapter, if a health care service plan violates any of the provisions of Section 12693.325 of the Insurance Code, the department may prohibit the health care service plan from providing application assistance and contacting applicants pursuant to Section 12693.325 of the Insurance Code.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1975 C. 941 § 2, OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1976. AMENDED STATS 1980 C. 1167 § 1; STATS 1981 C. 798 § 2; STATS 1996 C. 1023 § 162 (SB 1497), EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 29, 1996; STATS 2000 C. 93 § 9 (AB 2877), EFFECTIVE JULY 7, 2000; STATS 2001 C. 171 § 2 (AB 430), EFFECTIVE AUGUST 10, 2001.

§ 1395.5. Contract to restrict health care provider's advertising

(a) Except as provided in subdivisions (b) and (c), no contract that is issued, amended, renewed, or delivered on or after January 1, 1999, between a health care service plan, including a specialized health care service plan, and a provider shall contain provisions that prohibit, restrict, or limit the health care provider from advertising.

(b) Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit plans from establishing reasonable guidelines in connection with the activities regulated pursuant to this chapter, including those to prevent advertising that is, in whole or in part, untrue, misleading, deceptive, or otherwise inconsistent with this chapter or the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. For advertisements mentioning a provider's participation in a plan, nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit plans from requiring each advertisement to contain a disclaimer to the effect that the provider's services may be covered for some, but not all, plan contracts, or that plan contracts may cover some, but not all, provider services.

(c) Nothing in this section is intended to prohibit provisions or agreements intended to protect service marks, trademarks, trade secrets, or other confidential information or property. If a health care provider participates on a provider panel or network as a result of a direct contractual arrangement with a health care service plan that, in turn, has entered into a direct contractual arrangement with another person or entity, pursuant to which enrollees, subscribers, insureds, and other beneficiaries of that other person or entity may receive covered services from the health care provider, then nothing in this section is intended to prohibit reasonable provisions or agreements in the direct contractual arrangement between the health care provider and the health care service plan that protect the name or trade name of the other person or entity or require that the health care provider obtain the consent of the health care service plan prior to the use of the name or trade name of the other person or entity in any advertising by the health care provider.

(d) Nothing in this section shall be construed to impair or impede the authority of the director to regulate advertising, disclosure, or solicitation pursuant to this chapter.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1998 C. 523 § 3 (SB 1951). AMENDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 150 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1395.6. Disclosure relating to health care provider's participation in network; disclosures by contracting agent conveying its list of contracted health care providers and reimbursement rates; election by provider to be excluded from list; demonstration by payor of entitlement to pay contracted rate

(a) In order to prevent the improper selling, leasing, or transferring of a health care provider's contract, it is the intent of the Legislature that every arrangement that results in a payor paying a health care provider a reduced rate for health care services based on the health care provider's participation in a network or panel shall be disclosed to the provider in advance and that the payor shall actively encourage beneficiaries to use the network, unless the health care provider agrees to provide discounts without that active encouragement.

(b) Beginning July 1, 2000, every contracting agent that sells, leases, assigns, transfers, or conveys its list of contracted health care providers and their contracted reimbursement rates to a payor, as defined in subparagraph (A) of paragraph (3) of subdivision (d), or another contracting agent shall, upon entering or renewing a provider contract, do all of the following:

(1) Disclose to the provider whether the list of contracted providers may be sold, leased, transferred, or conveyed to other payors or other contracting agents, and specify whether those payors or contracting agents include workers' compensation insurers or automobile insurers.

(2) Disclose what specific practices, if any, payors utilize to actively encourage a payor's beneficiaries to use the list of contracted providers when obtaining medical care that entitles a payor to claim a contracted rate. For purposes of this paragraph, a payor is deemed to have actively encouraged its beneficiaries to use the list of contracted providers if one of the following occurs:

(A) The payor's contract with subscribers or insureds offers beneficiaries direct financial incentives to use the list of contracted providers when obtaining medical care. "Financial incentives" means reduced co-payments, reduced deductibles, premium discounts directly attributable to the use of a provider panel, or financial penalties directly attributable to the nonuse of a provider panel.

(B) The payor provides information to its beneficiaries, who are parties to the contract, or, in the case of workers' compensation insurance, the employer, advising them of the existence of the list of contracted providers through the use of a variety of advertising or marketing approaches that supply the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of contracted providers to beneficiaries in advance of their selection of a health care provider, which approaches may include, but are not limited to, the use of provider directories, or the use of toll-free telephone numbers or Internet web site addresses supplied directly to every beneficiary. However, internet web site addresses alone shall not be deemed to satisfy the requirements of this subparagraph. Nothing in this subparagraph shall prevent contracting agents or payors from providing only listings of providers located within a reasonable geographic range of a beneficiary.

(3) Disclose whether payors to which the list of contracted providers may be sold, leased, transferred, or conveyed may be permitted to pay a provider's contracted rate without actively encouraging the payors' beneficiaries to use the list of contracted providers when obtaining medical care. Nothing in this subdivision shall be construed to require a payor to actively encourage the payor's beneficiaries to use the list of contracted providers when obtaining medical care in the case of an emergency.

(4) Disclose, upon the initial signing of a contract, and within 30 calendar days of receipt of a written request from a provider or provider panel, a payor summary of all payors currently eligible to claim a provider's contracted rate due to the provider's and payor's respective written agreement with any contracting agent.

(5) Allow providers, upon the initial signing, renewal, or amendment of a provider contract, to decline to be included in any list of contracted providers that is sold, leased, transferred, or conveyed to payors that do not actively encourage the payors' beneficiaries to use the list of contracted providers when obtaining medical care as described in paragraph (2). Each provider's election under this paragraph shall be binding on the contracting agent with which the provider has the contract and any contracting agent that buys, leases, or otherwise obtains the list of contracted providers. A provider shall not be excluded from any list of contracted providers that is sold, leased, transferred, or conveyed to payors that actively encourage the payors' beneficiaries to use the list of contracted providers when obtaining medical care, based upon the provider's refusal to be included on any list of contracted providers that is sold, leased, transferred, or conveyed to payors that do not actively encourage the payors' beneficiaries to use the list of contracted providers when obtaining medical care.

(6) Nothing in this subdivision shall be construed to impose requirements or regulations upon payors, as defined in subparagraph (A) of paragraph (3) of subdivision (d).

(c) Beginning July 1, 2000, a payor, as defined in subparagraph (B) of paragraph (3) of subdivision (d), shall do all of the following:

(1) Provide an explanation of benefits or explanation of review that identifies the name of the network that has a written agreement signed by the provider whereby the payor is entitled, directly or indirectly, to pay a preferred rate for the services rendered.

(2) Demonstrate that it is entitled to pay a contracted rate within 30 business days of receipt of a written request from a provider who has received a claim payment from the payor. The failure of a payor to make the demonstration within 30 business days shall render the payor responsible for the amount that the payor would have been required to pay pursuant to the applicable health care service plan contract, including a specialized health care service plan contract, covering the beneficiary, which amount shall be due and payable within 10 business days of receipt of written notice from the provider, and shall bar the payor from taking any future discounts from that provider without the provider's express written consent until the payor can demonstrate to the provider that it is entitled to pay a contracted rate as provided in this paragraph. A payor shall be deemed to have demonstrated that it is entitled to pay a contracted rate if it complies with either of the following:

(A) Discloses the name of the network that has a written agreement with the provider whereby the provider agrees to accept discounted rates, and describes the specific practices the payor utilizes to comply with paragraph (2) of subdivision (b).

(B) Identifies the provider's written agreement with a contracting agent whereby the provider agrees to be included on lists of contracted providers sold, leased, transferred, or conveyed to payors that do not actively encourage beneficiaries to use the list of contracted providers pursuant to paragraph (5) of subdivision (b).

(d) For the purposes of this section, the following terms have the following meanings:

(1) "Beneficiary" means:

(A) For workers' compensation insurance, an employee seeking health care services for a work-related injury.

(B) For automobile insurance, those persons covered under the medical payments portion of the insurance contract.

(C) For group or individual health services covered through a health care service plan contract, including a specialized health care service plan contract, or a policy of disability insurance that covers hospital, medical, or surgical benefits, a subscriber, an enrollee, a policyholder, or an insured.

(2) "Contracting agent" means a health care service plan, including a specialized health care service plan, while engaged, for monetary or other consideration, in the act of selling, leasing, transferring, assigning, or conveying, a provider or provider panel to payors to provide health care services to beneficiaries.

(3)(A) For the purposes of subdivision (b), "payor" means a health care service plan, including a specialized health care service plan, an insurer licensed under the Insurance Code to provide disability insurance that covers hospital, medical, or surgical benefits, automobile insurance, workers' compensation insurance, or a self-insured employer that is responsible to pay for health care services provided to beneficiaries.

(B) For the purposes of subdivision (c), "payor" means only a health care service plan, including a specialized health care service plan that has purchased, leased, or otherwise obtained the use of a provider or provider panel to provide health care services to beneficiaries pursuant to a contract that authorizes payment at discounted rates.

(4) "Payor summary" means a written summary that includes the payor's name and the type of plan, including, but not limited to, a group health plan, an automobile insurance plan, and a workers' compensation insurance plan.

(5) "Provider" means any of the following:

(A) Any person licensed or certified pursuant to Division 2 (commencing with Section 500) of the Business and Professions Code.

(B) Any person licensed pursuant to the Chiropractic Initiative Act or the Osteopathic Initiative Act.

(C) Any person licensed pursuant to Chapter 2.5 (commencing with Section 1440) of Division 2.

(D) A clinic, health dispensary, or health facility licensed pursuant to Division 2 (commencing with Section 1200).

(E) Any entity exempt from licensure pursuant to Section 1206.

(e) This section shall become operative on July 1, 2000.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1999 C. 545 § 2 (SB 559), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000. AMENDED STATS 2000 C. 1067 § 16 (SB 2094), C. 1069 § 2 (SB 1732).

§ 1395.7. Staff-model dental health care services plans that arrange credit extended by third parties; compliance with policies and procedures; refunds; credit directly extended; definitions

(a) A staff-model dental health care service plan that arranges for or establishes credit extended by a third party shall establish and comply with policies and procedures that ensure that its dentists, employees, and agents, and employees or agents of its dentists, comply with Section 654.3 of the Business and Professions Code.

(b) A staff-model dental health care service plan that arranges for or establishes credit extended by a third party shall establish and comply with policies and procedures that ensure that, within 15 business days of an enrollee's request, the plan refunds to a lender any payment received through that credit for treatment that has not been rendered or costs that have not been incurred.

(c) A staff-model dental health care service plan that directly extends credit or establishes a payment plan shall, at a minimum, establish and comply with policies and procedures that ensure that, within 15 business days of an enrollee's request, the plan refunds to the enrollee any payment received through that credit or payment plan for treatment that has not been rendered or costs that have not been incurred.

(d) For purposes of this section, the following definitions shall apply:

(1) "Staff-model dental health care service plan" means a specialized health care service plan that contracts to provide coverage for dental care services and that retains dentists as employees to care for its enrollees.

(2) "Enrollee" includes, but is not limited to, an enrollee's parent or other legal representative.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2009 C. 418 § 2 (AB 171)

§ 1396. Misstatements or omissions in documents filed

It is unlawful for any person willfully to make any untrue statement of material fact in any application, notice, amendment, report, or other submission filed with the director under this chapter or the regulations adopted thereunder, or willfully to omit to state in any application, notice, or report any material fact which is required to be stated therein.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1989 C. 845 § 5. AMENDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 151 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

FORMER SECTIONS: FORMER § 1396, RELATING TO ENTITIES REGISTERED UNDER PRIOR LAW, WAS ADDED STATS 1975 C. 941 § 2, OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1976, AMENDED STATS 1977 C. 818 § 18, EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 16, 1977, AND REPEALED

STATS 1980 C. 628 § 3.

§ 1396.5. Privileges of nonprofit hospital corporations which indemnified subscribers

A nonprofit hospital corporation which substantially indemnified subscribers and enrollees and was operating in 1965 under Chapter 11A (commencing with Section 11490) of Part 2 of Division 2 of the Insurance Code and which is regulated under the Knox-Keene Health Care Service Plan Act shall enjoy the privileges under the act which would have been available to it had it been registered under the Knox-Mills Health Plan Act and applied for a license under the Knox-Keene Health Care Service Plan Act in 1976.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1990 C. 1043 § 10 (SB 785).

§ 1397. Hearings; judicial review

(a) Whenever reference is made in this chapter to a hearing before or by the director, the hearing shall be held in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act (Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 11500) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code), and the director shall have all of the powers granted under that act.

(b) Every final order, decision, license, or other official act of the director under this chapter is subject to judicial review in accordance with the law.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1975 C. 941 § 2, OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1976. AMENDED STATS 1985 C. 106 § 80; STATS 1991 C. 1091 § 70 (AB 1487); STATS 1999 C. 525 § 152 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1397.5. Summary of complaints against plans

(a) The director shall make and file annually with the Department of Managed Health Care as a public record, an aggregate summary of grievances against plans filed with the director by enrollees or subscribers. This summary shall include at least all of the following information:

(1) The total number of grievances filed.

(2) The types of grievances.

(b) The summary set forth in subdivision (a) shall include the following disclaimer:

THIS INFORMATION IS PROVIDED FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES ONLY. THE DIRECTOR OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MANAGED CARE HAS NEITHER INVESTIGATED NOR DETERMINED WHETHER THE GRIEVANCES COMPILED WITHIN THIS SUMMARY ARE REASONABLE OR VALID.

(c) Nothing in this section shall require or authorize the disclosure of grievances filed with or received by the director and made confidential pursuant to any other provision of law including, but not limited to, the California Public Records Act (Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 6250) of Division 7 of Title 1 of the Government Code) and the Information Practices Act of 1977 (Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 1798) of Title 1.8 of Part 4 of Division 3 of the Civil Code). Nothing in this section shall affect any other provision of law including, but not limited to, the California Public Records Act and the Information Practices Act of 1977.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1994 C. 614 § 8 (SB 1832). AMENDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 153 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000; STATS

2000 C. 857 § 46 (AB 2903).

§ 1397.6. Contracts with medical consultants

The director may contract with necessary medical consultants to assist with the health care program. These contracts shall be on a noncompetitive bid basis and shall be exempt from Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 10290) of Part 2 of Division 2 of the Public Contract Code.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1995 C. 788 § 3 (SB 454). AMENDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 154 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1398.5. References to prior law

All references to the Knox-Mills Health Plan Act (Article 2.5 (commencing with Section 12530) of Chapter 6 of Part 2 of Division 3 of the Government Code), which was repealed by Chapter 941 of the Statutes of 1975, shall be deemed to be references to the Knox-Keene Health Care Service Plan Act of 1975.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1976 C. 490 § 1.

§ 1399. Surrender of licenses; effective date; summary suspensions or revocations

(a) Surrender of a license as a health plan becomes effective 30 days after receipt of an application to surrender the license or within a shorter period of time as the director may determine, unless a revocation or suspension proceeding is pending when the application is filed or a proceeding to revoke or suspend or to impose conditions upon the surrender is instituted within 30 days after the application is filed. If this proceeding is pending or instituted, surrender becomes effective at the time and upon the conditions as the director by order determines.

(b) If the director finds that any plan is no longer in existence, or has ceased to do business or has failed to initiate business activity as a licensee within six months after licensure, or cannot be located after reasonable search, the director may by order summarily revoke the license of the plan.

(c) The director may summarily suspend or revoke the license of a plan upon (1) failure to pay any fee required by this chapter within 15 days after notice by the director that the fee is due and unpaid, (2) failure to file any amendment or report required under this chapter within 15 days after notice by the director that the report is due, (3) failure to maintain any bond or insurance pursuant to Section 1376, (4) failure to maintain a deposit, insurance, or guaranty arrangement pursuant to Section 1377, or (5) failure to maintain a deposit pursuant to Section 1300.76.1 of Title 28 of the California Code of Regulations.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1975 C. 941 § 2, OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1976. AMENDED STATS 1977 C. 818 § 19, EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 16, 1977; STATS 1982 C. 99 § 2, EFFECTIVE MARCH 6, 1982; STATS 1989 C. 845 § 6; STATS 1993 C. 735 § 4 (AB 2079); STATS 1999 C. 525 § 156 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000. AMENDED STATS 2009 C. 298 § 9 (AB 1540).

§ 1399.1. Administrative actions applicable to transitionally licensed plans

(a) All orders and other actions taken by the Commissioner of Corporations pursuant to the authority contained in subdivision (c) of Section 1350 on or before September 30, 1977, and all administrative or judicial decisions or orders relating to the same and all conditions imposed upon the same remain in effect against a plan holding a transitional license.

(b) The Knox-Mills Health Plan Act as in effect prior to its repeal continues to govern all suits, actions, prosecutions or proceedings which are pending or which may be initiated under subdivision (c) of Section 1350 on the basis of facts or circumstances occurring on or before September 30, 1977.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1977 C. 818 § 19, EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 16, 1977. AMENDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 157 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1399.3. Material change to terms and conditions of health care service plan contract with a solicitor; effectiveness of change; condition

(a) A material change made by a health care service plan, as defined in subdivision (f) of Section 1345, to the terms and conditions of a contract between the health care service plan and a solicitor shall not become effective until the health care service plan has delivered to the solicitor, at least 45 days prior to the effective date of the change, written or electronic notice indicating the change or changes to the contract. For purposes of this section, a “material change” is a change made to a provision of the contract affecting any of the following:

(1) Commissions, bonuses, and incentives paid to the solicitor.

(2) Right of survivorship.

(3) Indemnification of the solicitor by the health care service plan.

(4) Errors and omissions coverage requirements for the solicitor.

(b) Subdivision (a) shall not apply under either of the following circumstances:

(1) The change to the contract is mutually agreed upon by the health care service plan and the solicitor.

(2) The change to the contract is required by state or federal law.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED BY STATS.2015, C. 482 (A.B.1163), § 1, EFF. JAN. 1, 2016.

§ 1399.5. Legislative intent; application of chapter

It is the intent of the Legislature that the provisions of this chapter shall be applicable to any private or public entity or political subdivision which, in return for a prepaid or periodic charge paid by or on behalf of a subscriber or enrollee, provides, administers or otherwise arranges for the provision of health care services, as defined in this chapter, unless such entity is exempted from the provisions of this chapter by, or pursuant to, Section 1343.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1975 C. 941 § 2, OPERATIVE JULY 1, 1976. AMENDED STATS 1980 C. 628 § 4.

ARTICLE 9.5. CLAIMS REVIEWERS

§ 1399.55. Disclosure of rationale for rejection of claim from health care provider or patient

Health care service plans shall, upon rejecting a claim from a health care provider or a patient, and upon their demand, disclose the specific rationale used in determining why the claim was rejected. Nothing in this section is intended to expand or restrict the ability of a health care provider or a patient from having health care coverage approved in advance of services.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1992 C. 544 § 1 (AB 2083).

§ 1399.56. Compensation of person retained to review claims for health care services

Compensation of a person retained by a health care service plan to review claims for health care services shall not be based on either of the following:

(a) A percentage of the amount by which a claim is reduced for payment.

(b) The number of claims or the cost of services for which the person has denied authorization or payment.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1992 C. 544 § 1 (AB 2083). AMENDED STATS 1995 C. 787 § 2 (AB 73).

§ 1399.57. Application of article to Medi-Cal services or benefits

This article does not apply to services or benefits provided pursuant to Medi-Cal, including services or benefits provided under Chapters 7 (commencing with Section 14000) and 8 (commencing with Section 14200) of Part 3 of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1992 C. 544 § 1 (AB 2083).

ARTICLE 10. DISCONTINUANCE AND REPLACEMENT OF GROUP HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN CONTRACTS

§ 1399.60. Application

The provisions of this article shall apply to all group health care service contracts issued in this state pursuant to this chapter.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1977 C. 64 § 2, EFFECTIVE MAY 18, 1977.

§ 1399.61. Definitions

In this article, unless the context otherwise requires:

(a) "Carrier" shall mean the health care service plan or other entity responsible for the payment of benefits or provision of services under a group contract.

(b) "Dependent" shall have the meaning set forth in a contract.

(c) "Discontinuance" shall mean the termination of the contract between the entire employer unit under a contract and the health care service plan, and does not refer to the termination of any agreement between any individual member under a contract and the health care service plan.

(d) "Employee" shall mean all agents, employees, and members of unions or associations to whom benefits are provided under a contract.

(e) "Extension of benefits" shall mean the continuation of coverage under a particular benefit provided under a contract following discontinuance with respect to an employee or dependent who is totally disabled on the date of discontinuance.

(f) "Contract" shall mean any group health care service plan or contract subject to the provisions of this article.

(g) "Contract-holder" shall mean the entity to which a contract is issued.

(h) "Dues" shall mean the consideration payable to the carrier.

(i) "Replacement coverage" shall mean the benefits provided by a succeeding carrier.

(j) "Totally disabled" shall have the meaning set forth in a contract.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1977 C. 64 § 2, EFFECTIVE MAY 18, 1977. AMENDED STATS 1983 C. 126 § 1.

§ 1399.62. Extension of benefits

(a) Every contract containing hospital, medical, or surgical expense benefits or service benefits shall contain a reasonable extension of such benefits upon discontinuance of the contract with respect to employees or dependents who become totally disabled while enrolled under the contract on or after the date this article becomes applicable to such contract and who continue to be totally disabled at the date of discontinuance of the contract.

(b) Every contract providing hospital, medical or surgical expense benefits or service benefits shall be deemed to

include a reasonable extension of such benefits upon discontinuance of the contract if it provides benefits for covered services directly relating to the condition causing total disability existing at the time dues payments cease for the employee or dependent and incurred during a period of not less than 12 months thereafter, which period shall not be interrupted by discontinuance of the contract.

That extension of benefits may be terminated at such time as the employee or dependent is no longer totally disabled or at such time as a succeeding carrier may elect to provide replacement coverage to that employee or dependent without limitation as to the disabling condition.

(c) The services provided during any extension of benefits may be subject to all limitations or restrictions contained in the contract.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1977 C. 64 § 2, EFFECTIVE MAY 18, 1977. AMENDED STATS 1983 C. 888 § 1.

§ 1399.63. Required coverage following discontinuance of prior contract or policy

(a) Any carrier providing replacement coverage with respect to hospital, medical or surgical expense or service benefits within a period of 60 days from the date of discontinuance of a prior contract or policy providing such hospital, medical or surgical expense or service benefits shall immediately cover all employees and dependents who were validly covered under the previous contract or policy at the date of discontinuance, including all former employees entitled to continuation coverage under Section 1373.621, who are within the definitions of eligibility under the succeeding carrier's contract and who would otherwise be eligible for coverage under the succeeding carrier's contract, regardless of any provisions of the contract relating to active full-time employment or hospital confinement or pregnancy. However, with respect to employees or dependents who are totally disabled on the date of discontinuance of the prior carrier's contract or policy and entitled to an extension of benefits pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 1399.62, or pursuant to subdivision (d) of Section 10128.2 of the Insurance Code, the succeeding carrier is not required to provide benefits for services or expenses directly related to any conditions which caused the total disability.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in subdivision (a), until an employee or dependent entitled to coverage under a succeeding carrier's contract pursuant to subdivision (a) of this section qualifies for full benefits by meeting all effective date requirements of the succeeding carrier's contract, the level of benefits shall not be lower than the benefits provided under the prior carrier's contract or policy reduced by the amount of benefits paid by the prior carrier. Such employee or dependent shall continue to be covered by the succeeding carrier until the earlier of the following dates:

(1) The date coverage would terminate for an employee or dependent in accordance with the provisions of the succeeding carrier's contract, or

(2) In the case of an employee or dependent who was totally disabled on the date of discontinuance of the prior carrier's contract or policy and entitled to an extension of benefits pursuant to subdivision (d) of Section 10128.2 of the Insurance Code or subdivision (b) of Section 1399.62, the date the period of extension of benefits terminates or, if the prior carrier's contract or policy is not subject to this article, the date to which benefits would have been extended had the prior carrier's contract or policy been subject to this article.

(c) Except as otherwise provided in this section, and except to the extent that benefits for the condition would have been reduced or excluded under the prior carrier's contract or policy, no provision in a succeeding carrier's contract of replacement coverage which would operate to reduce or exclude benefits on the basis that the condition giving rise to benefits preexisted the effective date of the succeeding carrier's contract shall be applied with respect to those employees, former employees entitled to continuation coverage under Section 1373.621, and dependents validly covered under the prior carrier's contract or policy on the date of discontinuance.

(d) In a situation where a determination of the prior carrier's benefit is required by the succeeding carrier, at the succeeding carrier's request, the prior carrier shall furnish a statement of benefits available or pertinent information,

sufficient to permit verification of the benefit determination by the succeeding carrier.

(e) For purposes of subdivision (a), a succeeding carrier's coverage shall not exclude any dependent child who was covered by the previous carrier solely because the plan member does not provide the primary support for that dependent child.

(f) Except to the extent that benefits for the condition would have been reduced or excluded under the prior carrier's contract or policy, no provision in the succeeding carrier's contract, where an employee changes carriers due to a change in employment or other circumstances, that would operate to reduce or exclude benefits for the following congenital craniofacial anomalies: cleft lip and palate (as defined in ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code 749, International Classification of Diseases, 9th Revision, Clinical Modification, Volume 1, Second Edition, September, 1980), acrocephalosyndactyly (as defined in ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code 755.55, cranio only), and other congenital musculoskeletal anomalies (as defined in ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code 756.0), on the basis that the condition giving rise to benefits preexisted the effective date of the succeeding carrier's contract, shall be applied to those employees, former employees entitled to continuation coverage under Section 1373.621, and dependents validly covered under the prior carrier's contract or policy on the date the prior contract or policy terminated when payment or services had been commenced by the previous carrier. That succeeding coverage shall otherwise be subject to all other provisions of the contract between the insured and the succeeding carrier. Nothing in this subdivision shall be construed to limit or otherwise affect any obligation of a succeeding carrier to provide benefits for a condition not specified in this subdivision, where expressly or impliedly required by other provisions of this chapter; this subdivision is not intended to affect the construction of the language of any other provision of this chapter.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1977 C. 64 § 2, EFFECTIVE MAY 18, 1977. AMENDED STATS 1983 C. 888 § 2; STATS 1986 C. 476 § 1; STATS 1991 C. 685 § 1 (SB 761); STATS 1995 C. 489 § 2 (SB 761).

§ 1399.64. Compliance requirement

This article shall apply to all contracts issued, delivered, amended, or renewed in this state after January 1, 1977. A policy subject to the provisions of this article which is issued, delivered, amended as to benefits, or renewed in this state on or after the effective date of amendments to this article made at the 1977-1978 Regular Session of the Legislature shall be construed to be in compliance with the provisions of this article and such amendments to this article.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1977 C. 64 § 2, EFFECTIVE MAY 18, 1977.

ARTICLE 11. NONPROFIT PLANS

§ 1399.70. Submission of copy of articles of incorporation; report

(a) In addition to the information required by subdivision (a) of Section 1399.73, a nonprofit health care service plan submitting an application to the director to restructure or convert its activities pursuant to this article shall submit to the director a copy of all of its original and amended articles of incorporation and bylaws, as well as a report summarizing the activities undertaken by the plan to meet its nonprofit obligations as directed by the director.

(b) The report required by this section shall include a summary of the following:

(1) The nature of public benefit or charitable activities undertaken by the plan.

(2) The expenditures incurred by the plan on these public benefit or charitable activities.

(3) The plan's procedure for avoiding conflicts of interest involving public benefit or charitable activities and a summary of any conflicts that have occurred and the manner in which they were resolved.

(c) The report required by this section shall also include a written plan that specifies on a projected basis the information required by subdivision (b) for the immediately following fiscal year.

(d) When requested by the director, the plan shall promptly supplement the report to include any additional information as the director deems necessary to ascertain whether the plan's assets are appropriately being used by the plan to meet its nonprofit obligations.

(e) For purposes of this article, a "nonprofit health care service plan" includes a plan formed under or subject to Part 2 (commencing with Section 5110) or Part 3 (commencing with Section 7110) of Division 2 of the Corporations Code.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1995 C. 792 § 1 (SB 445). AMENDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 158 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1399.71. Submission of public benefit program

(a) Any nonprofit health care service plan that intends to restructure its activities as defined in subdivision (d) shall, prior to restructuring, secure approval from the director.

(b) Every nonprofit health care service plan that applies to the department to restructure its activities shall submit for approval by the department a public benefit program that identifies activities to be undertaken by the nonprofit health care service plan following restructuring to continue to meet its nonprofit public benefit obligations. The program shall include all information required pursuant to subdivisions (b) and (c) of Section 1399.70.

(c) The director shall apply the requirements of Section 1399.72 to the public benefit program submitted for approval as part of a restructuring proposal submitted pursuant to subdivision (b) of this section. The set-aside requirement in paragraph (1) of subdivision (c) of Section 1399.72 shall apply only to the fair value of the portion of the nonprofit health care service plan involved in the restructuring, as determined by the director.

(d)(1) For the purposes of this section, a "restructuring" or "restructure" by a nonprofit health care service plan means the sale, lease, conveyance, exchange, transfer, or other similar disposition of a substantial amount of a nonprofit health care service plan's assets, as determined by the director, to a business or entity carried on for profit. Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit the director from consolidating actions taken by a plan for the purpose of treating the consolidated actions as a restructuring or restructure of the plan.

(2) For the purposes of this section, a "restructuring" or "restructure" by a nonprofit health care service plan shall not

include any sales or purchases undertaken in the normal and ordinary course of plan business. The director may request information from the plan to verify that transactions qualify as occurring in the normal and ordinary course of plan business, and are not subject to the requirements of subdivision (e).

(e) Notwithstanding that a transaction or consolidated transactions involve a substantial amount of a nonprofit health care service plan's assets and are not in the normal and ordinary course of plan business, a "restructuring" or "restructure" by a nonprofit health care service plan shall not include any of the following transactions:

(1) Investments in a wholly owned subsidiary of the nonprofit health care service plan in which all of the following occur:

(A) Any profit from the investment will not inure to the benefit of any individual.

(B) The investment is fundamentally consistent with and advances the public benefit, charitable, or mutual benefit purpose of the plan.

(C) The investment does not adversely impact the plan's ability to fulfill its public benefit, charitable, or mutual benefit purposes.

(D) No officer or director of the plan has any financial interest constituting a conflict of interest in the investments.

(E) The investment results in the provision of services, goods, or insurance to or for the benefit of the plan or its members, enrollees, or groups.

(2) Sales or purchases of plan assets, including interests in wholly owned subsidiaries and in joint ventures, partnerships, and other investments in for-profit entities, in which all of the following occur:

(A) Any profit from the sale will not inure to the benefit of any individual.

(B) The sale or purchase is fundamentally consistent with and advances the public benefit, charitable, or mutual benefit purposes of the plan.

(C) The plan receives all proceeds from the sale.

(D) No officer or director of the plan has any financial interest constituting a conflict of interest in the sale or purchase.

(E) The transaction is conducted at arm's length and for fair market value.

(F) The sale or purchase does not adversely impact the plan's ability to fulfill its public benefit, charitable, or mutual benefit purposes.

(3) Investments in or joint ventures and partnerships with a for-profit entity in which all of the following occur:

(A) Any profit will not inure to the benefit of any individual.

(B) The mission or purpose of the investment, joint venture, or partnership is fundamentally consistent with the public benefit, charitable, or mutual benefit purposes of the plan.

(C) No officer or director of the plan has any financial interest constituting a conflict of interest in the investment, joint venture, or partnership.

(D) The transaction is conducted at arm's length and for fair market value.

(E) The investment, joint venture, or partnership furthers the plan's ability to fulfill its public benefit, charitable, or mutual

benefit purposes.

(F) The investment, joint venture, or partnership results in the provision of services, goods, or insurance to or for the benefit of the plan or its members, enrollees, or groups.

The sharing of profits or earnings upon a reasonable and equitable basis reflecting the contribution of other participants to the investment, joint venture, or partnership or the success thereof shall not constitute private inurement.

(f) All transactions subject to the exemptions listed in subdivision (e) may not be executed by the plan without the written prior approval of the director. In the application for material modification seeking approval, the plan shall demonstrate that the proposed transaction meets all of the relevant conditions for exemption required by subdivision (e).

(g) Prior to issuing a decision to approve an application for a material modification involving a transaction that is exempt pursuant to subdivision (e), the director shall issue a public notice of the filing of the application and may seek public review and comment on the director's determination that the transaction is exempt under subdivision (e).

(h) The director may approve or deny the material modification request, or approve the request with conditions necessary to satisfy the requirements of this section, taking into consideration any public comments submitted to the director.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1995 C. 792 § 1 (SB 445). AMENDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 159 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1399.72. Approval for conversion from nonprofit to for-profit status

(a) Any health care service plan that intends to convert from nonprofit to for-profit status, as defined in subdivision (b), shall, prior to the conversion, secure approval from the director.

(b) For the purposes of this section, a "conversion" or "convert" by a nonprofit health care service plan means the transformation of the plan from nonprofit to for-profit status, as determined by the director.

(c) Prior to approving a conversion, the director shall find that the conversion proposal meets all of the following charitable trust requirements:

(1) The fair market value of the nonprofit plan is set aside for appropriate charitable purposes. In determining fair market value, the director shall consider, but not be bound by, any market-based information available concerning the plan.

(2) The set-aside shall be dedicated and transferred to one or more existing or new tax-exempt charitable organizations operating pursuant to Section 501(c)(3)(26 U.S.C.A. Sec. 501(c)(3)) of the federal Internal Revenue Code. The director shall consider requiring that a portion of the set-aside include equity ownership in the plan. Further, the director may authorize the use of a federal Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(4) organization (26 U.S.C.A. Sec. 501(c)(4)) if, in the director's view, it is necessary to ensure effective management and monetization of equity ownership in the plan and if the plan agrees that the Section 501(c)(4) organization will be limited exclusively to these functions, that funds generated by the monetization shall be transferred to the Section 501(c)(3) organization except to the extent necessary to fund the level of activity of the Section 501(c)(4) organization as may be necessary to preserve the organization's tax status, that no funds or other resources controlled by the Section 501(c)(4) organization shall be expended for campaign contributions, lobbying, or other political activities, and that the Section 501(c)(4) organization shall comply with reporting requirements that are applicable to Section 501(c)(3) organizations, and that the 501(c)(4) organization shall be subject to any other requirements imposed upon 501(c)(3) organizations that the director determines to be appropriate.

(3) Each 501(c)(3) or 501(c)(4) organization receiving a set-aside, its directors and officers, and its assets including any plan stock, shall be independent of any influence or control by the health care service plan and its directors, officers, subsidiaries, or affiliates.

(4) The charitable mission and grant-making functions of the charitable organization receiving any set-aside shall be dedicated to serving the health care needs of the people of California.

(5) Every 501(c)(3) or 501(c)(4) organization that receives a set-aside under this section shall have in place procedures and policies to prohibit conflicts of interest, including those associated with grant-making activities that may benefit the plan, including the directors, officers, subsidiaries, or affiliates of the plan.

(6) Every 501(c)(3) or 501(c)(4) organization that receives a set-aside under this section shall demonstrate that its directors and officers have sufficient experience and judgment to administer grant-making and other charitable activities to serve the state's health care needs.

(7) Every 501(c)(3) or 501(c)(4) organization that receives a set-aside under this section shall provide the director and the Attorney General with an annual report that includes a detailed description of its grant-making and other charitable activities related to its use of the set-aside received from the health care service plan. The annual report shall be made available by the director and the Attorney General for public inspection, notwithstanding the California Public Records Act (Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 6250) of Division 7 of Title 1 of the Government Code). Each organization shall submit the annual report for its immediately preceding fiscal year within 120 days after the close of that fiscal year. When requested by the director or the Attorney General, the organization shall promptly supplement the report to include any additional information that the director or the Attorney General deems necessary to ascertain compliance with this article.

(8) The plan has satisfied the requirements of this chapter, and a disciplinary action pursuant to Section 1386 is not warranted against the plan.

(d) The plan shall not file any forms or documents required by the Secretary of State in connection with any conversion or restructuring until the plan has received an order of the director approving the conversion or restructuring, or unless authorized to do so by the director.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1995 C. 792 § 1 (SB 445). AMENDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 160 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1399.73. Contents of application; fee; contracts for review

(a) An application for a conversion or restructuring shall contain the information the director may require, by rule or order.

(b) The director shall charge a health care service plan an application filing fee. The fee for filing an application shall be the actual cost of processing the application, including the overhead costs. The filing fee shall include the costs of undertaking the activities described in subdivisions (c), (d), and (e) of Section 1399.74.

(c) The director may contract with experts or consultants to assist the director in reviewing the application. Contract costs shall not exceed an amount that is reasonable and necessary to review the application. Any contract entered into under this subdivision shall be on a noncompetitive bid basis and shall be exempt from Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 10290) of Part 2 of Division 2 of the Public Contract Code. The applicant shall promptly pay the director, upon request, for all contract costs.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1995 C. 792 § 1 (SB 445). AMENDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 161 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1399.74. Adoption of regulations; notice; public records; public hearing

(a) By July 1, 1996, the director shall adopt regulations, on an emergency basis, that specify the application procedures and requirements for the restructuring or conversion of nonprofit health care service plans. This subdivision shall not be construed to limit or otherwise restrict the director's authority to adopt regulations under Section 1344, including, but not limited to, any additional regulations to implement this article.

(b) Upon receiving an application to restructure or convert, the director shall publish a notice in one or more newspapers of general circulation in the plan's service area describing the name of the applicant, the nature of the application, and the date of receipt of the application. The notice shall indicate that the director will be soliciting public comments and will hold a public hearing on the application. The director shall require the plan to publish a written notice concerning the application pursuant to conditions imposed by rule or order.

(c) Any applications, reports, plans, or other documents under this article shall be public records, subject to the California Public Records Act (Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 6250) of Division 7 of Title 1 of the Government Code) and regulations adopted by the director thereunder. The director shall provide the public with prompt and reasonable access to public records relating to the restructuring and conversion of health care service plans. Access to public records covered by this section shall be made available no later than one month prior to any solicitation for public comments or public hearing scheduled pursuant to this article.

(d) Prior to approving any conversion or restructuring, the director shall solicit public comments in written form and shall hold at least one public hearing concerning the plan's proposal to comply with the set-aside and other conditions required under this article.

(e) The director may disapprove any application to restructure or convert if the application does not meet the requirements of this chapter or of the Nonprofit Corporation Law (Div. 2 (commencing with Sec. 5000), Title 1, Corp. C.), including any requirements imposed by rule or order of the director.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1995 C. 792 § 1 (SB 445). AMENDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 162 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1399.75. Application of article

(a) This article shall apply to the restructuring or conversion of nonprofit mutual benefit health care service plans to the extent these plans have held or currently hold assets subject to a charitable trust obligation, as determined by the director.

(b) Nonprofit mutual benefit health care service plans that do not have, or have only a partial, charitable trust obligation, and that intend to convert or restructure their activities shall, prior to the conversion or restructuring, secure approval from the director.

(c) Prior to approving a mutual benefit health care service plan restructuring or conversion under subdivision (b), the director shall find that the plan has complied with its non-charitable obligations including, but not limited to, any obligations set forth in its articles of incorporation regarding the dedication and distribution of assets.

(d) The director, in carrying out the department's responsibilities under subdivision (c), may apply, to the extent appropriate in each case as determined by the director, the beneficiary protections authorized in this act, including, but not limited to, protections concerning the fair market value of assets, the avoidance of conflicts of interest, and the avoidance of undue influence or control, with respect to a mutual benefit plan's proposed disposition of assets.

(e) Nothing in this section shall be construed to limit the director's, Attorney General's, or a court's authority under existing law to impose charitable trust obligations upon any or all of the assets of a mutual benefit corporation or

otherwise treat a mutual benefit corporation in the same manner as a public benefit corporation.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1995 C. 792 § 1 (SB 445). AMENDED STATS 1999 C. 525 § 163 (AB 78), OPERATIVE JULY 1, 2000.

§ 1399.76. Exceptions

This article shall not apply to a nonprofit health care service plan restructure or conversion that has been submitted as a material modification to the department for review and approval prior to May 16, 1995.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 1995 C. 792 § 1 (SB 445).

ARTICLE 11.1. CONSUMER OPERATED AND ORIENTED PLANS

§ 1399.80. Definitions

For purposes of this article, the following definitions shall apply:

(a) "Consumer operated and oriented plan" means a nonprofit member organization or nonprofit member corporation that has been established consistent with the requirements of Section 1322 of PPACA and subpart F (commencing with Section 156.500) of Part 156 of Subchapter B of Subtitle A of Title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations and remains in full compliance with those requirements. A consumer operated and oriented plan shall also be known as a "CO-OP."

(b) "Formation board" means the initial board of directors of a CO-OP before it has begun accepting enrollment and had an election by the members of the CO-OP to the board of directors.

(c) "Member" includes all individuals, including dependents, 18 years of age or older covered under health care service plan contracts issued by the CO-OP health care service plan.

(d) "Operational board" means the board of directors elected by the members of the CO-OP after it has begun accepting enrollment under its health care service plan contracts.

(e) "PPACA" means the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public Law 111-148), as amended by the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (Public Law 111-152), and any rules or regulations issued thereunder.

(f) "Nonprofit member organization" or "nonprofit member corporation" means a nonprofit public benefit corporation organized under Part 2 (commencing with Section 5110) of Division 2 of Title 1 of the Corporations Code, a nonprofit mutual benefit corporation organized under Part 3 (commencing with Section 7110) of Division 2 of Title 1 of the Corporations Code, or a similar entity organized under applicable provisions of the Corporations Code, or in the case of a foreign corporation, a nonprofit public benefit corporation, a mutual benefit corporation, or a similar entity organized under nonprofit laws in a state other than California.

(g) "Solvency loan" means a loan provided by the federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services to a nonprofit member organization or nonprofit member corporation seeking to become licensed as a CO-OP health care service plan, to be used to assist in meeting the state's fiscal soundness and solvency requirements.

(h) "Start-up loan" means a loan provided by the federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services to a nonprofit member organization or nonprofit member corporation seeking to become licensed as a CO-OP health care service plan, to be used for allowed expenses associated with establishing a CO-OP, as further specified by PPACA.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2012 C. 859 § 2 (AB 1846).

NOTE – STATS 2012 C. 859 PROVIDES:
SECTION 1. (A) IT IS THE INTENT OF THE LEGISLATURE IN ENACTING THIS ACT TO ENSURE ALL OF THE FOLLOWING:
(1) THAT ALL INSUREDS AND ENROLLEES IN A CONSUMER OPERATED AND ORIENTED PLAN (CO-OP) BE AFFORDED THE NUMEROUS CONSUMER PROTECTIONS AVAILABLE TO ALL OTHER INDIVIDUALS COVERED BY HEALTH INSURANCE AND HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS.
(2) THAT A CO-OP OPERATED AS A HEALTH INSURER IN CALIFORNIA BE SUBJECT TO ALL STATE REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO HEALTH INSURERS, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE REQUIREMENTS OF CERTIFICATES OF AUTHORITY, STATE RESERVES, RISK-BASED CAPITAL, AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FILINGS.
(3) THAT A CO-OP OPERATED AS A HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN IN CALIFORNIA BE SUBJECT TO ALL STATE REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, LICENSURE REQUIREMENTS, OPERATION AND

RENEWAL REQUIREMENTS, AND FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS.

(B) THE LEGISLATURE INTENDS AND DECLARES THAT A CO-OP MUST COMPLY WITH THE SAME STATE AND FEDERAL STANDARDS AS OTHER HEALTH INSURERS OR HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS.

§ 1399.81. Health care service plans; domestic and foreign CO-OPs; licensure

The director shall have the authority to issue a license to act as a health care service plan to a CO-OP that has been organized as a nonprofit member organization or nonprofit member corporation under the laws of this state. The director may also issue a license to act as a health care service plan to a foreign CO-OP that has been organized as a nonprofit member organization or nonprofit member corporation under the laws of another state, provided that the entity meets the requirements governing CO-OPs under PPACA and this article. A CO-OP seeking or maintaining a license pursuant to this article shall be subject to the same fees that are imposed on other health care service plans pursuant to Article 3 (commencing with Section 1349).

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2012 C. 859 § 2 (AB 1846).

NOTE – STATS 2012 C. 859 PROVIDES:
SEC. 1. (A) IT IS THE INTENT OF THE LEGISLATURE IN ENACTING THIS ACT TO ENSURE ALL OF THE FOLLOWING:
(1) THAT ALL INSUREDS AND ENROLLEES IN A CONSUMER OPERATED AND ORIENTED PLAN (CO-OP) BE AFFORDED THE NUMEROUS CONSUMER PROTECTIONS AVAILABLE TO ALL OTHER INDIVIDUALS COVERED BY HEALTH INSURANCE AND HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS.
(2) THAT A CO-OP OPERATED AS A HEALTH INSURER IN CALIFORNIA BE SUBJECT TO ALL STATE REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO HEALTH INSURERS, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE REQUIREMENTS OF CERTIFICATES OF AUTHORITY, STATE RESERVES, RISK-BASED CAPITAL, AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FILINGS.
(3) THAT A CO-OP OPERATED AS A HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN IN CALIFORNIA BE SUBJECT TO ALL STATE REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, LICENSURE REQUIREMENTS, OPERATION AND RENEWAL REQUIREMENTS, AND FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS.
(B) THE LEGISLATURE INTENDS AND DECLARES THAT A CO-OP MUST COMPLY WITH THE SAME STATE AND FEDERAL STANDARDS AS OTHER HEALTH INSURERS OR HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS.

§ 1399.83. Compliance with applicable statutes, rules, and regulations

(a) A domestic or foreign CO-OP licensed as a health care service plan pursuant to this article shall be subject to all of the provisions of this chapter and all applicable rules and regulations of the director, including, but not limited to, the general provisions governing the issuance of a license in Article 3 (commencing with Section 1349), the operation and renewal provisions in Article 6 (commencing with Section 1375), and the financial responsibility requirements in Article 9 (commencing with Section 1300.75) of Chapter 2 of Division 1 of Title 28 of the California Code of Regulations.

(b) In compliance with Section 1322(c)(5) of PPACA (42 U.S.C. Sec. 18042(c) (5)), and any rules or regulations issued under that section, a domestic or foreign CO-OP licensed as a health care service plan shall be subject to any state laws that do not prevent the application of requirements under PPACA.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2012 C. 859 § 2 (AB 1846).

NOTE – STATS 2012 C. 859 PROVIDES:
SEC. 1. (A) IT IS THE INTENT OF THE LEGISLATURE IN ENACTING THIS ACT TO ENSURE ALL OF THE FOLLOWING:
(1) THAT ALL INSUREDS AND ENROLLEES IN A CONSUMER OPERATED AND ORIENTED PLAN (CO-OP) BE AFFORDED THE NUMEROUS CONSUMER PROTECTIONS AVAILABLE TO ALL OTHER INDIVIDUALS COVERED BY HEALTH INSURANCE AND HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS.

(2) THAT A CO-OP OPERATED AS A HEALTH INSURER IN CALIFORNIA BE SUBJECT TO ALL STATE REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO HEALTH INSURERS, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE REQUIREMENTS OF CERTIFICATES OF AUTHORITY, STATE RESERVES, RISK-BASED CAPITAL, AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FILINGS.

(3) THAT A CO-OP OPERATED AS A HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN IN CALIFORNIA BE SUBJECT TO ALL STATE REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, LICENSURE REQUIREMENTS, OPERATION AND RENEWAL REQUIREMENTS, AND FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS.
(B) THE LEGISLATURE INTENDS AND DECLARES THAT A CO-OP MUST COMPLY WITH THE SAME STATE AND FEDERAL STANDARDS AS OTHER HEALTH INSURERS OR HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS.

§ 1399.84. Document request; start-up or solvency loan

The director may request any documentation relating to a CO-OP's start-up loan or solvency loan.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2012 C. 859 § 2 (AB 1846).

§ 1399.86. Conversion or sale of CO-OP to prohibited entities; requirements

(a) A CO-OP shall be subject at all times to the prohibitions in PPACA against converting or selling to a for-profit or nonconsumer-operated entity at any time after receiving a solvency loan.

(b) A CO-OP shall do all of the following, in addition to any other requirements imposed under Section 156.515 of Title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations:

(1) Implement policies and procedures to foster and ensure member control of the organization. For purposes of this paragraph, a CO-OP shall meet the following requirements:

(A) The CO-OP shall have governing documents that incorporate governing rules that ensure that the directors of the operational board are elected by a majority vote of a quorum of the CO-OP members.

(B) All members of the CO-OP shall be eligible to vote for each director on the CO-OP's operational board.

(C) Each member of the CO-OP shall have one vote in the election of each director of the CO-OP's operational board.

(D) The first elected directors of the CO-OP's operational board shall be elected no later than one year after the effective date on which the CO-OP provides coverage to its first member; the entire operational board shall be elected no later than two years after the same date.

(E) Elections of the directors on the CO-OP's operational board shall be contested so that the total number of candidates for vacant positions on the operational board exceeds the number of vacant positions, except in cases where a seat is vacated midterm due to death, resignation, or removal.

(F) A majority of the voting directors on the operational board shall be members of the CO-OP.

(2) Have an operational board of directors that meets the following requirements:

(A) Each director shall have one vote unless he or she is a nonvoting director.

(B) Positions on the board of directors may be designated for individuals with specialized expertise, experience, or affiliation (for example, providers, employers, including small business consortia, and unions); however, those positions shall not constitute a majority of the operational board even if the individuals in those positions are also members of the CO-OP.

(C)(i) No representative of any federal, state, or local government, or of any political subdivision or instrumentality thereof, and no representative of any organization described in Section 156.510(b)(1)(i) of Title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations may serve as staff of the CO-OP or on the CO-OP's formation board or operational board.

(ii) No board member or staff of the CO-OP shall enter into an agreement or transaction that would jeopardize member control as required by Section 156.515 of Title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations. A board member or staff of the CO-OP shall only enter into arm's length transactions as described in Section 156.510(b)(2)(ii) of Title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

(3) Have governing documents that incorporate ethics, conflict of interest, and disclosure standards. These standards shall protect against health care coverage industry involvement and interference. In addition, these standards shall ensure that each director acts in the sole interest of the CO-OP, its members, and its local geographic community, as appropriate, and acts consistently with the terms of the CO-OP's governance documents and applicable state and federal law. At a minimum, these standards shall include the following:

(A) A mechanism to identify potential ethical or other conflicts of interest.

(B) A duty on the CO-OP's executive officers and directors to publicly disclose all potential conflicts of interest pursuant to the same standards required for state boards or commissions.

(C) A process to determine the extent to which a conflict exists.

(D) A process to address any conflict of interest.

(E) A process to be followed in the event a director of executive officer of the CO-OP violates the standards described in this paragraph.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2012 C. 859 § 2 (AB 1846).

NOTE – STATS 2012 C. 859 PROVIDES:
SEC. 1. (A) IT IS THE INTENT OF THE LEGISLATURE IN ENACTING THIS ACT TO ENSURE ALL OF THE FOLLOWING:
(1) THAT ALL INSUREDS AND ENROLLEES IN A CONSUMER OPERATED AND ORIENTED PLAN (CO-OP) BE AFFORDED THE NUMEROUS CONSUMER PROTECTIONS AVAILABLE TO ALL OTHER INDIVIDUALS COVERED BY HEALTH INSURANCE AND HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS.
(2) THAT A CO-OP OPERATED AS A HEALTH INSURER IN CALIFORNIA BE SUBJECT TO ALL STATE REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO HEALTH INSURERS, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE REQUIREMENTS OF CERTIFICATES OF AUTHORITY, STATE RESERVES, RISK-BASED CAPITAL, AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FILINGS.
(3) THAT A CO-OP OPERATED AS A HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN IN CALIFORNIA BE SUBJECT TO ALL STATE REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, LICENSURE REQUIREMENTS, OPERATION AND RENEWAL REQUIREMENTS, AND FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS.
(B) THE LEGISLATURE INTENDS AND DECLARES THAT A CO-OP MUST COMPLY WITH THE SAME STATE AND FEDERAL STANDARDS AS OTHER HEALTH INSURERS OR HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS.

§ 1399.88. Compliance with PPACA

In addition to any applicable requirements in this chapter for maintaining a license, a CO-OP is required at all times to be in full compliance with the requirements of PPACA governing CO-OPs. The department may request the federal government's certification that a CO-OP is in compliance with the requirements of PPACA governing CO-OPs, as well as the status of the CO-OP's compliance with its obligations under any loan or loan modification agreement.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2012 C. 859 § 2 (AB 1846).

NOTE – STATS 2012 C. 859 PROVIDES:
SEC. 1. (A) IT IS THE INTENT OF THE LEGISLATURE IN ENACTING THIS ACT TO ENSURE ALL OF THE FOLLOWING:
(1) THAT ALL INSUREDS AND ENROLLEES IN A CONSUMER OPERATED AND ORIENTED PLAN (CO-OP) BE AFFORDED THE NUMEROUS CONSUMER PROTECTIONS AVAILABLE TO ALL OTHER INDIVIDUALS COVERED BY HEALTH INSURANCE AND HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS.
(2) THAT A CO-OP OPERATED AS A HEALTH INSURER IN CALIFORNIA BE SUBJECT TO ALL STATE REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO HEALTH INSURERS, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE REQUIREMENTS OF CERTIFICATES OF AUTHORITY, STATE RESERVES, RISK-BASED CAPITAL, AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FILINGS.
(3) THAT A CO-OP OPERATED AS A HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN IN CALIFORNIA BE SUBJECT TO ALL STATE REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, LICENSURE REQUIREMENTS, OPERATION AND RENEWAL REQUIREMENTS, AND FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS.
(B) THE LEGISLATURE INTENDS AND DECLARES THAT A CO-OP MUST COMPLY WITH THE SAME STATE AND FEDERAL STANDARDS AS OTHER HEALTH INSURERS OR HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLANS.

ARTICLE 11.5. INDIVIDUAL ACCESS TO CONTRACTS FOR HEALTH CARE SERVICES

§ 1399.801. Definitions

As used in this article:

(a) "Creditable coverage" means:

(1) Any individual or group policy, contract, or program that is written or administered by a disability insurer, health care service plan, fraternal benefits society, self-insured employer plan, or any other entity, in this state or elsewhere, and that arranges or provides medical, hospital, and surgical coverage not designed to supplement other plans. The term includes continuation or conversion coverage but does not include accident only, credit, disability income, Medicare supplement, long-term care, dental, vision, coverage issued as a supplement to liability insurance, insurance arising out of a workers' compensation or similar law, automobile medical payment insurance, or insurance under which benefits are payable with or without regard to fault and that is statutorily required to be contained in any liability insurance policy or equivalent self-insurance.

(2) The federal Medicare program pursuant to Title XVIII of the Social Security Act.

(3) The Medicaid program pursuant to Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

(4) Any other publicly sponsored program, provided in this state or elsewhere, of medical, hospital, and surgical care.

(5) 10 U.S.C.A. Chapter 55 (commencing with Section 1071)(CHAMPUS).

(6) A medical care program of the Indian Health Service or of a tribal organization.

(7) A state health benefits risk pool.

(8) A health plan offered under 5 U.S.C.A. Chapter 89 (commencing with Section 8901)(FEHBP).

(9) A public health plan as defined in federal regulations authorized by Section 2701(c)(1)(I) of the Public Health Service Act, as amended by Public Law 104-191, the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996.

(10) A health benefit plan under 22 U.S.C.A. 2504(e) of the Peace Corps Act.

(b) "Dependent" means the spouse or child of an eligible individual or other individual applying for coverage, subject to applicable terms of the health care plan contract covering the eligible person.

(c) "Federally eligible defined individual" means an individual who as of the date on which the individual seeks coverage under this part, (1) has 18 or more months of creditable coverage, and whose most recent prior creditable coverage was under a group health plan, a federal governmental plan maintained for federal employees, or a governmental plan or church plan as defined in the federal Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. Sec. 1002), (2) is not eligible for coverage under a group health plan, Medicare, or Medi-Cal, and has no other health insurance coverage, (3) was not terminated from his or her most recent creditable coverage due to nonpayment of premiums or fraud, and (4) if offered continuation coverage under COBRA or Cal-COBRA, had elected and exhausted this coverage.

(d) "In force business" means an existing health benefit plan contract issued by the plan to a federally eligible defined individual.

(e) "New business" means a health care service plan contract issued to an eligible individual that is not the plan's in force business.

(f) "Preexisting condition provision" means a contract provision that excludes coverage for charges and expenses incurred during a specified period following the eligible individual's effective date, as to a condition for which medical advice, diagnosis, and care of treatment was recommended or received during a specified period immediately preceding the effective date of coverage.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2000 C. 810 § 2 (SB 265).

§ 1399.802. Compliance with chapter and article

Every health care service plan offering plan contracts to individuals shall, in addition to complying with the provisions of this chapter and the rules adopted thereunder, comply with the provisions of this article.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2000 C. 810 § 2 (SB 265).

§ 1399.803. Application of article

Nothing in this article shall be construed to preclude the application of this chapter to either of the following: (a) an association, trust, or other organization acting as a health care service plan as defined under Section 1345, or (b) an association, trust, multiple employer welfare arrangement, or other organization or person presenting information regarding a health care service plan to persons who may be interested in subscribing or enrolling in the plan.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2000 C. 810 § 2 (SB 265).

§ 1399.804. Availability of contracts to federally eligible defined individuals

(a) Commencing January 1, 2001, a plan shall fairly and affirmatively offer, market, and sell the health care service plan contracts described in subdivision (d) of Section 1366.35 that are sold to individuals or to associations that include individuals to all federally eligible defined individuals in each service area in which the plan provides or arranges for the provision of health care services. Each plan shall make available to each federally eligible defined individual the identified health care service plan contracts, which the plan offers and sells to individuals or to associations that include individuals.

(b) The plan may not reject an application from a federally eligible defined individual for a health care service plan contract under the following circumstances:

(1) The federally eligible defined individual as defined by subdivision (c) of Section 1399.801 agrees to make the required premium payments.

(2) The federally eligible defined individual, and his or her dependents who are to be covered by the plan contract, work or reside in the service area in which the plan provides or otherwise arranges for the provision of health care services.

(c) No plan or solicitor shall, directly or indirectly, encourage or direct federally eligible defined individuals to refrain from filing an application for coverage with a plan because of health status, claims experience, industry, occupation, receipt of health care, genetic information, evidence of insurability, including conditions arising out of acts of domestic violence, disability, or geographic location provided that it is within the plan's approved service area.

(d) No plan shall, directly or indirectly, enter into any contract, agreement, or arrangement with a solicitor that provides

for or results in the compensation paid to a solicitor for the sale of a health care service plan contract to be varied because of health status, claims experience, industry, occupation, receipt of health care, genetic information, evidence of insurability, including conditions arising out of acts of domestic violence, disability, or geographic location of the individual.

(e) Each plan shall comply with the requirements of Section 1374.3.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2000 C. 810 § 2 (SB 265).

§ 1399.805. Notification of premium charges; maximum amounts; adjustments; options to change coverage

(a)(1) After the federally eligible defined individual submits a completed application form for a plan contract, the plan shall, within 30 days, notify the individual of the individual's actual premium charges for that plan contract, unless the plan has provided notice of the premium charge prior to the application being filed. In no case shall the premium charged for any health care service plan contract identified in subdivision (d) of Section 1366.35 exceed the following amounts:

(A) For health care service plan contracts that offer services through a preferred provider arrangement, the average premium paid by a subscriber of the Major Risk Medical Insurance Program who is of the same age and resides in the same geographic area as the federally eligible defined individual. However, for a federally eligible defined individual who is between the ages of 60 and 64, inclusive, the premium shall not exceed the average premium paid by a subscriber of the Major Risk Medical Insurance Program who is 59 years of age and resides in the same geographic area as the federally eligible defined individual.

(B) For health care service plan contracts identified in subdivision (d) of Section 1366.35 that do not offer services through a preferred provider arrangement, 170 percent of the standard premium charged to an individual who is of the same age and resides in the same geographic area as the federally eligible defined individual. However, for a federally eligible defined individual who is between the ages of 60 and 64, inclusive, the premium shall not exceed 170 percent of the standard premium charged to an individual who is 59 years of age and resides in the same geographic area as the federally eligible defined individual. The individual shall have 30 days in which to exercise the right to buy coverage at the quoted premium rates.

(2) A plan may adjust the premium based on family size, not to exceed the following amounts:

(A) For health care service plans that offer services through a preferred provider arrangement, the average of the Major Risk Medical Insurance Program rate for families of the same size that reside in the same geographic area as the federally eligible defined individual.

(B) For health care service plans identified in subdivision (d) of Section 1366.35 that do not offer services through a preferred provider arrangement, 170 percent of the standard premium charged to a family that is of the same size and resides in the same geographic area as the federally eligible defined individual.

(3) This subdivision shall become inoperative on January 1, 2014. This subdivision shall become operative on January 1, 2020.

(b)(1) After the federally eligible defined individual submits a completed application form for a plan contract, the plan shall, within 30 days, notify the individual of the individual's actual premium charges for that plan contract, unless the plan has provided notice of the premium charge prior to the application being filed. In no case shall the premium charged for any health care service plan contract identified in subdivision (d) of Section 1366.35 exceed the following amounts:

(A) With respect to the rate charged for coverage provided in 2014, the rate charged in 2013 for that coverage multiplied by 1.09.

(B) With respect to the rate charged for coverage provided in 2015 and each subsequent year, the rate charged in the prior year multiplied by a factor of one plus the percentage change in the statewide average premium for the second lowest cost silver plan offered on the Exchange. The Exchange shall determine the percentage change in the statewide average premium for the second lowest cost silver plan by subtracting clause (i) from clause (ii) and dividing the result by clause (i).

(i) The average of the premiums charged in the year prior to the applicable year for the second lowest cost silver plan in all 19 rating regions, with the premium for each region weighted based on the region's relative share of the Exchange's total individual enrollment according to the latest data available to the Exchange.

(ii) The average of the premiums to be charged in the applicable year for the second lowest cost silver plan in all 19 rating regions, with the premium for each region weighted based on the region's relative share of the Exchange's total individual enrollment according to the latest data available to the Exchange.

(C) The Exchange shall determine the percentage change in the statewide average premium no later than 30 days after the Exchange's rates for individual coverage for the applicable year have been finalized.

(2) For purposes of this subdivision, "Exchange" means the California Health Benefit Exchange established pursuant to Section 100500 of the Government Code.

(3) This subdivision shall become operative on January 1, 2014. This subdivision shall become inoperative on January 1, 2020.

(c) When a federally eligible defined individual submits a premium payment, based on the quoted premium charges, and that payment is delivered or postmarked, whichever occurs earlier, within the first 15 days of the month, coverage shall begin no later than the first day of the following month. When that payment is neither delivered or postmarked until after the 15th day of a month, coverage shall become effective no later than the first day of the second month following delivery or postmark of the payment.

(d) During the first 30 days after the effective date of the plan contract, the individual shall have the option of changing coverage to a different plan contract offered by the same health care service plan. If the individual notified the plan of the change within the first 15 days of a month, coverage under the new plan contract shall become effective no later than the first day of the following month. If an enrolled individual notified the plan of the change after the 15th day of a month, coverage under the new plan contract shall become effective no later than the first day of the second month following notification.

(e)(1) On and after January 1, 2014, and except as provided in paragraph (2), this section shall apply only to individual grandfathered health plan contracts previously issued pursuant to this section to federally eligible defined individuals.

(2) If Section 5000A of the Internal Revenue Code, as added by Section 1501 of PPACA, is repealed or amended to no longer apply to the individual market, as defined in Section 2791 of the federal Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. Section 300gg-91), paragraph (1) shall become inoperative on the date of that repeal or amendment and this section shall apply to health care service plan contracts issued, amended, or renewed on or after that date.

(3) For purposes of this subdivision, the following definitions apply:

(A) "Grandfathered health plan" has the same meaning as that term is defined in Section 1251 of PPACA.

(B) "PPACA" means the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public Law 111-148), as amended by the federal Health Care Education and Reconciliation Act of 2010 (Public Law 111-152), and any rules, regulations, or guidance issued pursuant to that law.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2000 C. 810 § 2 (SB 265); STATS 2013 C. 441 § 9 (AB 1180).

§ 1399.806. Prohibited exclusions

A plan may not exclude any federally eligible defined individual, or his or her dependents, who would otherwise be entitled to health care services on the basis of an actual or expected health condition of that individual or dependent. No plan contract may limit or exclude coverage for a specific federally eligible defined individual, or his or her dependents, by type of illness, treatment, medical condition, or accident.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2000 C. 810 § 2 (SB 265).

§ 1399.809. Discontinuation of plan

The director may require a plan to discontinue the offering of contracts or the acceptance of applications from any individual upon a determination by the director that the plan does not have sufficient financial viability, organization, and administrative capacity to assure the delivery of health care services to its enrollees. In determining whether the conditions of this section have been met, the director shall consider, but not be limited to, the plan's compliance with the requirements of Section 1367, Article 6 (commencing with Section 1375), and the rules adopted thereunder.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2000 C. 810 § 2 (SB 265).

§ 1399.810. Renewal of contracts; applicability

All health care service plan contracts offered to a federally eligible defined individual shall be renewable with respect to the individual and dependents at the option of the contractholder except in cases of:

(a) Nonpayment of the required premiums.

(b) Fraud or misrepresentation by the contractholder.

(c) The plan ceases to provide or arrange for the provision of health care services for individual health care service plan contracts in this state, provided, however, that the following conditions are satisfied:

(1) Notice of the decision to cease new or existing individual health benefit plans in this state is provided to the director and to the contractholder.

(2) Individual health care service plan contracts subject to this chapter shall not be canceled for 180 days after the date of the notice required under paragraph (1) and for that business of a plan that remains in force, any plan that ceases to offer for sale new individual health care service plan contracts shall continue to be governed by this article with respect to business conducted under this article.

(3) A plan that ceases to write new individual business in this state after January 1, 2001, shall be prohibited from offering for sale new individual health care service plan contracts in this state for a period of three years from the date of the notice to the director.

(d) When the plan withdraws a health care service plan contract from the individual market, provided that the plan makes available to eligible individuals all plan contracts that it makes available to new individual business, and

provided that the premium for the new plan contract complies with the renewal increase requirements set forth in Section 1399.811.

(e)(1) On and after January 1, 2014, and except as provided in paragraph (2), this section shall apply only to individual grandfathered health plan contracts previously issued pursuant to this section to federally eligible defined individuals.

(2) If Section 5000A of the Internal Revenue Code, as added by Section 1501 of PPACA, is repealed or amended to no longer apply to the individual market, as defined in Section 2791 of the federal Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. Section 300gg-91), paragraph (1) shall become inoperative on the date of that repeal or amendment and this section shall apply to health care service plan contracts issued, amended, or renewed on or after that date.

(3) For purposes of this subdivision, the following definitions apply:

(A) "Grandfathered health plan" has the same meaning as that term is defined in Section 1251 of PPACA.

(B) "PPACA" means the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public Law 111-148), as amended by the federal Health Care Education and Reconciliation Act of 2010 (Public Law 111-152), and any rules, regulations, or guidance issued pursuant to that law.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2000 C. 810 § 2 (SB 265); STATS 2013 C. 441 § 10 (AB 1180).

§ 1399.811. Premium amounts; requirements for specified contracts on or after January 1, 2001

(a)(1) Premiums for contracts offered, delivered, amended, or renewed by plans on or after January 1, 2001, shall be subject to the following requirements:

(A) The premium for new business for a federally eligible defined individual shall not exceed the following amounts:

(i) For health care service plan contracts identified in subdivision (d) of Section 1366.35 that offer services through a preferred provider arrangement, the average premium paid by a subscriber of the Major Risk Medical Insurance Program who is of the same age and resides in the same geographic area as the federally eligible defined individual. However, for federally eligible defined individuals who are between the ages of 60 to 64 years, inclusive, the premium shall not exceed the average premium paid by a subscriber of the Major Risk Medical Insurance Program who is 59 years of age and resides in the same geographic area as the federally eligible defined individual.

(ii) For health care service plan contracts identified in subdivision (d) of Section 1366.35 that do not offer services through a preferred provider arrangement, 170 percent of the standard premium charged to an individual who is of the same age and resides in the same geographic area as the federally eligible defined individual. However, for federally eligible defined individuals who are between the ages of 60 to 64 years, inclusive, the premium shall not exceed 170 percent of the standard premium charged to an individual who is 59 years of age and resides in the same geographic area as the federally eligible defined individual.

(B) The premium for in force business for a federally eligible defined individual shall not exceed the following amounts:

(i) For health care service plan contracts identified in subdivision (d) of Section 1366.35 that offer services through a preferred provider arrangement, the average premium paid by a subscriber of the Major Risk Medical Insurance Program who is of the same age and resides in the same geographic area as the federally eligible defined individual. However, for federally eligible defined individuals who are between the ages of 60 and 64 years, inclusive, the premium shall not exceed the average premium paid by a subscriber of the Major Risk Medical Insurance Program who is 59 years of age and resides in the same geographic area as the federally eligible defined individual.

(ii) For health care service plan contracts identified in subdivision (d) of Section 1366.35 that do not offer services

through a preferred provider arrangement, 170 percent of the standard premium charged to an individual who is of the same age and resides in the same geographic area as the federally eligible defined individual. However, for federally eligible defined individuals who are between the ages of 60 and 64 years, inclusive, the premium shall not exceed 170 percent of the standard premium charged to an individual who is 59 years of age and resides in the same geographic area as the federally eligible defined individual. The premium effective on January 1, 2001, shall apply to in force business at the earlier of either the time of renewal or July 1, 2001.

(2) This subdivision shall become inoperative on January 1, 2014. This subdivision shall become operative on January 1, 2020.

(b)(1) Premiums for contracts offered, delivered, amended, or renewed by plans on or after January 1, 2014, shall be subject to the following requirements:

(A) With respect to the rate charged for coverage provided in 2014, the rate charged in 2013 for that coverage multiplied by 1.09.

(B) With respect to the rate charged for coverage provided in 2015 and each subsequent year, the rate charged in the prior year multiplied by a factor of one plus the percentage change in the statewide average premium for the second lowest cost silver plan offered on the Exchange. The Exchange shall determine the percentage change in the statewide average premium for the second lowest cost silver plan by subtracting clause (i) from clause (ii) and dividing the result by clause (i).

(i) The average of the premiums charged in the year prior to the applicable year for the second lowest cost silver plan in all 19 rating regions, with the premium for each region weighted based on the region's relative share of the Exchange's total individual enrollment according to the latest data available to the Exchange.

(ii) The average of the premiums to be charged in the applicable year for the second lowest cost silver plan in all 19 rating regions, with the premium for each region weighted based on the region's relative share of the Exchange's total individual enrollment according to the latest data available to the Exchange.

(C) The Exchange shall determine the percentage change in the statewide average premium no later than 30 days after the Exchange's rates for individual coverage for the applicable year have been finalized.

(2) For purposes of this subdivision, "Exchange" means the California Health Benefit Exchange established pursuant to Section 100500 of the Government Code.

(3) This subdivision shall become operative on January 1, 2014. This subdivision shall become inoperative on January 1, 2020.

(c) The premium applied to a federally eligible defined individual may not increase by more than the following amounts:

(1) For health care service plan contracts identified in subdivision (d) of Section 1366.35 that offer services through a preferred provider arrangement, the average increase in the premiums charged to a subscriber of the Major Risk Medical Insurance Program who is of the same age and resides in the same geographic area as the federally eligible defined individual.

(2) For health care service plan contracts identified in subdivision (d) of Section 1366.35 that do not offer services through a preferred provider arrangement, the increase in premiums charged to a nonfederally eligible defined individual who is of the same age and resides in the same geographic area as the federally eligible defined individual. The premium for an eligible individual may not be modified more frequently than every 12 months.

(3) For a contract that a plan has discontinued offering, the premium applied to the first rating period of the new contract that the federally eligible defined individual elects to purchase shall be no greater than the premium applied in the prior rating period to the discontinued contract.

(d)(1) On and after January 1, 2014, and except as provided in paragraph (2), this section shall apply only to individual grandfathered health plan contracts previously issued pursuant to this section to federally eligible defined individuals.

(2) If Section 5000A of the Internal Revenue Code, as added by Section 1501 of PPACA, is repealed or amended to no longer apply to the individual market, as defined in Section 2791 of the federal Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. Section 300gg-91), paragraph (1) shall become inoperative on the date of that repeal or amendment and this section shall apply to health care service plan contracts issued, amended, or renewed on or after that date.

(3) For purposes of this subdivision, the following definitions apply:

(A) "Grandfathered health plan" has the same meaning as that term is defined in Section 1251 of PPACA.

(B) "PPACA" means the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public Law 111-148), as amended by the federal Health Care Education and Reconciliation Act of 2010 (Public Law 111-152), and any rules, regulations, or guidance issued pursuant to that law.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2000 C. 810 § 2 (SB 265). AMENDED BY STATS 2006 C. 538 (SB 1852, § 1354); STATS 2013 C. 441 § 11 (AB 1180).

§ 1399.812. Consistent application of premiums

Plans shall apply premiums consistently with respect to all federally eligible defined individuals who apply for coverage.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2000 C. 810 § 2 (SB 265).

§ 1399.813. Disclosure

In connection with the offering for sale of any plan contract to an individual, each plan shall make a reasonable disclosure, as part of its solicitation and sales materials, of all individual contracts.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2000 C. 810 § 2 (SB 265).

§ 1399.814. Exemption from requirement to offer to individuals

Nothing in this article shall be construed to require a health benefit plan to offer a contract to an individual if the plan does not otherwise offer contracts to individuals.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2000 C. 810 § 2 (SB 265).

§ 1399.815. Renewal or amendment of plan contracts; premium charges; applicability

(a) At least 20 business days prior to renewing or amending a plan contract subject to this article, or at least 20 business days prior to the initial offering of a plan contract subject to this article, a plan shall file a notice of an amendment with the director in accordance with the provisions of Section 1352. The notice of an amendment shall include a statement certifying that the plan is in compliance with subdivision (a) of Section 1399.805 and with Section

1399.811. Any action by the director, as permitted under Section 1352, to disapprove, suspend, or postpone the plan's use of a plan contract shall be in writing, specifying the reasons the plan contract does not comply with the requirements of this chapter.

(b) Prior to making any changes in the premium, the plan shall file an amendment in accordance with the provisions of Section 1352, and shall include a statement certifying the plan is in compliance with subdivision (a) of Section 1399.805 and with Section 1399.811. All other changes to a plan contract previously filed with the director pursuant to subdivision (a) shall be filed as an amendment in accordance with the provisions of Section 1352, unless the change otherwise would require the filing of a material modification.

(c)(1) On and after January 1, 2014, and except as provided in paragraph (2), this section shall apply only to individual grandfathered health plan contracts previously issued pursuant to this section to federally eligible defined individuals.

(2) If Section 5000A of the Internal Revenue Code, as added by Section 1501 of PPACA, is repealed or amended to no longer apply to the individual market, as defined in Section 2791 of the federal Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. Section 300gg-91), paragraph (1) shall become inoperative on the date of that repeal or amendment and this section shall apply to plan contracts issued, amended, or renewed on or after that date.

(3) For purposes of this subdivision, the following definitions apply:

(A) “Grandfathered health plan” has the same meaning as that term is defined in Section 1251 of PPACA.

(B) “PPACA” means the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public Law 111-148), as amended by the federal Health Care Education and Reconciliation Act of 2010 (Public Law 111-152), and any rules, regulations, or guidance issued pursuant to that law.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2000 C. 810 § 2 (SB 265);STATS 2013 C. 441 § 12 (AB 1180).

§ 1399.817. Regulations

The director may issue regulations that are necessary to carry out the purposes of this article. Any rules and regulations adopted pursuant to this article may be adopted as emergency regulations in accordance with Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code. Until December 31, 2001, the adoption of these regulations shall be deemed an emergency and necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health and safety, or general welfare. The regulations shall be enforced by the director.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2000 C. 810 § 2 (SB 265).

§ 1399.818. Date of applicability of article

This article shall apply to health care service plan contracts offered, delivered, amended, or renewed on or after January 1, 2001.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2000 C. 810 § 2 (SB 265).

ARTICLE 11.7. CHILD ACCESS TO HEALTH CARE COVERAGE (AMENDED STATS 2013 C. 2 § 15 (SB 2)).

§ 1399.825. Definitions

As used in this article:

(a) "Child" means any individual under 19 years of age.

(b) "Individual grandfathered plan coverage" means health care coverage in which an individual was enrolled on March 23, 2010, consistent with Section 1251 of PPACA and any rules or regulations adopted pursuant to that law.

(c) "Initial open enrollment period" means the open enrollment period beginning on January 1, 2011, and ending 60 days thereafter.

(d) "Late enrollee" means a child without coverage who did not enroll in a health care service plan contract during an open enrollment period because of any of the following:

(1) The child lost dependent coverage due to termination or change in employment status of the child or the person through whom the child was covered; cessation of an employer's contribution toward an employee or dependent's coverage; death of the person through whom the child was covered as a dependent; legal separation; divorce; loss of coverage under the Healthy Families Program, the Access for Infants and Mothers Program, or the Medi-Cal program; or adoption of the child.

(2) The child became a resident of California during a month that was not the child's birth month.

(3) The child is born as a resident of California and did not enroll in the month of birth.

(4) The child is mandated to be covered pursuant to a valid state or federal court order.

(e) "Open enrollment period" means the annual open enrollment period, subsequent to the initial open enrollment period, applicable to each individual child that is the month of the child's birth date.

(f) "PPACA" means the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public Law 111-148), as amended by the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (Public Law 111-152), and any subsequent rules or regulations issued pursuant to that law.

(g) "Preexisting condition exclusion" means, with respect to coverage, a limitation or exclusion of benefits relating to a condition based on the fact that the condition was present before the date of enrollment of the coverage, whether or not any medical advice, diagnosis, care, or treatment was recommended or received before that date.

(h) "Responsible party for a child" means an adult having custody of the child or with responsibility for the financial needs of the child, including the responsibility to provide health care coverage.

(i) "Standard risk rate" means the lowest rate that can be offered for a child with the same benefit plan, effective date, age, geographic region, and family status.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2010 C. 656 § 3 (AB 2244).

§ 1399.826. Child coverage not to be excluded or limited due to preexisting conditions; exception for individual grandfathered coverage; applications not to be rejected; coverage not to be conditioned on specific factors; dependent coverage

(a)(1) During each open enrollment period, every health care service plan offering plan contracts in the individual market, other than individual grandfathered plan coverage, shall offer to the responsible party for a child coverage for the child that does not exclude or limit coverage due to any preexisting condition of the child.

(b) A health care service plan offering coverage in the individual market shall not reject an application for a health care service plan contract from a child or filed on behalf of a child by the responsible party during an open enrollment period or from a late enrollee during a period no longer than 63 days from the qualifying event listed in subdivision (d) of Section 1399.825.

(c) Except to the extent permitted by federal law, rules, regulations, or guidance issued by the relevant federal agency, a health care service plan shall not condition the issuance or offering of individual coverage on any of the following factors:

(1) Health status.

(2) Medical condition, including physical and mental illnesses.

(3) Claims experience.

(4) Receipt of health care.

(5) Medical history.

(6) Genetic information.

(7) Evidence of insurability, including conditions arising out of acts of domestic violence.

(8) Disability.

(9) Any other health status-related factor as determined by department.

This subdivision shall not apply to a contract providing individual grandfathered plan coverage.

(d) When a responsible party for a child submits a premium payment, based on the quoted premium charges, and that payment is delivered or postmarked, whichever occurs earlier, within the first 15 days of the month, coverage under the plan contract shall become effective no later than the first day of the following month. When that payment is neither delivered nor postmarked until after the 15th day of the month, coverage shall become effective no later than the first day of the second month following delivery or postmark of the payment.

(e) A health care service plan offering coverage in the individual market shall not reject the request of a responsible party for a child to include that child as a dependent on an existing health care service plan contract that includes dependent coverage during an open enrollment period.

(f) Nothing in this article shall be construed to prohibit a health care service plan offering coverage in the individual market from establishing rules for eligibility for coverage and offering coverage pursuant to those rules for children and individuals based on factors otherwise authorized under federal and state law for health plan contracts in addition to those offered on a guaranteed issue basis during an open enrollment period to children or late enrollees pursuant to this article. However, a health care service plan, other than a plan providing individual grandfathered plan coverage, shall not impose a preexisting condition provision on coverage, including dependent coverage, offered to a child.

(g) Nothing in this article shall be construed to require a plan to establish a new service area or to offer health coverage on a statewide basis, outside of the plan's existing service area.

(h) Nothing in this article shall be construed to prevent a health care service plan from offering coverage to a family member of an enrollee in grandfathered health plan coverage consistent with Section 1251 of PPACA.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2010 C. 656 § 3 (AB 2244).

§ 1399.827. Exception for Medicare services coverage pursuant to specified contracts

This article shall not apply to health care service plan contracts for coverage of Medicare services pursuant to contracts with the United States government, Medicare supplement contracts, Medi-Cal contracts with the State Department of Health Care Services, plan contracts offered under the Healthy Families Program, long-term care coverage, or specialized health care service plan contracts.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2010 C. 656 § 3 (AB 2244).

§ 1399.828. Offering, marketing, and sale of health care service plan contracts for children; prohibited actiivities of plans or solicitors; compensation of solicitors

(a) Upon the effective date of this article, a health care service plan shall fairly and affirmatively offer, market, and sell all of the plan's health care service plan contracts that are offered and sold to a child or the responsible party for a child in each service area in which the plan provides or arranges for the provision of health care services during any open enrollment period, to late enrollees, and during any other period in which state or federal law, rules, regulations, or guidance expressly provide that a health care service plan shall not condition offer or acceptance of coverage on any preexisting condition.

(b) No health care service plan or solicitor shall, directly or indirectly, engage in the following activities:

(1) Encourage or direct a child or responsible party for a child to refrain from filing an application for coverage with a plan because of the health status, claims experience, industry, occupation, or geographic location, provided that the location is within the plan's approved service area, of the child.

(2) Encourage or direct a child or responsible party for a child to seek coverage from another plan because of the health status, claims experience, industry, occupation, or geographic location, provided that the location is within the plan's approved service area, of the child.

(c) A health care service plan shall not, directly or indirectly, enter into any contract, agreement, or arrangement with a solicitor that provides for or results in the compensation paid to a solicitor for the sale of a health care service plan contract to be varied because of the health status, claims experience, industry, occupation, or geographic location of the child. This subdivision does not apply to a compensation arrangement that provides compensation to a solicitor on the basis of percentage of premium, provided that the percentage shall not vary because of the health status, claims experience, industry, occupation, or geographic area of the child.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2010 C. 656 § 3 (AB 2244).

§ 1399.829. Determining rate of plan contract for child; factors considered; limitations; notice relating to increased premiums; maintenance of coverage; rate identical to standard risk rate; documentation of coverage history; uniform model notice

(a) A health care service plan may use the following characteristics of an eligible child for purposes of establishing the rate of the plan contract for that child, where consistent with federal regulations under PPACA: age, geographic region, and family composition, plus the health care service plan contract selected by the child or the responsible party for the child.

(b) From the effective date of this article to December 31, 2013, inclusive, rates for a child applying for coverage shall be subject to the following limitations:

(1) During any open enrollment period or for late enrollees, the rate for any child due to health status shall not be more than two times the standard risk rate for a child.

(2) The rate for a child shall be subject to a 20-percent surcharge above the highest allowable rate on a child applying for coverage who is not a late enrollee and who failed to maintain coverage with any health care service plan or health insurer for the 90-day period prior to the date of the child's application. The surcharge shall apply for the 12-month period following the effective date of the child's coverage.

(3) If expressly permitted under PPACA and any rules, regulations, or guidance issued pursuant to that act, a health care service plan may rate a child based on health status during any period other than an open enrollment period if the child is not a late enrollee.

(4) If expressly permitted under PPACA and any rules, regulations, or guidance issued pursuant to that act, a health care service plan may condition an offer or acceptance of coverage on any preexisting condition or other health status-related factor for a period other than an open enrollment period and for a child who is not a late enrollee.

(c) For any individual health care service plan contract issued, sold, or renewed prior to December 31, 2013, the health plan shall provide to a child or responsible party for a child a notice that states the following:

"Please consider your options carefully before failing to maintain or renewing coverage for a child for whom you are responsible. If you attempt to obtain new individual coverage for that child, the premium for the same coverage may be higher than the premium you pay now."

(d) A child who applied for coverage between September 23, 2010, and the end of the initial open enrollment period shall be deemed to have maintained coverage during that period.

(e) Effective January 1, 2014, except for individual grandfathered health plan coverage, the rate for any child shall be identical to the standard risk rate.

(f) Health care service plans may require documentation from applicants relating to their coverage history.

(g)(1) On and after the operative date of the act adding this subdivision, and until January 1, 2014, a health care service plan shall provide the model notice, as provided in paragraph (3), to all applicants for coverage under this article and to all enrollees, or the responsible party for an enrollee, renewing coverage under this article that contains the following information:

(A) Information about the open enrollment period provided under Section 1399.849.

(B) An explanation that obtaining coverage during the open enrollment period described in Section 1399.849 will not affect the effective dates of coverage for coverage purchased pursuant to this article unless the applicant cancels that coverage.

(C) An explanation that coverage purchased pursuant to this article shall be effective as required under subdivision (d) of Section 1399.826 and that such coverage shall not prevent an applicant from obtaining new coverage during the open enrollment period described in Section 1399.849.

(D) Information about the Medi-Cal program, information about the Healthy Families Program if the Healthy Families Program is accepting enrollment, and information about subsidies available through the California Health Benefit Exchange.

(2) The notice described in paragraph (1) shall be in plain language and 14-point type.

(3) The department shall adopt a uniform model notice to be used by health care service plans in order to comply with this subdivision, and shall consult with the Department of Insurance in adopting that uniform model notice. Use of the model notice shall not require prior approval of the department. The model notice adopted by the department for purposes of this section shall not be subject to the Administrative Procedure Act (Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code).

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2010 C. 656 § 3 (AB 2244); STATS 2013 C. 2 § 16 (SB 2).

§ 1399.832. Health care service plans not required to be offered or applications not required to be accepted in specified circumstances

No health care service plan shall be required to offer a healthcare service plan contract or accept applications for the contract pursuant to this article in the case of any of the following:

(a) To a child, if the child who is to be covered by the plan contract does not work or reside within the plan's approved service areas.

(b)(1) Within a specific service area or portion of a service area, if the plan reasonably anticipates and demonstrates to the satisfaction of the director that it will not have sufficient health care delivery resources to ensure that health care services will be available and accessible to the child because of its obligations to existing enrollees.

(2) A health care service plan that cannot offer a health care service plan contract to individuals or children because it is lacking in sufficient health care delivery resources within a service area or a portion of a service area may not offer a contract in the area in which the plan is not offering coverage to individuals to new employer groups until the plan notifies the director that it has the ability to deliver services to individuals, and certifies to the director that from the date of the notice it will enroll all individuals requesting coverage in that area from the plan.

(3) Nothing in this article shall be construed to limit the director's authority to develop and implement a plan of rehabilitation for a health care service plan whose financial viability or organizational and administrative capacity has become impaired.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2010 C. 656 § 3 (AB 2244).

§ 1399.833. Insufficient plan financial viability or administrative capacity; discontinuance of contract offerings or acceptance of applications; factors considered

The director may require a health care service plan to discontinue the offering of contracts or acceptance of applications from any individual or child or responsible party for a child upon a determination by the director that the plan does not have sufficient financial viability or organizational and administrative capacity to ensure the delivery of health care services to its enrollees. In determining whether the conditions of this section have been met, the director

shall consider, but not be limited to, the plan's compliance with the requirements of Section 1367, Article 6 (commencing with Section 1375.1), and the rules adopted under those provisions.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2010 C. 656 § 3 (AB 2244).

§ 1399.834. Health care service plan contracts for child coverage; conformance with specified requirements; option to renew; continued governance of business conduct of plan; sale of new contracts prohibited if plan fails to write new health care service plans for children

(a) All health care service plan contracts offered to a child or on behalf of a child to a responsible party for a child shall conform to the requirements of Sections 1365, 1366.3, and 1373.6, and shall be renewable at the option of the enrollee or responsible party for a child on behalf of the enrollee except as permitted to be canceled, rescinded, or not renewed pursuant to Section 1365.

(b) Any plan that ceases to offer for sale new individual health care service plan contracts pursuant to Section 1365 shall continue to be governed by this article with respect to business conducted under this article.

(c) Except as authorized under Section 1399.833, a plan that, as of the effective date of this article, does not write new health care service plan contracts for children in this state or that, after the effective date of this article, ceases to write new health care service plan contracts for children in this state shall be prohibited from offering for sale new individual health care service plan contracts in this state for a period of five years from the date of notice to the director.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2010 C. 656 § 3 (AB 2244). AMENDED STATS 2011 C. 296 § 143 (AB 1023).

§ 1399.835. Compliance guidelines

On or before July 1, 2011, the director may issue guidance to health plans regarding compliance with this article and that guidance shall not be subject to the Administrative Procedure Act (Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code). The guidance shall only be effective until the director and the Insurance Commissioner adopt joint regulations pursuant to the Administrative Procedure Act.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2010 C. 656 § 3 (AB 2244). AMENDED STATS 2011 C. 296 § 144 (AB 1023).

§ 1399.836. Operative effect of article

(a) This article shall become inoperative on January 1, 2014, or the 91st calendar day following the adjournment of the 2013-14 First Extraordinary Session,1 whichever date is later.

(b) If Section 5000A of the Internal Revenue Code,2 as added by Section 1501 of PPACA,3 is repealed or amended to no longer apply to the individual market, as defined in Section 2791 of the federal Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 300gg-91), this article shall become operative 12 months after the date of that repeal or amendment.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED BY STATS.2013-2014, 1ST EX.SESS., C. 2 (S.B.2), § 17, EFF. SEPT. 30, 2013. AMENDED BY STATS.2015, C. 303 (A.B.731), § 266, EFF. JAN. 1, 2016.

ARTICLE 11.8. INDIVIDUAL ACCESS TO HEALTH CARE COVERAGE (ADDED STATS 2013 C. 2 § 18 (SB 2))

§ 1399.845 Definitions

For purposes of this article, the following definitions shall apply:

(a) "Child" means a child described in Section 22775 of the Government Code and subdivisions (n) to (p), inclusive, of Section 599.500 of Title 2 of the California Code of Regulations.

(b) "Dependent" means the spouse or registered domestic partner, or child, of an individual, subject to applicable terms of the health benefit plan.

(c) "Exchange" means the California Health Benefit Exchange created by Section 100500 of the Government Code.

(d) "Family" means the subscriber and his or her dependent or dependents.

(e) "Grandfathered health plan" has the same meaning as that term is defined in Section 1251 of PPACA.

(f) "Health benefit plan" means any individual or group health care service plan contract that provides medical, hospital, and surgical benefits. The term does not include a specialized health care service plan contract, a health care service plan contract provided in the Medi-Cal program (Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 14000) of Part 3 of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code), the Healthy Families Program (Part 6.2 (commencing with Section 12693) of Division 2 of the Insurance Code), the Access for Infants and Mothers Program (Part 6.3 (commencing with Section 12695) of Division 2 of the Insurance Code), or the program under Part 6.4 (commencing with Section 12699.50) of Division 2 of the Insurance Code, or Medicare supplement coverage, to the extent consistent with PPACA.

(g) "Policy year" means the period from January 1 to December 31, inclusive.

(h) "PPACA" means the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public Law 111-148), as amended by the federal Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (Public Law 111-152), and any rules, regulations, or guidance issued pursuant to that law.

(i) "Preexisting condition provision" means a contract provision that excludes coverage for charges or expenses incurred during a specified period following the enrollee's effective date of coverage, as to a condition for which medical advice, diagnosis, care, or treatment was recommended or received during a specified period immediately preceding the effective date of coverage.

(j) "Rating period" means the calendar year for which premium rates are in effect pursuant to subdivision (d) of Section 1399.855.

(k) "Registered domestic partner" means a person who has established a domestic partnership as described in Section 297 of the Family Code.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2013 C. 2 § 18 (SB 2).

§ 1399.847 Application of article to nongrandfathered individual health benefit plans offered by health care service plans

Except as provided in Sections 1399.858 and 1399.861, the provisions of this article shall only apply with respect to nongrandfathered individual health benefit plans offered by a health care service plan, and shall apply in addition to the other provisions of this chapter and the rules adopted thereunder.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2013 C. 2 § 18 (SB 2).

§ 1399.849. Open, annual, and special enrollment periods; preexisting condition considerations eliminated; triggering events; effective dates of coverage; nonExchange plan requirements; limitations on eligibility rules; single risk pool considerations; exclusion of grandfathered health plans; construction with federal law

(a)(1) On and after October 1, 2013, a plan shall fairly and affirmatively offer, market, and sell all of the plan's health benefit plans that are sold in the individual market for policy years on or after January 1, 2014, to all individuals and dependents in each service area in which the plan provides or arranges for the provision of health care services. A plan shall limit enrollment in individual health benefit plans to open enrollment periods, annual enrollment periods, and special enrollment periods as provided in subdivisions (c) and (d).

(2) A plan shall allow the subscriber of an individual health benefit plan to add a dependent to the subscriber's plan at the option of the subscriber, consistent with the open enrollment, annual enrollment, and special enrollment period requirements in this section.

(b) An individual health benefit plan issued, amended, or renewed on or after January 1, 2014, shall not impose any preexisting condition provision upon any individual.

(c)(1) A plan shall provide an initial open enrollment period from October 1, 2013, to March 31, 2014, inclusive, an annual enrollment period for the policy year beginning on January 1, 2015, from November 15, 2014, to February 15, 2015, inclusive, and annual enrollment periods for policy years beginning on or after January 1, 2016, from November 1, of the preceding calendar year, to January 31 of the benefit year, inclusive.

(2) Pursuant to Section 147.104(b)(2) of Title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations, for individuals enrolled in noncalendar year individual health plan contracts, a plan shall also provide a limited open enrollment period beginning on the date that is 30 calendar days prior to the date the policy year ends in 2014.

(d)(1) Subject to paragraph (2), commencing January 1, 2014, a plan shall allow an individual to enroll in or change individual health benefit plans as a result of the following triggering events:

(A) He or she or his or her dependent loses minimum essential coverage. For purposes of this paragraph, the following definitions shall apply:

(i) “Minimum essential coverage” has the same meaning as that term is defined in subsection (f) of Section 5000A of the Internal Revenue Code (26 U.S.C. Sec. 5000A).

(ii) “Loss of minimum essential coverage” includes, but is not limited to, loss of that coverage due to the circumstances described in Section 54.9801-6(a)(3)(i) to (iii), inclusive, of Title 26 of the Code of Federal Regulations and the circumstances described in Section 1163 of Title 29 of the United States Code. “Loss of minimum essential coverage” also includes loss of that coverage for a reason that is not due to the fault of the individual.

(iii) “Loss of minimum essential coverage” does not include loss of that coverage due to the individual's failure to pay premiums on a timely basis or situations allowing for a rescission, subject to clause (ii) and Sections 1389.7 and 1389.21.

(B) He or she gains a dependent or becomes a dependent.

(C) He or she is mandated to be covered as a dependent pursuant to a valid state or federal court order.

(D) He or she has been released from incarceration.

(E) His or her health coverage issuer substantially violated a material provision of the health coverage contract.

(F) He or she gains access to new health benefit plans as a result of a permanent move.

(G) He or she was receiving services from a contracting provider under another health benefit plan, as defined in Section 1399.845 of this code or Section 10965 of the Insurance Code, for one of the conditions described in subdivision (c) of Section 1373.96 of this code and that provider is no longer participating in the health benefit plan.

(H) He or she demonstrates to the Exchange, with respect to health benefit plans offered through the Exchange, or to the department, with respect to health benefit plans offered outside the Exchange, that he or she did not enroll in a health benefit plan during the immediately preceding enrollment period available to the individual because he or she was misinformed that he or she was covered under minimum essential coverage.

(I) He or she is a member of the reserve forces of the United States military returning from active duty or a member of the California National Guard returning from active duty service under Title 32 of the United States Code.

(J) With respect to individual health benefit plans offered through the Exchange, in addition to the triggering events listed in this paragraph, any other events listed in Section 155.420(d) of Title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

(2) With respect to individual health benefit plans offered outside the Exchange, an individual shall have 60 days from the date of a triggering event identified in paragraph (1) to apply for coverage from a health care service plan subject to this section. With respect to individual health benefit plans offered through the Exchange, an individual shall have 60 days from the date of a triggering event identified in paragraph (1) to select a plan offered through the Exchange, unless a longer period is provided in Part 155 (commencing with Section 155.10) of Subchapter B of Subtitle A of Title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

(e) With respect to individual health benefit plans offered through the Exchange, the effective date of coverage required pursuant to this section shall be consistent with the dates specified in Section 155.410 or 155.420 of Title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations, as applicable. A dependent who is a registered domestic partner pursuant to Section 297 of the Family Code shall have the same effective date of coverage as a spouse.

(f) With respect to individual health benefit plans offered outside the Exchange, the following provisions shall apply:

(1) After an individual submits a completed application form for a plan contract, the health care service plan shall, within 30 days, notify the individual of the individual's actual premium charges for that plan established in accordance with Section 1399.855. The individual shall have 30 days in which to exercise the right to buy coverage at the quoted premium charges.

(2) With respect to an individual health benefit plan for which an individual applies during the initial open enrollment period described in subdivision (c), when the subscriber submits a premium payment, based on the quoted premium charges, and that payment is delivered or postmarked, whichever occurs earlier, by December 15, 2013, coverage under the individual health benefit plan shall become effective no later than January 1, 2014. When that payment is delivered or postmarked within the first 15 days of any subsequent month, coverage shall become effective no later than the first day of the following month. When that payment is delivered or postmarked between December 16, 2013, to December 31, 2013, inclusive, or after the 15th day of any subsequent month, coverage shall become effective no later than the first day of the second month following delivery or postmark of the payment.

(3) With respect to an individual health benefit plan for which an individual applies during the annual open enrollment period described in subdivision (c), when the individual submits a premium payment, based on the quoted premium charges, and that payment is delivered or postmarked, whichever occurs later, by December 15, coverage shall become effective as of the following January 1. When that payment is delivered or postmarked within the first 15 days of any subsequent month, coverage shall become effective no later than the first day of the following month. When that

payment is delivered or postmarked between December 16 to December 31, inclusive, or after the 15th day of any subsequent month, coverage shall become effective no later than the first day of the second month following delivery or postmark of the payment.

(4) With respect to an individual health benefit plan for which an individual applies during a special enrollment period described in subdivision (d), the following provisions shall apply:

(A) When the individual submits a premium payment, based on the quoted premium charges, and that payment is delivered or postmarked, whichever occurs earlier, within the first 15 days of the month, coverage under the plan shall become effective no later than the first day of the following month. When the premium payment is neither delivered nor postmarked until after the 15th day of the month, coverage shall become effective no later than the first day of the second month following delivery or postmark of the payment.

(B) Notwithstanding subparagraph (A), in the case of a birth, adoption, or placement for adoption, the coverage shall be effective on the date of birth, adoption, or placement for adoption.

(C) Notwithstanding subparagraph (A), in the case of marriage or becoming a registered domestic partner or in the case where a qualified individual loses minimum essential coverage, the coverage effective date shall be the first day of the month following the date the plan receives the request for special enrollment.

(g)(1) A health care service plan shall not establish rules for eligibility, including continued eligibility, of any individual to enroll under the terms of an individual health benefit plan based on any of the following factors:

(A) Health status.

(B) Medical condition, including physical and mental illnesses.

(C) Claims experience.

(D) Receipt of health care.

(E) Medical history.

(F) Genetic information.

(G) Evidence of insurability, including conditions arising out of acts of domestic violence.

(H) Disability.

(I) Any other health status-related factor as determined by any federal regulations, rules, or guidance issued pursuant to Section 2705 of the federal Public Health Service Act (Public Law 78-410).

(2) Notwithstanding Section 1389.1, a health care service plan shall not require an individual applicant or his or her dependent to fill out a health assessment or medical questionnaire prior to enrollment under an individual health benefit plan. A health care service plan shall not acquire or request information that relates to a health status-related factor from the applicant or his or her dependent or any other source prior to enrollment of the individual.

(h)(1) A health care service plan shall consider as a single risk pool for rating purposes in the individual market the claims experience of all insureds and all enrollees in all nongrandfathered individual health benefit plans offered by that health care service plan in this state, whether offered as health care service plan contracts or individual health insurance policies, including those insureds and enrollees who enroll in individual coverage through the Exchange and insureds and enrollees who enroll in individual coverage outside of the Exchange. Student health insurance coverage, as that coverage is defined in Section 147.145(a) of Title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations, shall not be included in a health care service plan's single risk pool for individual coverage.

(2) Each calendar year, a health care service plan shall establish an index rate for the individual market in the state based on the total combined claims costs for providing essential health benefits, as defined pursuant to Section 1302 of PPACA,1 within the single risk pool required under paragraph (1). The index rate shall be adjusted on a marketwide basis based on the total expected marketwide payments and charges under the risk adjustment and reinsurance programs established for the state pursuant to Sections 1343 and 1341 of PPACA2 and Exchange user fees, as described in subdivision (d) of Section 156.80 of Title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations. The premium rate for all of the health benefit plans in the individual market within the single risk pool required under paragraph (1) shall use the applicable marketwide adjusted index rate, subject only to the adjustments permitted under paragraph (3).

(3) A health care service plan may vary premium rates for a particular health benefit plan from its index rate based only on the following actuarially justified plan-specific factors:

(A) The actuarial value and cost-sharing design of the health benefit plan.

(B) The health benefit plan's provider network, delivery system characteristics, and utilization management practices.

(C) The benefits provided under the health benefit plan that are in addition to the essential health benefits, as defined pursuant to Section 1302 of PPACA and Section 1367.005. These additional benefits shall be pooled with similar benefits within the single risk pool required under paragraph (1) and the claims experience from those benefits shall be utilized to determine rate variations for plans that offer those benefits in addition to essential health benefits.

(D) With respect to catastrophic plans, as described in subsection (e) of Section 1302 of PPACA, the expected impact of the specific eligibility categories for those plans.

(E) Administrative costs, excluding user fees required by the Exchange.

(i) This section shall only apply with respect to individual health benefit plans for policy years on or after January 1, 2014.

(j) This section shall not apply to a grandfathered health plan.

(k) If Section 5000A of the Internal Revenue Code,3 as added by Section 1501 of PPACA,4 is repealed or amended to no longer apply to the individual market, as defined in Section 2791 of the federal Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 300gg-91), subdivisions (a), (b), and (g) shall become inoperative 12 months after that repeal or amendment.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED BY STATS.2013-2014, 1ST EX.SESS., C. 2 (S.B.2), § 18, EFF. SEPT. 30, 2013. AMENDED BY STATS.2014, C. 24 (S.B.20), § 1, EFF. JUNE 16, 2014; STATS.2014, C. 572 (S.B.959), § 13, EFF. JAN. 1, 2015; STATS.2015, C. 9 (S.B.125), § 2, EFF. JUNE 17, 2015.

§ 1399.851 Prohibited activities relating to health status, claims experience, industry, occupation, or geographic location of individuals; discriminatory marketing practices

(a) Commencing October 1, 2013, a health care service plan or solicitor shall not, directly or indirectly, engage in the following activities:

(1) Encourage or direct an individual to refrain from filing an application for individual coverage with a plan because of the health status, claims experience, industry, occupation, or geographic location, provided that the location is within the plan's approved service area, of the individual.

(2) Encourage or direct an individual to seek individual coverage from another plan or health insurer or the California Health Benefit Exchange because of the health status, claims experience, industry, occupation, or geographic location,

provided that the location is within the plan's approved service area, of the individual.

(3) Employ marketing practices or benefit designs that will have the effect of discouraging the enrollment of individuals with significant health needs or discriminate based on an individual's race, color, national origin, present or predicted disability, age, sex, gender identity, sexual orientation, expected length of life, degree of medical dependency, quality of life, or other health conditions.

(b) Commencing October 1, 2013, a health care service plan shall not, directly or indirectly, enter into any contract, agreement, or arrangement with a solicitor that provides for or results in the compensation paid to a solicitor for the sale of an individual health benefit plan to be varied because of the health status, claims experience, industry, occupation, or geographic location of the individual. This subdivision does not apply to a compensation arrangement that provides compensation to a solicitor on the basis of percentage of premium, provided that the percentage shall not vary because of the health status, claims experience, industry, occupation, or geographic area of the individual.

(c) This section shall only apply with respect to individual health benefit plans for policy years on or after January 1, 2014.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2013 C. 2 § 18 (SB 2).

§ 1399.853 Plans as renewable at option of enrollee; application of article to insurers ceasing to offer for sale new plans

(a) An individual health benefit plan shall be renewable at the option of the enrollee except as permitted to be canceled, rescinded, or not renewed pursuant to Section 1365 and Section 155.430(b) of Title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

(b) Any plan that ceases to offer for sale new individual health benefit plans pursuant to Section 1365 shall continue to be governed by this article with respect to business conducted under this article.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2013 C. 2 § 18 (SB 2).

§ 1399.855 Establishment of rate of individual health benefit plan; characteristics of individual and dependents allowed to be considered; rating variation for family coverage; rating period; application

(a) With respect to individual health benefit plans for policy years on or after January 1, 2014, a health care service plan may use only the following characteristics of an individual, and any dependent thereof, for purposes of establishing the rate of the individual health benefit plan covering the individual and the eligible dependents thereof, along with the health benefit plan selected by the individual:

(1) Age, pursuant to the age bands established by the United States Secretary of Health and Human Services and the age rating curve established by the federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services pursuant to Section 2701(a)(3) of the federal Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 300gg(a)(3)). Rates based on age shall be determined using the individual's age as of the date of the health benefit plan contract issuance or renewal, as applicable, and shall not vary by more than three to one for like individuals of different age who are 21 years of age or older as described in federal regulations adopted pursuant to Section 2701(a)(3) of the federal Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 300gg(a)(3)).

(2)(A) Geographic region. The geographic regions for purposes of rating shall be the following:

(i) Region 1 shall consist of the Counties of Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, Del Norte, Glenn, Humboldt, Lake, Lassen, Mendocino, Modoc, Nevada, Plumas, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Tuolumne, and Yuba.

(ii) Region 2 shall consist of the Counties of Marin, Napa, Solano, and Sonoma.

(iii) Region 3 shall consist of the Counties of El Dorado, Placer, Sacramento, and Yolo.

(iv) Region 4 shall consist of the City and County of San Francisco.

(v) Region 5 shall consist of the County of Contra Costa.

(vi) Region 6 shall consist of the County of Alameda.

(vii) Region 7 shall consist of the County of Santa Clara.

(viii) Region 8 shall consist of the County of San Mateo.

(ix) Region 9 shall consist of the Counties of Monterey, San Benito, and Santa Cruz.

(x) Region 10 shall consist of the Counties of Mariposa, Merced, San Joaquin, Stanislaus, and Tulare.

(xi) Region 11 shall consist of the Counties of Fresno, Kings, and Madera.

(xii) Region 12 shall consist of the Counties of San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, and Ventura.

(xiii) Region 13 shall consist of the Counties of Imperial, Inyo, and Mono.

(xiv) Region 14 shall consist of the County of Kern.

(xv) Region 15 shall consist of the ZIP Codes in the County of Los Angeles starting with 906 to 912, inclusive, 915, 917, 918, and 935.

(xvi) Region 16 shall consist of the ZIP Codes in the County of Los Angeles other than those identified in clause (xv).

(xvii) Region 17 shall consist of the Counties of Riverside and San Bernardino.

(xviii) Region 18 shall consist of the County of Orange.

(xix) Region 19 shall consist of the County of San Diego.

(B) No later than June 1, 2017, the department, in collaboration with the Exchange and the Department of Insurance, shall review the geographic rating regions specified in this paragraph and the impacts of those regions on the health care coverage market in California, and make a report to the appropriate policy committees of the Legislature.

(3) Whether the plan covers an individual or family, as described in PPACA.

(b) The rate for a health benefit plan subject to this section shall not vary by any factor not described in this section.

(c) With respect to family coverage under an individual health benefit plan, the rating variation permitted under paragraph (1) of subdivision (a) shall be applied based on the portion of the premium attributable to each family member covered under the plan. The total premium for family coverage shall be determined by summing the premiums for each individual family member. In determining the total premium for family members, premiums for no more than the three oldest family members who are under 21 years of age shall be taken into account.

(d) The rating period for rates subject to this section shall be from January 1 to December 31, inclusive.

(e) This section shall not apply to an individual health benefit plan that is a grandfathered health plan.

(f) The requirement for submitting a report imposed under subparagraph (B) of paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) is inoperative on June 1, 2021, pursuant to Section 10231.5 of the Government Code.

(g) If Section 5000A of the Internal Revenue Code, as added by Section 1501 of PPACA, is repealed or amended to no longer apply to the individual market, as defined in Section 2791 of the federal Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 300gg-4), this section shall become inoperative 12 months after the date of that repeal or amendment.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2013 C. 2 § 18 (SB 2).

§ 1399.857 Conditions excluding health care service plan from requirement to offer plan or accept applications

(a) A health care service plan shall not be required to offer an individual health benefit plan or accept applications for the plan pursuant to Section 1399.849 in the case of any of the following:

(1) To an individual who does not live or reside within the plan's approved service areas.

(2)(A) Within a specific service area or portion of a service area, if the plan reasonably anticipates and demonstrates to the satisfaction of the director both of the following:

(i) It will not have sufficient health care delivery resources to ensure that health care services will be available and accessible to the individual because of its obligations to existing enrollees.

(ii) It is applying this subparagraph uniformly to all individuals without regard to the claims experience of those individuals or any health status-related factor relating to those individuals.

(B) A health care service plan that cannot offer an individual health benefit plan to individuals because it is lacking in sufficient health care delivery resources within a service area or a portion of a service area pursuant to subparagraph (A) shall not offer a health benefit plan in that area to individuals until the later of the following dates:

(i) The 181st day after the date coverage is denied pursuant to this paragraph.

(ii) The date the plan notifies the director that it has the ability to deliver services to individuals, and certifies to the director that from the date of the notice it will enroll all individuals requesting coverage in that area from the plan.

(C) Subparagraph (B) shall not limit the plan's ability to renew coverage already in force or relieve the plan of the responsibility to renew that coverage as described in Section 1365.

(D) Coverage offered within a service area after the period specified in subparagraph (B) shall be subject to this section.

(b)(1) A health care service plan may decline to offer an individual health benefit plan to an individual if the plan demonstrates to the satisfaction of the director both of the following:

(A) It does not have the financial reserves necessary to underwrite additional coverage. In determining whether this subparagraph has been satisfied, the director shall consider, but not be limited to, the plan's compliance with the requirements of Section 1367, Article 6 (commencing with Section 1375), and the rules adopted thereunder.

(B) It is applying this subdivision uniformly to all individuals without regard to the claims experience of those individuals or any health status-related factor relating to those individuals.

(2) A plan that denies coverage to an individual under paragraph (1) shall not offer coverage before the later of the following dates:

(A) The 181st day after the date that coverage is denied pursuant to this subdivision.

(B) The date the plan demonstrates to the satisfaction of the director that the plan has sufficient financial reserves necessary to underwrite additional coverage.

(3) Paragraph (2) shall not limit the plan's ability to renew coverage already in force or relieve the plan of the responsibility to renew that coverage as described in Section 1365.

(4) Coverage offered within a service area after the period specified in paragraph (2) shall be subject to this section.

(c) Nothing in this article shall be construed to limit the director's authority to develop and implement a plan of rehabilitation for a health care service plan whose financial viability or organizational and administrative capacity has become impaired, to the extent permitted by PPACA.

(d) This section shall not apply to an individual health benefit plan that is a grandfathered health plan.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2013 C. 2 § 18 (SB 2).

§ 1399.858 Requirement to discontinue offering of contracts or acceptance of applications upon determination of insufficient financial viability or organizational and administrative capacity to ensure delivery of health care services

The director may require a plan to discontinue the offering of contracts or acceptance of applications from any individual, or responsible party for an individual, upon a determination by the director that the plan does not have sufficient financial viability, or organizational and administrative capacity to ensure the delivery of health care services to its enrollees. In determining whether the conditions of this section have been met, the director shall consider, but not be limited to, the plan's compliance with the requirements of Section 1367, Article 6 (commencing with Section 1375), and the rules adopted thereunder.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2013 C. 2 § 18 (SB 2).

§ 1399.859 Notice to applicants and policyholders outside of the Exchange regarding availability of coverage through the Exchange; inapplicability of section to grandfathered plans

(a) A health care service plan that receives an application for an individual health benefit plan outside the Exchange during the initial open enrollment period, an annual enrollment period, or a special enrollment period described in Section 1399.849 shall inform the applicant that he or she may be eligible for lower cost coverage through the Exchange and shall inform the applicant of the applicable enrollment period provided through the Exchange described in Section 1399.849.

(b) On or before October 1, 2013, and annually every October 1 thereafter, a health care service plan shall issue a notice to a subscriber enrolled in an individual health benefit plan offered outside the Exchange. The notice shall inform the subscriber that he or she may be eligible for lower cost coverage through the Exchange and shall inform the

subscriber of the applicable open enrollment period provided through the Exchange described in Section 1399.849.

(c) This section shall not apply where the individual health benefit plan described in subdivision (a) or (b) is a grandfathered health plan.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2013 C. 2 § 18 (SB 2).

§ 1399.861 Notice to policyholders enrolled in grandfathered health plan regarding new health insurance options; prohibition on advertising or marketing grandfathered plan for purposes of enrolling a dependent

(a) On or before October 1, 2013, and annually every October 1 thereafter, a health care service plan shall issue the following notice to all subscribers enrolled in an individual health benefit plan that is a grandfathered health plan:

New improved health insurance options are available in California. You currently have health insurance that is not required to follow many of the new laws. For example, your plan may not provide preventive health services without you having to pay any cost sharing (copayments or coinsurance). Also, your current plan may be allowed to increase your rates based on your health status while new plans and policies cannot. You have the option to remain in your current plan or switch to a new plan. Under the new rules, a health plan cannot deny your application based on any health conditions you may have. For more information about your options, please contact Covered California at ____, your plan representative or insurance agent, or an entity paid by Covered California to assist with health coverage enrollment such as a navigator or an assister.

(b) Commencing October 1, 2013, a health care service plan shall include the notice described in subdivision (a) in any renewal material of the individual grandfathered health plan and in any application for dependent coverage under the individual grandfathered health plan.

(c) A health care service plan shall not advertise or market an individual health benefit plan that is a grandfathered health plan for purposes of enrolling a dependent of a subscriber into the plan for policy years on or after January 1, 2014. Nothing in this subdivision shall be construed to prohibit an individual enrolled in an individual grandfathered health plan from adding a dependent to that plan to the extent permitted by PPACA.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2013 C. 2 § 18 (SB 2). AMENDED STATS 2014 C. 31 § 9 (SB 857).

§ 1399.862 Implementation of article

Except as otherwise provided in this article, this article shall only be implemented to the extent that it meets or exceeds the requirements set forth in PPACA.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2013 C. 2 § 18 (SB 2).

§ 1399.863 Adoption of emergency regulations

(a) The department may adopt emergency regulations implementing this article no later than December 31, 2014. The department may readopt any emergency regulation authorized by this section that is the same as or substantially equivalent to an emergency regulation previously adopted under this section.

(b) The initial adoption of emergency regulations implementing this article and the one readoption of emergency

regulations authorized by this section shall be deemed an emergency and necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, safety, or general welfare. Initial emergency regulations and the one readoption of emergency regulations authorized by this section shall be exempt from review by the Office of Administrative Law. The initial emergency regulations and the one readoption of emergency regulations authorized by this section shall be submitted to the Office of Administrative Law for filing with the Secretary of State and each shall remain in effect for no more than one year, by which time final regulations may be adopted. The department shall consult with the Insurance Commissioner prior to adopting any regulations pursuant to this section for the specific purpose of ensuring, to the extent practical, that there is consistency of regulations applicable to entities regulated by the department and those regulated by the Insurance Commissioner.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2013 C. 2 § 18 (SB 2).

§ 1399.864. "Bridge plan product" defined; requirements to offer for sale bridge plan products

(a) For purposes of this article, a bridge plan product shall mean an individual health benefit plan, as defined in subdivision (f) of Section 1399.845, that is offered by a health care service plan licensed under this chapter that contracts with the Exchange pursuant to Title 22 (commencing with Section 100500) of the Government Code.

(b) Until December 31, 2014, a health care service plan that contracts with the California Health Benefit Exchange to offer a qualified bridge plan product pursuant to Section 100504 of the Government Code shall do all of the following:

(1) As of the effective date of this section, if the health care service plan has not been approved by the director to offer individual health benefit plans pursuant to this chapter, the plan shall file a material modification pursuant to Section 1352 to expand its license to include individual health benefit plans.

(2) As of the effective date of this section, if the health care service plan has been approved by the director to offer individual health benefit plans pursuant to this chapter, the plan shall, pursuant to Section 1352, file an amendment to expand its license to include a bridge plan product as an individual health benefit plan.

(c) During the time the health care service plan's material modification or amendment is pending approval by the director, the health care service plan shall be deemed to comply with subdivision (b) of Section 100507 of the Government Code.

(d) A health care service plan shall maintain a medical loss ratio of 85 percent for the bridge plan product. A health care service plan shall utilize, to the extent possible, the same methodology for calculating the medical loss ratio for the bridge plan product that is used for calculating the health care service plan medical loss ratio pursuant to Section 1367.003 and shall report its medical loss ratio for the bridge plan product to the department as provided in Section 1367.003.

(e) Notwithstanding subdivision (a) of Section 1399.849, a health care service plan selling a bridge plan product shall not be required to fairly and affirmatively offer, market, and sell the health care service plan's bridge plan product except to individuals eligible for the bridge plan product pursuant to the State Department of Health Care Services and the Medi-Cal managed care plan's contract entered into pursuant to Section 14005.70 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, provided the health care service plan meets the requirements of subdivision (b) of Section 14005.70 of the Welfare and Institutions Code.

(f) Notwithstanding subdivision (c) of Section 1399.849, a health care service plan selling a bridge plan product shall provide an initial open enrollment period of six months, and an annual enrollment period and a special enrollment period of consistent with the annual enrollment and special enrollment periods of the Exchange.

(g) This section shall become inoperative on the October 1 that is five years after the date that federal approval of the bridge plan option occurs, and, as of the second January 1 thereafter, is repealed, unless a later enacted statute that is

enacted before that date deletes or extends the dates on which it becomes inoperative and is repealed.

Historical And Statutory Notes

ADDED STATS 2013 C 5 § 10 (SB 3).

NOTE - THIS SECTION SHALL BECOME INOPERATIVE ON THE OCTOBER 1 THAT IS FIVE YEARS AFTER THE DATE THAT FEDERAL APPROVAL OF THE BRIDGE PLAN OPTION OCCURS, AND, AS OF THE SECOND JANUARY 1 THEREAFTER, IS REPEALED, UNLESS A LATER ENACTED STATUTE THAT IS ENACTED BEFORE THAT DATE DELETES OR EXTENDS THE DATES ON WHICH IT BECOMES INOPERATIVE AND IS REPEALED.